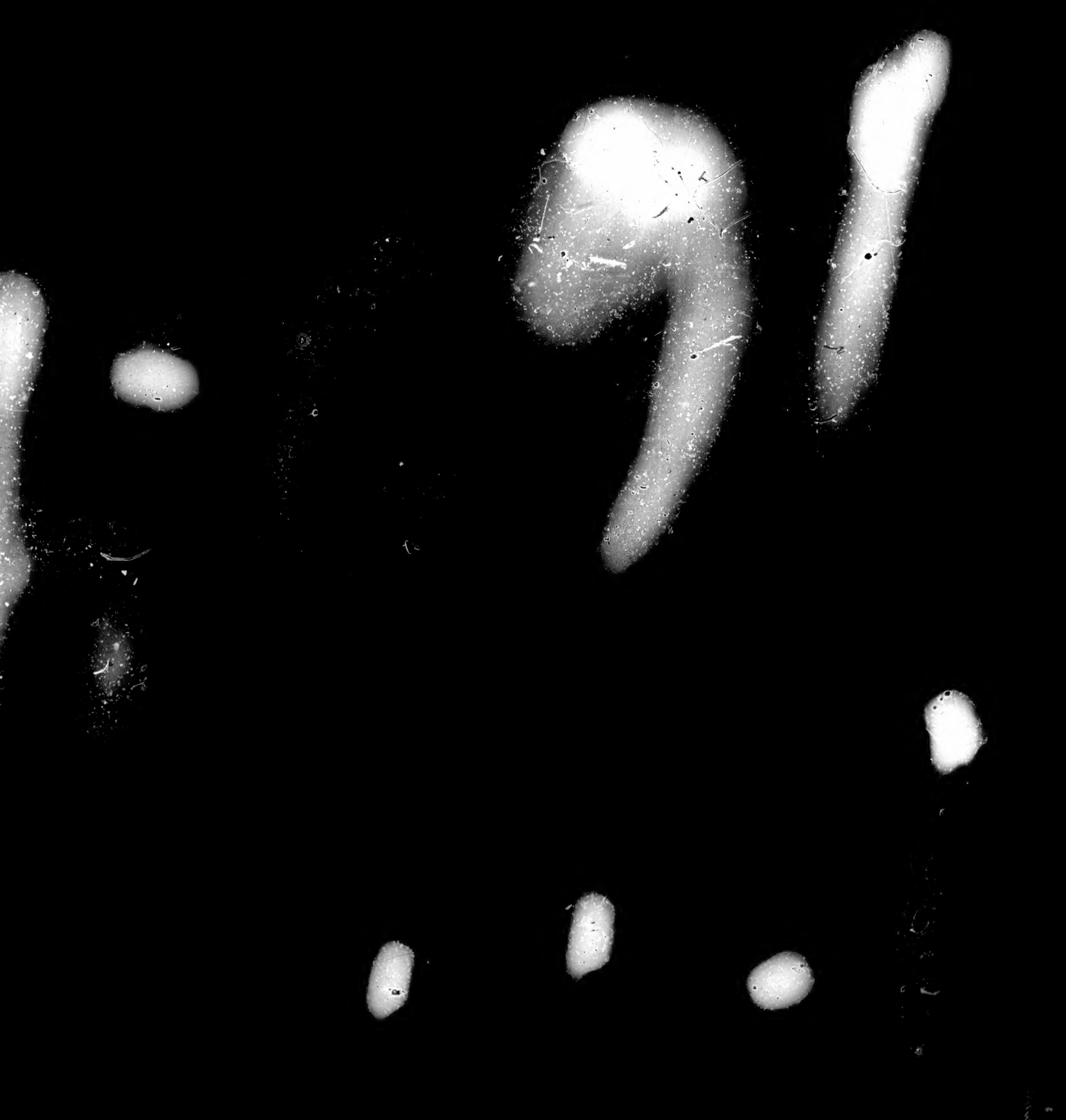


INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Volume 3576, from February 1st 1911, to February 3rd

DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEAR
February 1st	U. S. Atmia. (No Manifest)	
" 2 "	Chicago	Havre
" " "	Principe di Piemonte	Port Antonio
" " "	Oratava	Colon. Jamaica.
" " "	Livonia	Colon. Port Limo
" " "	Cinda	Nice
" " "	Nacho	Pauitos
" 3 "	St Paul	Southampton. Q
" " "	Admiral	Colon. Kingston
" " "	Rijndam	Rotterdam. Bou
" " "	Tepic	Vera Cruz. Havana
" " "	Finland	Antwerp
" " "	Florida	Havre

3576

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3576

Jeb. 1-3-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 11 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
Date

Tina Roman
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henri [illegible], Surgeon of the "CHICAGO", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de
Médecine de Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J Mouren
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3526

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Erlan

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Havre, January 21, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Block	Marcel Léopold	20	-	m s	student	yes	yes	France	French	France	Chaux de fonds	father Mr. Lazare Block Rue du Parc 75 - Chaux de Fonds -	N.J.	New York City
2	Bouisson	Georges Xavier	29	-	m "	merchant	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	friend 20. Rue de Chateaudun - Paris	"	- " -
3	Cassat	Marie Zelie	32	-	f s	maid	"	"	"	"			Mme Ernest Cassat (relative) 7. Rue des Orteaux - Paris	"	"
4	Fahey	Henriette	23	-	f "	none	"	"	"	"		Mandeure	mother Mme Rosalie Fahey at Mandeure - Doubs -	"	"
5	Finck	Elise	43	-	f wd	house wife	"	"	"	"		Paris	friend Mr. Jimmer 131. Rue Mercadet - Paris	"	"
6	— " —	Georges	16	-	m -	none	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"
7	Gaconnier	Berthe	26	-	f m	house wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Mr. Gallier 54 Bis Rue de Danery	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Hébert	Lévy Aline	24	-	f M	Corset maker	"	"	"	"	France	— " —	Home : Faubourg St. Martin 84 Paris	"	"
ADMITTED 9	— " —	... Edmond	2	8	m -	none	-	-	-	-	-	-	— " —	"	"
10	Pene	Célestine	26	-	f w	house wife	yes	yes	-	-	-	Euzaguet	relative : Jean Marie Pene at Euzaguet - H. P.	"	"
11	Zanetti	Antonio	58	-	m m	doctor	"	"	Cuba	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	cousin at Tessa - Lugano	"	"
12	Queinnec	Marie Anne	24	-	f s	maid	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Locuvien Guimaec	relatives Mr. & Mrs Jean Queinnec Kermin - Finistère -	"	"
13	— " —	Françoise	16	-	f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14	— " —	Jean Louis	21	-	m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
15	Ricaud	Louis	24	-	m s	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	Lalomezan H. P.	mother Mme Ricaud Marie at Lalomezan H. P.	"	"
ADMITTED 16	Vilbert	Eugene	35	-	m m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Hericourt Somme	father Vilbert Constant at Hericourt - Somme	"	"
17	Brousse	Français	25	-	f s	mécanicien (Corset)	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	brother : Louis Brousse 14 - Passage du Cdt Rivière Malakoff	"	"
18	Georziano	Charles	34	-	m "	merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian N.L.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Suisse	Chaux de fonds	mother Madame Grogiano Lace goods at Chaux de fonds (Suisse)	Nev.	Vera Cruz
19	Badoux	Jean	21	-	m "	jeweller	"	"	Switzerland	French	"	Yverdon	aunt : Mrs Marie Bourgeois Lucens — Suisse	Idaho	St. Marie
20	Bossart	Albert	44	-	f m	farm laborer	"	"	"	German	"	Erlen	brother Ernest Bossart at St. Gallen — Switzerland	Fla.	Kissimmee
21	— " —	Alma	42	-	f "	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
22	— " —	Alma	16	-	f -	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
23	— " —	Albert	15	-	m -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
24	— " —	Emma	13	-	f -	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
25	— " —	Ida	12	-	f -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
26	— " —	Maria	10	-	f -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
27	— " —	Martha	10	-	f -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	— " —	Hanna	7	-	f -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	— " —	Edwig	4	-	m -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
30	— " —	Theodor	2	-	m -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1415

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 7 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Fourth-class or steerage passengers: Whether in transit to the United States, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$28	no	—	Hotel Gouth — Greenwich Stret 63 cor. of N. York City	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	11	good	black	brown	none	Switzerland	Chaux de fonds Switz.
2	.	.	~~no~~ 50	yes	1908 N. York City	return home 126 West — 98th Stret — N. York City							5	5	.	brown	.	.	France	Bordeaux
3	.	.	none 50	"	1910 N. York City	Cousin C. B. Alexandre (patron) 4 West 58th stret — New York							5	3	.	.	.	.	— —	S. Pierre Pinsac
4	.	.	~~none~~ 50	no	—	Cousin Antoine Dupraz 158 East — 82 stret — New York City							5	3	.	.	blue	-	—	Mandeuze
5	.	herself	50	no	—	friend Mr. Lemos 338 Est — 67 stret — N. J. City							4	10	.	black	.	.	Germany	Burgwiller
6	.	.	60	—	—	do							3	11	.	.	.	.	—	—
7	.	.	50	yes	1910	husband — 232 West 26 stret — N.J. City (Mr. Giacomini)							5	5	.	brown	brown	.	France	Magny C. d'or.
8	.	.	50	no	—	Cousin Mr. Steffler 1179 — 3d avenue — New York City							5	—	.	.	.	.	— —	Paris
9	—	—	100	—	—	do							—	—	.	.	blue grey	.	—	— —
10	.	sister	16	no	—	sister Mme J. M. Marignac 256 W 15 stret N. York							5	3	.	.	brown	.	Switzerland	Vizapuet
11	.	himself	50	yes	1906 N.J. City	return Home — 78 Warren stret New York							—	—	.	fair	blue	.	Havana	Cuba
12	.	herself	42	yes	1907 —	Cousin Mme Wakefield 120 East 53 stret — New York City							4	5	.	brown	.	.	France	Herivin Spremont
13	.	—	42	.	.	do							5	3	.	— —	grey	.	.	.
14	.	himself	42	no	—	do							5	6	.	fair	blue	.	.	.
15	.	.	46	no	—	Cousin Mme Jean Soulé 46 West — 74 stret — N.J. City							5	7	.	.	.	.	.	Lalonegan
16	.	.	18	.	—	~~do stret — Cousin Mme~~ ~~do stret — New York City~~							5	—	.	brown	brown	.	.	Herisart
17	.	.	50	.	—	~~Cousin~~ 109 W — 34 stret N. York City							5	5	.	.	grey	.	.	Lubazac
18	Yes	.	~~50~~ 40	yes	1907 in transit	brother Ernest Graziani 12 Rue Racine — Nevers (17)							5	5	.	black	brown	.	Switzerland	Chaux de fonds
19	Yes	.	20	no	—	Cousin Mme Patterson St Marie — Odaho							5	6	.	— —	black	.	— —	Yverdon
20	no	—	~~450~~	—	—	brother in law Jakob Hangartner & Vaisonne — Florida							5	5	.	grey	blue	.	.	Obenicdt
21	.	husband	—	.	—	— do —							5	3	.	brown	brown	.	.	Berchtold
22	.	father	—	.	—	— do —							5	—	.	.	.	.	.	Obenicdt
23	.	.	461	—	—	— do —							5	5	.	fair	.	.	.	"
24	.	.	—	—	—	— do —							5	—	.	.	blue	.	.	"
25	.	.	—	—	—	— do —							5	—	.	.	.	.	.	"
26	.	.	—	—	—	— do —							—	—	.	.	brown	.	.	"
27	.	.	—	—	—	— do —							—	—	.	—	—	.	.	"
28	.	.	—	—	—	— do —							—	—	.	—	—	.	.	Erlen
29	.	.	—	—	—	— do —							—	—	.	—	—	.	.	-
30	.	.	—	—	—	— do —							—	—	.	—	—	.	.	.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Cleva 2nd Off., of the "CHICAGO", from Cette, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1901,

at Cette

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roule, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Beatrice Joseph, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO" (Under whatever flag sailing herewith, or employed by owners thereof, for the next voyage), sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médicine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Joseph
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb. 1911

at Ref

J. N. Payne
Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Havre, January 21, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Braun	Emma	38	M	f s	none	yes	yes	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Romanshorn	Brother Werner Braun Kaufmann at Schweizerhof Zurich	Ills	Kissimee
2	Brandenberger	Frida	20		f s	housewife	"	"	"	German	"	Zurich	Father Brandenberger Ferdinand at Zurich, Westseite Stadthof 4	Mass	Springfield
3	Bratteler	Hans	25	8	m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Bâle	Father Bratteler Jean, Delsbergerallee Bâle	NJ	N.Y.
4	Chevallier	Jean	25		m	farmer	"	"	"	French	"	Yverdon	Mother Caroline Chevallier at Yverdon, rue de Four 1 Switzerland	Idaho	St Charles
5	—"—	Marguerite	27		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	—"—	Jean	2	6	m —	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Clerc	Charles Edouard	32	6	m m	watchmaker	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chaux de Fonds	Chaux de Fonds Switzerland	Mother Lina Clerc, 30 rue Leopold Robert	NJ	N.J.
8	Cornetta	Ettore	23		m s	sculptor	"	"	"	"	"	Arogno	Mother Cornetta Anna at Arogno Switzerland	"	"
9	Guenot	Paul Louis	20		m s	decorator	"	"	"	"	"	Chaux de Fonds	Father Charles Guenot, rue du Doubs 55 at Chaux de Fonds Switzerland	"	"
10	Greiner	Elise	33		f m	housewife	"	"	"	German	"	Zurich	Mother Cecile Scharli, Schillerallee 36 Zurich Switzerland	Iowa	West Hampton
11	Zaans	Fenz	20	9	m s	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Steinmüller	Father Caspar Fenz Rütti Steinmüller Switzerland	Oreg	Portland
12	Knecht	Gottfried	27		m s	cheesemaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Peter Knecht, Gt Brünnen Steinmüller Switzerland	"	"
13	Egli Bonjour	Paul	25		m m	farmer laborer	"	"	"	French	"	Lignieres	Mother Bonjour at Lignieres Neuchatel Switzerland	Indiana	Fort Wayne
14	—"—	Elisa	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	—"—	Georges	3		m —	none	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Kind	Oscar	25		m s	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	German	"	Reinhlisberg Thurgau	Father Jakob Kind at Nettlen Thurgau Switzerland	Montana	Chinook
17	Stahelin	Philippe Jakob	36	10	m m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Zurzen	wife J. Stahelin, 7 Brunngstrasse Zurzen Switzerland	Kansas	Westville
ADMITTED 18	Cuffi Tuffi	Otto	33		m s	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Chur	Father Fritz Cuffi at Katzans Switzerland	Ohio	Smithville
19	Zutt	Fritz	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bâle	Father R. Regierungsrat Zutt at Basel Switzerland	NY	Batavia
20	Fischen	Johann	29		m s	"	"	"	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Rothum	Father Jean Fischen at Rothum Luxemburg	"	"
21	Redding	Peter	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Heinrich Redding at Rothum Luxemburg	"	"
22	Bas	Karl	33		m m	"	"	"	Austrian	Slovak	Austria	Littai	wife Bas Francista, Goplice 56 B.	Ark	Huntington
23	Fontana	Candido	40	8	m m	"	"	"	Austria	Slovak	"	Canale	Zagorje Dez Littai Krain Mother Maria Fontana at Canale Tyrol Austria	Ohio	Flushing
24		Assunta	29		f m	"	"	"	Italian	"	"				
25	Gorbas	Francisca	38		f m	housewife	"	"	Austria	Slovak	"	Mexicomark	Father Celina Krepl Dobratice II p. Prerau Austria	Indiana	Indianapolis
26	—"—	Scarija	6		f —	none	—	—	"	"	"				
27	—"—	Anton	4	8	m —	"	—	—	"	"	"	Rozarje	Mother Fra Knez No 54 at Laibach Krain	Ohio	Nottingham
28	Knez	Augustin	34		m s	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"		Mother Maria Knez, Rozarje 30 B. Oberlaibach Laibach	Pa.	Leadville
29	Kosir	Franz	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cerkno	uncle Floriano Krestak in Pregrada Bez Prapreca Croatien	NY	N.Y.
30	Licitar	Alexander	22	6	m s	tailor	"	"	"	German	"				

2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Herself	$ 50	no	no	Family Riem 8 Hard at Hermania	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	hazel	"	Switzerland	Zofingen
2	yes	husband	" 30	"	"	Friend Otto Bark Court Square at Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	"	Zurich
3	no	himself	" 150	"	"	Friend Peter Anton Lecorde 143 West 42nd Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Basel Basel
4	yes	"	" 50	"	"	Sister in law Olga Patterson Steamer Lucia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	brown	"	"	Yverdon
5	"	"	" 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	" 25	yes 1899	Kingston	Friend Schenn, Dey Street 68 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	Chaux de Fonds
8	"	"	" 50	1900 10	N.Y.	Hotel Bruno 228 Thompson Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Arogno
9	"	"	" 25	no	no	Hotel Trinity Greenwich Street 63, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Chaux de Fonds
10	"	husband	" 100	"	"	uncle Benj. Schafer, Keshna Iowa Carcanna County Route 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Switzerland
11	"	himself	" 40	"	"	Brother Peter Benj Kennel 3 Leads	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ettenzwiler
12	"	"	" 40	yes 1899 10	Karadosa	Brother in law R. Benj Knecht at Petersburg Ingo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	" 30	no	no	no	uncle Louis Bonjour in Fort Wayne Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	Vechtigen
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
16	no	"	" 30	"	"	"	Friend Jacob Hangartner at Kissimmee Fla.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Steinlisberg
17	yes	"	" 30	"	"	"	Brothers Albert and Celestin Stahelin Chinook Montana	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Herdern
18	"	"	" 150	"	"	"	Hotel Trinity 63 Greenwich street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Boice-Cresta Grisons
19	no	"	" 25	yes 1904 1910	N.Y. and Smithville	Friend Jan. Ramseyer at Smithville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	gray	"	"	Boice
20	no	"	" 80	" 1900 10	Batavia	Home Seaver Place n°32 Batavia N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Luxemburg	Hostert
21	"	"	" 60	no	no	no	Friend John Fischer at Batavia n°32 Seaver Place	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	"	" 25	"	"	"	Friend Franz Tankone at Lexington Arkansas Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	Austria	Ericet
23	"	"	" 100	yes 1902 19	Illinois Colorado Montana	Friend Agostino de Barco at Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Canale
24	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	" 50	yes 1902 17	Indianapolis	Friend Anton Fontini Detroit Mich n°201 Indianapolis Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Dalaiation
26	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	" 25	no	no	no	Sister Fatima Clark Rapinese Nottingham Ohio Box 276	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	gray	"	"	Vez
29	"	"	" 25	"	"	"	Friend Frank Zaje, Leadville Co Calumet Street n°117	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Tozarje
30	no	"	" 130	"	"	"	Barbiere der Banca Italo Am. 14 545 East 75th Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Capriana Cepline

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative; if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16, (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

5

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "CHICAGO" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Cuxhaven, January 1, 1914

No on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Golob	Martin	34		m.	m.	smith	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Cerkelk	wife Evgnal Golob Cerkelck 208 - Kindenland	Pa.	Johnstown
SOLICITED 2	Klecko	Edward	28		m.	s.	baker			Hungary	Slovak	Denmark	Sober	mother Helen Klecko Krapina Zeplitz - Croatia	N.J.	New Jork City
3	Remic	Apollonia	27		f.	m.	house wife	"	"	"	Slovenian	Austria	Steinmetz Denmark	father John Ceplak Smartinn - Hungary	Wyo.	Tullet
4	—"—	Maria	3		f.	s.	none	—	—	"				—"—	"	"
5	Vardijn	Peter	38		m.	m.	smith	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Belgian	U.S.A.	Bergenel Cemetery	wife Anna Vardian Jemgumer 18 E of Leeuwarden (Friesl.)	N.Y.	New York City
SOLICITED 6	Lundcheck	Anton	31		m.	m.	gardener	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Hungary	Koflach	mother Mrs. Reganic at Koflach - Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburg
SOLICITED 7	—"—	Angela	21		f.	m.	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
SOLICITED 8	—"—	Anton	3		m.	s.	none	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Bischof	Katharina	24		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	Hungary		U.S.A.	Harrisburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN friend Mrs. Mauck at Budapest (Hungary)		Martins Creek
SOLICITED 10	Doncsecz	Janos	25		m.	m.	labourer	"	"	"	Hungarian	Hungary	Balazsfalva	mother Doncsecz Karoline Balazsfalva - Szo Megye	N.J.	New Brunswick
SOLICITED 11	—"—	Emma	17		f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rabatotfalva	mother Doncsecz Erez Rabatotfalva - Szo Megye	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
12	Feiertag	Theresia	29		f.	m.	house wife	"	"	"	German	"	Rabafuges	father Franz Gibiszer at Rabafuges - Eisenburg	"	Coplay
13	"	Franz	9		m.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
14	"	Johann	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
15	"	Julia	2		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
16	Toth	Gisela	18		f.	m.	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Joseph Wagner at Rabapuers - Eisenburg	"	"
SOLICITED 17	Gál	Janos	20		m.	s.	laborer	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Balazsfalva	father Gal Joseph Szo Balazsfalva Szo Megye	N.J.	New Jork City
18	Hofstadter	Stefan	34		m.	m.	6-104159 - 12-9-40	"	"	"	German	"	Sopar Kenyzhi	wife Hofstadter Elisabeth Sopear Kenyzhi	Ohio	Hamilton
SOLICITED 19	Hafner	Caroline	30		f.	m.	house wife 6-104841 - 12-9-40	"	"	"	Slovak	"	V. Levard	father Peter Johann Nagy Levard (Nagyszeg megye)	W.Va.	Bonwood
SOLICITED 20	—"—	Julia	7		f.	s.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
SOLICITED 21	Horacsek	Julia	46		f.	m.	house wife	"	"	"	Slovakian	"	Budapest	visitor ?: Maria Hovicd at Budapest (Hungary)	Pa.	Martins Creek
SOLICITED 22	Gaspar	Maria	17		f.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Rabatoffalva	father Gaspar Ferenc at Rabatot falla - Szo Megye	"	S. Bethlehem
SOLICITED 23	Majczon	Franz	27		m.	m.	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	S. Bethlehem	father Stefan Majczon at Szakcsyfalla	"	"
SOLICITED 24	Somenek	Oswald Josef	24		m.	s.	2-745480 - 6/20/40	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kerkafo	father Sandzuke Ferenz at Kerkafo - Szo Megye	"	Pitts. Pa.
CANCELLED 25	Tittel	Franz	37		m.	m.	baker	"	"	"	German	"	V. Levard	mother Anna Tittel V. Levard - Vasmegye	N.J.	New Jork City
X 26	Krizsan	Imre	20		m.	s.	labourer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Hanigu	father Krizsan Mihaly at Hanigu - Vasmegye	"	College Point
27	Peklenk	Josef	32		m.	m.	farmer	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Kofarge	wife Juana Peklenk Kofarge 60 p. Dobrovan Kraw	Co	Leadville
28	Lotz	Rudolph	23		m.	s.	mechanic	"	"	"			Komanbogpan	father Michael Lotz Komanbogpan	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
29	Stiga	Wilma	19		f.	s.	house wife	"	"	"	Slovenian		Komaud	father Stiga Peter Komaud - Vas Megye	"	Martins Creek
30	Brotman	Jacques	24		m.	s.	tailor	"	"	Russia	Russian	France	Paris	father M. Brotman at Wilnesa Russia	"	Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether aliens paid their own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously refused admission, and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or past years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	brother in law Andreas Golob Johnston Pa — Village Street 313		no	no	no	good	none	5	9	good	brown blue	none	Austria	Bukovo
2	no	"	25	"	—	—	Enste Name [illegible] — Allen Construct 73 Street New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Krapina Teplitz
3	yes	himself	22	"	—	—	husband John Renne at Sublet Wyoming		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	Steinmaelz
4	"	—	—	—	—	—	father do		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	"	—	—
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	U S A Citizen — intending not to remain by the passenger		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	"	—	—
6	Yes	himself	25	no	—	—	brother in law Mr Georg Mandich Steel Fabric Work, at Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"	Austria	Alsina Gorke Kan (Kraw)
7	"	his husband	—	"	"	"	— do		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	—
8	"	father	—	"	"	"	— do		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	"	—	—
9	no	herself	50	yes October 1910	Harrisburg Pa		mother Julia Bischof Martins Creek Pa Box 141		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	Austria Hungary	R. Kothely
10	"	himself	44	no	—	—	brother Frank Doncsecz 185. Hamilton Street New Brunswick		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Vg. Balaspatka
11	yes	herself	20	"	—	—	father Doncsecz Franz d. Bethlehem — Pa — 312 2nd Street		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	herself	40	yes November 1904	Coplay Pa		husband John Orientus at Coplay — Pa — Box 1		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Raba fuzes
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	— do —		"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	fair	"	"	allentown Pa
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	— do —		"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	"	"	"
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	— do —		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Raba fuzes
16	no	herself	22	no	—	—	sister ~~in law~~ Elizabeth ~~Mann~~ Coplay — Pa Box 287.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown blue	"	"	"
17	"	himself	22	"	—	—	cousin Frank Doncsecz 185. Hamilton Street New Brunswick		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Vg. Balaszfalu
18	yes	"	36	"	—	—	brother John Hohtaedter Pa 1081 N 13 Street at Hamilton — Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	J. Korczatar
19	—	herself	18	"	—	—	husband Michael Haffner Benwood — W Va Box 501		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair blue	"	"	A. Levard
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	— do —		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	"	—	—
21	no	herself	26	yes ~~1910~~ 1910	Cleveland Ohio		friend Julia Bischoff Martins Creek — Pa — Box 141		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown brown	"	"	Budapest
22	yes	"	20	no	—	—	sister Gaspar Terez — D. Bethlehem — Pa — Northampton Str 133.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Rabatokfalu
23	no	himself	20	yes ~~1910~~ 1910	D. Bethlehem Pa		~~brother~~ Anna Macijon ~~Pa~~ D. Bethlehem — Pa Lehigh Street 118		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Szakmyfalu
24	no	"	16	no	—	—	brother in law Stefan Jonenek 402 Second Street — Bethlehem Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Kerfako
25	"	"	25	"	—	—	Cousin Josef Herjavin 204 Bet. Easton Street — New Jersey		"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	fair fair blue	"	"	Gaja
26	"	"	20	"	—	—	brother in Law. Szilagyi Istvan College Point — 33 — 19th Street		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Maniga
27	"	"	25	yes 1903 1910	Leadville Co		friend Frank Kruje — West St. 516 Leadville Co		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	good	"	"	Kozarje
28	"	"	20	yes Dec 1907	Pittsburg Pa		Cousin Josef Hollaspichsmadner D. Bethlehem Pa 2nd St. 8		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Komarbocsar
29	"	"	16	no	—	—	aunt Julia Bischof Martins Creeck — Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	fair	"	"	"	Szocze
30	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Mr. Brotzman 41 1078 — W. 14 Street — Chicago — Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	Russia	Winda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bartolomy, 2nd Officer of the "CHICAGO" from Cape do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The ages of aliens in each group should be expressed in years or months, the latter only [illegible]

Column 2 (Sex). [illegible] should be entered M [illegible]

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M [illegible]

S [illegible] W [illegible] D [illegible]

Column 4 (Occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible what each alien has been accustomed to do for a living, as for example [illegible] brass polisher, [illegible] tailoress, [illegible] and the like. Persons without occupation, as infants, should be so stated.

Column 5 (Personal description). Under the head of personal description will be required the following: Height, whether above or below 5 feet; complexion, whether light or dark; color of hair; color of eyes. Persons under 5 years of age will be entered in all cases as children, and no personal description will be required for them. Persons between 5 years and 10 years of age will be entered as children, and only the sex will be required to be stated for them, regardless of the amount of information known about them.

Column 6 (Whether able to read or not). All persons who can read any language, whether they can read English or not, are to be set down as able to read.

Column 7 (Whether able to write or not). All persons who can write any language, whether they can write English or not, are to be set down as able to write.

Column 8 (Name and complete address of friend or relative in country whence alien came). The entry in column 8 should show the name and address of the person in the country whence the alien came who directly paid for the passage or who furnished the money for the ticket, or who otherwise induced the alien to emigrate.

Column 9 (Final destination). The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 35. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Column 2 (Age). The ages of aliens in each group should be expressed in years or months, the latter only [illegible]

Column 3 (Sex). [illegible] should be entered M [illegible] F [illegible]

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M [illegible] S [illegible] W [illegible] D [illegible]

Column 5 (Occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible what each alien has been accustomed to do for a living, as for example [illegible] brass polisher, [illegible] tailoress, [illegible] and the like. Persons without occupation, as infants, should be so stated.

Column 6 (Personal description). Under the head of personal description will be required the following: Height, whether above or below 5 feet; complexion, whether light or dark; color of hair; color of eyes. Persons under 5 years of age will be entered in all cases as children, and no personal description will be required for them. Persons between 5 years and 10 years of age will be entered as children, and only the sex will be required to be stated for them, regardless of the amount of information known about them.

A laborer is one who performs labor of any kind for hire, or otherwise.

A farm laborer is one who performs farm labor for hire on a farm or plantation.

Steerage passengers should be understood to be those who occupy the lowest or cheapest accommodations. Cabin passengers should be those who occupy the best accommodations. The question as to the amount of money each alien has in his possession should be asked by the inspector making the personal examination of each alien.

Column 7 (Whether a passenger has been in the United States, and if so, when). Aliens who have been in the United States should be recorded thus: If [illegible] to the best of the alien's recollection, state the year; if a temporary sojourner in the United States, and has come to pay a visit, or on business, or to pass through on transit, should be classed as a visitor [illegible]

Column 8 (Whether going to join relative or friend). Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be [illegible] Yes or No. No [illegible] other word nor write or

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible]

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should show the race or people [illegible]

[illegible] to be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and particular [illegible] to inform themselves and record in this regard. For instance [illegible] appears [illegible] the column only mean "French" by race or people, and similarly [illegible] appears in a number of cases not necessarily to [illegible] Australia who [illegible] European or Hebrew by race [illegible] under the heading of United Kingdom [illegible] other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country or place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chicago Illinois

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

7 Feb 2 - 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible] U. S. [illegible]

In Cabin [illegible]

In Cabin [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

11—1115

4

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Cherbourg, January 21, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lafferton	Leonard	32			Farmer							Location to be given by the passenger N.Y.	Brooklyn	
2	—	Fred	22			—									
3	—	Alfred	5			—									
4	Chochat	Louis	25			Jeweler					Russia			Minneapolis	
5	Silverman	Max									Russia		Friend about to leave Russia	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Bonner	Paul	30								Bucarest		relative — 18 Lipcanu — 13 et Bucarest		
7	—	Sam	2								"		— " —	"	"
8	—	Max	3			—	—				"		— " —	"	"
9	Lee Lillian	Mrs.	41											Minn.	St. Paul
10	Lipsay	Max	37	2							N.Y.		Cousin	N.Y.	N.Y.
11	—	Wm.	3											"	"
12	—	Max	1	—	—	—								"	"
13	Lemire	Mme	31											"	"
14	—	Miguel	3											"	"
15	Gauthier	Eric	23	6							Swe			Minn.	St. Paul
16	Jones	—									N.Y.			N.Y.	N.Y.
17	Tchajian	Leon	3											Mass.	Keene
18	—	—	3											"	"
19	Engelbach	William C.	3	6					U.S.		Ca.			Pa	Philadelphia
20	Le Espice	Mrs Berna	1	2					U.S.		N.Y.			N.Y.	N.Y.
21	Del Rose	Frederick	37	4							Aust.			Calif	San Francisco
22	Perin	—											Citizen		
23	Lopez	Antonia	19								N.Y.			N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Simson	Sam	3								Louisiana			Miss	Leland
25	—	Katharine	1	9							"			"	"
26	—														
27															
28															
29															
30															

23-86093 8/31/40

Will not give U.S.A. particulars

Closed at number four

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him as part of amount remitted by relative, friend, employer, or other person, or by whom paid, and whether such person is relative or friend, employer, or agent.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Year or No.	Yearsor period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bartholomew [illegible] of the "[illegible]AGO" from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bartholomew
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Clerk, engineer, tailor, seamstress, engineer, locomotive, engineer, mining, engineer, brass polisher, shoe polisher, painter, soldier, wood worker, etc. [illegible] and not simply as engineer, polisher, laborer, or other indefinite terms.

No distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inquiries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Havre January 21st, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giannarelli	Clinto	36		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian N.th	Italy	Frizano (Aus Can.)	wife Enorma Giannarelli Sarsatto	Pa	Freeport
2	Biagio	Silvio	23		s							Monastero di Lanzo-Torino	father Brunot Giuseppe Monastero di Lanzo - Torino	Ills	Spring Valley
3	Sammipoli	Nazareno	22		s	laborer				Italian South		Gualdo Cadino (Perugia)	father Sammipoli Luigi	Pa	Pittston
4	Mustichini	Sabatino	36		m	farm laborer				Italian S.th		Castello Fiume (Aquila)	wife Filomena Mustichini Castello Fiume - Aquila	Ore	Portland
5	Bartolomiol	Domenico	18		s	laborer						Valdobiadene Trevio	mother Bartolomiol Cattrina Valdobbiadene - Trevino	Cal	Hanford
6	Mustichini	Pasquale	25		m	farm laborer	no	no			S.th	Castello fiume	wife Filomena Mustichini	Ore	Portland
7	Stella	Emilio	19		s	laborer	yes	yes			S.th	Gualdo Cadino (Perugia)	father Pio Stella Gualdo Cadino - (Perugia	Pa	Pittston
8	Moriconi	Settimio	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	S.th	"	father Moriconi Davide at Gualdo Cadino - Perugia	"	"
9	Mora	Gaetano	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	S.th	Cavaso di Trevio	mother Mora Margherita Cavaso di Trevio	Cal	Lamoine (Edgewood)
10	Marin	Lorenzo	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Marin Giuseppe at Cavaso di Trevio	Cal	Hanford
11	Cogliatto	Tomaso	23		s	17-16135-505-9/13/09 miner						Monastero di Lanzo	father Cogliatto Domenico Monastero di Lanzo (Torino)	Ill	Spring Valley
12	Vinciotti	Valerio	22		no	no laborer	no	no	"	"	S.th	Gualdo Cadino Perugia	father Luigi Vinciotti 2nd family Gualdo Cadino (Perugia)	Pa	Pittston
13	Capri	Giuseppe	27		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	S.th	(Bergamo) Vertova	brother Capri Battista Vertova Bergamo	Ill	Ogleby
14	Baldo	Luigi	40		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cavazo di Trevino	wife Baldo Maria at Cavazo di Trevino	Cal	Hanford
15	Agostinetto	Marco	24		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valdobiadene (Trevino)	father Agostinello Marco Valdobiadene - Trevino	"	"
16	Perani	Angelo	36		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chisone (Bergamo)	wife Vitabuelli Teresa Lesse (Bergamo)	Ill	Ogleby
17	Piorantoni	Giovanni	33		m	"	"	"	"	"	S.th	Nocera Umbra	wife Palmina Piorantoni Nocera Umbra	Pa	Scranton
18	Capovilla	Angelo	22		s	"	"	"	"	"	S.th	Crestrano (Trevio)	father Capovilla Pietro Crupano - Trevio	Cal	Hemmett
19	Bertoncini	Antonio	38		m	"	"	"	yes	"	"	Terto Lecca	wife Angela Bertaccini Stato di Lucca	"	S. Francisco
20	Borta	Giuseppe	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arnè Bellano	wife Zancanaro Teresa Rocca - Bellano	"	Trinidad
21	Barbaglio	Guiseppe	22		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergomanero Novara	relative Barbaglio Luigi parents Peruti Maddlena	Iowa	Gallburn
22	Fornara	Francesco	27		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Fornara Giuseppina at Bergomanero (Novara)	"	"
DEPORTED 23	Nole (Noce)	Domenico	24		s	upholsterer	"	"	"	"	S.th	Trinid	father Noce Antonio NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York City
24	Mentzo	Joseph	21		s	joiner	no	no	"	"	"	New York City	brother Nicolas Mentzo 203 E. 12th street N.Y.City	N.Y.	"
DEPORTED 25	Guagliardo	Salvatore	24		s	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	S.th	Italy Alta Villa	brother Gagliardo at alta Villa - Palermo	Pa	Pittsville
26	Raccanello	Pietro	20		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	S.th	Crispano Treviso	father Crispano (Trevio) Sr. Raccanello Luigi	Cal	S. Barbara
DEPORTED 27	Corradi	Carlo	26		m	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Felonica	Joseph Corradi (father) at Felonica	N.Y.	New York
28	Boni	Guiseppe	29		s	laborer	no	no	"	"	S.th	Bozzolo Mantua	——— none ———	Pa	Pittston
29	Capovilla	Bernardo	23		s	3-207517-1-2-41-505	yes	yes	"	"	S.th	Crespano (Trevio)	father Capovilla Valentino at Crespano (Trevio)	Cal	Hemmett
30	Perichetti	Pietro	34		m							Gorizano	wife Perichetti Carolina Gorizano (Treviso)	Pa	Sandy Run

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, January, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$ 50	no	—	—	friend Giannelli Beniamino at Freeport - Pa	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	clear	black	brown	none	Italy	Pizzano
2	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother in law Bergagna Giovanni Spring Valley - Ill. Box 349	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Borino
3	"	"	25	"	—	—	cousin Vermoni Enrico Pittston - Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Gualdo Cadino
4	yes	"	20	yes 1904 1907	Bramville Pa		brother in law Michele Ricci Portland - Or. Box 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Castelluzzime
5	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Baldo Pietro Hanford Visalia (Cal). Box 634)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Valdobiadene
6	"	"	20	"	—	—	cousin Ricci Antonio Portland - Oregon - Box 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
7	"	"	25	"	—	—	uncle Castellano Giuseppe Pittston - Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gualdo Cadino
8	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Moriconi Serafino Pittston - Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	— " —
9	"	"	25	"	—	—	cousin Mora Guiseppe Edgewood Lamoine (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Carasco
10	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Baldo Pietro Hanford - Visalia - Calif. Box 634	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
11	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Bergagna Giovanni Spring Valley - Ill. Box 349	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Monestero di Sange...
12	"	"	25	"	—	—	father Vinciotti at Pittston - Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Gualdo Cadino
13	"	"	36	yes 1907	Oglesby Ill.		brother Capri Giovanni at Oglesby - Ill. B. 61	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Leffe Bergamo
14	"	"	25	" 1906	Hanford Cal.		brother Baldo Pietro Hanford - Cal. Box 634	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Carasco
15	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Baldo Pietro Hanford - Cal. - Box 634	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	San Pietro di Babona
16	"	"	30	"	—	—	cousin Capria Giovanni Oglesby - Ill. - Box 61	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Leffe
17	Brother in Law	"	25	yes 1893 1899	Scranton Pa		brother in law Romano Rossi at Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Nocera Umbra
18	no	—	25	no	—	—	friend Riva Andrea Pietro at Hemett Cal. - Box 195	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	black	brown	"	"	Carpanori
19	yes	himself	25	yes 1907 1910	S. Francisco Cal.		brother in law Antonio Sparacci S. Francisco (Cal) - 2325 Greenthal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Fivizzano
20	"	"	30	no	—	—	friend Smaniotto Pietro Trinidad - Col. Box 195	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sirac
21	"	"	30	"	—	—	brother in law Barbaglia Giuseppe Gattburn (Iowa) Box 236	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Borgomanero
22	"	"	30	"	—	—	Cousin Barbaglia Giuseppe Box 236 - Gattburn (Iowa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
23	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother in law Gaetano Messina E 105 th Stut - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Port Empedocle
24	"	"	18	yes 1905 1910	New York		brother Nicolas Arcuri 403 Est - 12th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	black	"	"	Ibla Ragusa
25	"	"	6	no	—	—	brother in law Romano Giovanni 207. Green Stut. at Melville - Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	fair	"	"	Altavilla
26	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Vecchi Gio. Battista S. Barbara - Monteria 238	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	Colud	"	"	Serpano
27	"	"	30	"	—	—	brother in Cal. Law Bizzarri Arthur 3-33 Spring Stut - Mat Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Colonica
28	"	"	40	"	—	—	friend Paolo Mancelli at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Rozzolo
29	"	"	25	"	—	—	Cousin Riva Andrea Pietro Hemett - Box 195	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black	"	"	Serpano
30	"	"	25	yes 1898 1906	Sandyran Pa		nipheuit Alberto Enrico Sandy Ran - Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Newark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "CHICAGO", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Barthelemy 2nd
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the "[illegible]", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Joseph
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

ADMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Havre January 21st, 1961

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fabrizio	Francesco	41		m m	Farmer			Italian	Italy	Vic	wife Giuseppina Teresa at Vico Equano		N.Y.	same
2	Giacconi	Virginio	2		m m		yes	yes	"	"	Castelnuovo	wife Domenica Evangelista at Barbarano Romano		Virginia	Portsmouth
3	Cione	Paul	23		m s		"	"	"	"	"	mother Cione Teresa at Vetralla		"	"
4	Celani	Pietro	17		m s	"	no	yes	"	"	Fiano Romano	Father Celani Luigi at Fiano Romano		Pa	Scranton
5	Cenino	Mario	22		m s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	Benevento	mother Angela Santarcangelo at Benevento		N.Y.	Pleasantville
6	Annaniotto	Augusto	31	6	m m		"	"	"	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Erba Caterina at Rocca Priora		Conn.	Stratford
7	Grando	Marco	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"		mother Monzo Maria		Col.	Cimarron
8	Arbit	Ferdinando	21		m s	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Arbit Luigi at Velletri		Canada	Stephan
9	Fresta	Agostino	38		m m						Italian	wife Fresta Emma at Civitella del Lazio		Pa.	La Salle
10	Fabri	Angelo	2	5	m m						Arlic	wife Angela Fabri at Arlic Vallerano		Pa	Stanton
11	Crosetta	Giovanni	6		m m							Father Crosetta Giovanni at Velletri		"	Stanton
12	Colimarsei	Felice	36		m m					Sergia	Ameglia	wife Guimarsei Clelia at Ameglia		Pa	Creighton
13	Loreti	Giovanni	22		m s					"	Gualdo Cesano	Father Loreti Luigi at Gualdo Cesano		Pa	Pittston
14	Petrioni	Giovanni	38		m m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Petroni Irene at Arcevia Fiume Aquila		Oreg.	Portland
15	Stella	Dante	26		m m					Sergia	Grottazzolina	wife Stella Emma at Gualdo Cesano		Pa	Pittston
16	Cerone	Angelo	28		m s					Italian	Aquila	wife Cerone Carmella at Villano Rome		Ohio	Steubenville
17	Di Natale	Lorenzo	35		m m					"	Castel di Sangro	wife Costanzina di Natale at Casteno Fiume Aquila		Oreg.	Portland
18	Locrosio	Angelo	23		m m		yes	yes		Italian	Ercolo	Cropano	Father Nicolosi Vincenzo at Cropano Brinisi	Calif.	Santa Isabel
19	Pica	Giovanni	18		m s		no	no		Sergia	Roccaromana	Father Pica Luigi at Roccaromana		Pa	Pittston
20	Castagno	Domenico	32		m m						Catanzaro	wife Carosa Rosario at Tiriolo Catanzaro		N.Y.	Ft. Lee Englewood
21	Balbo	Carlo	25		m s	married	yes	yes		Italian	Turin	Mother Balbo Giovanni at Casalborgone Torino		Pa	Aronomink
22	Cicoli	Francesco	26		m m						Sergia	wife Caterina Cicoli at Roccasecca Soggia		Conn.	Wilton
23	Carino	Gianarelli	34		m m	carrier	no	no		Italian	Varese	wife Bertoldi Irma at Casorate		Pa	Freeport
24	Rosello	Olodoro	22		m m		yes	yes		"	"	Father Bertorai Carlina at Casorate		"	"
25	Vignali	Clemente	3		m m						Parma	wife Vignali Lucrina at Fontevivo Parma		Fl.	Volusia
26	Cesmacostro	Costante	26		m s		no	no			Parma	Father Cesmacostro Luigi at Fontevivo Parma		Pa	Freeport
ADMITTED 27	Vira	Giovanni	34	10	m m		yes	yes			Palma	wife Rosi Antonia at Arlic	Olga Filiaggi	Pa	Pittston
ADMITTED 28	Sandrin	Valentino	1		m s							Mother Sandrin Angela at Velletri		Pa	Wilkes-Barre
29	Vallanelli	Emilio	27		m s						Verona	Father Antonio Vallanelli at Bussolengo Verona		Pa	Scranton
30	Ferrato	Luciano	3		m m	Son mother					Alessandria	wife Sandra Cristina at Castelnuovo Scrivia		"	Canonsburg

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 12

Arriving at Port of New York, 1961

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Yes Himself	$25.	Yes 1903		Portland	Cousin Giacomo Rudio 56 Kingston St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Black	black	none	Italy	Vico
2	"	"	$30.	" 1907	Savannah	"	Brother Giovanni Rudio 56 Kingston St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Esperia Superiore
3	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Domenico Rudio 56 Kingston St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
4	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Giovanni Rudio 56 Kingston St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Esperia Superiore
5	no	"	$22	"	"	"	Friend Romano Rudio 56 Kingston St. Box 314	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Esperia Superiore
6	yes	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother in law Giorgio Capocci Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Esperia Superiore
7	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Friend Antonio Rudio 56 Kingston St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
8	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Friend Giuseppe Rudio 56 Kingston St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
9		Citizen					Cousin Arturo Rudio 56 Kingston St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
10	yes	Himself	$30	no	no	no	Citizen														
11	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Friend Andrea Guiseppe 56 Kingston St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	none	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Arsie
12	no	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother Rosetta Guiseppe at Stanton St. Box 189	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	"	$15	yes 1903	Italy	"	Brother Solimeno Adriano Box 69 Lexington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ameglia
14	no	"	$25	" 1907	Portland	"	Cousin Antonio Rudio 56 Kingston St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
15	yes	"	$25	" 1902	Italy	"	Cousin Giovanni Rudio 56 Kingston St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
16	yes	"	$30	" 1904	Steubenville	"	Brother Antonio di Rocco e Cat Via Guglielmo Marconi 56 Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
17	yes	"	$30	" 1907	Portland	"	Brother Giovanni di Rocco e Cat Via Guglielmo Marconi 56 Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
18	yes	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Antonio di Rocco e Cat Via Guglielmo Marconi 56 Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
19	"	Brother	$23	"	"	"	Brother Enrico Rocco e Cat Via Guglielmo Marconi 56 Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
20	"	himself	$25	yes 1906	Philadelphia	"	Brother in law Antonio Gabriele c/o Maria Milano Consiglio via Molise Nr. near Mt. No. 130	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Esperia Superiore
21	"	Friend	$30	no	no	no	Friend Ferrato Costantino 52 Bel Air St. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Black	"	"	Esperia Superiore
22	"	himself	$25	"	"	"	Friend Ferrato Costantino at Avenmore St. Box 336	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Esperia Superiore
23	yes	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother Ciceri Guiseppe ana Friend Santa Margherita Ligure Prov. Genova Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
24	yes	"	$25	"	"	"	Cousin Damiano Rocco e Cat Via Guglielmo Marconi 56 Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
25	"	"	$35	"	"	"	Friend Bruno di Simone at Friend St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
26	"	Brother	$25	"	"	"	Brother Giovanni Damiano at Freeport St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
27	"	himself	$30	yes 1907	Stanton	"	Friend Damarin Giuseppe Box 13 Stanton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
28	yes	"	$30	no	no	no	Father Damarin Giuseppe at Livingstone St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
29	yes	"	$35	"	"	"	Friend Ugo Della Damarina 52 Pelham Street Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Esperia Superiore
30	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother Gerrato Costantino at Avenmore St. Box 336	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	pair	"	"	"	"	Castiglione d'Intelvi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190 .,

at [redacted]

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the Ss ——, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurice
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Nov, 1907

at ——

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from "Havre" January 21st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zoni	Angelo	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bercceta Parma	father	Domenico Barcelo	N.J.	New York
													mother	Barcelo (Parma) Scotti Elisabetta	Pa	Freeport
2	Agnetti	— " —	22											Barcelo (Parma)	Cal.	S. Francisco
3	Cognetti	Amédéo	19									Bagni di S. Giuliano	brother	Cognetti Luigi		
														Bagni di S. Giuliano	Penn.	Milford
												S. Severo	father	Cieuli Sebastiano		
												(Foggia)		S. Severo (Foggia)		
4	Cieuli	Nicola	20				no	no							N.J.	New York
5	Todhorsky	Janos	35		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	S. Senkvicz	wife	Maria Todhorsky		
													at	S. Senkvicz (Lozony Megye)		
6	Varga	Istvan	24									Békas	father	Varga Istvan		
													at	Békas (Veszprém megye)	Ill.	Proctor
7	Supek	Mihaly	39		m							Omalovacok	wife	Supek Mihalyné		
													at	Omalovacok (Zsgor megye)	Ill.	Joliet
8	László	Santa	39							Magyar		Sarród	wife	Santa Lobzsone		
													at	Sarrod (Veprom megye)	Ind.	Chicago
9	Oreg	Lajos	27									Detrereve	wife	Oreg Lajosné		
													at	Detrereve (Bars Bodrog)	Ohio	Akron
10	Nied	Tobias	38		m					German		Borjad	wife	Elisabeth Nied		
													at	Borjad (Bramya Megye)	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Berger	Dezso	40		"	mecanician						Sarkori Mylak	wife	Belegor Dorsone		
													at	Sarkori Mylak		
12	Cirilovich	Radovan	21			laborer				Serbe		Cerovic	mother	Milica Cirilovic		
													at	Cerevic — Hungary	Alaska Country	Jackson
13	Latic	Mato	38		m	farm labor	no	no	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Dumane Canali Ucreine Canali Austria Monigno	wife	Marija Lasic		
													at	Dumane Canali — Austria		
													relative	Brother: Ivo Lasic fllo		
													at	Ucreine Canali — Austria		
14	— " —	Petar	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Kate Zragomanovich		Lakewood
													at	Monigno		
15	Drapmenoni	Lazzaro	27		m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cabasanina (Veneto)	father	Giuseppe Andratta	Pa	Pittsville
													at	Cabasanina (Veneto)	W.Va	Cumelton
16	Andreatta	Francesco	24		s	laborer	"	"	"	Italian	6 yrs Italy	Méconcani	brother	Jovo Bielic		
													at	Meccenami — Austria		
17	Bielic	Teodor	48		m	d	—	—	no	no	"	Dvor	wife	Milka Loncaric	"	"
													at	Dvor "		
18	Loncaric	Milan	37		m				no			Majur	brother	Stevo Felicic		
													at	Stubalj 39 Majur		
19	Felicic	Petar	27										wife	Kata Gratkonic		
													at	Stubalj 90 39 Majur	Pa	Woodlawn
20	Oreskovic	Janko	35									Bacinci	wife	Ila Libag		
													at	Bacinci	W.Va	Cumelton
21	Likar	Gjuro	36				yes	yes				Majur	wife	Mara Jorga		
													at	Grabosca 41 Majur	Ill.	Chicago
22	Nikola	Jorga	37		m							Sibiny	father	Stanadar Stanko		
													at	Sibiny	N.J.	Carteret
23	Berkovic	Mile	24				no	no				Lacic	wife	Koletanich Hanna		
													at	Lacic	Ill.	Chicago
24	Kolesarics	Karl	22				yes	yes	Hungary		Austria	Sibiny	wife	Marija Brkic		
													at	Sibiny	W.Va	Deep Water
25	Brkic	Gabro	48				no	no	Austria			Majur	father	Nikola Garic		
													at	Majur 63	N.J.	Buffalo
26	Garic	Gjuro	36									Meccenami	wife	Milka Tribicevic		
													at	Meccenami (18?)	Mo	St Louis
27	Tribicevic	Ayram	44									Katzi	wife	Elizabetha Reuer		
													at	Katzi	Ill.	— " —
28	Reuer	Friedrich	25			farm labor	yes	yes					father	Andreas Jeri		
													at	Katzi	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Jeri	Johann	18		s								brother	Mechir Karoline		
												Bur kt. Gyony		Bur kt. Gyorgy		
30	Mecsir	Josef	38		m	laborer				Hungaria	Slovak					

Williagin Bork

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 14

Arriving at Port of New York , 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been within one year a prostitute or procurer, or is coming for any immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or is assisted to come by any individual, association, company, or corporation, or the agent of any transportation company, or by any society, church, or other body, except as specifically provided for by law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	himself	$8	no	—	—	brother Luigi Zoni 324 - 99 St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	good	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bericta
2	"	"	25	"	—	—	nephew Ruggeri Giovanni Passport — Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
3	MD	"	25	"	—	—	uncle Cognetti Flaminio 117 Bat. st. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown		"	Ponte de Lecchio
4	S	"	25	"	—	—	brother Cicuti Giuseppe 15 Genoa Avenue - Milford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black	black	"	Castellano
5	no	—	25	yes	Jan 1909	N. York	Franz Botan (brother in law) 334 - E. 116 st. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	fair	blue	Hungary	V. Sinkovec
6	yes	himself	20	about	Jan 1908	Palmerton Pa	brother Varga Imre Palmerton Pa — Box 277	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bekal
7	S	"	25	no	—	—	brother in law Hegedy Karoly Box 224 Proctor (Md).	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	brown	"	Emalonsok
8	S	"	25	"	—	—	brother in law Gruber John Cedar Avenue 601 Joliett Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	fair	blue	"	Sarrod
9	S	"	25	"	—	—	Cousin Greg Andrae Eklast (Ind). 1317 Delaware st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	brown	"	Petarice
10	"	"	30 about	"	—	—	friend John Lamblahn Akron - Ohio - S. High street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	---	---	"	Rodony
11	"	"	30 about	yes	1909	Philadelphia	brother Anton Berger 6128 Wood street Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	---	---	"	Nevettenfalla
12	S	"	25	no	—	—	brother in law Jovanovits Nikola Market street S.E. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	---	---	"	Cervice
13	MD	"	25	yes	1905	Jackson	Mr. Petar Lasic (relative) Jackson - Amador County Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	fair	blue	Austria	Dunove
14	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Petar Dvornjajic Jackson - Amador County Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	brown	brown	"	Novarne
15	MD	"	30	"	—	—	uncle Stefano Drigomanovi Sutter Creek - Amador County Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	blue	"	Morigno
16	S	"	30	"	—	—	cousin Biagini Marco Meridi Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	—	—	"	Cortavarina
17	S	"	20	yes	1905	Tumelton W. Va	Ivo Domadetovic (friend) Tumelton - W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	brown	"	Meccancani
18	S	"	20	no	1908	—	[redacted] Cvorak Mijo Box 190 - Tumelton W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Majur
19	S	"	20	"	—	—	cousin Vatagic Stevo Box 190 — Tumelton W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Door
20	S	"	20	yes	1906 1908	Bretthane S. Dakota	friend Matagic Mijo Box 190 — Tumelton W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Majur
21	S	"	25	"	1902 1910	alligippa Pa	friend Dorchagi Janko alligipa - Pa Box 492	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bacina
22	"	"	20	"	1909 1910	Lasal Pa	Cousin Domagetovic Jozo Tumelton W. Va — Box 190	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	fair	"	"	Majur
23	S	"	20	no	—	—	friend Sterbina Bozo Forene Av. No 10808 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	brown	"	Sibiny
24	"	"	20	"	—	—	Cousin Ujak Nolesaric Carteret - N.J. Box - 2 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	-	blue	Hungary	Lacic
25	"	"	20	yes	1905 1907	—	brother in law Sterbina Bozo Forene Avenue 10808	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Sibiny
26	"	"	24	"	1907 1909	Lasal Ill.	cousin Klapic Anton Page Fayette Co - W. Va ?	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Majur
27	MD	"	20	"	1901 1905	Buffalo	brother Tanasija Pribicevic Iverson Avenue 428. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	fair	blue	"	Memovic
28	MD	"	25	no	—	—	brother in law Peter Schreiber 1713 West Broadway, St. Louis (Mo)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Kalge
29	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Connie Ujka Victor street 210 - St. Louis (Mo)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	---	"	"
30	no	—	46	yes	1909	Cleveland Ohio	Cousin Cjrcitula Michal at Cleveland ohio — W. 19 street 2051	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ban V. Gyorgy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "CHICAGO", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

ai

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Maurice
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Havre, January 21st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grokop	Marin	24	m	s		yes	yes	Austrian Hungarian	Slovak	Austria Hungary	Lunca	Father Grokop Mathias at Dernek	Pa.	Times City
2	Gabori	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korompa	Father Gravo Kaam at Korompa	"	Charleroi
3	Vernik	Kuvoj	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podhrazy	Father Vernik Joseph at Podhrazy	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Matusaricek	Tim	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Matusaricek Paulina at Dernek	Pa	Lebanon
5	Culen	Theppa	27	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Dernek	wife Culen Rosa at Dernek	N.Y	N.Y
6	Chimela	Canton	38	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Chimela Maria at Dernek	"	"
7	Haran	Franz	26	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caibach	Sister Johanna Zuser Horiandgasse 13 Caibach	Pa	Ridgway
8	Tenia	Josipa	43	m	m	"	"	"	Austrian Hungarian	Slovak	Austria Hungary	Gornje Ukrnje	wife Tenia Marija nee Gornje Ukrnje 26 Dist St. Jersey Train	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Kolegar	Kopina	1	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Kolgar Joe at Gornje Ukrnje 48 East St Jersey Train	"	"
10	Tolam	Maring	31	m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	Slovak	Austria Hungary	Train	wife Tolam Maria at 48 Jersey 41 Train	N.Y	N.Y.
11	Lah	Tony	26	m	m	Carpenter	"	"	Austrian Hungarian	Slovak	Austria Hungary	Steiermark	Father Lah Georg at Steiermark Haanberzen	Wisc.	Milwaukee
12	Osenisk	Franz	31	m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	Kuba Nothing	"	"	Sister Grasina Maria at Steiermark Kuba Nothing	"	"
13	Kanisits	Frank	20	m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Austria Hungary	Ujiegy	Sister Kanisits Katarina at Ujiegy Eisenburg	Ill.	Chicago
14	Kentier	Franz	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaposs	Father Kentier Franz at Kaposs	Pa.	Northampton
15	Kanisits	Franz	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujiegy	Father Kanisits Adam at Ujiegy Eisenburg	Ill.	Chicago
16	Lahon	Nicolaus	34	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bengeng	wife Lahon Katarina at Bengeng	"	"
17	Kovacs	Franz	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podhragy	Father Kovacs Johann at Podhragy	N.Y	Canada
18	Kerchenits	Jos	22	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujiegy	wife Kerchenits Agnes at Ujiegy	Ill	Chicago
19	Bisztran	Giorgy	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Pishott	Father Bisztran Demeter at Pishott	N.Y	Decatur
20	Bessa	Franz	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Bessa Giorgy at Pishott	"	"
21	Donabedian	Garabed	20	m	s	Laborer	"	"	Turkish	Turkey	Armenian	Barsonte	Father Donabed Garabedian at Barsonte	"	N.Y city
22	Karabanian	Carlis	35	m	m	Merchant	"	"	"	Armenian	"	Peri	wife Karabanian Carter at Peri	"	"
23	Topoyan	Sarkis	35	m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Barsonte	wife Topoyan Sowane at Barsonte	Ill.	Waukegan
24	Terekian	Larekin	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Terekian Mariana at Barsonte	"	Chicago
25	Agrabatian	Carlis	20	m	s	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Graptkie	uncle Gardiros Hagopian at Graptkie	Virg.	Norfolk
26	Chilingerian	Tirker	30	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barsonte	mother Es Ak Thom Chilingerian at Barsonte	N.Y.	Providence
27	Pilibosian	Ditan	20	m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Antaco	Father Hagnong Pilibosian at Antab	Pa	W. Philadelphia
28	Ter Ghazarian	Hampic	22	m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kegni	wife Aghavia Ter Ghazarian at Kegni	Ill.	Granite city
29	Terzian	Nshan	24	m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Aigrim	Father Terzian Hagop at Aigrim	N.J	Jersey city
30	Caré	Nicko	30	m	s	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Alep	Father Jordan Caré at Alep	N.Y	N.Y city

IN HOSPITAL. DISCHARGED

8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of New York , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or a steamship or railroad coupon which will take you to your final destination?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether you are coming in pursuance of a previous promise or agreement to labor for any person or corporation in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	himself	$40	no	no	no	Father Paul Prokopuk Jones City Ia Box 284 Ia		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Pernek
2	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Cousin Mike Gregory Marion Co Telephone No 308							5	7	fair	"	blue	"	"	Krompa
3	No	"	$9	"	"	"	Mrs Victoria Chromik 90 Bay 7 St 419 East 27th Street N.Y.														Podhragy
4	"	"	34	yes	1910	Jelavava	Friend Joseph Cernan 1 Ave No 14th Street 393														Pernek
5	"	"	85	no	no	no	Cousin Pamela Kaminska 10 Ave No 1 Hoboken														
6	No	"	30	yes	1905	Pottsville	Sister Pamela Kaminska 10 Ave No 1 Hoboken 252 East 10th St N.Y. City														
7	Brother in law	"	15	no	no	no	Brother in law Anton Lenart at Niagara Falls 15 Years Here							5	9						Veljina
8	Citizen						Citizen														
9	himself	"	28	no	no	no	Anna Karol Dreher, at Clarkson Ohio, P.O. Box No 1163		no	no	no	Poor	no	5	7	pale	brown	brown	none	Austria	Vehpolje
10	Citizen						Citizen														
11	himself	"	20	no	yes	no	Cousin Frances Kranicz at Hancock Mich. Box 1135		no	no	no	poor	no	5	5	pale	brown	brown	none	Austria	Steiermark
12	"	"	20	"	"	"	Brother Karl Tyjar 2505 Av. Le Grande Mass. Canal street							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kuchapelsing
13	"	"	28	"	"	"	Friend John Vutkovics, Root street 266 Chicago Ill.							5	9	"	fair	blue	"	"	Vyhegy
14	"	"	20	yes	1909	Northampton	Friend Peter Kral at Hoboken N.J. Box 412							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nagors
15	"	"	24	no	no	no	Cousin Thomas Gergits, Root street 266 Chicago Ill.							5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Vyhegy
16	"	"	18	yes	1909	Chicago	Cousin Georges Kiritsy at Chicago Ill. 231 East 25th street							5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Cverenka
17	"	"	24	no	no	no	Mother in law Rosalia Kapral Chapel street Syracuse N.Y.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Podhragy
18	"	"	30	"	"	"	Brother in law John Vutkovics at Chicago Ill, Root street 266							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Vyhegy
19	"	"	20	"	"	"	Brother in law Joseph Kaiglo at Syracuse N.Y, Harlem street 47							5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Sichotz
20	"	"	24	"	"	"	Cousin Joseph Kaiglo at Syracuse N.Y. Harlem street 47							5	5½	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
21	No	"	26	"	"	"	Sister Chicago Donabedian c/o Martin Ocain 220 East 25th street N.Y.										black	black	"	Turkey	Harpoot
22	No	"	19	"	"	"	Brother in law Haroutun Garabedian 532 East 16th St. N.Y.							5	5	"	"	"	Scar on the right cheek	"	Peri
23	No	"	36	"	"	"	Cousin M. Kapoian at Waukegan Ill. 737 Broadway Av.							5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Harpoote
24	No	"	26	"	"	"	Mother Hanis Serabian at Chicago Ill. 4913 Baltimore Street Chicago Ill.							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	[illegible]	"	40	"	"	"	Cousin Minas and age of Mazanjian							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Araphir
26	"	"	20	"	"	"	Friend Black at Norfolk Virginia Brother Serabian Shirigarian 130 Evans Street, Providence R. Isl.							5	2	"	"	"	Scar on the right cheek	"	Harpoote
27	No	"	35	"	"	"	Cousin Hanna C. Steele at Philadelphia c/o 265 Kenmore Av. West Philadelphia P.							5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Antabe
28	No	"	36	"	"	"	Brother Torabed Der Ghazarian 334 F.O. Box granite City Ill							5	6	[illegible]	"	"	none	"	Keghi
29	No	"	24	"	"	"	Cousin Nigohos Boyadjian 60 2½ Palisade Av Jersey City							5	[illegible]	"	black	black	Cut on the right hand	"	Arghin
30	No	"	30	"	"	"	Friend Joseph K. Bejjani, 46 Cona Street N.Y. City							5	2	"	brown	"	none	"	Alep

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor Jr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "CHICAGO", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 00
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Havre January 21st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mardigirian	Dikran	17		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Armenia	Turkish	Turkey (A	Keghi	his uncle Mardigirian at Keghi - Turkey	Ill.	Granite City
2	Khadian	Assadoor	25		m s	—	—					Harpouth	mother Markrid Khadian at Harpouth - Turkey	—	—
3	Youssouf Ogli	Mahmoud	35		m	—	no	no					wife Khazal Mahmoud at Harpouth - Turkey	Mass.	East Cambridge
4	Der Garabedian	Sahag	21		m s	—	yes	yes				Kessab	father Garabed der Garabedian Kessab - Turkey	N.J.	New York
5	Kayajanian	Armen	21		m s	1-211864 - 10/19/37						Peri	father Kahagan Mardigian at Peri - Turkey	—	—
6	Apkarian	Khachadoor	21		m s	shoemaker						Harpouth	mother Kohar Apkarian Harpouth - Turkey	—	—
7	Kevorkian	Vaghakhag	25		m s	brazier						Van	father Kevork Shahinian at Van Turkey	Mass.	Chelsea
8	Ovanesian	Ohchag	34		m s	farm laborer	no	no					his wife Nashoun Ovanesian at Van - Turkey	Ill.	St Louis
9	Markarian	Krael	34		wid.	—							his brother Kapriel Markarian at Van - Turkey	—	—
10	Brahim-Hassan	Osman	18		m s	—			Syria		Syria	Ebay	father Brahim Hassan at Ebay - Syria	N.J.	New York
11	Shehdan	Georges	20		m s	—	yes	yes				Toula	father Shehdan Khairallah at Toula - Syria	Ill.	Minneapolis
12	Abbas	Ahmed	20	4	m s	—	no	no				Ebay	father Abbas Halaby at Ebay - Syria	N.J.	New York
13	Gamel	Shara	21		m s	smith					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Terre Haute (Indiana)	brothers Elias Gamel 242 N. Second street - Terre Haute	Ind.	Terre Haute
14	Sahin	Saïd	22		m s	—	yes	yes		Syria		Baakline	mother Bâde Sahin at Baakline - Syria	N.J.	New York
15	Barakat	Suleiman	25		m s	farm laborer				Palestine		Jerusalem	mother Nassra Barakat at Jerusalem - Turkey	Ill.	Chicago
16	Tawaille	Saïdy	17		m s	—				Syria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Yakir	uncle Abdelnour Melkem at Yakir - Syria	Mass.	Dorchester
17	Hassan	Hamad	26		m s	—						Blondan	uncle Hassan Ahmed at Blondan - Syria	Ind.	Ft. Wayne
18	Movsesian	Armenag	22		m s	—			Armenia			Turkey	Van	father Movses Kalusian Van - Turkey	Ill.	St. Louis
ADMITTED 19	Gueturaga	Camilo	20		m s	Laborer 22-80696	6/13/38		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	father Eugenio Gueturaga at Morla - Vizcaya - Spain	Cal.	S. Francisco
ADMITTED 20	Elogordia	Asensio	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Munguia Vizcaya Bilbao	mother Josefa Salgueti at Abanga Vizcaya - Spain	"	"
21	Mugara	Juan	28		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Martin Mendigara at Morla - Vizcaya Spain	"	"
[illegible]	Nikland	Eugene	37		m s	gardener			Switzerland	Swiss (German)	Switzerland	Colombier Neuchâtel	mother Nicklaus — Colombier — Switzerland	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED	Iselin	Nicolas	23		m s	farm laborer			France	French	France	Lyon	father Edouard Iselin Clermont ferrand	Ill.	Chicago
24	Humbert	Gustave	48		m m	mechanician			U. S. A.	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Woodhaven		N.J.	Woodhaven
25	Ahmed Ogli	Asim	20		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Harpouth	father Suleman Ogli Ahmed	Mass.	Whitinsville
26	Ogli	Omer	20		m s	—						Harpouth	mother Zahiha Omer at Harpouth Turkey	N.J.	Troy
27	Dodo	Ikso	30		m m	—				Serbian	Turkey	Tchiontchor Cossovo	Ikso Nicoloff (parent) Tchiontchor (Cossovo)	—	Rochester
28	Stefko	Peroff	48		m m	—							Pero Milenko at Tchiontchor - Servia	—	—
29	Dodo	Pero	30		m m	—							Dodo Jankoff at Tchiontchor Cossovo	—	—
30	Tryphon	Nicolas	18		m s	—							Tryphon Nicoloff at Tchiontchor (Cossovo)	—	—

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. form 00
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of New York , 1911

H—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	32	no	—	—	Cousin Yagig Gragosian 371. E. 9th Ave - Salt Lake City	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Kezghi
2	"	"	20	"	—	—	brother Pedros Khadisian 4313 - Halsted stret - Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Harpouth
3	for Boston	"	40	"	—	—	Cousin Hassan Oglou Bekir 7. Pownall stret - East Cambridge Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
4	yes	"	25	"	—	—	Cousin Ohanes Haytabian 331 E. 23 stret - New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kesab
5	—"—	"	40	"	—	—	friend Nasar Hohopigian 777 - 10½ Street - New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Peri
6	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Mgrdich Garabedian 532 W. 126 stret - New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Harpouth
7	"	"	20	"	—	—	Cousin Arshag Kamirian 19 Bond stret - Chelsea, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	black	"	"	Van
8	for Boston	"	20	"	—	—	friend Hmayag Hovsepianetz 7711 - North Broadway - St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	—"—
9	"	"	20	"	—	—	nephew Arshag Manougian 7711. North Broadway - St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—"—	blue	"	"	—"—
10	"	"	36	"	—	—	friend Sleiman Badour 54 Washington stret - N. York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	black	brown	"	Syria	Ebay
11	"	his mother	32	"	—	—	mother Hanneyik Shedan 413-415 - 4th Ave stret - S. E. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	—"—	black	"	Turkey	Coula
12	"	himself	25	"	—	—	friend Saloman Badour 54 Washington stret - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—"—	brown	"	Syria	Ebay
13	"	his brother	20	yes 1906	Fort Wayne Ind.	—	brother Elias Gamal 212. N. 2nd Ste. Fort Wayne Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	10	"	—"—	black	"	—"—	Beyrouth
14	"	himself	20	" 1902 1905	St. Louis do	—	Cousin Hmian Badour 54. Washington stret - N. York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	—"—	"	—"—	Baaklyn
15	"	—"—	44	no	—	—	Cousin Michael Boukat 11. W. 18 stret - Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Tcebi
16	no	his brother	40	"	—	—	brother Davide Cavaille St Léon de Stanstead Co Sherbrooke P.Q.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	—"—	"	"	Fakir
17	yes	his brother	20	yes 1900 1906	Ft. Wayne Ind.	—	brother Mohamad Ahmed % S. Elias 1880 - Lafayette stret - Fort Wayne Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	—"—	tattooing on the right hand	"	Bloudan
18	"	himself	20	no	—	—	uncle Mehadoor Helgatian 7711. North Broadway - St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	—"—	none	Turkey	Van
19	"	—"—	30	"	—	—	— none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—"—	—"—	blue	"	Spain	Merla
20	"	—"—	30	"	—	—	— none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	scar on the right cheek		—"—	Bircaya Vizcaya
21	"	—"—	30	"	—	—	— none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	black	none	—"—	Merla
22	"	—"—	30	yes Fall 1898	New York		friend attorney John et Paoli	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—"—	brown	"	Switzerland	Montschmier
23	"	—"—	150	no	—	—	cousin Alfred Ballet - Chicago Ill (the passenger has first class ticket)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	blue	"	France	Montluçon
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	Has canals stret - Woodhaven L. York. (U S A Citizen)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	friend Chanbet Zia - 229 P O Box - Whitinsville Mass	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	good	black	blue	none	Turkey	Harpouth
26	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Sarkis Khachigian 154 Fourth stret - Troy (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	—"—	"	"	"
27	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Spiros Simonoff Front stret 167. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	fair	"	Serbia (Turkey)	Tchimtchek
28	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Pero Socol - Front stret 167 Rochester - N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	brown	—"—	—"—
29	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Pero Socol - Front stret 167 Rochester - N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	good	brown	—"—	"	—"—
30	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Spiros Simonoff Front stret 167. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	black		"	—"—

N. Y. Form 00
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd Off., of the S/S "CHICAGO", from Maine, do
(Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mervice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Mervice
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 00
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Havre January 21st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Necho	Carlo											Father Paolo Nicoloff Via Chiantichar (Cassero)	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Janovare	Vasil	24						Bulgaria	Bulgarian			wife Nicolia Yana Janovarova	Ohio	Youngstown
3	Nonof	Vito Vasil	23										wife Rosia Vito Nonova at Lissa		
4	Petroff	Zarco	25										wife Rosa Zarco Petrova at Olessa		
5	Vesnoff	Vasil	44							Bulgaria	Berkovitza		Mother Gyaticharova at Berkovitza	Ill.	Chicago
6	Voitroff	Vasil	24			Laborer			Turkish	Turkish	Serlippi		Brother Karata Voitroff at Serlippi	Pa.	Shelton
7	Cipeff	Vitze	27			workman				"Servia"	Gulentzi		wife Sano Vitcova at Gulentzi	Ind.	Indianapolis
8	Bajko	Zero	31			laborer	yes	yes		Turkish	Cucar		Father Bajko Pero at Cucar	Ill.	Chicago
9	Palok	Matzo	32								Pirgo		wife Agra Palok at Pirgo	Ind.	Indianapolis
10	Zdravkoff	Ilia	29							Ottoman	Kostandovo		Brother Tosan Zdravkoff at Kostchikoi	N.Y.	Rochester
11	Charoiaroff	Ivan Vasiloff	35						Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Kodjadja		Brother Vasil Ivanova at Demirumbuje	Ohio	Toledo
12	Seleo	Athanasoff	22			workman						Greek	Father Athanas Ivantcheff at Greek	Wisc	Milwaukee
13	Daneff	Angel	24			laborer	no	no				Roulia	wife Vasilka Angelova at Roulia	Ill.	Chicago
14	Getzo	Simeoff	25				yes	yes					wife Ivana Getzova at Roulia		
15	Entcho	Jancoff	35										wife Vasa Entchova at Roulia		
16	Stoil	Jantcoff	23										wife Vasa Stoilova at Roulia		
17	Karasimeonoff	Jordan D.	22										Father Karasimeonoff Dragan at Roulia		
18	Borytchef	Dargi	26									Demirumbuje	wife Lotka Dragova at Demirumbuje	Ohio	Toledo
19	Jordan	Ivanoff	32										wife Vasova Ivanova at Demirumbuje		
20	Eckmann	Jan	21			Mechanician			Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Kiel	Mother Eckmann Lisse at Kiel	N.Y.	Hoboken
21	Kuntz	Hermann	43			manufacturer			Germany		Germany	Chilligreim	wife Kuntz Katarina at Chilligreim	Ohio	Wakeilon
22	Kornblatt	Jacob	19			tailor			Russia	Russian	Russia	Paris	Mother Fraida Kornblatt at 20 rue sublime	N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Anagnopoulos	Ioannis	24			cook			Greek	Greek	Greek	Andrizena	Mother Anagnopoulo Vasiliki at Andrizena		
24	Falcanis	Spiros	18			peasant						Koritza	Sister Falcanis Anastasi at Koritza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Cirli	Maria Saccoria	24			house			Turkish	Turkey	Italian	Foca	Mother Celli Flora at Piazza Foca	Ill.	Chicago
		Fabrice	2												
26	— " —														
27	Bernardini	Erminia	43			house wife	yes	yes				Italy	Sister Bernardini Ricozzo at Barsena Scotta Ramachia		Volsca
28	Bartigli	Maria	25				no	no			Italy	Lucca	Father Flamino Carpellini di S. Juliano - Pisa - Italy	Cal.	San Francisco
29	Del Sarto	Luigia	21			housework	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belluno	Cousin Del Sarto Angelo at San Gio Decimo	N.Y.	Lyons
30	Rosetak	Emma	18			house wife			Austrian Hungarian	Croat	Austria	Gabbiza	Father Brosak Wisely at Gabbiza	Conn	Ansonia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 00
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid railroad transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	no	no	no	Friend Vera Tocol, Front Street No. 177 Rochester New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	none	Turkey	Tchiourtches
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Ivan Enoff, No. 25 Division Street Main Hill, Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Dreche
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Ivan Enoff No. 25 Division Street Main Hill Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Ivan Enoff No. 25 Division Street Main Hill Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Buchanan Hill, No. 12 Canal Street, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Berkovtza
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Petko Damianoff Franklin Street 261 Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Turkey	Derlepke
7	"	"	25	yes 1905	Indianapolis		Friend S. G. Shanoff, 723 So. Washington Street Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Galintsi
8	"	"	25	no	no	no	Friend Giorgio Sparso 1 Terrace Hill Street 2nd flr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Cucar
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brother in law Boris Kalpa, Indianapolis 11 Delaware 102 Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Seizen
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brother Dimitro Ivanoff, Front Street No. 177 Rochester N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Koutekkoro
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	Cousin Christo Nikoloff, Front Street No. 177 Rochester Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	blue	"	Bulgaria	Bouroumbye
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Petko Ivanoff, Bell Place No. 7 Johnstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Cisco
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Petko Dimitroff, Jefferson Street No. 214, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Karten
14	"	"	30	"	"	"	Friend Boris Petroff, North Canal Street No. 136, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	30	"	"	"	Brother in law Ivan Enoff 422 Division Street Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	30	"	"	"	Friend Dimitri Ivanoff 219 North Union Street Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Pavlo Cazoff 10 Rose Street Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brother Ivan Petroff Toledo Ohio Front Street 138	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Bouroumbye
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brother Peno Petroff, Toledo Ohio Front Street 138	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"
20	"	"	30	"	"	"	Brother Ernst Hofmann 28 Goldstein Street No. 204	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Austria	Castrigen
21	"	"	50	yes 1902 1905	Louisville		Sister Veronika Kuntz, 1854 Main Street Louisville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Germany	Schlitzpiem
22	"	"	25	no	no	no	Brother in law Samuel Rosenthal 42 Berry Street Williamsburg Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown	Russia	Spolo
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Georgio S. Vlassos 504 Third Street Front Port-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Greek	Andritzena
24	no	"	25	"	"	"	Brother Georgio Calcanis, Brooklyn 598 Atlantic Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Colovitza
25	yes	Sustana	30	"	"	"	Sustana Sirli Giorgio, Colorado Apt. Roy [illegible] Granville Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black	black	"	Italy	Zocca
26	"	Father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	herself	25	"	"	"	Sustana Guiolotti Serafino Colorado Apt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown	"	"	Cortese
28	"	Sustana	25	"	"	"	Sustana Guiseppe Rozariglio Bai Street 1175 San Francisco Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Bazzo di San Pietro
29	"	herself	25	yes 1898 1910	Clifton		Father, Mother, Brother, Sister, Cesare Delfarno Park Durana Ave Fairbanks New Jersey City	Ticket to Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bellumo
30	"	"	18	no	no	no	Brother in law John Brenda No. 116 Liberty Street Ansonia Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Austria Hung.	Castomir

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd off., of the S.S. "CHICAGO", from Hav[illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 00
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S. S. "CHICAGO", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Joseph
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

21

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from H Gravre, January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
							12-26600 - 1/3/41								
1	Szernanck	Anna	22	-	f. s	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Lubnia	father Szernanck Janos at Lubnia Nyitra megye	Ill.	St Louis
2	Bedecs	Paula	18									Galgocz	father Bedecs Janos at Galgocz Nyitra megye	N.J.	New York
3	Ozwald	Francisca	25		m		3-13206-9	12/20/30				Kis Lenkvicz	mother Boaczka Teresia Kis Lenkvicz	Pa	Allentown
4	— " —	Josef	3	6	m	o	none	no	no			— " —	do	— "	— " —
5	Jankovich	Amalia	19		f	o	house wife	yes	yes	1-27634	Slo 9-16-36	Almas	father Jankovich Janos at almas (Nyitra megye)	N.J.	New Brunswick
6	Tokorni	Ottilia	18									Galgocz	father Tokorni Ferencz at Galocza Nyitra Megye	"	New York
7	Podhorski	Erzebet	18				8-19844-9-16-36					N. Lenkvicz	father Podhorski Imre at N. Lenkvicza	"	— " —
8	Kristofik	Kristina	24									Bernecsvaralja	brother Kristofik Martin at Bernecsvaralja	Ill.	Chicago Hartford
9	— " —	Bicta	17									— " —	brother — do —	— "	Hartford
10	Zapletal	Maria	25									Galocz	father Zapletal Miklos at Galocz	N.J.	New York
11	Vosko	Bernardina	18				6-82808-505-12/5/39					Rozsony Sarfo	father Vosko Jacob at Rozsony Sarfo	— "	— " —
12	Blazevic	Anka	32								Croatian	Sibinj	father Banjkovic Mile Sibinj 158	Ill.	South Chicago
13	Skrbina	Marija	27									Gromacnik	mother Klepan Anka Gromacnik Podvinje	— "	— " —
14	— " —	Bozo	2		m	o	none	—	—			— " —	— " —	— "	— " —
15	Lesl	Manda	38		f	m	house wife	yes	yes			Slatinka	none	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Klobucar	Jane	21					no	no			Skakavac	mother Klobucar Dora Skakavac 33	Pa	Wilmerding
17	Bogovic	Kata	28			m	7-15216 (505) 12-19-40					Vainork	father Bogovic Tomé at Vainork 17 — Jaszkal	Col.	Walsenburg
18	Kriszt	Elisabeth	18					yes	yes		German	Bolmany	father Geo. Kriszt at Bolmany — Baranya Megye	Ohio	Cincinnati
19	Linser	Paula	17									Ujhegy	mother Ottilia Linser at Ujhegy — Eisenburg	Ill.	Chicago
20	Tanes	Josefa	17									Wagjobagy	father Franz Tanes at Wagjobagy — Eisenburg	N.J.	New York
21	Kriszt	Margareta	27									Borjad	father Johann Safinauer at Borjad — Baranya Megye	Ohio	Cincinnati
22	Hanzl	Karolina	17			o		no	no			Ujhegy	aunt. Kulovics Katalina at Ujhegy — Eisenburg	Ill.	Chicago
23	Gergits	Anna	29		m			yes	yes				brother Kulovits Matias at Ujhegy — Eisenburg	— "	— " —
24	Fink	Anna	23									Galgocz	father Fabik Ferenz at Galgocz — Nyitra Megye	N.J.	New York
25	Fedron	Franciska	19								Slovenian	Heinmarkt	father Franz Fedron c. Martin 98 — Eisenburg	Mont.	Livingston
26	Grubar	Marija	23									Gornje	mother Anna Grobar at Gornje — (34 Post S. Jenej)	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Nasta	Josef	25			m		no	no	Syria	Turkish	Syria	Toula Bahaume grandmother: Hadla Bou Assad at Toula Bahaume	Mass	Minneapolis
28	Kalil	Wardy	18			o		yes	yes	"	"	Alfumit	mother Sofia Halil Alfumit — Syria	Mass	Fall River
29	Ferro	Cesare	26		m	m	laborer			Italy	Italian Roth	Thiby	father Ferro Francesco at Castiglick d'asti — Alessandria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
30	— " —	Giuseppina	18		f	s	housewife			"	"	Castiglia d'asti	— " —		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, or encouraged to come to this country by any person, company, partnership, corporation, or agent thereof. (Specify which.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	25	no	—	—	Cousin John Slavik 1535 S. 11th street — St Louis — Mo		no	no	no	good	none	5	—	good	brown	blue	none	Hungary Austria	Lubnia
2		"	16	"	—	—	Sister Maria Ribar 345 East 61 street — N. York City		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown			Salgocz
3		herself	18	"	—	—	husband Oszwald Mathias Penn street — 727		"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"			Hlo Sentkircz
4		his mother	—	—	—	—	——— do ———		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	—	—	—		—	—
5		herself	20	"	—	—	uncle Mathias Brichta Port Carrytown — Cattaraugus street 117		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Calmas
6		"	12	"	—	—	Sister Pokorny Anna 345 East — 61 street — N. York city		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Galgocz
7		"	16	"	—	—	Frank Bohan Brother in Law 524 E. 118 street — New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"			V. Sentkircz
8		"	16	Yes 1907		Chicago	uncle Kristofik Paul Hawthorne Ill. 4914 W. 28 Place		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"			Szobotis
9		"	16	no	—	—	uncle Kristofik Paul Hawthorne Ill. 4914 W. 28 Place		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"			— —
10		"	16	"	—	—	Cousin Ribar Maria 345 East 61 street. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"			Galgocz
11		"	25	"	—	—	Cousin Frank Valentovic 509 E. 11th street New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"			Pozsony Szepo
12		"	8	"	—	—	husband Blazovic Pavo Rome Annex No 10 Post St		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			Sibinj
13		"	16	no	—	—	husband Stevina Bozo Rome Annex No 10 808		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"			Romanuk
14		his mother	—	—	—	—	father ——— do ———		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
15		herself	16	no	—	—	brother Nikola Subobratovic Hamilton street 3140. Cleveland Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			Szatink
16		"	18	"	—	—	father Klobucar Joso Patkins Annex 146		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			Skakavac
17		"	10	"	—	—	husband Bogovic Stefan L.O. Box 47 Wabenburg. Col.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			Vainork
18		"	25	"	—	—	brother John Skrzypt Friedlein street 411 — Cincinnati Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"			Bolonany
19		"	24	"	—	—	brother in law Stefan Wagner 4318 Wentworth Annex Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"			Ujlegy Wagjobagy
20		"	6	"	—	—	relative: Mousa Ursula 278 East 10th street New York City		"	"	"	"	"	1	55	"	"	"			Bojas
21		"	25	yes 1907		Akron Ohio	husband John Skrzypt Friedlein street 411. Cincinnati		"	"	"	"	"	1	61	"	"	"			Uglegy
22		"	24	no	—	—	Cousin Theresia Fassel Chicago — Ill. Princeton av. 4310		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"			— —
23		"	20	"	—	—	husband Martin Jurkits Root street 260 — Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue			Nag. Kanizsa
24		"	16	"	—	—	sister in law Ribar Maria 345 — East — 61 street — N. York city		"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	brown			S. Martin Steiermark
25		"	25	"	—	—	parent: Johan Kolenik Lexington — Montana		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	fair			Orhanje
26		"	30	"	—	—	brother Frank Gruber Cleveland Ohio — 788 E. 82 115		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown			Corla
27		"	20	"	—	—	husband Boutros Joseph 413, 415 Main street — N.E. Minneapolis		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown		Syria	Altunik
28		"	20	"	—	—	Cousin Nerby Sarkal 174 — Spencer street — Fall River		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"			Castiglione
29		"	50	yes 1906 - 1910		Akron Ohio	friend Constantino Donato Akron — Pa Box 336.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown		Italy	2nd Castiglione Viterbo
30		"	—	no	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor Dreoffe, of the s/s "CHICAGO", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Havre, January 21st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Calderini	Leonida	40		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italy north	Corsica	Bastelica	Mother Settepani Attavia at Bastelica Corsica	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	— " —	Attilio	8		m	—			2-934561 10/31/11 Same	"	"	"	—	"	"
3	— " —	Nemesia	5		f	—			2-398636 10-3-35	"	"	"	—	"	"
4	— " —	Damiano	5		m	—				"	"	"	—	"	"
5	— " —	Cesare	2		m	—				"	"	"	—	"	"
6	Barduca	Florinda	29		m	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen	Bellina Divisova	Bellina Divisova		Father Veronica Bartolo at Divisova, Bellina	Iowa	Seymour
7	— " —	Cajia Cactagnola	21		f	m Housework	"	"	Italian	Italy North	"	"	—	"	"
8	— " —	Maria	8		f	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
9	Ferrato	Edoardo	27		m	m Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Albanania Cosigliate		Father Renato Felice di Castiglione d'Asti	Pa	Bessemer
10	— " —	Maria	22		f	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
11	Ruzza	Pietrangelo	24		m	" Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Arcelio Pontemaroa		brother Rachel Russo at Pontemaroa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	— " —	Concetta	22		f	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
13	Goldmann	Jakob	33		m	m Tailor	Switzerland		Switzer	Austria	Austria	Tarlocz	Father Fisk Goldmann at Tarlocz	Ohio	Cleveland
14	— " —	Veronika	21		f	Housework	7-190041 4-25-4v (105) NOCIA		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
15	Keyman	Dias	25		m	m Farmer	Switzerland		Switzer	Austria	Austria	Tarlocz	Father Keyman Davis at Tarlocz	Ill.	St Louis
16	— " —	Badia	22		f	None	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
17	Martin	Liram	30		m	m Farmer	yes	yes	France	France	France	Billy	Father Martin at Arcy by Billy Seine et Oise France	Canada	Montreal
18	— " —	Augustine	35		m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
19	— " —	Madeline	10		f	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
20	— " —	Albert	7		m	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
21	— " —	Julien	3		m	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
22	Salvestrin	Antonio Gio	39		m	m Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italy North	Corsica	Corsica	Father Salvestrin Gio Bella at Corsica Corsica	Calif	Tampa
23	Morelli	Raffaele	31		s	Chemist	"	"	"	"	France	Vice Alpes Mar.	mother Maria Calzuola at Gubbia — Perugia	Pa	Philadelphia
24	———	Closed at number eight —													
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DEPORTED M. 17
DEPORTED 18
DEPORTED 19
DEPORTED 20
DEPORTED 21

12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb 1911

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

Feb 2 - 1911

2-26
2-33
SI 14
Transit 8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

IM. IMM.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 24

Arriving at Port of New York, 1901

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$50	no	no	no	Juliana Salaverini Ellis Island 3106 Park [illegible] 323 New York	No	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Italy	Stronbler
2	—	Father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	Cousin	$100	yes	1899 1907	Seymour	Cousin Salaverna Mariano Box 335 Seymour Conn	No	No	No	Dist. Const. Appianoose Cy	Some not 3-1904	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Cosigit
7	No	Husband	—	no	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	No	Father	—	"	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
9	yes	Friendly	$60	yes	1903	Seymour	Brother Serrato Costantino Box 336 Seymour Ia	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Castiglioli Sacto
10	"	Husband	—	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castellero
11	yes	Friendly	$60	yes	1903	Boston	Brother Carmine Caraglia 246 North St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	"	Fontanarosa
12	yes	Husband	—	no	no	no	— 4 —	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	— Avellino
13	yes	Friendly	$35	yes	1903	Buffalo	Brother Lorenz Fehrmann St Clair Street 2227 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria Hung.	Harbers
14	"	Husband	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	Friend	$30	no	no	no	uncle Georges Stathatos 70 South China Street St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	"	Turkey	Thine
16	"	Husband	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	Friendly	$36	yes	1884 1896	Cortland	— none —	"	"	"	Med. Cert: Aneurism of left Carotid artery with insufficiency of aortic valves of heart, weak spinal [illegible] of left eye and deformity of left leg from former injury [illegible] effects etc		6	2	"	brown	gray	"	France	Billy
18	"	Husband	50	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Cancenille
19	"	Father	50	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Ony
20	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	Friendly	$25	yes	1903 1904	Boston	Cousin Balsolo Pietro Giovanni Hanford Visalia California Box 534	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Ruddy	Black	Black	"	Italy	Canasso
23	"	"	$25	no	—	—	brother in law Garbati Edouard 2217 Chestnut Street — Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Rubio
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd off of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) "CHICAGO", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are na[illegible]e basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lom[illegible]. Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 02
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. .....

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. CHICAGO FRENCH arrived Feb. 2d 1911.

....., 19 ..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Krizsan	Imre	(cab) 3	26		1	To bro in law 12:45	Cor Petrus Szilagyi, 33-19 88, Cortlandt Boat Sq.						
2	Fink	Anna &						Friend Louis v Corsa., Mr. William Riabo, 345 E. 61 St, N.Y.C						
3	Bedecs	Paula &												
4	Zapletal	Maria	7	24		3	" sis in law		D	3	10.30	3	3	3
5	Pokorni	Attilla	7	6		1	" sister	Sis Anna, 345 E. 61 St, N.Y.C	S	3	10.30	/	/	/
6	Calderini	Leonida & 4 ch	8	1/5		5	" husband	Husb. Luigi 3rd 106, NYC	S	3	10.30	—	—	—
7	Podhorski	Erszebet	7	7		1	" b-i-l-	Bro. John 5th 118, NYC	S	3	3.15	—	1	—
8	Vosko	Bernardina		11		1	" cousin	Cousin Frank Valentovic, 109 E 117 St, N.Y.C	S	3	9.30	/	/	/
9	Taus	Josefa	7	20		1	" sister	Sister Luisa Ungar 118-2d, NYC	S	3	3.20	—	1	—
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

CHICAGO
FEB 2

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

S. S. CHICAGO French Line
~~Celedonia~~ Anchor Line arrived 2/21 ~~Feb 21~~, 190 , M., , from 26

Index No.	No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29f	1	Hebert, Leroy Aline, & 1 ch	II CABIN 1	8/9	2	LPC	12 10 PM Donoghue							2/2	40	HGS 1.10									- 2 -	
		Edmond																								
25m	2	Donoreez, Jonos & cou in	I CABIN 3	10/11	2	"	12 10 PM Coyne	~~2/2 167 Ld~~						2/2	161	Ld 2.15									4 6 4	
17f		Annie						2/2	161	Ld																
31m	3	Fruschek, Anton wf & ch	II Cabin 3	6/8	3	"	12 10 PM Coyne							2/2	138	Ld 1.55									- 3 -	
21f		Angelo																								
5f		Anton																								
35m	4	Tittel, Franz,	II Cabin 3	25	1	" & 1 Df	12 10 PM Coyne							2/2	153	Ld 1.25									- 1 -	
17f	5	Geysar, Maria	II Cabin 3	22	1	"	12 10 PM Coyne	2/2	146	K				2/	62	Jan 3.45									2 3 2	
30f	6	Hofner, Caroline & 1 ch	II Cabin 3	19.20	2	".	12 10 PM Coyne	2/2	178	M				2/	124	HGS 11.15									10 10 10	
7f		Camline																								
33m	7	~~Tuffi~~ Triffi Otto	II Cabin 2	18	1	"	12 10 PM Dyckes							2/2	136	Ld 1.45									- 1 -	
23m	8	Plecko, Andrea	II Cabin 3	2	1	"	12 10 PM Coyne							2/2	161	Ld. 1.55									1	
24m	9	Vilbert, Eugene	II Cabin 1	16	1	"	12 10 PM Donoghue							2/2	50	HGS 2.00									- 1 -	
27m	10	Majoren, Franz,	II Cabin 3	23	1	"	12 10 PM Coyne							2/2	50	K 2.45									- 1 -	
20m	11	Gol, Janos,	II Cabin 3	17	1	" (with Doncy Janos)	12 10 PM Coyne							2/2	161	Ld 2.15									1 8 7	
24m	12	Oszwald, Josef	II Cabin 3	24	1	L.C	12 10 PM Coyne							2/2	40	Leach 2.05									1 2 1	
40f	13	~~Kovacs,~~ Julia	II Cbin 3	21	1	"	12 10 PM Coyne																		1 2 1	
20m	14	Ticuli, Nicola,	3	4	1	"	12 50 PM Bock																		- 1 -	
24m	15	Ologordia, Arensio,	3	2	1	"	1 00 PM Forster							2/2	52	HGS 2.15									13 13 13	
24m	16	Chagliardo, Salvatore,	1	25	1	"	1 50 PM Keen																		1 2 1	
44m	17	Simoff, Michal	6	5	1	"	1 15 PM Mitchell																		- 1 -	
23m	18	Isselin Nicolas,	5	23	1	"	1 PM Forster							2/2	130	K 2.45									☆	
35m	19	Podlowsky, Janos	3	5	1	"	1 05 PM Bock							2/	119	CPS 2.00	Held on Appeal by Commissioner								7 7 7	
26m	20	Corradi, Carlo	1	27	1	"	1 P M Warren																		1 6 1 8 1 6	
34m	21	Lira, Giovanno & cou.	2	27/28	2	"	1 PM Newburn	2/2	6	Jan				2/10	82	Comy 2.45									- 1 -	
15m 32m	22	Sandron Valentino Matia, Palok	6	9	1	"	1 10 PM Mitchell							2/2	20	Lov 3.10									6 7 6	
24m	23	Nocc, Domenico,	1	23		"	1 PM Warren																		1 2 1	
18m	24	Necho, ~~Perlo~~	6	1	1	"	1 10 PM Mitchell																		- 1 -	
25m	25	Guersuraga Cannuto	5	19	1	"	1 PM Forster							2/2	52	HGS 2.20									1 1 1 6	

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1191

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

S. S. CHICAGO VOLTURNO, Uss French line arrived 2/2/11 , 190 , M., , from 27

Jan.

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
54m	26 Martin, Hiram, wf & 3 ch	8	17/21	5	LPC MED CERT	1 30 PM Di Mic																			5705
38f	Augustine																								
15f	Madeline																								
6m	Albert																								
3m	Julian																								

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vincenzo L'Eliorgio sailing from Port Antonio, January 27th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Do not write in this space.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Dale	Mildred	16	11	S		Yes	Yes	American	Black	Jamaica	St Anns Bay	Thomas Mac Cain Barnloo		St Anns Bay.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19

Arriving at Port of New York, February ~~December~~ 2nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	McGraph Stone	no	no	no	no	Friend Army Tirza 502 Hancock Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Light	Black	Black	Black scar over right eye	Jamaica	St Trins Bay
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Petterson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) the S/S Vincenzo di Giorgio in Port Antonio Ja. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Petterson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 30

...LO DI GIORGIA arrived 2/2/11, 190, M., from

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17f	1 Taite, Mildred ,	II Cabin A	1	1	IPC		12 30 PM	Harper																	

2/2 127 Gr 2nd

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Bain Craig, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such here and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Bain Craig

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR CALOON AND FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oratava sailing from St Thomas, 18th January, 1911

II—1119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Conduit	Clarence.	27		M. S.	Engineer	yes	yes	English.	English.	Ireland	Belfast	Mr Conduit Eglinton Street Belfast	Ireland	Belfast
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An established residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *1st February* , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								29	
														25	26	27		28					
No. on List.	Whether coming at the port to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether by himself, herself, or other person, and what other person, and relationship, if any, to passenger.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend's name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Whether deported at any time, and if so, why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	11½	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Scar on right hand	Russia	Libau		
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, A Bulloch Craig, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and [illegible] that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am [illegible] to practice as such in and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Bulloch Craig

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which it has sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, so independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Norman	Gilli	42		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	[illegible]						
2	Proctor	Arthur	30		M		Doctor			British		Venezuela	Savanilla	% J. Gillies	British Consul Savanilla	Newyork Newyork
3	Proctor	Leora	24		F	M	-			British		Venezuela	Savanilla	-	-	-
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1st February*, 1911

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ticket-passenger paid by himself, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money (or not) to land.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract (or agreement) to perform labor (or not).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																			
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	B. F. Castell was 507 1st Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Canada	Ottawa
3	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	-	New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	Auburn	Brown	None	New York	New York
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 19*[redacted] *,*

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Ballantyne, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Ballantyne

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the test of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19__

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	(Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	(Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Moffat	William	45												
2	Moffat	Alison	40												
3	Lubay	Katina	25												
4	Ludwieig	Guillermo	22												
5	Preston	James	35												
6	Preston	Marie Alice	34												
7	Keller	Thomas	40												
8	Holmes	Aline	54												
9	Holmes	Marian	24												
10	Hart	Reginald	20												
11	Quintero	Elizabeth	20												
12	Quintero	Diogenes													
13	Isaacs	Juan	48												
14	Isaacs	Jose	35												
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ R. , 1st February , 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.			City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No								
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No								
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No								
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No								
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No								
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No								
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Pedro Caramo 119 Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	Syria	Syria	Syria	
14	Yes	Self				D°							5	11				Syria	Syria	Syria	
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Baillie Craig, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Baillie Craig

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ortava sailing from Jamaica, 27 January, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arrowsmith	Helen Mary	57		F m	-	yes	yes	British						
2	Reeve	William	67		m m	Bishop	-	-	-						
3	Reeve	Aline	51		F m	-	-	-	Canadian						
4	Holwell	Maud	35		F S	-	-	-	Jamaica						
5	Viale	Carl	42		m m	Printer	-	-	U S Citizen						
6	Laurie	Rolland	30		m m	Salesman	-	-	U S Citizen						
7	Laurie	Beatrice	25		F m	-	-	-	U S Citizen						
8	Roberts	Ruth	40		F S	Lecturer	-	-	Canada	English					
9	Cahill	John	32		m m	Journalist	-	-	Canada	Irish					
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.			25	26	27	28	29	
														Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
														Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband					Son C. [illegible]												
2	No	self																	
3	"	husband																	
4	Yes	self																	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	Yes	self																	
9	Yes	self					No [illegible]										None	Jamaica Kingston	
10																	None	Canada Cornwall	
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 19* [redacted] *,*

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Baillie Lang, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A B Baillie Lang

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

5

Feb — 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cristiana sailing from Cuba, 28th January, 1911

H—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rive	Edward Chas	30		M S	-			[illegible]						
2	Rive	Ester. J.	58.		F M	-	-	-							
3	Rive	Margaret J.	35.		F S	-									
4	Fitch	Ada	27.		F M	-									
5	Fitch	Henry	1.		M S	-									
6	Grubbs.	Nella	42.		F M	-									
7	Fekyll.	Arthur	5.		M S	-									
8	Lefar.	Harry.	35.		M M	Inspection	-								
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st February, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

CABIN PASSENGERS

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Bailie Craig, Surgeon of the S.S. "Orotava", sailing herewith "for" (State whether sailing "for" or "sailing therewith "for" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Bailie Craig

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feby, 190 1

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Orteva sailing from Barranilla, 21st January, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Medaglia	Antonio	25	4	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Latin	Colombia	Barranquilla	Wallace Bros Barranquilla Colombia	Mass	Boston
2	Do	Bernard	22	4	S	Salesman			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st February, 1901.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	Employer in Columbia	Yes	No	-	-	G. Saillare. 15 Broadway Ln Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark.	Brown	None	Italy	Torrano
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190...,*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2)

I, A Baillie Craig, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Baillie Craig

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Orotava sailing from Jamaica, 28th January, 1911

11- 1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lyons.	Isaac	38.	9	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	English	West Indian	Jamaica	Old Harbour	Mother. Mrs Stephens Old Harbour	Lewfak Brookslands	
2	Brown.	Margaret	35	1	F	Laundress			Jamaica	African Black		Kingston	Mrs Brown 69 Charles St Kingston	"	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

√

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st February, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be determined by you at this time?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	N. Brookelands	Wife 002 Dean St Brooklands	No	No	No	No	Good	No	0	7	Dark	Black	Black	Mole on left arm.	Jamaica	Old Harbour
2	Yes	Husband	-	No	-	-	Mr J. A. Zimmerman 42 Bergen St Brooklyn	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Black	-	-	None.	-	Spanish Town
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 190* _____ *,*

at _____ .

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S Arizona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical conditions of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1137

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SIBIRIA, sailing from PORT LIMON, January 23, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Sequeira	Luis	32	m	m		Farmer	Yes	Yes	U. S. Citizen						
2	Sequeira	Julieta	20	f	m		wife	"	"	"	"					
ADMITTED 3	Osterman	Einer	19	m	s		Clerk	"	"	Danish	Danish	Costa Rica	P. Limon	Kierman Lith	Port Limon	Ill.	Chicago
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List - A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *February 1st*, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Fill out with "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States? (Fill out with "Yes" or "No.")	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of —		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1							New Orleans														
2							— " —														
3	no	himself	17	no	no	no	Uncle Dr. J. Petrutsch 1812. W. Madison St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	light blue	none		Denmark	Copenhagen
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Lorchhoff master, of the SIBIRIA: , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SIBERIA sailing from ....., January 24th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	Jennie	32		M	"	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Panama	Colon	Baldin Nobel	Mass.	Boston
2	Lamson	Charles	30		M	Merchant	"	"	U.S. Citizen						
3	Cusick	John	24		S	—	"	"	"						
4	Tavil	Mirad	31		M	"	"	"	Egypt	Egyptian	Panama	Panama	M. Tavil & Co Merchant	NY	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *February 1* , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1		Hamb Am Line	$ 14	Yes	1 yrs	18	Boston & New York	Resident Hotel 29th Broadway N.E. 60th Street New York				good	no	5	3	dark	bl.	dark	none	Russia	Odessa
2																					
3																					
4		himself	100	no		no		Joseph K. Beyda 146 Essex Street New York				good	no	5	4	dark	bl.	dark	none	Egypt	Cairo
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the SIBIRIA. from COLON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

MAB S. S. SIBERIA HAM-AMER ATLAS *arrived* FEB. 1st, 1911 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32f	1 Muller, Jennie, II Cab.	A	1	1	lpc	11.20 BIGLIN	2/1	165 M.	2														2	3	2
19m	2 Osterman, Erner.	A	3	1	lpc	11.20 "	2/1						2/4	150		3							3	4	3

22
5 7 5

Welsh.

West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. F. Agostini, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S.S. Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of Medical Dept Columbia College N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Feb 2 - 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... , 190.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kohlhausen	Roy			M					USA						
2	Swindells	John J			—											
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

51

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Apostini, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S.S. Line (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Dept Columbia College New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. P. Apostini

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.S. OLINDA. *sailing from* NUEVITAS, 26 Janyo, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harris	Charles W			M				USA						
2	Davis	John H			--										
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

53.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *1 June, 1901*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN O'NEILL, Master, of the S. S. OLINDA, from NUEVITAS, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Apostini, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S. S. Line, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Dept Columbia College New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing ~~Lists or~~ Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. P. Apostini M. D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

51

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____, sailing from _____, 2 Jan, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aldrich	Victor E			M										
2	Blake	Charles E			--										
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55

Arriving at Port of [illegible] / Feby, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also previously paid passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.					Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																/			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm O'Neill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190. ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Cabin

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1)

56

SS Cabin Apr. 7 - 2 - 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, _____, 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Baker	Leo	25		M				U.S.A.						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 OK

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19 ..

57

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Idiots, insane persons, paupers, or persons likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) , of the _____ , from _____ , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ , 19 ,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], duly [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

58

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190..

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Price	Donald	34	m	m		yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	C. Price, 5 Cavendish Rd London	Mexico	City
2	Woodlock	Francis	17	4	m	s				Irish		Shrughmore	Thos Woodlock, St Lenanbridge Hove Sussex C. Raymond & Sons	Ky	New York
3	Mc Ritchie	George	33	2	m	m				Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	J. E. Yeovil Whitner, 2a Selborne		
4	Whitner	Arthur	45	5	m	m				English	England	London	Rd Denmark Hill C M Smith, 19 Rosemond	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Lingwall	Adam	119	10	m	w				Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Fr. Aberdeen Miss K J. Nelson 1 Carlton	Ky	New York
6	Wilson	Frederick A.	15		m	m				English	England	Birkenhead	Birkenhead		Bahamas
7	Cochrane Bayly	Erskine H.	25	7	m	s						London	Married Mrs Fyde 7 Granby Pl London	Pa	New York
8	Whitwell	Mabel	30		f	w							165 Shepherd Road West Hempstead London Per Steamer William Shorter		
9	Strosser	Max	21		m	s			Austrian	Jewish	Germany	Hanover	Via Via Landa Pollock Strasse Germany	Pa	Philadelphia
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ..., January ..., 190"

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Price	Donald	34	m	m		yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	C. Price, 3 Cavendish		Mexico City
2	Woodlock	Francis	17	4	m	s				Irish		Shrynhurst	Thos Woodlock, St Leonards Hove Sussex		
3	Mc Ritchie	George	33	2	m	m				Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	a. Raymond & Sons	Ny	New York
4	Milner	Arthur	21	8	m	s				English	England	London	J. E. Yeovil Milner, 2a Selborne	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Lingwall	Adam	119	10	m	w				Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Rd Denmark Hill C & M Smith, 19 Rosemond	Ny	New York
6	Wilson	Frederick A.	65		m	m				English	England	Berkshead	Jr. Aberdeen Miss K J. Wilson 15 Cecil St Berkshead		Bahamas
7	Cochrane Bayly	Erskine M.	25	7	m	s						London	Gyde Granby Pl London		New York
8	Lubinski	Mabel	30		f								193 Sheffield Road West Hempstead London Pro Thomm. Williams Shrewsbury		
9	Strosser	Max	21		m				Italy	Italian			Via Vecchia Pratelli Assisi Italy	Pa	Philadelphia
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—			Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		myself	yes	yes	1905	New York	Thos F. Woodlock 31 Exchange Place New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	grey		England	Woolwich
2		Thos. Woodlock			1905									5	8	fair	brown	blue			London
3		A. Raymond & Sons	yes	no	—	—	C. Perrin 260 Lexington Company J.B. Lippincott Philadelphia							5	10	Sailor	fair	grey		Scotland	Edinburgh
4		self			—	—								5	7	dark					
5				yes	1902	New York								5	11	dark	black	brown		Scotland	Aberdeen
6					—	—	[illegible]														
7					—	—	[illegible]							5	6	dark	brown	Hazel		England	[illegible]
8																				Italy	Florence
9							Friend John H Burns 181 Delancey Place Phila Pa														
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas Chief Officer, of the S. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. [illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1904,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hoffman	Wm. H.	40	M											
2	[illegible]														
3	Johnson	[illegible]	2[illegible]												
4	McCluff	Thomas H.	4[illegible]												
5	Empress	Marie	2[illegible]												
6	Morocco	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	"	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 Cabin

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of _____ , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever imprisoned, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1931. Federal Washington

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the St Paul
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Hall, Surgeon of the Public Health Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 82 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hall

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1911

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Feb 3 - 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* [illegible], January 26th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Parenland	Adolphi	31		m										
2	Hawley	Miss Jenny	35		f s.										
3	Montgomery	Mrs George	21		f m										
4	Blocker	[illegible]	24		m										
5	[illegible]	[illegible] William	21		m										
6	Holbrook	Mrs Jane	31		f m										
7	Loyer	Mrs Ellen	35		f m										
8	Cochran	Robt L.	41		m										
9	Mitchell	Mrs Jno.	35		f m										
10	McAlpin	Miss Georgia	41		f										
11	Whitman	[illegible]	30												
12	Nelkin	Mrs	37		f M										
13	Driggall	[illegible]													
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 C

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 2 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money (or not) to land.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the S.S. Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. [illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 190,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbs, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon connected therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbs

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from ..., 190..

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Beattie	Julia	36		M	Wife			England	English	England		Father, Wm Clark, Edinburgh		
2	Bekkar	Sarah	23		M	Engineer			England	English	England		Husband, Mr Beattie, 14 Kemp St.		
3	Bent	Charles	24	8	M	Engineer			England	English	England		Father, Mr Bent, Kirkcudbright		
4	Bryant	Lionel	19		M	Student			England	English	England		Mother, Mrs Clark, 9 Edenburgh Cottages, Orphan St, Leith		
5	Brick	Isaac	44		M	Engineer			England	English	England		Mrs Rebecca Hall, Longsight		
6	Baker	Solomon	46	6	M	Engineer			England	English	England		Parent, 1 C. Terrace, Bl		
7	Bewley	Robert Clarence	21		M	Engineer			England	English	England		Mr Palmer, 14 Carlisle Rd, Tavistock		
8	Castle	Ernest Sol	31		M	Builder			England	English	England		Wife, Clapham Common		
9	Cross	Thomas Frank													
10	Gershanek	Leon													
11	Jones	Edward	4		M	Scholar			England	English	England				
12	Kalck	George	28		M	Labourer			England	English	England		Wife, Mrs B. Kalck, Bramley Lane, Hartley, Bramley, Surrey	N.Y.	Rochester
13	Lowes	Walter	6		M				England	English	England		Mrs Lowes, Little Smithfield, Burslem, Staffs.		
14	"	Ellen	3		F	wife			England	English	England				
15	Iles	Sarah Grace	21		F	Child			England	English	England		Mrs H. Iles, Little Smithfield, Burslem, Staffs.		
16	"	Lewis	7		M				England	English	England				
17	Kellaway	Ada	25		F	M-Wife			England	English	England		Father, Mr Peake, Southampton	Ill	Chicago
18	"	Miss Eileen	17		F	Sister			England	English	England				
19	Little	James Clarence	22		M	Engineer			England	English	England		Mother, Mrs Little, 8 Brook St, Walsall, Staffs		
20	Lehmann	Karl	31		M	Literary Agent			Germany	German	England		Friend, Mr Hermann Hoffman, 63 Finsbury Pavement, London		
21	Langford	Ellen	20		F	Domestic			England	English	England		Aunt, Chester	Ohio,	
22	Loader	Frank	21		M	Labourer			England	English	England		Mr Loader, Woodlands, Norwood, Middx.		
23	Lipman	Hyman											Brother, Alexander Miller, Leeds		
24	Miller	Archibald	22		M	Engineer			England	English	England		Mother, Mrs Miller, Warehouse, Wharf, Northampton		
25	Macdonald	Pauline	22		S	Artist			England	English	England		Mr & Mrs Munson, Bennion Rd, Hanwell, Middx.		
26	Munson	Julius Edward	26		M	Engineer			England	English	England				
27	Neal	Martha Ann	41		W	Married			England	English	England		Northampton Notts		
28	Ohloff	Oscar	27		M	Tailor			Germany	German	England		Mike, Stephen, Father, Colchester, Essex		
29	Osborne	George Walter	21		M	Engineer			England	English	England		Brother, John Osborne, Newington, Kent		
30	Prince		26		M	Labourer			England	English	England		Brother, Mr J. Prince, Brampton, Kent		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			10																	
2							Friend, Frank Hahn													
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9			28																	
10			24																	
11																				
12														s	6	fair	fair		Southampton	
13														s	4	dark	dark brn			
14							Uncle, Mr. H. Brenniger, # 617. Second St. Louisville Kentucky							s	5	fair	brn	grey		
15			12																	
16																				
17							# # 3 French St (home) Chicago Ill													
18															10	fair	brn	grey	England	
19																				
20							Friend, Mr. St Louis,													
21							Friends, Mr. Brenner,													
22							Brother, Alfred Lipman							s	2	dark	brn			
23			48				Friend, Mr. Harold Bacon,													
24							Aunt, Mrs. E. H. Hyde, 68,													
25			15				Friend, Mr. R. J. Stein													
26			10											s	2	Fair				
27							Friends, Mrs. Harris & Browning,							s	10	Fair	grey			
28							Friend, Harry													
29			30																	
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *190*__,

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Hudson, Surgeon of the [illegible], mail and steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon," "assistant surgeon," "acting assistant surgeon," "surgeon in charge," "surgeon and inspector," "surgeon and assistant inspector," or "employed by contract thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL. *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, ..., 190..

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Prince	George							England						
2	Richards														
3															
4	Welch	Henry													
5	Smith	Oscar							England						
6	Scott	George													
7															
ADMITTED 8									England						
9	Nuck	Alfred Lewis													
10	Shucott	John Henry													
11	Marcos	Arnold Sol.													
12	Simmons	Frank													
13	Jordan	Basil W.									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED 14									England						
15	Coos														
16															
17		Elizabeth Bridget													
18	Wedd	Bridget									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Bernhardt	Agnes Augusta									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20		Audrey Sarah E.									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21	Halvorsen	Clara							England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	Smith	Peter									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23	Wood										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Collins	Joseph													
25	Wren	Lily													
26	Marks	Emanuel & S													
27		Esther													
28		Silvia													
29	Brooks	Hyman								Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30	Thompson	Frances Lesley							England						

2-603x30 9/9/38
2-856434-505-5/14/41 - 30474 (C.L. 105 10-6-41)

W. Payne Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4						1913 Ship Panama												
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14						no fixed address												
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ST PAUL. from SOUTHAMPTON. ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as giv.. in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon stationed therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

11-1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Unintended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7															
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	Joseph	31	6	M	merchant									
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *190*

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., *of the* ..... *, from* SOUTHAMPTON ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Reed

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 190..,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by ... to ...") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
of Commerce and Labor
GRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... *sailing from* ..., 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
ADMITTED																
1					M											
2					M											
3					S											
4					M		master mariner									
ADMITTED																
5														Home		
6			31		M		Grocer			England		England	Cavan	122 macartan place	Cavan	Cavan Waterford
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), *of the* ST. PAUL *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 190..,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...FICERS. List A

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the "ST. PAUL", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] NEW YORK.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of FEB 2 1911, 190

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]						Housekeeper									
2																
3																
4	Gravette	Lucia													Penn	Export
5	Salot	Giuseppe	22		M	M	Agriculture	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Torino	Mother - Chiara Caponet Corso V. Salot at Borgo Canavese	— " —	— " —
6	Corey	Michel	21		M	S	Butcher	yes	yes	Ottoman	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	father - Mathieu Corey Beyrouth Syria	mass	Lawrence
7	Gravette	Domenico	30		M	M	Miner	—	—	American	Italian	Italy	Torino	brother - michel S. Maurizio	Pa	Export
8	— " — (brother)	Lorenzo	17		M	S	—	—	—	— " —			S. Maurizio		— " —	— " —
9	Zaidan	Zaidé	20		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	ottoman	Syrian	Syria	Zahlé	father - Jamaul Bekany Zahlé Syria	mass	Lawrence
10	Bertolette	Grosine	36		M	M	Mason mechanic	yes	yes	Italian		Italy	Milan	Mother - Marie Bertolette Corso Romano 115 Milan Italy	Penn	Export
11	[illegible]		14		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	No	No	Syrian		Syria	Beit chabeb	Home Beit Chabeb Lebanon Syria	Ny	Newyork
12	[illegible]		17		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	No	No	Syrian		Syria	Kornet chiter	Home Kornet chiter Syria		
13	[illegible]		25		M	M	returned							53 Rue de Malmaison Paris		
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

ATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

ation Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

of NEW YORK, , 190

	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	—	—	—	Cousin [illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Ruddy Blond	Dark	—	Italy	Torino Cuneo	
2	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—					—			
3	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—					—			
4	—	—	—	—	{Son: Grivetta Pietro Export. Pa	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	pale	grey	—	{Italy	Torino S Mauro Canavese	
5	No	Self	$40 =	No	{Cousin: Grivetta Pietro Export Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Natural Blond		—	{Italy	Cuneo Bonvicino	
6	No	— " —	$30 =	10 mos 1903 1909	Mass-Lawrence {brother Georges Corey 297½ Oak St Lawrence Mass	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	5	6	brown	Dark	— tattooing on right hand	Syria	Bayreuth	
7	yes	— " —	$60	yes 1892 1910	Export Pa Brother - Pietro Export Pa												Italy	Turin Cuneo San	
8	—	— " —	$20	" - 1893 1910													Pa	Export	
9	No	Self	$30	No	{Husband: Zaidan Assco of 201 Broadway	} United States	Citizens										Syria	Yahle	
10	No	— " —	Yes	No	{Brother-in-law: Paolo Capale of Central Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Ches.	Black	Dark {scar on left jaw}	Italy	Procaggiano	
11	yes		$15		Father Mr H Savara 56 West Third N.Y.	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	5	—	Auburn	—	—	Syrian	Bette Habale	
12	yes		No.									5	11	Dark	Blk	Blk		Pomette Chatrice	
13	yes		$20									5			Grey		France		
14												5	8			—			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 512

1

6

74

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* **"ST. PAUL"** *, from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* [illegible], *190*.

at NEW YORK,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 512

... PASSENGERS.

List .11.

(6)

74

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Queenstown, Jan. 26th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24653.1	Riordan Michael		44		M	Merchant	yes	yes	United States	Irish	America	Irish America	Newcastle		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York [illegible], 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			$50	yes	24	N Castle	Home Newcastle, Wyoming		no	no		sod	ed.							
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* "ST PAUL" *from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] 2 1911 *, 190 .*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—11[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the "ST. PAUL", Lansing Shemish (State whether Surgeon sailing there with or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of DEC 2 1911, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

76

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
55151	Felsin	Lewis	85			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]		
47152	Camio	Frank	44			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

77

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 2 1911, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor for any person or corporation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "ST. PAUL", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 ,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 516

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J E Stubbert, Surgeon of the "ST [illegible]UL", Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, "as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S[illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible] NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

R

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 512

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg* , 25th January, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 3	~~Grdo~~ Dabi	Ilija	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Austria	Gorenki	[illegible]		Bayonne
4	Tanic	Katarina	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Austria	Gorenki	[illegible]		[illegible]
5	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
6	Rebenik	Jakob	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
7	Sekulic	Bogdan	34	m	m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Budjanovci	wife Saveta Sekulic Budjanovci	Ohio	Akron
8	Milankovic	Slavko	20	m	s	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anlader Milankovic Budjanovci	"	"
9	Johan	Selak	20	m	s.	Laborer	"	"	Austrian	Slovenian	Norwegia	Norwegia	his father Johan Selak sr. Norwegia	Ohio	Belmont
10													11 Post Bucks Prairie		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form A12

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

79

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment; if the person appeared to be insane; if an idiot.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7							Friend: Lyubomir Stankovic Nord page # 117 Akron Ohio							5	6					
8							Brother do His uncle Johan Peymann Belmont Lansing 92 Ohio							5	8	fair	chestn			Austria
9														5	6	fair	dark gray			Montenegro
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 512

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Chief, of the "ST PAUL", from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEB ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Stubbs, Surgeon of the "[illegible]", Sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbs M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 518

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
115 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
116 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
117 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
118 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
119 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
120 6	Poulides	Demosthene	30	M		Bookkeeper									
121 7	Nides	Petros	30	M		Surveyor									
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 513

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 2 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If "yes," explain.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 818

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chucas Chef, of the "ST. PAUL" , from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Shubert, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "emitting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. C. Shubert, Jr. M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 3 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

82

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 818
Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Queenstown, 26th January 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
503						2-729183-12/23/10							Father Edward Hanley	Mich	St Joseph
SAMITTED															Chicago
21															
164 3	O'Leary	Daniel	33		M	Lab					Dromcolley, Clonakilty, Co Cork		Brother Lawrence O'Leary, Dromcolley, Clonakilty, Co Cork	Pa	Pittsburg
48 4	Hanson	Ga	19	6	S	Housemaid					Queenstown		33 Harbour Row Queenstown		
SAMITTED 5			22	11	M	Laborer				Irish			Father James Brien		
11422 6	Kelleher	Daniel H.	30		M	Farmer					Blarney		Father John Kelleher Queenstown		
373386 7	Connolly	John	38		M	Labor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Tobago		Blarney Co Cork & brother Bridget, Barna Galway		
8	Martin	Patrick	40		M						Ireland	Achlone	Barna Galway	My	Newyork
170 8													Brother Hubert Martin, Achlone O'Rourkeston	Mass	Boston
171 9		Charles	25		M							Tynard	Father Joseph Lee, Aughagraugh Tynard	NJ	Newark
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., FEB 2 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	do					Sister Mrs Jane Brown Box 870 B 202 St Joseph Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	Ireland	Knockillen Kerry
2	"	"																	
3	"	"	$57	Yes 1909	San Francisco	Cousin Kate O'Leary 2534 Pennsylvania Ave Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fresh	Fair Dark	"	"	Dunmanway Clonakilty
4	No	"	$40	No		Brother Edward Hanson 151 Chestnut Ave Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark Blue	"	Norway	Christiansands
5	"	"	~~$60~~	"		~~Uncle Patrick Barry~~ Friend Robert O'Brien ~~42 Cold St Rochester~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	"	Ireland	Drogheda
6	Yes	"	$50	"		Friend Timothy Murphy 457 East Bennett Ave Cripplecreek Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark Grey	"	"	Blarney
7	"	"	$20	Yes 1908 Pittsburg		Sister Mrs Jane Savage 2436 8th Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk Grey Brown	"	"	Galway
8	"	"	$25	No		Sister Mrs Rose Nolan 130 Minden Ave Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	"	"	Athlone
9	"	"	$15	"		Brother Thomas Lee 79 East 115th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Dark	Black Brown	"	"	Limerick
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* ..... *, from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 513

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ..... (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Queenstown*, *26th January*, 1911

11—1114

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
172 1	Swin	Wiliam.	3		M S	Fishes Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	American	Irish		Springfield Mass		Mass	Springfield
35925 2	Casey	Rose	38		F Wd	Wife	"	"	"	"		Brooklyn N.Y.		Nork	Brooklyn
" 3	Casey	Mary	"		S	Child	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
" 4	Casey	Rose	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						25
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with any one of the classes, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 3/4 yrs	Brooklyn	Home [illegible] Milwaukee Ave Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2	No	"	$25	"	10 yrs	Italy	Home [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	Mother	$25	"	"	American Born	do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	$25	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 512

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ..... *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert Surg

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 518

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, January 25th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carter	John	52		M ✓	Butcher			American	American	U.S.	Essex	Mrs. Ellen Carter Bellows,	New York	
2	Jonasson	Frans Emil	45		M ✓	Miner			Swedish	Swedish				Colorado	Leadville
3	Swiontek	Peter	21		M ✓	Laborer			Austrian	Austrian				"	Hoboken
4	Ryan	Denis	31		M ✓	"			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Co. Limerick	Johnnie Ryan	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Edstedt	Sven	65		M ✓	Farmer			Swedish	Swedish	"	Blekinge		Kan	Takeney
6	"	Cecilia	60		F ✓	Wife			"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Maria	4		S ✓	Infant			"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Welch	Frank Ernest	22		M ✓	Actor			American	English	England	London		NY	New York
9	Conlan	Frank Henry	26		M ✓	Seaman			"	"	"	Southampton		RI	Providence
10	Warren	Arthur	40		X	"			"	"	"	"	X	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Petersen	Ernest	67		M ✓	Shoemaker			American	Danish	NY	New York		NY	New York
12	Moglyak	Marko	30		M ✓	Laborer			Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Bosljevo		Pa	Pittsburg
13	"	Vera	17		F ✓	Wife			"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Maria	8		S ✓	Child			"	"	"	"		"	"
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						97
														25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—			Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		U. S. Citizen					[illegible] Brooklyn, N.Y.													
2			✓				Lastauka, Martha													
3			✓				12 Charlestown St. Boston, Mass.													
4			✓				1018 Grant St. Pittsburg, Pa.													
5			✓				Jos. Takenen, San.													
6			✓																	
7			✓				[illegible] New York, N.Y.													
8			✓				200 Friendship St. Providence, R.I.													
9			✓				825 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.													
10			✓				Same 188½ - 8th St. Pittsburg, Pa.													
11			✓				135½ - 3rd St. Easton, Pa.													
12			✓																	
13			✓																	
14			✓																	
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S. S. Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
C. Lucas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB - 2 1911, 190..,

at NEW

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... remain thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at ... NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

28

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 518

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton* *January 25th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
1	Pidgington	Robert H.	29		M m	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Lexington	Mr. J. Smith Egmham	N.Y.	Bergen
2	Young	George	48		M m	Labourer S-173995-10/1/39						Rainham		Ohio	Norwalk
3	"	Mary Ann	49		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother + Uncle H. Young, Minister, Thanet	"	"
4	"	Edith Florence	17		F s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Elsie Doris	10		F s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Emily	27		F s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Folkestone		Pa	Pittsburg
7	Burnell	Arthur	30		M m	Carpenter Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Plymouth	Wife Laura Burnell, 18 Albert Road, Plymouth	Pa	Duquesne
8	Branchett	Frederick W.	24		M s	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Faversham	Stephen Branchett 2 Westgate Rd, Faversham	"	"
9	"	Gertrude H.	26		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ealing	Mrs. E. Sayer 6 Church Lane, South Ealing	N.Y.	Kendall
10	Roper	Frederick	29		M s	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mother Mrs. Iswill 28 Musgland Rd, Paddington, W	Pa	Roslyn
11	Isowill	Frederick Edwr.	19		M s	Porter	"	"	"	"	"			N.Y	New York
12	Howlett	Jessie	29		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Father + Grandfather, Retired Col. The Hall Farm, Necton, Swaffham, Norfolk	"	"
13	"	Sidney Robert	3		M s	Child	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
14	"	Millicent	8		F s	Infant	"	"	"	"	"			Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED															
15	Francis	Winnifred	30		F s	Waitress	no	yes	"	"	"	Jersey	Mother Mrs. Wright 23 Tollington Rd, Bow, London, E	"	"
ADMITTED															
16	"	Winnifred Josephine	16		F s	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
ADMITTED															
17	"	Lucy Grace	12		F s	Child	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
18	Hutchins	Ernest [illegible]	22		M s	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Southampton	Mrs. A. A. Hutchins 56 Brown Rd. Southampton Little Brown Hall, Lincoln Private Hotel, Lincoln	"	"
19	Hicks	Frederick	26		M s	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol	Father Mrs. F. Hicks Williamstown, Kalgoorlie, W. Australia	Ill	Chicago
20	Hoskin	William	21		M s	Groom	"	"	Australia	"	Australia	Kalgoorlie	Brothers J. Allen 6 Prospect Place, Jones, Common	N.Y	Easton
21	Ocean	Jno.	35		M s	Fireman 3-1½-36 1/2 36/56	"	"	England	"	England	Accrington	Mrs. Evans, Sister 50 Acton St, Bristol	"	New York
22	O'Brien	Barney	26		M s	Trimmer Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol	Henry Curtis Chichester, Salisbury	N.S	Upper Montclair
23	Curtis	Wallis	22		M s	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Salisbury	Sister Mrs. Robinson 56 Cyprus Rd. Dulwich	N.Y	New York
24	Camonds	Thomas	52		M s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Father James Muir 15 Mc Donald Road, Edinburgh	Mich	Kensington
25	Muir	David Patterson	36		M m	Harness Maker	"	"	Scotch	"	Scotland	Dumbarton	Father Mr. Moran 19 Elmside, Mt. Pleasant, Exeter	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	Moran	Vincent	23		M s	Clerk	"	"	Irish	"	England	Exeter	James Beck Swanlea, Otto, Cricklewood Lane, London, N.W.	N.Y	Westfield
27	Beck	Phillis	18		F s	Farm Lab	"	"	English	"	"	Swansea, Wales	Mother Mary Hannah Tattersfield 1 Alberton Villas, Old Kent Rd, London	R.I.	Providence
28	Satchell	William	25		M s	Bookmaker	"	"	"	"	"	London		N.Y	New York
29	Ferrando	Francesco	21		M s	Waiter	"	"	Italian	"	So. Italian	"	Friend Paolo Ropero 6 Lincoln Villas, Westminster Bridge Rd, London, S.		
30	Boano	Giovanni	35		M m	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"			

42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., FEB 2 1911, 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ex-convict.	20 Polygamist.	21 Anarchist.	22 Coming by means of any assisted passage, prepaid transportation, or labor contract.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	40	yes	1911	New York Buffalo Rochester	friend Mr. William Johnson Bergen N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fair	br	bl	Scar on left knee	England	Winchester
2	yes	"	$20	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	None	"	Charles Street
3	"	Husband					Son + Brother Geo. R. Jones, c/o J. Bond, Norwalk, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	bl	"	"	Wortchurch
4	"	Father	35					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"	"	Rainham
5	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	Wrome
6	"	self	$20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Charles Street
7	No	"	$25	"			Friend Mrs Barrows 39 Pearson Av. Stapleton, L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	bl	"	"	Brent
8	no	"	$20	"			Friend Bertie Powell. (r/o 104) 1039 Goldstone Lane, Duquesne, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gr	"	"	Broughton
9	"	Husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Faversham
10	yes	friend	$25	"			Friend Benj. Lee, Kendall, Orleans Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl	"	"	Brentford
11	no	self	$10	"			Uncle C. Towill, c/o P.O. Roslyn, Montgomery Co. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Exeter
12	yes	"	$10	"			Husband & father Robert Edward Hewlett 131 E 89th Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	br	"	"	Necton Swaffham
13	"	Mother	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	London
14	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
15	"	self	yes	yes	1904		friend [illegible] 206 N 22nd St. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	gr	Scar on left side of forehead	"	Worcester
16	no		$10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	Jersey, Channel Is.
17	"	Sister					[illegible] 1923 [illegible] Ave, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
18	"	self	$60	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	br	bl	Anchor tattooed on left arm	"	London
19	"	"	$54				No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	gr	None	"	Tyldesley
20	No	"	$33				Brother Herm Hokum c/o Empire Theatre, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Scar on left side of right index finger	Australia	Melbourne
21	"	"	$35				Friend Joseph Mc Kenna Tolville Farm, Groton, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	Has scars on right arm	England	Truro
22	"	"	$30				Cousin Mrs. Wilson 2094 3rd Ave. of New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr	None	"	Bristol
23	"	"	$25	yes	1910	Upper Montclair New York Georgia	Cousin Miss C. Bates 676 Valley Road, Upper Montclair N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br	Scar on left elbow	"	Tetbury
24	"	"	$28	yes	1887		Friend Mrs Ogsbury 317 W 48th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gr	gr	Right hand & both fingers	"	London
25	"	"	yes	no			Uncle Walter Muir Barrington, Alberta	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	bl	None	Scotland	Melrose
26	"	"	"	"			Cousin Mrs. Feehgan 812 Hyltonside, Southwark, London S.E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	"	"	Ireland	Cork
27	no	"	$25	"			Friend Robert Brookes 9 Chestnut St. West Neath, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	England	Pontardulais
28	no	"	$40	"			Sister Mrs. Bisson 235 Iseo St. Providence, R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl	"	"	London
29	"	"	yes	"			Cousin D Fernando 445 W 40th St. New York Friend S. Bizotto 45th St. Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr	"	Italy	Sabine
30	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	"	br	"	"	Viareji

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the "St: Paul" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of [illegible] 1911, 190 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. B. Stubbert, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

J. B. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 518

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____, ____, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Emma	21		F										
ADMITTED 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	2												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	1												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	24												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	2												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	69	3/11/31											
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	41												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	46			Carpenter			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	[illegible]			
12	[illegible]	Emma Louise	20			[illegible]									
13	Borglund	Edith	2			Servant									
14	[illegible]	Ingeborg Emma	20												
ADMITTED 15	[illegible]	Erik Johan	56			Iron Pipe Maker									
ADMITTED 16		Johan Teodor	30												
ADMITTED 17		Nils Filip	13												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			[illegible]									
19	[illegible]	Clara	16												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	24												
21	Christensen	Nils Christian	22			Farm Hand			Denmark		Denmark	[illegible]			
22		Einer	21			Farmer									
23	[illegible]	Karl Ingvald	27			Clerk									
24	Lystad	Isak E	18			[illegible]			Norway		Norway	Bergen			
	Walker	Ed	24			[illegible]			Finland	Finnish	Finland	[illegible]			
	Gonzalez	Jacinto	21			Gardener			Spain	Spanish	Australia	Fremantle			
DEPORTED	Lubring	Hermann August	32			Hostler			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin			
27	Hens	[illegible]				[illegible]									
28	Huart	Alexandre	31		M	Baker			Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Brother M. Huart		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		29 Chemin de Fer Bat. Mons, Belgium		
29		Josephine Thorsilde	40		F	Wife							Wife Antonine Szuchni	Pa	Sheffield
30	Ezire	Janos	26		M	Laborer			Hungary	Slavonian	Hungary	Nagyleta	Wife Vasalitka		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. A.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *190*

11—1118

91

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3			$25																
4			$25																
5			$25																
6			$8																
7																		Illinois	De Kalb
8			$25															Finland	
9		Cousin	$25																
10		Brother	$25																
11		self	$25																
12		"	$25																
13		"	$26																
14		"	$26																
15			$100																
16			$50																
17		Father	—																
18	yes	self	$25																
19		"	$25																
20		"	$15	yes	$6-10	Des Moines, Ia.													
21	no		$18	no															
22	yes	"	$25																
23	"	"	$40																
24	"	"	$40																
25	"	self	$25																
26	no	"	$50																
27	"	"	$52																
28	"	"	$25	yes	1900 1910	New York													
29	"	Husband	—	"	"	"													
30	"	self	$25	"	1901-1910	Sheffield Pa.													

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the "St: Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 515

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Shubert, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University.

92

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Shubert M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 510

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4S

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, January 25th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
											2. →	←1.			
1	Budd	Sally	27		m s	Stitch maker	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	London	England	Uncle S Cohess 29 Clingford Rd N E	S.C.	Washington
2	Buchberg Budwerg	Schaie	24		m s	mantle presser	no	no					Friend Louis Greenberg 248 Cambridge Rd N E	Ny	New York
3	Pliss	Sam	18		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes			Reach 1/9/39		Uncle Mr S. Walk 11 Alie St E London		
4	Levinson	Manuel	35		m m	Tailor Presser	2-444331 3/1/36						wife Mrs Levinson 17 Nottingham Place London		
5	Lukin	Jacob	25		m s	Tailor designer							Uncle J Goldbaum 46 Buckhold Sq London NC.		
6	Levinson	Max	32		m s	Presser							wife Mrs Levinson 12 Cabin on Cottage Pelham St. E.	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Segalowitz	Isaac	18		m s	Tailor							Father Ben Segalowitz 49 Christian St London E	Ny	Brooklyn
8	— .. —	Louis	1	6	m s	Cabinet maker	2-878439-2/18/41								
9	Rabinowitz	Fanny	28		f m	Wife							Sister Mrs S. Rutstein 54 Philpot St. London E		New York
10	— .. —	Samuel	5		m s		no	no							
11	Hacker	Norman	28		m s	Machinist	Yes	Yes					Friend Mrs Cohen 8 Old Montague St London E		
12	Pinsker	Lilly	26		f m	Wife	no	no	Russian	Hebrew					
13	— .. —	Isaac	6		m s	Child									
14	— .. —	Alec	3		m s										
15	Zlotorow	Leah	23		f m	Wife	3-208937-12/26/40-505								
16	— .. —		4		m s	Child	3-298936-12/26/40-505								
17	— .. —	Nathan	25		m m	Shoemaker	2-823228-12/30/41						Sister in Law Mrs Rosenberg 64 Brady St. Bldgs London E		
18	Rosenberg	Anna	21		f s	Tailoress	Yes	Yes					Sister Mrs E Segal 15 Thrumhead Lane Peckham Rye London		
19	Goldstein	Sarah	40		f m	Wife	no	no							
20	— .. —	Sophie	20		f s	Tailoress									
21	— .. —	Jake	18		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes							
22	— .. —	Dolly	1	6	m s										
23	— .. —	Harry	10		m s	Child	2-467470-6/16/26								
24	— .. —	Myer	17		m s										
25	— .. —	Rose	40		f s		no	no							
26	— .. —	Wolf	2	6	m s										
27	Witenberg	Morris	35		m m	Tailor Presser							Wife Mrs Witenberg 18 Thrumhead St Commercial Rd		
28	Wright	Fanny	25		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British				Mother Mrs Wright 4 Tredegar Sq London E		
29	— .. —	Lilly	4		f s	Child	no	no					Grandmother		
30	— .. —	Gershon	2		m s										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 510

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, or encouraged, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No			Bro in law Mr S Klift 601 36th St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brn	Tail	Russia	Vilkomir
2		Brother	$15				Brother Hyman Rudberg							5	6		Black	gray			Besahraba
3		Self	$25				Uncle Mr L Rubin 127 Broome St NY							5	0		Dark				Wilkomer
4			$25				22 Seegel St New York							5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey			Liban
5		Sister	$28				Brother Mr H Levinson 429 Lenox Ave New York City							5	9	Dark	Black	Brn			Lodz
6	S	Self	$25				Sister Mrs G Sternberg 13 Orchard St New York City							5	6		Dark				Krezburg
7		Brother	$45				Brother M Levinson 463 N 6th St Philadelphia Pa							5	7		Dk Brn				Wilna
8							Brother Max Segalowitz 396-8 Watkins St Brooklyn							4	11	Fair	Dk Brn				
9		Husband	Nil				Husband Mr A Rabinowitch 42 Bolton St Brooklyn NY							5	0		Brn	Hazel			
10		Father					Father Boerum													England	London
11		Brother	$10				Brother Wm M Hecker 55/9 Queens Co Bruce Hill Jamaica LI							5	9	Dark	Dark	Brn		Russia	Wilna
12		Husband	$25				Husband Gershon Pinsker 69 E 99th St New York							5	2	Medium	Brn	Brn			Kowno
13		Father					Father													England	London
14																					
15		Self	$50				Bro in law Abr Slotoroff 325 Sackman ave Brooklyn 69 E 99th St New York							5	0		Dk Brn	Brn		Russia	Kiew
16		Parent					Uncle									Fair	Fair			England	London
17		Brother	$25				Brother							5	2	Dark	Dk	Brn		Russia	Kiew
18	No		$25				Brother Mr J Rosenberg 79 Pine St Elizabeth Port NJ							5	5		Black	Dark			Opitoo
19		Husband	$30				Husband Hyman Goldstein 127 Broome St New York							5	4	Fair	Brn	Blk			Muckowa
20		Father					Father							5	2		Dk Brn	Dk Brn			Ruzian
21														5	8						
22														5	6		Dk Brn				
23																	Brn			England	London
24																					
25																Fair					
26																					
27		Bro in law	$25				Bro in law Joe Gunt c/o Mr Shapiro 605 Eldert St Brooklyn NY							5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue		Russia	Sedlitz
28		Self	$40	Yes	2 yrs	New York	Husband Ja Wright 262 Monroe St New York							5	5			Dk Brn		England	London
29		Parent					Father														
30																				U S	New York

Form 512

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEB 2 1911, 19,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 514

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Stibbert, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Stibbert, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 818

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, January 25th, 1911.

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lewis	Sarah	31	7 m	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London	Sister Mrs Cohen 44 Everard St Comm'l Rd E	NY	Brooklyn
2	—	Lilly	11	7 s	f	s	Child									
3	—	Marc	9	m s	m	s								Sister Mrs Rubin 67 Church St Camberwell Gt L	Mo	St Louis
4	Morris	Benjamin	18	m s	m	s	Partner's sat Warehouse							Friend Mr Court 214 Dalston Lane N.	NY	Brooklyn
5	Kempner	Israel	15	2 s	m	s	Composer									
6	—	Louis	13	m s	m	s	Tail							Mother Mrs Lachberg 10 Commercial Mans E		New York
7	Lachberg	Woolf	18	m s	m	s	Confection er							Father L. Freed 17 Little Earl St Shaftesbury Ave W	NJ	Newark
8	Cooper	Millie	25	7 m	f	m	Wife									
9	—	Cecil	3	m s	m	s	Child							Brother Solomon Heldman	NY	New York
10	Feldman	Ephraim Dave	21	m s	m	s	Bioscope Operator							45 Great Garden St Whitechapel E		
11	Hirsch	Moses	35	m s	m	s	Tailor			Austrian				Friend Joe Kramer 51 Stepney Green London E	Pa	Philadelph
12	~~Meerkatz~~	Chaim	30	m m	m	m	Ladies Tailor							~~Wife Dora Meerkatz~~ 74 Nelson St London E	NY	New York
13	Lieber	Lazarus	21	m m	m	m	Gents Tailor			Turkish				Father Walman Lieber 13 Great White Lyon St W.	O	Toledo
14	Rubin	Vera	27	f ,	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia				Friend Mrs Swislowski 40 Langdale St, Comm'l Rd London E	NY	New York
15		Sarah	4	, ,	f	s	Child	,	,	,	,	,	,		,	,
16	Kolniak	Moses	37	m	m	m	Tailor 8-61285	yes	yes	,	,	,	,	Br in Law Abraham Landsatz 1 Lombard St, London E	,	,
17	Nabatow	Meyer	30	,	,	,	Blacksmith	,	,	,	,	,	,	Wife Dvaira Nabatow Kiew	,	,
18	Meyerovitch	Louis	20	,	,	,	Bootmaker	,	,	,	,	,	,	Father M. Meyerovitch 3 Sions Sq. London E.	,	,
19	Gardashnikoff	Hosse	32	,	m	m	Wife	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		,	Russian	Australia	Melbourne		NY	Baltimore
20	,	Marie	11	,	f	s	Child 4-32604 - 4-17-4 (50)	,	,	,	,	,	,		,	,
21	,	Solomon	10	,	m	s	no 4-28227-505-6-18-41	,	,	,	,	,	,	grandfather Abert Kreitler Kingdom Russia	,	,
22	,	Israel	9	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,		,	,
23	,	Frederick	6	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,		,	,
24	,	Dominic	3	,	,	,	IN HOSPITAL	,	,	,	,	,	,		,	,
25	Gordon	Francis	23	m	,	,	Saddler	yes	yes	Germany	German	,	,	63 Holland Park London E Bros Mr. Townsend.	NY	New York
26	Forte	Joseph	26	,	,	,	Locksmith	,	,	Italy	N Italian	Italy	Florence	Mother Mrs D'Ercoli Cerni, Italy	Mass	Boston
27	D'Ercoli	Francesco	24	,	,	,	Engineer	,	,	,	,	,	,			
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5 95

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$12			New York	Husband 772 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brn	Dk		England	London
2	"	Father	$5				Father													
3																				
4	"	Self	$12				Sister + Brother Mrs Weinstein 1121 N 24th St St Louis Mo						5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn			
5	"	Father	$20				Father Mr David Kimpner 1692 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn						5	0	Dark	Dark				
6													4	9						
7	"	Uncle	$15				Uncle Mr Isaac Watkyn 44 Allen St New York US A						5	5		Dk Brn	Brn			
8	No	Husband	$5				Husband Lazarus Cooley 66 Waverley Ave Newark N J						5	4	fair	Lt Brn				
9	"	Father					Father													
10	Yes	Sister	$15				Sister Beatrice Feldman 630 E 11th St New York City						5	3½		Fair	Grey			
11	"	Self	$20				Half Brother Jane Cohen 1603 South St Philadelphia Pa						5	4	Dark	Dark	Brn		Austria	Rekolan
12	~~No~~	~~Brother~~	~~$25~~				Brother S. Meerkat 132 Columbia St New York						5	5	fair	Brn	Brn		~~Saxon~~	
13	"	"	$25				Brother Morris Liebes 1116 Champlain St Toledo O.						5	1					Turkey	Constantinople
14	"	Husband	$25				Husband + Father 137 Broome St New York N.Y.						5	5					Russia	Bela Berezina
15	"	Father	-																England	London
16	"	self	$30				Uncle Solomon Atlas 211 Henry St. New York N.Y.						5	2					Russia	Lenzo
17	"	"	$25				Br. in Law A. Sestroff 325 Sackett Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						5	5						Kiew
18	"	"	$30				Cousin						5	3						Nikolaew
19	"	"	$50								Deformed Right Hand		5	2						Tomsk
20	"	Mother	-																	
21	"	"					Husband + Father Mr Gordashinsky 1009 Fayette St. Baltimore Md.													
22	"	"	-																	
23	"	"	-																	
24	"	"	-																	
25	"	self	$40																	
26	"	"	$40										5	5					Germany	Posen
27	"	"	$30				Father Enrico D'Ercole "Hotel Italia" Boston Mass				Deformed Right Hand		5	8					Italy	Cerri
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 513

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from Southampton, 25th January, 190...

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										brother [illegible] Bisby		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		[illegible]
5	Busen	Lee	[illegible]										[illegible]		[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		[illegible]
8		Olga	[illegible]										Wife Anna Sabi		[illegible]
9	Sabi	Tom	[illegible]										Wife Anna Sabi		[illegible]
10	Gobo	Janko	[illegible]										[illegible]		[illegible]
11	Stanisic	Janko	[illegible]										Wife Ema Zamanic		[illegible]
12	Kimanic	Janko	[illegible]										Wife Lenga Terezya		[illegible]
13	Lenga	Lubin	[illegible]										Wife Lubina Susan		[illegible]
14	Susan	Ivan	[illegible]										[illegible]		[illegible]
15	Taylor	Jerry	[illegible]										brother Garson Taylor		[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		[illegible]
17	Relic	Janko	[illegible]										mother Zefa Relic		[illegible]
18	Kulaga	Lenga	[illegible]										Wife Lydia Lenga		[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		[illegible]
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-917858-9/8741

IN HOSPITAL

DEPORTED

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that the numbers on this Manifest were examined by the Medical Officer of this Port, serving on this ship, for same. They were not [illegible] — Albert Howarth — Consul.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

11—1715

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						97
														25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the S.S. PISA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRIC (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 819

[illegible] IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] WITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 518

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, 25th January, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kovacevic	Juro	17		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Sankovac	my mother Helena Kovacevic Zenkovac	Ills.	Canton
2	Toth	Katka	23		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Pinczed	my mother Simon Eva Pinczed	Ohio	Akron
3	Toth	Julka	2	6	f.								my wife Julka Popovic Popovici	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Popovic	Marko	28		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Popovici	my wife Marta Popovic Popovici	"	"
5	Pop	Jovo	28		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	friend Mellin Kommerzhause 82	Basel	N.Y.
6	Müller	Otto	25		m s.	waiter	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Jasenitz	my wife Juli Farnoci Pinczed	Ohio	Akron
7	Farnoci	Mihaly	28		" m	farmer	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Pinczed	my wife Klara Pollak Pinczed	"	"
8	Polak	Mihaly	2		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Marko Popovic Suhor	Ind.	Hammond
9	Popovic	Marko	23		" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Popovici	my bride Sonica Kanzlaric Mrkopaly	Iowa	Centreville
10	Kanzlaric	Pavao	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrkopaly	my wife Tamara Secaric Vraka	Wisc	Milwaukee
11	Secaric	Anton	32		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vraka	my wife Marija Colic Delnice	Minn	Chisholm
12	Colic	Ivan	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Delnice	my wife Paloma Ozanic Belozelo	Wash.	Roslyn
13	Ozanic	Dragutin	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belozelo	my wife Antonya Snajdar Belozelo	"	"
14	Snajdar	Anton	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belozelo	my wife Antonija Franciskovic Slavica	Ills	Canton
15	Franciskovic	Jerolim	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slavica	my father Mate Bujan Slavica	"	"
16	Bujan	Franjo	26		" s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	my wife Paulina Milos Mrkopaly	"	"
17	Milos	Toma	25		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrkopaly	my father Ivan Vinski Varo	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Stokan	Katka	26		f "	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Varo		"	"
19	Stokan	Josip	11		m s								my mother Neza Cesare Kal	Ills	Chicago
20	~~Mrzljak~~	Marko	30		" m	farmer									
21	~~Mrzljak~~	Zara	17		f "	"									
22	~~Mrzljak~~	Mara	8		f s	"									
23	Cesare	Martin	18		m s.	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Kal	father Cesar Martin 23 Carl Strasse Lumbarda	Ills	Chicago
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4040-84 50$ 9/11/42

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

No 13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 2 1911, *19*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write yes or no after each name, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	25	my self	yes	no			my father Canton Louisiana Preston St. Canton Miss	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	white blond	br.		Croatien	Jenkovac
2	25	"	"	"			my husband Toth Mike Robinson Street Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		"	Jurcjed
3	25	"	mother	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	25	"	self	"	yes	1907 South Chicago 1910	my friend Mike Gabrian Urbana ele Street 42 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	Popovici
5	25	"	"	"	"	1907 Gary Ind. 1910	my friend Ignac Stevorc Peri Street 24 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
6	30	"	"	"	"	1906 New York 1910	friend Hildebrand Realstreet 517 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	br. blue			Germany	Rhomweiler
7	25	"	"	"	"	1907 1910 Akron	my brother in law Louis Andres Herrono St. 54 #26 Akron	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		Croatien	Pinczed
8	25	"	"	"	no	— —	my brother in law Lary Zdanj Herrono St. 59 #26 Akron	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
9	25	"	"	"	"	— —	my brother Lauro Popovic Hothric Street 3472 Harbor Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	Popovici
10	25	"	"	"	"	— —	my uncle Ivan Lanzaric Box 8 Centreville Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	"	"	Markopalj
11	25	"	"	"	yes	1902 Jerome 1907 Arizona	my brother in law Franc Burec 432 - 32 Ave Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Vraba
12	25	"	"	"	"	1906 1910 Chisholm	my friend Lovro Puskovan Box 376 Chisholm Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		"	Delnice
13	25	"	"	"	"	1903 1908 Roslyn Wash	my uncle Josip Zunic Box 432 Roslyn Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Beloselo
14	25	"	"	"	"	1903 1909 "	my uncle Ivan Snajdar Box 189 Roslyn Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
15	25	"	"	"	yes	1903 1908 Brereton	my brother Filip Franciskovic P.O. Brereton St. Canton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Slavica
16	25	"	"	"	no	— —	my brother Petar Bujan Brereton St. Canton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
17	25	"	"	"	"	— —	my brother in law Frokan Jadro P.O. Brereton St. Canton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Markopalj
18	25	"	"	"	"	— —	my friend Ivan Predmchi 1265 1/2 - 24 Street Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Varos
19	25	my mother	"	"	—	— —	~~my brother Mato Cesar~~	"	"	"	"	"	"							
20	~~yes~~	~~my self~~	25	no	—	— —	~~2618 W 21 St. Chicago~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	bl.	"	Kal
21																				
22																				
23	yes	father	$25	no			Brother Mato Cesar 2018 W 21st St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	light blk	Brown		Austria	Kranin
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the [illegible] P/ , from SOUTHAMPTON, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Master's Assistant, Chief Officer, Second Officer, or Surgeon.)

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 2 1911, 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money she has, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write) No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 518

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, January 25th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Alger	Henry	28		m s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Barking	Aunt Mrs Comby 19 Stl Chapel Gdns Leytonstone Essex	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Murdoch	Maggie	27	7	m	Wife						London	Sister Mrs Bell 2a Quinn Bldgs Waterloo Rd	Mass	Boston
3	— " —	Archie	5		m s	Child									
4	Staddart	William	41		m s m	Painter & Paperhanger						Epsom	Father R Staddart 140 Sandringham Rd Dalston	N.Y.	Echo L.I.
5	— " —	Issabella	39	7	m	Wife									
6	— " —	Stephen	4		m s	Child									
7	— " —	Isobel	5	7	s										
8	Bryan	John	50		m m	Engineers Labourer				Irish		Barking	Wife Mrs Bryan 19 Union St Barking Essex	O.	Columbus
9	Thomas	Ebenezer	47		m m	Baker				Welsh		London	Wife Mrs Thomas 24 Craig Rumbles Glam.	N.Y.	Franklinville
10	Reeves	Arthur	23		s	grocer				English		Tadmarton	Father Mrs Reeves 7 High P.O. Tadmarton Oxon.	N.Y.	New York
11	Wyndham	Joseph	39		m	Engineer					Australia	Melbourne	friend P. Sullivan 44 Sydney Ave Tilbury England	Pa.	Philadelphia
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... DEC 2 1911 ..... , 19

11—1118

101

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or both supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	No		Sister and Bro. in law Mr. Saml Empire, Canal Zone. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	Dark Brn	Brn	Nil	England	London
2	"	Husband				Husband Nelson Murdoch 46 Church St Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark Brn	Brn				Croydon
3	"	Father				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"			Fair	Fair	Brn			Horn Hill
4	No	Self	Yes			Friend Mr R. Wheeler & Mr C. Wheeler Echo Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brn	Grey	Scar on 2nd finger Left hand		Birmingham
5	No	Husband					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brn	Nil		Sunderland
6	No	Father					"	"	"	"	"	"			Fair	Fair	Blue			London
7	No																			
8	Cousin	$20				Canon Hugh Swanton Stag Turkhead Bathurst E. Sussex England	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Ruddy	Grey	Blue			
9	Self	$20				Uncle Mr Joseph Davies Box 134 Manchesterville Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brn		Wales	Trecastle
10	"	$5				friend Mr E. Perry 218 East 65th St. New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	dark	dk br.	br.		Sussex	Nathurst
11	"	$25				father John Lyndhurst 6013 Rockburn ave. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Light	Blue		England	Manchester
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S.S. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS — PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J E Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

J E Stubbert, M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 518

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, January 25th 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	4 Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 †Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	12
1	Bedstein	Nopel	22	m	s		Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Cousin Mr J. Goldabloom 111 Jamaica St London E.	Ny.	New York	
2	Muchlas	Henry	24	m	s		Turner							Cousin Mr Salverstein 324 Kingsland Rd London.			
3	Jaque	Abraham	22	m	s		Ladustaik							Uncle Marks Novack 5 Swallow St Piccadilly W.	O.	Toledo	
4	Pester	Leo	41	m	s		Opera Singer							Sister Mrs Abraham 74 Oxford Rd Windsor	Ny.	New York	
5	Silverman	Rebecca	22	f	s		Furseweskeeper	No		Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Mother Sylika Silverman 1 Hanbury St. Spitalfields E.			
6	Oliver	Chane	20	m	s		Cardboard box maker	Yes	Yes					Cousin Mrs Brandis 253 Romford St. London E			
7	~~Weiner~~	~~Chaim~~	11	m	s		Child							Friend B Hack 8 Newham St London E			
8	West	Thomas Frank	45	m	m		Engineer							Agnes West 8 Upper Rd, Tunbridge Wells		Tunbridge Wells	
9														Friend Rose Rodgers 76 Commercial Rd London E	NY	New York	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.

This is to certify that all the aliens mentioned in the Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, for on this Manifest, were [illegible] Consul.

* residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

Form 518

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YO , *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								703
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle Mr M. Cohen 240 E 104th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn	Mol	Russia	Hetzh
2	..	..	Yes	Yes	1905	New York	States for England 148 Seekman St Brooklyn NY	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	3	Fair	Brn	Blue	..	..	Novno
3	..	..	$25	No			Bro in Law Morris Lieffer 1110 Champlain St Toledo O.	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	..	Auburn	Brn	..	..	Lodz
4	..	..	Yes				Tail	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	7	..	Grey	Grey	..	..	Warsaw
5	..	..	Ye				Father Harris Silverman 1 Ames St Brooklyn New York	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	7	..	Brn	Hazel	..	..	..
6	..	..	$25				Cousin Mr Max Schwab 272 Delancy St New York	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	10	Dark	Black	Brn	..	..	..
7			~~$5~~				~~Parent Mr W Weiner 495 Nigeman Ave Brooklyn~~ Brother Joseph Ward 925 Ryers Court, Evanston, Ill							~~4~~ 6	..	..	Brn	Grey	..	..	..	Wolin
8	no		$25	Yes	1907		925 Ryers Court, Evanston, Ill							5	9				4 small scars on right arm		Cadenhan
9	yes		$25	yes	1910	New York	Friend Herman Feller 73 - 5th Ave, New York, NY.							5	5					Germany	Bigonsky
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEB 2 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

DINN. SUPPER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518

Form 518.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

IJC S. S. ST. PAUL AMERICAN *arrived* Feb. 3, 1911 , 190 , *M.*, , *from* 104

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1	Corey ~~Nicles~~ Nicolas	5	6	1	lpc cabin	1.25	Coyne							2/4	342	205									L	2	1
	2	Anderson, David	4	1	1	lpc cabin	1.25	Coyne							2/4	1642	-										2	1
6m	3	Trasser, Meier	2	8	1	lpc cabin	1.25	Coyne	2/4	44	Sec				2/	57	NS	1	45								4	5	4
21m	4	Leiberman, Karl	1	20	1	lpc cabin	1.25	Coyne							2/4	172	Sec 2	45									1	2	1
28m	5	Asborne, Geo. M.	1	29	1	lpc cabin	with no. 6	Coyne	2/4	173	Sec 2	10	110	m	2/	437	HSd	2	25								11	12	11
11m	6	Crick, John J.	1	5	1	lpc cabin with no 4		Coyne	2/4	173	Sec 2	10	110	m	2/	437	HSd	2	25								11	12	11
25m	7	Hak, Nocerul	2	14	1	lpc cabin	1.25	Coyne							2/	378	C	4	04								—	1	—
26m	8	Cross, Clement A.	1	9	1	lpc cabin	1.2	Coyne							3	341	Kan	4	10								—	1	—
40m	9	Huesgen, Max	4	5	1	lpc cabin	c nf not	Coyne	2/	3146	Sec				2/	10	NS	1	40								4	5	4
15m	10	Kempner, Israel & bro	5	6	2	lpc	1.40	Mite																			3	0	3	0
13m		Louis																											
30f	11	Francis, Winifred 2 nieces	2	15	3	lpc	2.	Warr							2/	360	K	3	10										
16f		Winifred																											
12f		Lucy M																											
24m	12	Kinmonth, Fredk. Vict.	241	2	1	lpc	1.35	Scar							2/	3	22	C	3	05									
30f	13	Dalri, Atitia Tsinjira	2	3	1	lpc	2.	Mack	2/	1372	K				2/	8181	K	2	30								5	5	2
19m	14	~~Kanjiera~~, Nicolaos	C3	5	1	lpc	2.10	Scar							2/4	44	Sec	10	55								1	—	1
10f	15	Shamon, Rosa	C3	4	1	lpc	2.15	Scar	2/4	45	Coun				2/	8178	K	2	20								5	2	5
22m	16	Breen, Patrick	24	5	1	lpc	2.	Scar							2/	185	Kd	0									1	—	1
23m	17	Hakanen, Samchi	3	2	1	lpc cert	2.35	Flan	2/4	173	Sec 2	10	110	m	2/	437	HSd	2	25								10	9	10
30m	18	Poulides, emosthenes	3	6	1	lpc	2.30	car							3	19	K	11											
56m	19	Engholm, Erik J. sons	3	15	3	lpc cert	2.30	Flan							2/	5	278	11	20								3	—	3
30m		Johan T.																											
13m		Ivor F.																											
17f	20	Habib Fayout Mary	5	11	1	lpc cabin in hosp	1.25	Coyne	2/	130	Sec													3/4	pm	2/	10	St Paul	1	—
12f	21	Gardashenkoff, Maria 4 ch	3	20	5	lpc mother in hosp	2.	Mite	2/4	102	Coun				2/	694	CK	10	55								17	8	17
10m		Solomon																											
9m		Israel																											
6m		Frederich																											
~~3f~~		~~Sonimeir~~																											

Totals, 1/30

100 100 100

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 105

IJC S. S. St. paul, mer 2 arrived Dec 3 1911, 190, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22	Zoohbie, Aziz	5	12	1	lpc in h sp cabin		1.25																		
23	Lehring Herman H.	3	27	1	lpc		3																		
f 24	Lurdachin Roff. Chasnick																							18	18 18
f	Dine																							4	4 4
f 25	Goldstein, Sarah																								— 8 —
f	Sophie																								
18 m	Jake																								
16 m	Solly																								
10 m	Hatsy																								
7 m	Meyer																								
4 f	Rose																								
2/12 m	Wolf																								
f 6 m 26	Jagar, Anton	6	131	1	L.C. from Hosp.																			5	65

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ST. PAUL AMERICAN arrived Feb. 3d 1911 ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from 106

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Feb				
1	✓ Rabinowitz	Fanny & ch	4	9/10		2	To husband	Mrs Jacob Abraham, 48 Bowne St, Elizabeth NJ.	D.	3	7 30	—	7	—
2	✓ Cooper	Millie & ch	5	8/9		2	" husband	Mrs Layer, 66 Warren Av, Newark NJ.	S.	3	7 30	—	2	—
3	✓ Wright	Fanny & 2 ch	4	30		3	" husband	Mrs Jacob Josef, 76 Monroe St, NYC	D.	3	7 20	—	3	—
4	✓ Rosenberg	Anna	4	18		1	" brother	Mrs Jacot, 79 Cross St, Elizabeth NJ.	D.	3	7 20	—	—	—
5	✓ Silverman	Rebecca	9	5		1	" father	Jacob Russell & Anna Rheyson NY	D	4	10	1	—	1
20	✓ Jokinen	Lydia	3	9		1	" cousin	Chas Alfred Anderson 217 E 96 St	"	"	10 01	1	—	1
18	7 ✓ Ollikainen	Emelia	3	1		1	aunt	Miss Alma Mathews, NYC	S	5	11 40	2	1	2
	8 ✓ Pinsker	Tilly & 2 ch	4	12/14		3	" husband	Mrs Jerson, 162 E 103 St 13 Rooms, NY. Cambridge Mass	S.	3	7 20	—	—	—
	9 ✓ Murdoch	Maggie & ch	3	2/3		2	" husband	R R E to Mrs Nelson 121 Church st	S	4	11 30	2	—	2
	10 ✓ Hewlett	Jessie & 2 ch	2	12/14		3	" husband	Mrs Robins, 109 E 89 St, NYC	D.	3	7 10	—	—	—
	11 ✓ Hanson	Olga	41	4		1	" brother	Mrs Alfred Johnson, 17 St Pauls Av, Jersey City NJ.	S.	3	7 06	—	—	—
	12 ✓ Goldstein	Sarah & 7 ch	4	19/26		8	" husband	Wade R. I.	B	4	11	8	—	8
	13 Rubin	Sheva ch	5	19/25		2	" Husband.	Chas Louis 127 Broome st NY	D	"	10 05	2	—	2
	14 Holkehola	Edla	3	5			"	Miss Alma Mathews	S	5	11 40	2	1	2
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													

18 9 18

ST PAUL FEB 3 / 11

ST PAUL

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR [illegible]
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALIANCA sailing from Santa Marta Col January 15th, 1909

H—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	French	Nic S	36		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S A	American					
2	French	Sara C	33		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S A	American					
3	McGrath	Marie J.	35		F	S Book Keeper	Yes	Yes	U S A	American					
4	McGrath	Joseph M.	26		M	S Lieutenant	Yes	Yes	U S A	American					
5	Stout	Oscar	24		M	S Mfgr	Yes	Yes	U S A	American					
6	Stout	Walter	20		M	S Mfgr	Yes	Yes	U S A	American					
7	Markell	George H.	35		M	S Journalist	Yes	Yes	U S A	American					
8	Curtis	Fred C.	30		M	S Mfgr	Yes	Yes	U S A	American					
9	Curtis	Robert M.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U S A	American					
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 cuts

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.
H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February 23rd*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own possession, prepaid by relatives, friends, or others, or by employer, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Haviland Master, of the S/S Manzanita; from Santa Maria Cal, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Haviland Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Colon R. P. , Citizenship , 190

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	(Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rowlands	John S	43	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	United States American						
2	Strachan	Edward R	47	M	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	United States American						
3	Gleason	Fred	48	M	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	United States American						
4	Landauer	Samuel	35	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	United States American						
5	Jozelo	Leon	26	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	United States American						
6	Reilly	Patrick W	31	M	S	Engineer Mining	Yes	Yes	United States American						
7	Lindquist	Henry	47	M	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	United States American						
8	Morris	Edward C	29	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cuba	Wife Mrs E C Morris Bruco 45 Via 20		
9	Herrero	Manuel	25	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain Spanish	Cuba	Cuba		wife, Cora de Herrero Calle 22 San Jose Costa Rica C A C R	San Jose	Costa Rica C A
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9/12 2K

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
(“Race or People” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 3rd, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination, &c.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8	No	Self	$150.00	No	To Brussels Hotel Knickerbocker Chicago	Male	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Blk	Brn	None		
9	No	Self	$500.00	Yes 1902 New York	Mother Felipa Victoria de Arroyo Meana Mr. Alvares Madrid Spain	Male	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
10																	Spain	Madrid
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. A. Hanshaw, Master (Master, Purser, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Manhattan, from Colon & Q, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. A. Hanshaw Master (Master, Purser, or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

... OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Kingston Jamaica, January 28th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carlson	Rudolph	27		M	S	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
2	Anderson	Henry H	30		M	S	Farmer	Yes	USA	American					
3	Halstead	Mildred	31		F	S	Servant	Yes	USA	American					
4	Halstead	Harold	27		M	S	Merchant	Yes	USA	American					
5	McCurdy	John A.	50		M	S	Tourist	Yes	USA	American					
6	Schenck	Martin B	43		M	M	Mfgr	Yes	USA	American					
7	Dolan	Thomas E	46		M	M	Physician	Yes	USA	American					
8	Kelly	Robert H	30		M	S	Physician	Yes	USA	American					
9	Rodgers	John J.	57		M	M	Commissioner of Immigration	Yes	USA	American					
10	Taylor	Violet	25		F	S	Tourist	Yes	USA	American					
11	McCarthy	Jere	36		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	USA	American					
12	McCarthy	Annie	35		F	M	Wife	Yes	USA	American					
13	Burke	William	37		M	S	Lawyer	Yes	USA	American					
14	Hubbard	William	27		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	USA	American					
15	Palmer	George	63		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	USA	American					
16	Wortley	Symmonds	24		F	M	Tourist	Yes	USA	American					
17	Wortley	Lillie J	4		F				USA	American					
18	Jones	Nathaniel	21		M	S	Baker	Yes	England	Brit Subject	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother, Anna Elizabeth Marsh	Michigan	Commerce
19	Stephens	Ellen	26		F	S	Maid	Yes	England	Brit Subject	Jamaica	St Elizabeth	Father, Johan Stephens St Elizabeth Jamaica	Mass	Boston
20	James	Smith	42						USA	Citizen					
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 4, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own possession; if not, whether prepaid by relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends; or whether paid by the owners of vessel or by the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18	No	Self	Yes	No	Visit with J. M. & Co. Ltd.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Bro	None	Jamaica B.W.I.	Kingston
19	No	Self	Yes	No	Visit with J. M. & Co. Ltd.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Bro	None	Jamaica B.W.I.	St Elizabeth
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Hanshaw Master, of the S/S "Manuanki" from Kingston Jam a/c, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. A. Hanshaw Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Feb 3 - 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Port Antonio, Jam. January 29th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Graber	Edward K	35	M M		Hotel Proprietor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
2	Galbraith	Hugh	45	M M		Hotel Manager	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
3	Galbraith	Caroline Lillian	38	F M		wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
4	Galbraith	Lillian	10	F S.		student	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
5	Adams	Charles	74	M M		Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
6	Adams	Rebecca	23	F M		wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
7	Kuper	Franklin H	27	M M.		Mfgr	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
8	Partredge	Howard	32	M S		Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
9	Partridge	Eugenia	63	F M		wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
10	O'Keefe	Clifford	40	M S		Physician	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
11	Casey	Frank	36	M M		Mfgr	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
12	Rebe	Victor D	25	M S		Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
13	Monfo	Margaret	21	F M		wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
14	Monfo	Eddie J	24	M M		Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
15	Lake	Patrick	42	M M		Mechanic	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
16	Newman	Gustave	57	M M		Gardner	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
17	Ulrich	John C	26	M S		Engraver	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
18	Ulrich	Conrad	63	M M		Engraver	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
19	Manly	Harold	25	M S		Electrician	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
20	Wilcox	Julius	40	M M		Steamfitter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
21	Pulsifer	Albert E	43	M M		Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
22	Pulsifer	George	17	M S		Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22 2 5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 3, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid order, draft, money, or part of each, and by whom furnished.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey and sufficient money to pay for same.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Haviland Master, of the S/S. "Alcantara" from Port Antonio Jam. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~depose and say~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Haviland
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
NEW YORK CITY

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rijndam" sailing from Rotterdam, Jan. 21st, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hirschman	Otto	39		m.	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Friend: Georg Hugo Frankfort a/M 15	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Rosa	28		f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: R. Sigel Sr.	"	"
3	Sigel	Robert	27		m.	broker	"	"	Holland	Jewish	"	Brooklyn	Rijnhaven 4 Rotterdam	"	Brooklyn
4	Engelen	Adriaan H.	22		"	superintendent	"	"	"	"	Holland	Rotterdam	Father: A. Roggeveen Rijnhaven Kendelaan 27 Rotterdam	N.Y.	New York
5	Matthes	Jan Karl	20		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	father: H.A. Matthes Singel 132 Amsterdam	"	"
6	Westenberg	William Henry	22		"	Musician	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Greenwich	Parents: H. Westenberg Frankfort a/M.	Conn.	Greenwich
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of York , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage or saloon passage; if paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported as a pauper or likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of – Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	yes	no	1899-1900	Kansas City Mo	to Beekmanst New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark Red	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	—	"	"	"	1905-1906	"	friend Chas Jones	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" "	"	"	Frankfurt
3	—	"	"	yes	1903-10 several times since 1897	Brooklyn U.S. Service	Williamsburgh New York Brother Sister in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dark Brown	"	"	[illegible]
4	—	"	"	"			to Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown	"	"	"
5	—	"	"	no			uncle 76 Manning Ave 76th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	fair dark	"	"	[illegible]
6	no	"	"	yes	1907/10	Greenwich Conn.	going Home 12 Lexington Ave Greenwich Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair "	"	Germany	Frankfort a/m
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

H—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (for male) or F (for female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read or write.—Column 7 is subdivided; and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write), No—No, can neither read nor write, or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at bottom of back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, or "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come on the boarding of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a year or longer, as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of a visit residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *which* not town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien comes.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having ticket through to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17: Whether going to join relatives (name); and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18, 19, 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—III.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-31.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-31.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. (Rijndam sailing from (Rotterdam , 1991

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hilgenstein	Fanny	40						United States of America	Citizen.					
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	63						"	"					
3	Rydkidoski	Sussman	5						"	"					
4									"	"					
5									"	"					
6									"	"					
7									"	"					
8									"	"					
9									"	"					
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid ticket, or by other person or firm; if by the corporation, society, municipality, or government which paid the passage.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever imprisoned, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests' Sheets, , in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm, but not the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 7. Can read. Can write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein must be either Yes or No. Yes can read (and write). No. No can neither read nor write, or No. No can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien claims to be a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as near as can be ascertained by the inspector.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and care should be exercised especially by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" (nationality) and "French" (race) usually mean "French" by race or people, as in the case of "French Canadian," but a subject of France does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people. A Jew born in France, Germany, or Holland would properly come under the head of "Hebrew" by race, though he might properly come under the head of France, United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining (as long as one year) shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *not the city*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16. Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17. Remarks.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector or other in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
NEW YORK CITY

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ryndam* sailing from *Boulogne Sur Mer*, *21 January*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kennaday	Mr. Paul	48	–					United States Citizen						
2	"	Mrs. "	45	–					"	"	"				
3	Victor	Mr. Ludwig	50	–					"	"	"				
4	Van Vleck	Prof. Edward	47	–					"	"	"				
5	"	Mrs. "	42	–					"	"	"				
6	"	Master Kasbrouck	11	–					"	"	"				
7	Bill	Miss Hesta	17	–					"	"	"				
8	Bishop	Miss Mildred	23	–					"	"	"				
9	Redoling	Mrs. Joseph	42	–					"	"	"				
10	"	Miss Josephine	21	–					"	"	"				
11	Belleggia	Mr. Auguste	28	–	M. S.	Valet	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	France	Paris	Father: Mr. Belleggia 57 rue Farini.	Travette	Italy	New-York
12	Haan	Mrs. Rudolph	51	–					"	"	"				
13	Hartman	Mr. Arthur	29	–					"	"	"				
14	"	Mrs. "	28	–					"	"	"				
15	Nolle	Miss Everingham	21	–					"	"	"				
16	Clement	Mr. Charles	21	–					"	"	"				
17	Saurer	Mr. Severin	22	–	M. S.	Designer	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St. Gall	Mother: Mrs. Saurer Rosenstrasse 15 St. Gall			New-York
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall be an "immediate permanent residence." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , , 19 06

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the person himself, or by other passengers, or by relatives, friends, employers, or others, and in what amount.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11	Yes	self	none	No	—	—	In service of— Mrs. Rebbeling			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark	brown	—	None	Italy	Teano
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17	Yes	self	none	Yes			Friend: Eugen Gutekler c/o Messrs Hamburger 223-227 10th St. W. Jersey			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	1	Switzerland	St. Gall	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.) *, of the* *, from* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 190* *,*

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. WHEELER, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY NEWYORK CITY., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10 121

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam, sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, 21 January, 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	~~Richter~~	~~Mr Paul~~	~~45~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Typewriter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~San Francisco~~			~~Via Philadelphia~~	
2	König	Mr Robert	21	M	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	France	Paris	Parents: Mr König Metzgergasse 13. St. Gall	New York	
3	~~Bancel~~	~~Miss Blanche~~	~~25~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Florist~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~France~~	~~French~~	~~USA~~	~~Philadelphia~~			
4	Radler	Mr. Isaac	27	m.	s.	Jurrier	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	father Mr. Radler 21 Rue Rambuteau Paris	N.Y.	New York
5	Goldenberg	[illegible]	29	m.	s.	Tailor	"	"	Roumania	[illegible]	France	Paris	mother Mrs Goldenberg Focsani Roumania	Conn.	Meriden
6	Bulgaro	Mr Marco	25	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]				
7	Richter	Paul	45	M	M.	Repairer	"	"	Germany	German	USA	Philadelphia	Home: 63 Henry Street San Francisco Cal	Cal	San Francisco
8	Bancel	Miss Blanche	25	F	S.	florist	yes	yes	France	French.	USA.	Philadelphia	Brother: Mr Bancel Neuilly France	Pa	Philadelphia
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him, other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~No~~	~~self~~	~~yes 184~~	~~No~~			~~Friend August Warnberger~~					~~No~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Germany~~ ~~Berlin~~
2	yes	self	~~50~~	No	—	—	Friend August Warnberger 91st Forest Ave Bronx NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Switzerland St Gall
3																				
4	yes	self	~~Rate~~ no				Friend: I. Kuplan 419 Shackmanst. NYC.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Russia Kief
5	no	self	~~work~~ no	—	—	—	Cousin Solomon 56 Main street Meriden, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	none	Roumania Focsani
6	"	"	~~3~~ no																	
7	no	"	~~No~~ yes	1892	1910	San Francisco	Home: 61 Kenny Street San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blonde	grey	"	Germany Berlin
8	no	self	~~No~~ yes	1904	1910	Ft. Philadelphia	Going home: Bro. Paul Bassel 1526-24th Phila delphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	France Paris
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. VEDDER, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, CALLING TERMINAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY NEWYORK CITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RYNDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, ..., 190

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Spindler	August	41						United States of America						
2	Troegindenn	Conrad	44			"	"	"	"						
3	"	Anna	46			"	"	"	"						
4	Friedman	Caroline	50			"	"	"	"						
5	Hoeksha	Martin	31			"	"	"	"						
6	Naumann					"	"	"	"						
7	Meier	Heinrich	34			"	"	"	"						
8	"	Mrs	35			"	"	"	"						
9	Haveman	R.	34			"	"	"	"						
10	Jan Petersen	Jurre	46			"	"	"	"						
11	Roobol	Pleun	40												
12	~~Petersen~~	~~Jurre~~	~~46~~												
13	Terpstra.	Jacob	63						United States of America						
14	Pelgrim	Clara	27			"			"						
15	"	Abram	6			"			"						
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 Cats

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons or idiots, or persons who have been insane or supported by charity within five years previously.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, skilled or unskilled, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Insert "Master," "First Officer," etc.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. WHEELER, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING TEREE[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
NEW YORK CITY.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 21 JAN 1911, 190

11-3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*If to join friend, give his permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tekker	Johannes Adrianus	25		M								Mother Mrs. Tekker		
2	Mockett	Maria Johanna	25										Mother Mrs. Mockett		
3	"	Lena	22		"								"		
4	Beenes	Jan	29		"	Soldier							Father Mr. Beenes		
5	Maage	Andreas	10		"	waiter							Mother Mrs. Maage		
6	van Leeuwen	Leen	25		"	"							Brother Mr. van Leeuwen		
7	Voor	Jan	16		"	"							Father Mr. Voor		
8	Kornkamp	Jacobus	21		"	"							Father Mr. Kornkamp		
9	Christiaanse	Johannes Andreas	21		"	C							Father Mr. Christiaanse		
10	van Eck	Cornelis Adrianus	21		"	Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. van Eck		
11	van Es	Cornelis	21		"	Fireman							Father Mr. van Es		
12	van Driel	Johannes Andreas	24		"	waiter							Father Mr. van Driel		
13	Post	Arend	35		"	"							Father Mr. Post		
14	Hofstede	Pieter	18		"	Porter							Father Mr. Hofstede		
15	Tolkamp	Cornelis	26		"	Fireman							Father Mr. Tolkamp		
16	Achterhoudt	Karel	21		"	Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. Achterhoudt		
17	Kok	Cornelis	30		"	"							Father Mr. Kok		
18	Blokker	Jan	22		"	Fireman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. Blokker		
19	Nieuwkoop	Piet	21		M	Fireman							Father Mr. Nieuwkoop		
20	~~Lefgren~~	Claes	22		~~M~~	~~Fireman~~							~~Father Mr. Lefgren~~		
21		Marie													
22	Vaan	Auguste	12		Nonn	"							Uncle Mr. Schmidt	Ohio	Cincinnati
23	Lotfner	Charles	22		M	Fireman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. Lotfner		
24	Klapel	Anna	63		Widow	Married					Germany	Dusseldorf	Daughter Mrs. Klapel	NJ	Hoboken
25	"	Lucie	18		S	"					"	"	Brother Mr. Klapel	"	"
26	"	Henriette	15		"	"					"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Martha	5		"	"					"	"	"	"	"
28	Berecsaszki	Isaj	32		M	Farmer			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagy Berezeh	Wife Mrs. Berecsaszki	NJ	Hoboken
29	Kastov	Janos	21		"	"			"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Kastov	"	"
30	Bok	Nicolaas	31		"	Painter			United States	United States	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs. M. Bok	NJ	Hoboken

59

† An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Feb 3 , 1906

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								Brother													
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted]

Myself to B

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 190* [redacted] *,*

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. WHEELER, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
NEW YORK CITY

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM *sailing from* ROTTERDAM, 21 JAN 1911, *190*

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Ultimate future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	van Eideren	Pastuan	25		m s								wife Jeke van Eideren	Cal	Salida c/ Modesto
2	Berger	Gerardus Willem	22		m "								uncle G. Dallon		
3	Schaapman	Johanna	54		m "								uncle W. & Dademsvaart	"	Salida c/ Modesto
4	"	Johanna	50		m "								brother W. C. Laapman		
5	"	Cecil Hendrik	21		m s								Langelaan Cla	"	"
6	"	Hendrik	20		" "								brother-in-law	"	"
7	"	Lubbigje	19		" "								" "	"	"
8	"	Gerardus Hubertus H	15		m "								" "	"	"
9	"	Jan Willem	11		" "								" "	"	"
10	"	Jan	7		" "								" "	"	"
11	de Graaf	Frederik Albertus	15		" "	bicyclemaker							mother Wed H de Graaf	Cal	Lincoln City
12	Bolle	Leendert	31		m "	sculptor							11 Thijssenstr 39 Zwolle		
13	Mavocsin	Tosa	64		m "	laborer			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Magyar-Lovar Varos	mother Wed H de Graaf	Ill	Chicago
14	Veltenrede	Klaas	24		s "	clerk			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	11 Thijssenstr 39 Zwolle		
15	Tenneberg	Paul	24		m "	butcher			Germany	German	German	Reda, Emsland	mother Wed H de Graaf	NY	New York
16	Michert	Hedwig	26		m "	housewife			"	"	"	Bremberg	11 Thijssenstr 39 Zwolle		
17	"	Hildegard	2		s "	none			"	"	"	"	Bremberg		
18	Engler	Bernhard	31		m "	painter	yes	no	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	grandmother		
19	Hartman	Herset	46		m "	innkeeper	no	no	Hebrew	"	"	Jagielnica	father Leo Engler	"	"
20	Sotnik	Berkal	21		m "	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kazalen	Czernowitz	"	"
21	Falejczyk	Michal	30		m "	engineer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	U.S.A.	Chicago	uncle A Kwaebag		
22	"	Ksawera	23		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents A Schmit	"	"
23	"	Bronislaw	8		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Kazalen		
24	"	Helena	1		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Grinberg	Machle	40		m "	housewife			Hebrew	Russian	Russia	Bucszan	brother M Hoyes	NY	New York
26	"	Ester	10		f "	none			"	"	"	"	Bucszan		
27	"	Lail	11		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bucszan		
28	Kielinski	Stanislawa	19		f "	farmh	yes	yes	Polish	"	Austria	Kasimono	father Andrze Kielinski	Cal	Los Angeles
29	Zbinyowsky	Janos	17		m "	miner	"	"	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Nagybecskerek	Kasimono Varos		
30	Demacsek	Maria	18		f "	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Rudolf Zbinyowsky	Ill	Chicago
													Nagybecskerek Vagbeszterce	Pa	Phoenixville
													father Josef Demacsek		
													Vagbeszterce Viennese		

11-1115

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

126

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Feb 3 , 1901

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by the master, owner, agent, or by any corporation, society, party, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a person or a kinship to whom has already procured his passage.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50.-	no			friend Wm A Johannes Rhoderdam to California N.W. Dno S. Coast	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
2	"	"	50.	"			Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Delfzyl
3	"	"	none	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	husband	—	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Twell
5	"	mother	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Nieuwleusen
11	"	self	50.-	"			uncle: J. Wieders Custer City Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	old grey	"	none	Holland	Twolle
12	—	"	more yes 1903/10	New York			friends A. C. Robert & Co Beaver str 66 new York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Rotterdam
13	yes	son	10.-	no			Son Anos Missouri Hammond Ohio Box 330	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Nagi kikinda
14	"	self	25.-	"			cousin Jacob Voelker Chapin & Gould Av Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	Holland	Hellevoetsluis
15	—	"	25.-	"			Br H. Alfred Müller 864 Chicago Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Hamburg
16	—	"	more	"			husband A. J. Siebert 124 East Avenue Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	dark	"	Germany	Hamburg
17	—	mother	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	—	brother	25.-	"			brother H. & Friedrich Loser 511 E 149th St Bronx New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Czernowitz
19	—	sister	12.-	"			sister M. Czyska 322 E. 84th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Jagielnica
20	—	"	22.-	"			Sister 76. Bryan 9 E. 115th St New York going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Rausden
21	no	self	more yes 1903/10	Chicago			12/3. 29. Parnell Ave Chicago. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	Radish
22	"	husband	—	"	1885-10	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Krameuzke
23	"	father	—	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	grey	"	"	Radisch
24	"	"	—	born in Chicago			husband Jos L Grunberg 8 Bond street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago
25	—	husband	15.-	no			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Pricern
26	—	father	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	—	"	—	"			brother in law Jacob Frankenberg 1412 W. Fort Street Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Skulte
28	yes	brother in law	24	"			brother H. Zbinyovsky 2930 Union Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
29	"	self	48.-	"			Johan Wolanik 142-144. Bruanger St Phoenixville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown	"	Hungary	Lo. Lisz
30	"	"	36.-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kayser

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, VAN (State whether Master, Master Second Officer) *of the* , *from* ROTTERDAM , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

...ENGERS. List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. WHELLER, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THERE[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY NEWYORK CITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM. 21 JAN 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (‡ Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cerochkowitz	Israel	18		m. s.	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kussiatschi	father: H. Kopelchkowitz Kussiatschi Bess.	Ny.	New York
2	Feile	Kaufmann	19		m. s.	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Brockljn	brother-in-law: G. Kaufmann Brooklyn	"	"
3	Lenda	Lisa	39		m.	midwife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kinanke	Bad Camphegpok wife: Tobias Landsherler	"	"
4	Rosenberg	Emil	27		m. s.	painter	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Jaroschau	Galizien Jaroschau father: Simon Rosenberg	"	"
5	Albert	Leib	68		wid.	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Kolowca	Galizien Kolomea uncle: Alex Linden	"	"
6	Schimmelkaus	Rose	20		s.	milliner.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kezkau	Galizien Podgarzes Krakau father: Sam. Blumenkranz	"	"
7	Sperling	Leon	47		m.	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Podgorze	Galizien Podgorze sis. in l.: Frieda Sperling	"	"
8	"	Emma	22		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Engelberg	Louis	44		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Smakow	Galizien Spiatyn sister-in-l.: Gilde Grunberg	"	"
10	Rieker	Clara	28		m.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lublotow	Galizien Lublotow father: M. Haider	"	"
11	"	Saul	3		m.	s. none	no	no	"	"	"	Lublotow	"	"	"
12	Zelladaba	Mary	20		"	laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Smerzanowka	mother: Marya Kulbaba Smerzanowka	N.	Newark
13	Pinkowitz	Rose	19		m.	bookbinder	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kolomea	father: Joel Wintucher Kolomea Gal.	Ny.	New York
14	Moskowitz	Berta	58		wid.	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	"	Hungary	friend: R. David Hungary	"	"
15	Somochitz	Rose	25		s.	none	"	"	Croatia	Croatian	"	Klang	sister: Ursula Schanna Klang	"	"
16	Schroder	Wilhelm	22		m.	machinist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Apfelnsdorf friend: Ernst Schroder Meiterkamp 2 Hamburg	Ny.	Troy City
17	Mensk	Wilhelmus van	23		"	miller	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ammerstol	mother: Wid. van Monkik Jammarum brother: Dirk Koopmans	Wis.	Black Lake
18	Koopmans	Dike	37		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ammerstol mother: Wid. Hilpert	"	"
19	Hilpert	Lysse	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ammerstol father: P. Van Broek	"	"
20	Broek	Hendrick M. Van	21		"	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Scherpenzeel	Scherpenzeel brother: A. v. d. Tee	Iowa	Orange City
21	Tee	Jan Leander	24		"	farmer	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN C-99783 5-16-40		"	"	"	Barneveld	Rooswyderbroek Barneveld	"	Hillsboro Wisc.
22	Jennings	Adolf	39		"	baker	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"	North Bradd.	Schapenbosch 27 Dortmund father: Jos. Obermeyer	Pa	North Braddock
23	Stalein	Katharina	26		"	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Tarcsid	Tarcsid Baranya cousin: Ignatz Steinitz	"	So Bethlehem
~~24~~	~~Geser~~	~~Louis~~	~~26~~		~~m.~~	~~cut~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Sambles~~	~~Sambles~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~
~~25~~	~~"~~	~~Eva~~	~~8~~		~~s.~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~26~~	~~"~~	~~Elsa~~	~~4~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
27	Rabinowitz	Samuel	38		m.	shirt maker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia Bolk	Sedinetz	father: F. Rabinowitz Sedinetz	Ny	New York
28	"	Berta	30		"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Anna	7		s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Gr. father: "	"	"
30	"	Bessa	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 3, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger paid by self, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through passage, and whether in possession of $50 or more, and if less, how much, and whether any person or corporation has advanced transportation or other funds, and if so, what person or corporation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled; if so, how, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	—	self	$20	no			brother: Herrick Kourtz 178 Rickland ave newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	grey	none	Russia	Mosvitskopie
2	—	"	$20	"			brother: A. Kourtz 83-85 Columbus ave newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Hazel brown	"	"	Cranave.
3	—	self	$35	"			brother: H. Brandhofer 83 Swanton, newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Warschau
4	—	uncle	$15	"			uncle: Jacob Shandler 189 Livingston st newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown grey	"	Austria	Swiadyn
5	—	father	$30	"			father: M. Wilman 2828 Stanton st newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Kolomea
6	—	self	$20	"			sister: Kate Konarawicz 1326 Prospect st newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	Grzymalowka
7	—	sister	$5	"			brother: Frank Skolzina 309 E. 20 th. newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Podgorze
8	—	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	"	"	"
9	—	father	$15	"			father: Jacob Shandler 189 Livingston st newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	blue	"	Swiadyn
10	—	husband	$20	"			husband: Isaac Wilmandel 155 Livingston st newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	Zaklatow
11	—	father	—	"			father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
12	to self	$10	"				aunt: Rachel Pipka 80 Monmouth st Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	"	Moscenowka
13	—	aunt	$25	"			aunt: Sara Bilker 196 Ludlow st. newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	Kolomea
14	—	children	$20	"			children: Dr. Maskowitz 103 E 6 th. newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	brown	"	Hungary	Ungvar
15	—	sister	$10	"			aunt: Gary Sylvanetz 239 E. 70 st. newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	Nenochow
16	to self	more	"				friend: S. Klingenstein 142 Suffolk st. newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	Germany	Aldenlond
17	to Chicago	"	$4	"			friend: Max Rosenberg Brownsville Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Rotterelle
18	"	"	"	To 195 Paterson N.J.				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	Zimmerleja
19	"	"	$35	no			friend: A Schimmel Orange City Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	small scar over left eye	Schepenzeel
20	no	"	$25	"			friend: Bell: Rubbeling Oskaloosa Mahaska Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	none	Ede.
21	to	"	more	yes	1908-10	Oskaloosa Mahaska Iowa	wife: A Doenning North Bradford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"
22	no	"	"	"	15 years	Bradford Pa	husband: Johan Skelem	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	"	"	Germany Aldenessen
23	" husband	$26	no				for 3 wk. to Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brownbaz	"	"	Hungary Kerend.
24	" brother	$30	"				brother: Lord Bzaskozerk 2010 E. 93 st Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Szarbolez
25	" uncle	—	"				uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
27	— self	$25	yes	1900-10	Newyork		going to come: 344. 44 th street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Russia Jelnek
28	— husband	—	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria Czernowitz
29	— father	—	born	in				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	USA Newyork
30	—	"	—	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon assigned by the Public Health Service to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing list or manifest of such aliens, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I have reason to believe and do believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no one of said aliens has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, and that no one of said aliens has come in pursuance of any prearranged agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or has come for the purpose of procuring for any person, company, partnership, or corporation the performance of labor in the United States, or for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that no one of said aliens is a member of any of the classes excluded by the laws of the United States; that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information given in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the ownership of property, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No. (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. WHEELER, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear. that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
NEW YORK CITY

131

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM *sailing from* ROTTERDAM. 21 JAN 1911 , 190

11—7118

	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (State definitely the place intended as permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.												
1	Rheenbeek	Jan	18	m.	s.	farm lab.	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Barneveld	mother: Mrs. Wid. Rheenbeek Amersfoortsche Straatweg Barneveld	Ia.	Oskaloosa
2	Weima	Eize	30	"	"	Skipper	"	"	"	"	"	Nijmertsga	father: S. Weima Nijmertsga	Fr.	Wisc. Bruce Gates
3	Mapert	Akke	23	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs. Mapert Nijmertsga	Fr.	" Bruce Rusk
4	van Leeuwen	Jacob	22	"	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	father: H. v. Leeuwen Veenendaal		Mich. Grand Rapids
5	Glastra	Sikke	22	"	"	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Leeuwarden	wife: F. Glastra, Nieuwe Vijverstraat 2. Leeuwarden	N.D.	Belfield
6	Roeloffzen	Herman Wessel	29	"	"	printer	"	"	"	"	"	Bloemendaal	brother: G. Th. Roeloffzen. Villa Palmstra. Bloemendaal	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Anton	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Kiers	Gerben	22	"	"	architect	"	"	"	"	"	Groningen	father: J. Kiers Groningen		Wash. Monroe
9	Houten van	Bene	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: K. v. Houten. Joachimsweg 4h. Groningen	"	"
10	Bouwer	Sjoerd	26	"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Hilaarum	mother: Mrs. Brouwer, Gasthuis te Naarden		Montana Great Falls
11	Smits	Willem	19	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlemmermeer	mother: J. Smits Haarlemmermeerweg.		Kent. Lexington
12	Sprenger	Jan Frederik	23	"	s	stone cutter maker	"	"	"	"	"	Ten Boer	father: G. S. Sprenger Bedum.		Mich. Kalamazoo
13	Jutfer	Harm	66	"	m	m. bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	Oudebroek	wife: H. Jutfer-ten Kate. Oudebroek		N.J. Ridgewood
14	Poort	Hendrikus	24	"	s.	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	father: H. Poort. Hoogeveen		Ills. Chicago
15	Wendelaar	Geesien	20	"	s.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ruischerbrug	Stepfather: G. Bosma. Winsum.		Wash. Monroe
16	Samuels	Harm	42	m.	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: James Flier Oudebroek.		Ia. Sioux Center
17	"	Wilhelmina	39	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Dalbert	5	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Kiers	Metje	48	"	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Leeuwarden	Son in law: F. v. d. Veen. Drachten.		Mont. Great Falls
20	"	Jouke	26	"	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Tamme	11	"	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Roeleveender	Jan	36	"	m	lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Ruischerbrug	brother: Jhr. H. Roeleveender Sauwerd Grn.		Wash. Monroe
23	"	Trijntje	33	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle		
24	"	Geesien	11	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Wiske	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Tonnis Jan	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Jan Tonnis	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Heiko	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Garmt	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Freintje	3	"	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—7115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... Feb 3 ....., 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	self	more	no			friend: Bill Nubbeling Oskaloosa. Mahaska Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond grey	none	Holland	Barneveld
2	Chicago	"	$35	"			friend: H. Hoekstra Grace Gales. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" blue	"	"	Nimmertoga.
3	No	"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "	"	"	"
4	yes	"	50	"			friend. Rev. H. Beets. Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" "	"	"	Leeuwarden.
5	"	"	30	"			Holland Dakota Lamoure Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" brown	"	"	Beesterzwaag.
6	—	"	50	yes	1905	No New York	Belfield N. D going home: 403 W. 153rd Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" blue	"	"	Amsterdam
7	—	"	50	"	1907	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	
8	yes	"	50	no			friend: G. Dankof Monroe Snohomish Wash. cousin H. Dankof	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown	"	"	Groningen
9	"	"	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond grey	"	"	Bedum.
10	"	"	more	"			friend: Mr. D. Kroodsma Great Falls Montana brother: J. Smits	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	red grey	"	"	Huizen.
11	"	"	25	"			Lexington Kentucky Fayette brother: Sprenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"	"	Haarlemmermeer
12	"	"	25	"			Kalamazoo Mich brother: W. Sutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	" "	"	"	Oldambt.
13	no	"	more	yes	much Ridgewood 1904 Sept 09	N.J.	Ridgewood N.J. friend: H. Bleeker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey "	"	"	Oldebroek.
14	"	"	25	"	1907	No Chicago	146 W. 112 th. Chicago friend: Dankof	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond blue	"	"	Appingedam
15	yes	"	10	No			Monroe. N.Y. cousin: Harm Klein Sioux Center Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	Schouwersijl-
16	"	self	more	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	Doornspijk
17	"	husband	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" blue	"	"	"
18	"	father	—	"			husband: W. Fursbra Great Falls. Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blond "	"	"	Oldebroek.
19	"	self	more	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey grey	"	"	Joure
20	"	husband	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown "	"	"	Sneek
21	"	father	—	"			brother Dankof Monroe Snohomish Wash. brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blond "	"	"	"
22	"	self	more	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark blue	"	"	Winsum
23	"	husband	—	"			— " — uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond "	"	"	"
24	"	father	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	" "	"	"	"
25	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	" "	"	"	"
26	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	" "	"	"	Ruischerwaard
27	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	" "	"	"	"
28	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	" "	"	"	"
29	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	" "	"	"	"
30	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	" "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 190 ,*

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "RYNDAM", [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
NEW YORK CITY

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM *sailing from* ROTTERDAM., 21 JAN 1911, 190

11–1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to – Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reinia	Hermanus	27		m. s.	farmer			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Arnemuiden	father: K.P. reinia Arnemuiden Gron.	Wash.	Snohomish
2	Reinia	Bouke	29		f. s.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Roo	Gerrit van	21		m. s.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Hilldrick	brother: D. van Roo Boulevard Hilldrick	Minn.	Maple Lake
4	Reurink	Frank	20		m. wd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Doorspyk	brother: Jan Reurink Doorspyk Geld	Iowa	Sioux Center
5	"	Gertje	26		f. s.	none	14-50098 - 12/27/40		"	"	"	"	Gas meets: — " —	"	"
6	"	Aaltje	24		f. "	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
7	"	Jacoba	21		f. "	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
8	"	Hendrik	19		m. "	"	14-34502 (505) 4/8/38		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
9	Bosch	Geert van den	40		m. m.	farmer	" " "		"	"	"	"	friend: — " —	"	"
10	Ickenga	Albert Rec	21		m. s.	none	" " "		"	"	"	Nymegen	mother: M. Ickenga Peter Brugmanstr 36 Nymegen	Wash.	North Yakima
11	Zijl	Geesje	22		f. "	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	bro.: Jan Boutmar Nykolpade	"	"
12	Hessels	Hermanus	27		m. m.	painter	" " "		"	"	Scholen	Nymegen	mother: A. Hessels Nonnenmarkt 31 Haarlem	N.J.	North Holland
13	Ruchtenburg	Willem	26		m. s.	farmer	" " "		"	"	Kuidland	Kuidland	brother: Jan Ruchtenburg Kuidland Z. Holl.	Iowa	Boyden
14	Borchert	Oscar	32		m. m.	cook	" " "		Germany	German	Germany	Cronberg	Mother: Anna Borchert Kasserode (Harz.)	N.J.	Bogota
15	"	Rinse	24		f. "	housewife	" " "		"	"	"	"	Mother ?? — " —	N.J.	Bogota.
16	Walter	Jacob	32		m. s.	farmer	" " "		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bosweiler	mother: Caroline Walter Bosweiler RK Pfalz Bayern	Minn.	Harwood.
17	Jung	Karl	42		m. "	"	" " "		"	"	"	Bosenback	friend: Jakob Klein Bromberk Rheinpf.	"	"
18	Hebbeek	Adrianus	51		m. m.	baker	" " "		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rijerdam	bro.: Cornelis van Zant Leerdam Leerdam	Iowa	Eldyorille
19	"	Bouwina maas	40		f. "	housewife	" " "		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
20	"	Dirkje Corn.	13		f. s.	none	" " "		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
21	"	Cornelis Adr.	9		m. "	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
22	"	Willem G.	6		m. "	"	12-394		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
23	"	Jacobus	10		m. "	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
24	Beck	Cornelis Adr. van	17		m. "	painter	" " "		"	"	"	"	father: Adr. van Beck Bolder Rotterdam	"	"
25	Kramer	Hermina Clement	28		f. "	farmer	" " "		"	"	Rijnwoude	Rijnwoude	mother: H. Kramer	"	Sioux Center
26	Drahos	Stefan	41		m. m.	painter	" " "		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zab	father: Franz Drahos Zab Z. Pozson	Ill.	Chicago
27	"	Mathilde	9		f. s.	none	" " "		"	"	"	"	Gr father: — " —	"	"
28	"	Tony	8		m. "	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	Feldmann	Simon	25		m. single		" " "		Galicia	"	Galicia	Kropiwnicki Salmar	father: Isaak Feldmann Kropiwnicki Salmar	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Kupferman	Adolf	29		m. "		" " "		Austria	"	Austria	Tolomea	father: Isidor Kupferman N. Tolomea Gal	"	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

134

Arriving at Port of New York *Feb* 3 , 1911

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or other paid by any other person or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether ever before rejected, and if so, why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$50	yes	1906	of Snohomish Wash	Cousin: R. Rachtsdvender Snohomish Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	gray	none	Holland	Nimeuwen
2	Yes	"	$50					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	"
3	"	brother and mother	no				brother: Jan Roo Mapleton Lake Minn. Son: Jacob Kuurink Sioux Center Iowa brothers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	blue	"	"	Oldebroek
4	"	son	$40					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	"	brother	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	~~blue~~ brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
9	"	self	"				friends:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Wolvega
10	no	"	$75				cousin: J. Rechtsvender Sioux Center Iowa friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wijkeltepade
11	"	"	$50					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Haarlem
12	"	"	$25				brother: G. Hessels spek. Hollandsch N.Y. friend: " Ozenga Garden Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Koudland?
13	Yes	"	$20					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	brown	grey	"	"	
14	—	self	more	yes	since the 3 last years	Bogota N.J.	cousin: Jacob Graasmann Bogota N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Berlin
15	—	husband	"	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no	self	$25	"	1906	to Norwood	brother: Ludwig Walter Penna due 26 Norwood Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Enneveler
17	yes	"	$25	"	1902	to Boston	cousin: friend: J. Klein Eddyville Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Rosenbach
18	"	"	more	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	Holland	Kienda
19	"	husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Noordbloo
20	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Leerdam
21	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	—	"			friend: Adr. van Beek Japman Eddyville	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	$30	"			brothers: Hendrik Kramer Sioux Center Iowa wife: Agnes Jakos 9940 W. 98th Chicago Ills mother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Renswoude
25	"	"	more	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Kab
26	no	self	$100	yes	1902	to Boston		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lasowa
27	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	self	$20	no			cousin: Jan Arnon 109 Hopkin St. Brooklyn cousin: Sam Schindel 119-21 E 104 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Malczatka
30	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	Austria Kolomea	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible];

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. WHEELER, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING FROM ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
NEWYORK CITY

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500.A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM *sailing from* ROTTERDAM., 21 JAN 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schaap	Jelle	16		m s	fisherman	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Leeuwarden	father Herman Schaap Spanjaardslaan Leeuwarden	Mass	Springfield
2	de Vries	Jeanette	21		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Tiwon Jans Kolendijk.	NY	Rochester
3	"	Jan	4		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halfweg NH G. Ypolder g'fa Stiefvater	"	"
4	van Beek	Johanna	22		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father A van Bak Hoogeveen Gelderland	Wisc	Fonddulac
5	Camping	Jan	18		m s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Hoogeveen Gelderland G. father a/m Peter R Camping	NJ	Paterson
6	van Sabben RP-663-Detroit 7/11/35	Pieter	20		m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Groningen Kerkstraat 15 Groningen father Jan van Sabben Heerendeveenkerke Leeland.	"	"
7	Dubbeld	Cornelia	25		f	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Wea NE. Dubbeld.	Mich	Kalamazoo
8	Goldstein	Nissen	22		m	tinsmith	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodki Rest	Middelharnis Middelharnis father Mendel Goldstein	NY	Brooklyn
9	Meyt	Ethie	17		f	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Rechnowsky	Sorokje Bers father Chalmen Meyt	"	New York
10	Steinberg	Mojsche	20		m	furrier	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pilkkani Ber	parents Rechnowsky Sife Steinberg Pilkkani Ber Libkathi Bers	"	"
	Weissmann	Bruche	20		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Nepadow Ber	Hester Berre Berezne father Herschl Keller	"	"
ADMITTED 12	Keller	Abraham	15		m	X	"	"	Austria	"	"	Czernowitz	Nowosielica wife Rosa Rosenfeld	"	"
13	Rosenfeld	Moritz	27		m	laborer	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Nagyszelincse	Bobgmiska mother Jeni Geller	"	"
14	Geller	Feige	18		f	seamstress	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Chuchya Bronkow	Bronkow (Czp.) father Mojes Gottesman	"	"
15	Gottesman	Elsie	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mamajestic Buk	Mamajestic Buk wife Lena Feuerberg	"	"
16	Feuerberg	Max	34		m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Sucrawa Buk	Hyorawa Buk husband Lena Feuerberg	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 17	Hirschbein	Emil	4	10	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Khorow Gal	Khorow Gal father	NY	Newyork
ADMITTED 18	"	Schmiel	4		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 19	Eisman	Berl	48		m	merchant	yes	"	"	"	"	Hoodenka	wife Chaie Eisman Hoodenka aunt Sure Rosencrantz Sadagora	"	"
DEPORTED 20	Kerner	Hudie	40		f	wd housewife	no	no	"	"	Russia	Sadagora	Buk wife Ideda Mendelsohn	"	"
ADMITTED 21	Mendelsohn	Samuel	54		m	m	baker	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Raul Roum Kaufe mother	"	"
22		Clara	14		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	mother F. Eltman	"	"
23	Eltman	Isidor	20		m	s	laborer	no	"	"	"	Bucarest	Bucarest mother F Einhorn	"	Brooklyn
24	Einhorn	Sabina	22		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Tarnopol Tarnopol father David Kovar	Ill	Chicago
25	Kovar	Rudolf	17		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hovenian	Hungary	Láb. Pocova Father Adam Vajarsky	"	"
26	Filipek	Terezia	22		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Láb grandfather	"	"
27	"	Josefine	4	6	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Trencansky	"	"
28	Trencansky	Josef	42		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Láb wife F. Sukenik	Pa	Mapgrove
29	Sukenik	Gregor	20		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Láb wife D. Drahos	Ill	Chicago
30	Drahos	Andrej	37		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Láb		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (specifying what deformity).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	self	50	no			Irena Lurie Petersen Springfield. O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair blond blue	none.	Holland	Leeuwarden
2	no	"	25.				Father Cor. Erie Remming Tonstreet 26 Rockaway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" grey	"	"	Groote Ypolder
3	"	mother					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" blue	"	"	Haarlem
4	yes	self	30.				brother C M van Beek Fond du Lac Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" dark	"	"	Hoogsoeren
5	no	"	10.				Irena L Lesinge Carbondale 179 Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" blue	"	"	Groningen
6	no	"	25.				friend D Wagenaar 67 Patterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown brown	"	"	Weerdingerstelle
7	"	fatherhusband	25.				father husband, L W. Boggerman Kalamazoo Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Dark blue	"	"	Middelharnis
8	—	brother	75.				brother Abe Goldzieher 107 Osborn st Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" brown "	black.	Russia	Sotoki
9	—	"	22.				brother Zalmen Meyl 43 Bondst New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " brown	none	"	Pucknowsky
10	—	self	25.				uncle Eisenberg 13 Bleecker street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Libkani
11	—	"	16.				sister Mrs A Stern 1323 Clinton Ave aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" black "	"	"	Bes. Kalin
12	—	"	30.				uncle Nathan Rifkeife 79 W 131 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" brown	scar on the forehead	"	Nowosielicza
13	—	"	40.				brother Salomon Feller c/o P Fleischman 279 E 4th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" black grey		Hungary	Darocz Bes.
14	—	brother	25.				aunt Chaim Hoffmann Norfolk st 76 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" brown	none	Austria	Cratkau
15	—	sister	18.				brother in law Jakob Alpert 1 Hilton st Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" " brown	"	Russia	Bojar
16	no	self	25.	yes	1900	10 New York	children Mrs M Guttmann 171 Eldridge st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	Austria	Tuczawa
17	—	children	20.	no			sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " grey	"	"	Jabkowce
18	—	sister					children J Eisman 124 E. 119 th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" blond "	"	"	Horodenka
19	—	self	26				daughter Mrs J Spitzer 513 E. 81 st New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" grey "	"	"	Horodenka
20	—	"	25.				son Mendel Mendelson 214 E 107 th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" red grey	"	Russia	Sadagora
21	—	son	30.				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown brown	"	Rumania	Kaul
22	—	brother	50.				brother K Ellman 212 E 118 th 520 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" "	"	"	"
23	—	brother	3.50				sister Fricol 10 Hegeman st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" black "	"	"	Bucarest
24	—	self	60.				brother in law J Klein 1926 Maxwell st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" brown "	"	Austria	Taenopol
25	no	"	40.				husband Simmer Filipek 4739 Broomich Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	Hungary	Kaab
26	"	"	28.	yes	1901	Chicago Ill	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" dark blond brown	"	Hungary	Debrekocsitch
27	"	"	24.	no			brother Thomas Fiencansky 4720 Roosevelt Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" blue		Ills	Chicago
28	"	"	30.	yes	1906	00	brother in law Michael Kunsel Box 75. Monrovia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown grey		Hungary	Lab
29	"		36.	no			sister in law A. Deaks 9704 18 th Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" black blue	"	"	"
30	110	"	370	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " brown	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* . *from* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . *day of* . , *190* ,

at . .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. WHEELER, Surgeon of the "RYNDAM", SAILING THEREFROM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY NEWYORK CITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 21 JAN 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Selsi	Maarten	28	m. m.		diamond cutter	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oosterhout	Brother: H. vanderSelen	Ind.	Indianapolis
2	"	Tolje	27	f.		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Saartje	2	m.	S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Richtje	5	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Kato	Anna	24	"	"	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Agard	sister: Johan Kate	Pa.	Newyork
6	Miracinik	Josef	31	yr	m	laundryman	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Buczatyn	Agard (Zempler)	"	Brooklyn
7	Wollach	Lou	20	"	S.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kowelowitz	Buczatyn Pol.	"	newyork
8	Kriwolet	Hersch	52	"	"	ind. merchant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wardschanda Volk	brother: Idan Wolloch	"	"
9	Keller	Emil	38	"	m.	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	"	Kowelowitz	Kowelowitz Bucaratski Gub	"	"
10	"	Hermine	36	"	f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: N. Kriwolet	"	"
11	"	Hedwig	16	"	S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Rachel Zovlina	"	"
12	"	Erna	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jakob Keller	"	"
13	Forster	Theresia	24	"	f.	housework	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Darmstadt	Kirchstrasse 8 Brunnheim	Wyom.	Garland
14	Jacque	Bernd Jan	34	yr	m.	boiler maker	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Schoten	brother: H. Jacque	N.J.	Paterson
15	Froidefond	Alfred	41	"	"	draftsman	"	"	France	French	France	Montreal	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
16	Warninkel	Johannes M.	26	yr	m	florist	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Velp	Rue Princesse 16 Londres		
17	"	Johanna M. E.	29	"	f.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Jan Warninkel	Ind.	Bella
18	"	Willempke	2	"	S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Roelof Hartstraat 67 Amsterdam	"	"
19	"	Johanna M.	1	"	f.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Johan Kate	"	"
20	Balkema 44-23-11-17/25-22	Rudolf	26	yr	m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Groningen	father: P. Balkema	Mich.	Kalamazoo
21	van Bruggen	Klaas	29	"	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Almen Groningen	"	"
22	"	Ebelina Catarina	27	"	f.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: C. van Bruggen	"	"
23	"	Cornelis T.	5	yr	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zuidwolde Groth.	"	"
24	"	Trientje	3	"	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law	"	"
25	"	Geert	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfath.	"	"
26	Gabner.	Anna.	19	"	f.	maid servant	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Galgocz	uncle: Istvan Milkovics	Pa.	Pittsburgh.
27	Hart.	Samuel.	21	m.	"	tailor	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Galgocz Egyesipet ya. 32.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Bjorkman	Josef	37	yr	m	druggist	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	New York	Herkan Hasselsteeg 14. Adam	"	New York
29	Bohrer	Konrad	41	"	"	marchitect	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
30	Ebinger.	Wilhelm	46	yr	m	Mechanic	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Heidelberg.	wife: Elise Bohrer		
													Adelandeshspt. 1. Nurnberg	"	"
													Mother Mrs. Ebinger Heidelberg.	Ny.	Brooklyn

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane person or idiot.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, skilled labor excepted.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25.00			Husband: S. Sander mouden Indianapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Blond	blue	none	Holland	Sparga
2	"	husband	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Boomberger
3	"	father	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Olterlerp
4	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	self	$22.50	yes	1905	sister: Sadie Balné 1193 E. Houston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Agard
6	—	"	$25	"	1906	Milwaukee Wis. bro C. Lloyd Birnbaum 320 Leckmanstr. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Russia	Kovenkyn
7	—	"	$25.00			sister: S. Platt 114 Stanton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kowodelitz
8	—	"	$35.	"		Stepson: L. Mahler 15 Washington Ave. Jersey bro C. Rochhauser 1705 First Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	grey	"	"	Raschef
9	—	sister	$40.00	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown		"	Austria	Colcha Prohabetsch Rosenka
10	—	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	—	aunt	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	"	"	"	"
12	—	"	$35.00	"		Cousin: Eva Wolgemuth Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	black	"	Germany	Andreas
13	yes	self	$35.00	"		friend: J. Iles 123rd Ave 38 Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown		"	Holland	Kwolle
14	no	"	$25.00	"		Cousin: A. Fourgère Montreal Que	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	France	Bétheun
15	"	"	$50.00	yes		In transit to Canada brother in law H. J. Feben	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond		"	Holland	Zeli
16	yes	brother in law	no			Pella Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zellen
17	"	brother	$	"		brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Velp
18	"	uncle	$	"		uncle — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zylaph
20	"	self	$30.00	"		uncle K. Balkema Kalamazoo Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Schlocht
21	"	"	$	"		brother in law M. Pterlaan Kalamazoo Mich brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Bedam
22	"	husband	$	"		uncle — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
23	"	father	$	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	$	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	$40.00	"		cousin: Josef Zajacics 116 S.S. St. Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Galgócz
26	no	self	$40.00	"		uncle: A. Das 4508 17th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	black	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam
27	—	"	$60.00	"	1902	going home: 16 East 20th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	"	Sweden	Christianstad
28	—	"	$100.00	"	1904	brother: John Bohrer Excelsior Market 575 3rd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark brown		"	Germany	Gaustatt.
29	yes	"	$200.00	yes	1903-07	Chicago Friend: Christoff Lube 987 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Heidelberg
30	—	"	$30.00	"																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. WHELLER, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING TENDER, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 1/2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY NEWYORK CITY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Wheller

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, January 21st, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schoess	Anna Maria	69		f Wd	None	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Calinghausen	Son: W. Schoess. Bakkaersen	Ohio	Cleveland
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 2, 1901

140

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Children	Have	No	— —	Son: August Schoves 854 E 102nd St	Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	good	No.	5	6	fair grey brown	None	Germany	Buschelside
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an assisted alien under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer, U. S. N.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanental residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. WHEELER, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY NEWYORK CITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1911

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rijndam sailing from Rotterdam, January 21st, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]												[illegible]		
2	[illegible]												[illegible]		
3	Klein		4						Ujvyes Hungary	Hungary			wife Rozsie Klein	My	My
4	Kapuscha	[illegible]	18			2-86.7501-5/12/4							Kapuscha - Krasna - Ronza	My	Bayonne
5	Weinfeld	[illegible]	12										Weinfeld - Chodorik - Podolsk	My	Brooklyn
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	16										[illegible] - Mogilew - Pod -	"	My
7	[illegible]												[illegible]		
8	Sulichas	[illegible]	20			Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilnitze	Brother Abe Sulichas Wilnitze - Podolsk	My	Brooklyn
9	Podlajetzky	[illegible]	19			Operator						Schiran	father Hirsch Podlajetzky Schiran - Bess -	"	My
10	Fordman	Hersckel	61			Farmer						Bereszan	brother Fischel Fordman Bereszan - Wolin	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 11	Bernalewicz	Aleksander	40			Merchant			Russia	Hebrew		Russia	Kattya Josef Baranowitsch Russia - Homel	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 12	[illegible]	Lucija	37			[illegible]							[illegible]		
13	Markus	Elzbieta	21			2-78459-12-6-40						Skirsne	brother Josef Klatzkan Skirsne - Roms -	My	Brooklyn
14	Schlakman	Chaje	25			Housewife			Hebrew			Germany	Moskau - Pod -	"	Detroit
15		Rifke	14			Assists parents									
16	Goldie	Friedrich	17			[illegible]						Wilitza	brother Bruno Friedrich Wilitza - Pod -	My	Brooklyn
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			Laborer						Stepina	Stepina - Malin -	Mass	Lynn
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	3			[illegible]							[illegible]		
ADMITTED 19	Kandan	Chaim	18	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Latonow	father Leib Landau Latonow - Pod -	Wis	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 20	Gopelberg	[illegible]	32			Laborer						Odessa	daughter Elke Jager 32 Bissone 111 - Odessa -	My	Buffalo
21	Levinson	Enoch	18			Apprentice						Winitza	brother Mache Levinson Winitza - Podolsk -	"	Brooklyn
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]		
23	Klasowski	Chaim	20	M	S	Farmer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wozin	mother Marianna Klasowski Wozin - Pleck -	Pa	Benedict
24	Borkowski	Jozef	42			[illegible]						Poprzeparak	father Jakob Borkowski Poprzeparak Suw. -	"	Scranton
25	Esnis	Chaim	24			Locksmith	3-67748 Yes	Yes	Hebrew			Chmielnik	Maische Esnis Chmielnik Podolsk -	My	My
26	Bednar	Stefan	32			Laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Denzo	sister Katarina Bednar Denzo - Galicia	"	Buffalo
27	Silberman	Benjamin	18			Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrog	brother Benzion Ber Czerkesin - Ulina -	"	My
28	Fuchs	Gittel	23			Housework						Plodiany	father Leib Fuchs Plodiany - Bess -	"	"
29	[illegible]	Geert	20	M	S	Farmer			Germany	German	Holland	Schans	brother Hendrik Ebbinga Lankwaard - 0 Dr.	Ja	Oleyedan
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	My	Newark

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Last or races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 2 1907, ..., 19 142

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes wife no~~	~~Brother~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Brother William Buck 552 - 54 E 12th St New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Lara~~	~~Kinde~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lemberg~~	~~Austria~~
2	~~36~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Austria Hungary~~
3	—	self	30	no	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Egerbegy
4	yes	father	—	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rucina Ukraina
5	—	Brother	—	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Chmelnik
6	—	cousin	30	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Magilew
7	~~yes~~	~~Bride~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~grey~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Skolek~~
8	—	Father	—	no	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Winitze
9	—	Brother	25	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Sekuran
10	—	Bride	21	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Berezdans
11	yes	"	25	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Kaunza
12	"	"	"	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	—	"	25	no	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Skirne
14	yes	Bride	—	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Czarge
15	"	father	—	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown	"	"	Czernowitz
16	—	Brother	—	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Wilitza
17	~~no~~	~~Bride~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Stepan~~
18	~~yes~~	~~Father~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
19	yes	Brother	2	no	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Katowo
20	"	Son	25	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Hakmo
21	—	Brother	—	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Wintza
22	~~yes~~	~~Brother~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~grey~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wintza~~
23	yes	Bride	25	no	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Wazin
24	"	Brother	20	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Podwapnak
25	—	"	25	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Spetzinek
26	yes	sister	16	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Deneso
27	—	Brother	20	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Russia Ottad
28	—	self	25	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Glodany
29	yes	"	25	"	Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Tomany Nowiack
30	~~—~~	~~Brother~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~Brother Nachmen Landau 591 E 5th St New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~brown~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Austria Kamenka~~

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the* _____ *, from* ROTTERDAM _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* __

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. WHEELER, Surgeon of the U.S. RYNDAM, SAILING THEREIN, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. NEWYORK CITY.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

143

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam January 21st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
SUBMITTED 1	Schiff	Chana	32		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	father in law: B. Schiff Zamosz — Lublin	New York	
2	"	Chaje	11		s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
3	"	Mats	10		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
SUBMITTED 4	"	Elja	8		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
5	"	Srul	5		"	"	2-703079-505-3/25/40		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
SUBMITTED 6	"	Leie	3		"	"	3-174831 3/22/40 505		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
7	Kuschnir	Benjamin	18		m	joiner	yes	yes	"	Lipkan	"	"	father: Mechil Kuschnir Lipkan — Bess. mother: Mariama Witzak	"	
8	Witczak	Stanislaw	17		"	laborer	"	"	Polish	"	Stawki	Stawki — Warsaw	father: Schulan Lindenbaum	Hudson	
9	Lindenbaum	Moische	18		"	tailor	"	"	Hebrew	"	Nemeroi	Nemeroi — Pod		New York	
SUBMITTED 10	Kalnicki	Mojsze	16		"		no	no	"	"	Daschew		no relation		
11	Perman	Rachmiel	30		m	painter	yes	yes	"	"	Glubok		wife: Chaive Perman Riga — Livland		
12	Fain	Jossel	34		"	laundryman	"	"	"	"	Slonim		wife: Etke Fain Slonim — Rodno	N.Y. Brooklyn	
13	Posnansky	Leib	40		"	salesman	"	"	"	"	Bresin		wife: Czarne Posnansky Bresin — Rietkowo	New York	
14	"	Josef	17		s	tailor			"	"					
X 15	Jünberg	Sure	25		f m	housewife	2-58093 no	8-4/7/38	"	Novo Konstantin	Novo Konstantin	— Pod	father: Yerich Chajet		
X 16	"	Abram	3		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— "	"	
17	Neumann	Taube	32		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Postew		no relation	N.Y. Newburgh	
18	"	Rachmiel	9		m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	
19	"	Feivel	8		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	
20	"	Nuchem	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	
21	"	Rivke	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	
22	"	Feze	1		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	
23	Jungewitz	Josef	27		m	farmhand	yes	yes	Polish	"	Slowinetz		wife: Michelina Jungewitz Slowinetz — Selo	Ills Chicago	
~~24~~	~~Abraczyck~~	~~"~~	~~31~~		~~"~~	~~laundryman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~"~~	~~Kwiatyre~~		~~wife: Kwiatyre Pod — N.Y. Brooklyn~~		
~~25~~	~~Hebinger~~	~~Louis~~	~~41~~		~~"~~	~~musician~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~German~~	~~Austria~~	~~Vienna~~	~~wife: Katie Hebinger Vienna — Vienna Mich. Detroit~~		
26	Penek	Jozsef (György)	26		"	farmhand	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Bazfold	father: Josef Penek Bazfold — Sopron	Mich Detroit	
27	"	"	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Schab	Mathias	33		m	mason	"	"	"	German	Scherkenplon		wife: Elisabeth Schab Scherkenplon — Temes	Mo St Louis	
SUBMITTED 29	Krajacs	Anna	16		f	servantgirl	"	"	"	Slovenian	Katlocz		father: Jan Krajacs Katlocz — Sopron	New York	
SUBMITTED 30	Mracsik	Maria	18		"	"	8-25702	4-17-4v	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Mracsik Katlocz — Sopron	"	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of New York, 2/3, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	husband	no					husband: Tanker Schiff #120 Allen Str — New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair brown brown	none	Russia	Zamosz.
2	father	"					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw
3	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	brother	25					brother: Nuchum Kaschnir 67 Eisenberg - 67-69 1st Str - NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Lipkan
8	Uncle	26	"				Uncle: Antoni Drzewicki 52 Pitt Str 2 — Hudson — NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" blonde blue	"	"	Stawki.
9	brother	25	"				brother: David Lindenbaum 524 — E 11th Str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" brown brown	"	"	Luczinic
10	mother	[illegible]					mother: Binme Kalwbzki 2375 Forsyth Str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" grey	"	"	Dachew
11	brother	[illegible]					brother: M Berman #1702 Madison Ave — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" brown	"	"	Glubok
12	—	[illegible]	1425	1905-08	Brooklyn		mother: Leleg - Fain #633 Stone Ave - Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" blue	—	—	Horim
13	self	[illegible]					brother: Tschel Josnausky #320 E 121st Str - New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	"	Plesin
14	father	100					Uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" brown	"	"	"
15	self	[illegible]					husband: Benjamin Steinberg c/o Frank Ribak - 112 E 119th Str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" blue	"	"	Novo-Konstantin
16	mother	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" brown	"	"	"
17	no husband	[illegible]					husband: J. Nidman 9 E Parmenter Str - Newburgh NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	" "	"	"	Augostanin
18	" father	—					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" "	"	"	"
19	" "	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" "	"	"	"
20	" "	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7		" "	"	"	"
21	" "	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" "	"	"	"
22	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" "	"	"	"
23	self	[illegible]					Cousin: Josef Stergicz 2041 Queen Str E Chicago - Beed	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" blonde blue	"	"	Golowinetz
24	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		" [illegible]	"	"	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" brown	"	"	[illegible]
26	self	[illegible]					Cousin: Kalman Szollosi 25. Rosel Str - Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	good	do.	5	7	fair black blue	none	Hungary	Szefeld
27	"	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	"	"
28	"	[illegible]					Uncle: John Krenner 1917 Cherokee Str - St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" brown blue	"	"	Scherenplon
29	"	4 — no					cousin: Ora. Holicky 1109 E First Ave - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" "	"	"	Katlocz
30	"	"	12 —	"			Cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	" black grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] TER, *of the* [illegible] RYNDAM. *, from* ROTTERDAM *., do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]
Officer MASTER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* February *, 19* [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. WHEELER, Surgeon of the S.S. RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY NEWYORK CITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

A. Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911

at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, January 21st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Janicsek	Eva	2/6		f s	servantgirl	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian Hungary	Katlocz		Stepfather: István Bikalik Katlocz — Borsony		York
2	Lackovičs	Ludmilla	4/1				3-14562-14139		NO C/A	See Rochambeau II & # 7463	-1/3/23		father: Gyuro Lackovics Katlocz — Borsony		
3	Illgott	Isak	35		m m	joiner	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew Roumania	Botosani		wife: Sofie Illgott Botosani — Roumania		
4	Šurček	Franjo	35		" "	miller	"	"	Hungary	Croatian Hungary	Almas		father: Stefan Šurček Almas — Verocze		
5	"	Marie	26		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		— " —		
6	"	Marie	3		" s	none	no	no	"	"	"		— " —		
7	"	Nandor	2		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Barech Bileyter Botosani — Roum		
8	Bilester	Jancu	22		m	waiter	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Botosani	brother: Gutanas Timnicutie Botosani — Roum		
9	Timnicutie	Marie	20		f	farmhand	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Mischunei	father: Mischunei Lang wife: Rifke Schwartz	Pa	Paterson
10	Schwartz	Schmuel	37		m	hatmaker	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Rotke Brücke 37 — Jassy Moldau	NJ	New York
11	Kohn	Moische	24		"	painter	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lonza	wife: Rychek Kohn Senatorski ul -7. — Lonza		
12	Straus	Noach	1/11		"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED none	"	"	"	"	"		— " —		
13	"	Feige	1/6		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"		— " —		
14	"	Mariem	1/6		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Nachmen Ensenberg Kartnozy — Zal		
15	Ensenberg	Babe	1/6		" "	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Mihova	father: Jakmen Orzichowsky Lida — Wilna		
16	Orzichowsky	Fibel	10		"	seamstress	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lida	father: Martin Vlaj Tiborfa — Vas		
17	Pavel	Jandorné	22		" m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Tiborfa	aunt: Katrin Bielko Kosztelne — Nyitra	Pa	Jo Bethlehem
18	Ladlow	Michal	17		m s	shoemaker	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Kosztelne	~~wife: Anna Bencsik Nagyszelmenc — Bereg~~	Ills	Chicago
19	~~Rosenfeld~~	~~Hersh~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~laborer~~	"	"	"	~~Hebrew~~	~~Nagyszelmenc~~	~~Bereg~~	~~husband: Andras Kardiszai Muravid — Zala~~	~~NJ~~	~~New York~~
20	Bujan	Johanna	32		f	m housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Muraszentmaria	husband: Andras Kardiszai Muravid — Zala	Ohio	Youngstown
21	Emerlec	Bora	16		" s	servantgirl	"	"	"	"	"		father: Mark Prša Bantornya — Zala	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Prša	Bara	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bantornya	father: Janos Melin Radafalva — Vas	Pa	Jo Bethlehem
23	Melin	Perez	18		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Radafalva	father: Sandor Darvarics Radafalva — Vas		
24	Darvarics	Anna	20		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Tusko Lubina — Nyitra	Mo	St Louis
25	Tusko	Martin	26		m m	farmhand	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Lubina	father: Jan Hrabovsky Lubina — Nyitra		
26	Hrabovsky	György	27		" s	~~H-13-18-11-30-6.3, 85-11~~							father: Juro Slavik Lubina — Nyitra		
27	Slavik	Martin	17		" "							Lubina	mother: Katerina Strukarik Lubina — Nyitra	Mo	St Louis
28	Strukarik	Martin	17		" "	12-98 v8		1/27/35				"	father: Ivan Darvarics Radafalva — Vas		
29	Darvarics	Anna	22		v f	servantgirl	"	"	"	German	"	Radafalva	wife: Elisabeth Aman 47 Hahngasse — Czech-Slav	Pa	Jo Bethlehem
30	Aman	Jozsef	40		m m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Czek		NewYork	

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **3**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, —, 19/

146

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Self 42	—	no			Sister: Katalin Janiček #321 E 75th Str — Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Katlock
2	—	" 42	—	"			Cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	—	father-in-law 55	—	"			father-in-law: S. Solomon 22 Delancey St — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	Scar on his face	Roumania	Botosani
4	—	Self 35	—	"			sister-in-law: Elsie Snyder 2W. 99th Str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	none	Hungary	Almas.
5	—	husband —	—	"			sister-in-law:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kisfalud
6	—	father —	—	"			aunt — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Almas.
7	—	" —	—	"			— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	—	Self 20	—	"			Uncle: M. Goldman #104 64th Str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	Scar on his face	Roumania	Botosani
9	yes	Cousin 25	—	"			Cousin: Jos. Jakobkis #74 Lafayette St — Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	none	Russia	Mischunei
10	—	brother 10	—	"			brother: Heinrich Schwartz #512-13th Str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	brown	"	Roumania	Botosani
11	—	brother 25	—	"			bro: L. Straus #47 Rutgersstr — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Ronaza
12	—	father —	—	"			father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown			"	"
13	—	" —	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"			"	"
14	—	" 50	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"			"	"
15	—	Aunt 28	—	"			Aunt: Scheine Scharf #629 65th Str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey		"	Austria	Mihova
16	—	sister 25	—	"			bro: Abram Rosenthal 1754 Bathgate Ave — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		"	Russia	Lida
17	yes	husband 24	yes	906-10			husband: Landor Pavel #414-3rd Str — Bethlehem pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Hungary	Liborfa.
18	"	Cousin 6	—	no			Cousin: Michal Sadlon 414 Polk Str — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Koszfelna
~~19~~	~~—~~	~~Self 40~~	~~—~~	~~"~~			~~Uncle: Mathe Kovalitzo 1378 1st Ave — Cleveland O.~~ husband: Simon Bryan 1104 S. Clair Ave — Youngstown — Ohio	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~fair~~	~~black grey~~	~~brown blue~~	~~Scar on his face~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Dercz.~~
20	yes	Self 48	—	no			Stepfather:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Alsovad.
21	"	" —	—	"			friend Lukacs Horvath 1319 Hamilton Ave — Cleveland — Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
22	"	" 14	—	"			Uncle: Josef Korpos #208 Mc Kenk Str — Bethlehem pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bustornya
23	"	" 18	—	"			bro: Ivan Fostarecz #416 Polk Str — Bethlehem pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Radafalva
24	"	" 18	—	"			bro: Josef Kovarik #416 Polk Str — Bethlehem pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
25	"	" 25	yes	903-05	St Louis Mo		bro: Adam Grabovsky 1944 S. 11th Str — St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Rubina
26	"	" 25	no				Cousin: Martin Losak #847 S. 11th Str — St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	blue	"	"	"
27	"	" 25	—	"			Cousin: Josef Kovarik 711 Carolstr — St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Scar on his forehead	"	"
28	"	" 25	—	"			1844 S. 11th Str — St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	none	"	"
29	"	" 24	—	"			bro: Mihaly Vukan 414 E. 3rd Str — Bethlehem pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Radafalva
30	—	" 40	yes	904-05	Braddock pa		bro: Frank Kodritch 1450 Broadway — Brooklyn — N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	"	"	"	Laskafalu

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] H R, *of the* RYNDAM, *from* ROTTERDAM, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* February, *19*[illegible],

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. WHEELER, Surgeon of the S.S. RYNDAM., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. NEW YORK CITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Edward Wheeler

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

SALOON, GABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, January 21st, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lyondra									Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Dezsenfalva	Father Jan Lyondrk Illinois Cubana Centra	Mo	St Louis
2																
3	Kalec											Cubana		father Martin Kalec Cubana Centra		
4							11-183478 - 4/4/24 - 305									
5	Stur													father Stan Stur Cubana Centra		
6																
7	Salovic	Katarina	17		S		Servantgirl				Hungary			mother K. Salovic Kruso Cubana Centra		
8	Zeller	Theresia	32		M		Housewife			German	Hungary			husband Vincent Zeller Eszek Tolnavarmegye Eszek	Pa	newyork
9		Franz	3		S		none							child		
10	Kobetic	Johan	52		M		Smith							uncle Jakobec Julia Komitatgasse 19 Eszek		
11	Schlatt	Katarina	52		S		Cook							father Josef Schlatt		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		[illegible]		[illegible]				Slovak	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	Bjelik	Karol	38		M	M	farmhand	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Dezsenfalva	wife Anna Bjelik Dezsenfalva Centra	Mo	St Louis
14	Csavgecz	Janos	42											wife Csavgecz Anna Dezsenfalva Centra		
15	Paprancz	Janos	42											wife Jenz Paprancz		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	31				[illegible]							[illegible]		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	35											[illegible]		
18	Kalecz	Magda	23		S		Servantgirl	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tiskeszer	father Michel Kolecz Borsod Zala	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Dominko	Verona	26				7-99185 - 4/5/38						Torkokaria	father Stefan Dominko Bantornya Zala		
20	Rosenkranz	Andreas	25	m			Joiner			German	Austria	Furstenfeld		mother F. Rosenkranz Furstenfeld Steiermark	Pa	newyork
21	Havlin	Francska	18		S		Servantgirl			Slovak	Hungary	Brozsko		father Havlin Matej Brozsko Neutra	"	Pittsburg
22	Sedalik	Stefania	19											uncle Jan Sedalik Brozsko Neutra		
23	Pinelis	Chaje	18				Seamstr			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sienowo	mother Lei Pinelis Sienowo Pod		
24	Meister	Jacob	29	m	M		Barber						Timkowitz	father M. Meister Timkowitz Minsk		Brooklyn
25	Zaetz	Mindie	18		S		Servantgirl	no	no				Greding	mother M. Zaetz Greding Pod		newyork
26	Liemer	Rachel	18				Stocking knitter	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Saybusch	father D. Liemer Saybusch Gal		Brooklyn
27	Danielcik	Alexander	18	m			farmh	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pawelki	mother K. Danelczik Pawelki Plock	Ny	Albany
28	Tomczuk	Helena	18		F		Servantg	yes	yes	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Kolodziejowka	father Jan Tomczuk Kolodziejowka Gal	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Tetink	Linka	18				none							mother Julia Tetink Kolodziejowka Gal	Ny	Newyork
30	Dubnicka	Feliksa	20		M		Lawyer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Filipowo	bily R. Dubnicki Filipowo Suwalk	Mich	Jackson

P. Cobra

Exempt 12, 16, 17

2

0

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	No 1906/10 St Louis Mo	Bro Kalec Jan 1017 Lafayette str St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	blue	blue	none	Hungary	Ilruso
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	grey	"	"	Lubinia
3	"	"	45	No	brother Kalec Jan 1017 Lafayette str St Louis Mo							5	8	dark	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"							5	2	fair	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	35	"	friend "							5	8	"	"	blue	pock marked	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"							5	2	"	"	brown	none	"	"
7	"	"	10	"	~~brother~~ "							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Ilruso
8	—	"	265	"	husband Anton Kalber 236 Eqr 4th str Newyork	2 mos.						5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Blagrodawe
9	—	"	3	"	father "							—		blonde	blue	"	"	"	Lostafalu
10	—	"	40	"	friend Frank Kodritch 1450 Broadway Ny							5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Udvir
11	—	"	285	"	bril Franz Leinpaszter	236 E.94th str						4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Eszek
12	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~20~~	~~No~~	~~bril Franz Lang 351 Kensington Ave Kensington Ills~~							5	5						Blgrafalva
13	~~Yes~~	self	20	No	friend Jacob Bacsa 1616 So 12th str St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Dlzinfalva
14	"	"	40	"	bril Jacob Bacsa 1616 So 12th str St Louis Mo							5	8	"	grey	blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	20	"	brother B. Papuneca 1611 - No. Menad St							5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	Szecso
16	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~20~~	~~No~~	~~bril B. Papuneca 1611 No. Menad St St Louis Mo~~							5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	~~Blgrecso~~
17	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~20~~	~~No~~	~~bril J. Baczka 1616 So 12th str St Louis Mo~~							5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	~~Blgrafalva~~
18	~~Yes~~	bril	12	~~No~~	bril Lukacs Horvath 1319 Hamilton Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Tuskezany
19	Yes	friend	323	"	friend Josef Gyortcos 1738 Hamilton str Cleveland O							5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Zorkohaza
20	"	self	32	"	brother Jos Rozenkranz 87 E 3 str Newyork							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Vaskut
21	—	"	9	"	~~cousin Paulina Mrakocek~~ frd Rosa Jakubec 240 East 94th str Newyork							5	5	"	"	blonde	blue	"	Brozsko
22	—	"	~~9~~	"	Box 22 No Amford Ny cousin P. Mrakocek Box 22 Jw Amford Ny							4	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	—	"	25	"	aunt Anne Deutsch 170 Delancey st Ny							4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Russia Lenowa
24	—	"	308	"	bril Isaac Brown 231 So 2nd str Brooklyn Ny							5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Tunkowitz
25	—	father	0	"	father Leib Salz 738 E 6 str Ny	2 sick						4	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Greding
26	—	bril	5	"	bril Beny Langer 24 Liberty ave Brooklyn Ny							5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Austria Sporuch
27	Yes	brother	242	"	brother Andonecyzk 162 Calome str Albany Ny							5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Russia Pawelki
28	No	self	2816	"	friend Maria Mosyoz dawa. Kolikowa Bro Dewey Ave Greenwich Conn	2166 4th " "						5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Kolodziejowka
29	—	"	19	"	cousin Anna Kulikowa 216 E 4 str Newyork							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Yes	husband	4	"	husband Jakub Dubnicki 720 So Gorbus str Jackson Mich							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Europa Krewulza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] TER, *of the* RYNDAM, *from* ROTTERDAM, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] TER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* February, *19*11,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... ,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, January 21st, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tomczuk	Ludwika	17		f s	servant girl	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kolodziejowka	father Szepon Tomczuk Kolodziejowka Galic.	Ny	New York.
2	Sembrot	Seman	17		m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wapienne	mother Feodora Sembrot Wapienne Galic.	Minn	Stillwater
3	Feldman	Morris	22		m	blacksmith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dawidowitz	father Moike Feldman Dawidowitz Pod	Ny	New York
		Rochel	21		f	housewife									
5	Rumor	Zofia	19		s	farmh.			Austria	Polish	Austria	Niezkowa	father Josef Rumor Niezkowa Galic.	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Glowka	Hilary	17		m	laborer	yes	yes				Kozlow	father Jan Glowka Kozlow Galic.	Ky	Stewart
7	Nowicki	Anton	20		m	farmh.			Russia		Russia	Gnaiauken	father Hypolit Nowicki Gnaiauken Russia	Conn	Tenyville
8	Czech	Konda	20		f	servant girl			Austria		Austria	Jazurko	father Josef Czech Jazurko Galic.	Ny	New York
9	Laude	Boris	18		m	clerk			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slepinsk	no relation		Brooklyn
10	Shilimowitz	Zelik	29		m	teacher	United States of America Citizen				Chomsk		father Moshe Shilimowitz Chomsk Grodno	Ills	Chicago
11	Wisniewska	Rosalia	20		f	housekeeper	none			Polish		Kamin	father Ignatz Zarzewski Kamin Warsaw	Ny	Buffalo
12		Josefa	9		s	none									
13	Kulakousky	Chaim	45		m	bookbinder	yes	yes		Hebrew		Tinkowitz	wife Chane Kulakowsky Tinkowitz Minsk		New York
14	Kitajew	Chaim	16		m	servant						Nicewicz	mother Chaye Kitajew Nicewicz Minsk		
15	Taraskewicz	Stanislaw	20		m	locksmith				Polish		Filipowo	mother Monika Taraskewicz Filipowo Suwalk	Mich	Jackson
16	Bogomolny	Mincie	17		f	seamstress				Hebrew		Salayskowce	father Mute Bogomolny Salayskowce	Ny	New York
17	Dainsberg	Mathy	25		m	engineer			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	wife Rebekka Dainsberg 37 Schalkkanger St. Rotterdam	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Keilewurtu	Hudes	18		f	seamstress	none		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Opalow	mother Brandel Keilewurtu Opala Gub Lublin	Ny	New York
19	Leiber	Pinchas	33		m	tailor	yes	yes				Kurzynik	wife Reizel Leiber Kurzynik Lublin		
20	Kalika	Mendel	49		m	none						Opalow	wife Jochwed Kalika Opalow Lublin		
21	Morel	Aron, Leib.	25		s	tailor	yes	yes				Belzec	father Kalmen Morel Belzec Lublin		
22	Lobonicz	Saurs	25		m	farmhand	none		Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Akas	father Janos Lobonicz Akos Sailaj	Ind	E. Chicago
23	Hartman	Josefine	29		f	housekeeper	yes	yes		Hebrew		Hajdunanas	mother Samelni Schwarz Hajdunanas Hajdu	Ny	New York
24		Roza	3½		s	none	no	no							
25	Kuiper	Menco	20		m	farmhand	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Finsterwolde	mother Wid. A. Kuiper Finsterwolde Gron.	Minn	Renville
26		Andries	18		s										
27	Wiegers	William	24		s	stone cutter						Hilversum	father Gerrit Wiegers Hilversum N. Holland	Ny	Castleton
28	Westers	Hendrik	32		m	baker							wife Antje Westers Leeuwarden Friesland		
29	Kadajko	Wasyl	19		m	s. farmhand	yes	yes	Austria	Pol.	Austria	Lemberg	mother Martka Kadajko Galic.	Ny	New York
30	Sokolowska	Kamila	18		f		no	no	Russia		Russia	Rozog	father Jan Sokolowski	Ny	New Brighton

2-831289 2/18/41
7-12691/3 - 11/27/39
8-128295 12/30/40
IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
8-211713 2/18/41 505
2-582598 9-28 505
2-936857 11/14/41
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 3, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Sister. $8.					Sister Maria Tomczuk 216 E. 4th street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown blue	none	Austria	Kolodzieyowka
2	yes	uncle 25.					Uncle L. Pypa Miners Mills, Pa							5	2		brown			Wapienne
3	—	brother 70.					brother E. Schafer 205 S. 9th street, Newyork							5	3				Russia	Dawowitz
4	—	brother —												5	1					Zomochow
5	yes	" 12.					brother Mateus Kumor 3143 E. 80th st. Cleveland Ohio							5	2		blue		Austria	Niszkowa
6	no	brother 1.					born L. Ludwik Jarnowski 41 Bowery street, Newark NJ							4	10		brown			Koslow
7	yes	brother 35.	Yes 190.00	Terryville Conn.			brother Anton Nowicki Box 2 Terryville Conn.							5	5				Russia	Growanskowo
8	—	" 21.	no				brother Jakub Czech 381 So 4th street New York							5	7		blonde blue		Austria	Jazurko
9	—	" —					brother Max Lazuda 537 Reckame Ave Brooklyn NY							5	3		brown brown		Russia	Stepanca
10	yes	brother 25.	yes 190.00	Chicago Ills			brother Simche Mechterman 299 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ills							4	11		grey			Chomsk
11	"	husband 12.	no				husband Alfons Wasiewski 272 Swinburne st Buffalo NY							4	11		blonde blue			Kamin
12	"	father —	"				father do							—	—					
13	—	daughter 30.	—				brother N. Kolakowski 234 Henry street, New York							4	10		grey			Pinkowitz
14	—	father 15.	—				father Jakaje Skitajew 92 Canal street New York							5	5		brown brown			Nieswiez
15	yes	" 8.	—				father Marcej Sarakewicz 320 E. Gotham st. Jersey City NJ							5	2		grey			Filipowo
16	—	sister —	—				cousin W. Opperman 100 Ludlow street New York							4	11		brown			Palaporkovic
17	yes	self 20.	yes	one time as a tailor			Step father Adiaan Dijen							5	7		grey		Holland	Rotterdam
18	—	sister 20.	no				brother G. Kochman 324-22 Revington st NY							5	1		blonde brown		Russia	Apola
19	—	self 25.	yes 190.00	NY			friend Kaja Katy 200 Stanton street New York							5	7		dark black			Krumitz
20	—	" 20.	no				son Samuel Kalika 312 Rivington st New York							5	4					Opalow
21	—	" 20.	no				cousin B. Stern 252 Rivington st. New York							5	4		blonde blue			Billsie
22	yes	" 25.					uncle Nagy Lajos Box 27 Palatka Florida							5	5		brown brown		Hungary	Atos
23	—	" 25.	yes 190.00	NY			husb. Joseph Hartman 720 E 9th street New York							4	11		fair black			Nanes
24	—	mother —	born in U.S.A.				father							—	—		brown		Mar 29 1907	U.S.A. New York
25	yes	uncle 20.	yes				uncle Lambert Mulder Box 26 Renville Minn.							5	5		blonde grey			Hollan Sintervolde
26	"	" 20.					uncle Lambert Mulder Box 26 Renville Minn.							5	6					
27	all'ng	brother 10.					brother Jan Wiegers Box 92 Castleton NY							5	6		blue			Hilversum
28	yes	self 10.	—				friend J. de Vries Chesley Bruce ont.							5	5		grey			Zuidhorn
29	—	brother 4.	no				brother Kazimierz Kr. Kaminski Bezirk 4, 155 NY							5	5	fair	black brown		Austria	Baren
30	yes	brother 25.	—				brother Wladislaw Sokolowski Jonkheer Nieuwerkerken Holland NY							4	11		brown grey		Russia	Rozowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] M[illegible], of the T. S. [illegible], from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY NEW YORK CITY; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

151

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911

at New York [signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam January 21st, 1911

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Horvath	Karl	30		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Austria	Vienna	father Tomasz Horvath Weizkirchen - Tennesburg	NY	Newyork
2	Jaras	Franciskus	40		m	m	farmk	"	"	Russia	Lith	Russia	Remoske	wife Helena Jaras Remoske - Kowno -	Ill	Chicago
3	Klotzman	Smul	30		m	"	labor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Kalish	Brother Hirsche Klotzman Kalish - Dodolsk -	NY	NY
4	Kohman	Augustus	66		m	"	fisher	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oostburg	Sul. [illegible] Oostburg - Terlaus	"	Rochester
5	Hellmach	Jitte	17		f	s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chmelnik	father Hirsch Hellmach Chmelnik - Podolsk -	NY	NY
6	Landsberg	Anna	19		f	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	grandfather Abram Furunk Poremon - Kowno -	NY	Newark
7	Kott	Ester	20		f	m	house	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Lutzk	no relation	NY	Newyork
8	"	Boruch	13		m	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
9	"	Laseke	19		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
10	"	Chanie	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
11	"	Chaske	16		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
12	Meiersohn	Berl	24		m	m	tailorman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chmelnik	wife Yente Meiersohn Chmelnik - Podolsk -	Mass	Fall River
13	Schmit	Leon	40		m	m	farmk	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Sode	mother Antonina Schmit Sode - Kowno -	Ill	Kenosha
14	Pukinskis	Anton	18		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Weronika Pukinski	"	"
15	Kallaina	Lonje	26		f	m	housework	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Tuczen	Brother Benjamin Krunski Tuczen - Lwow	NY	NY
16	"	Freide	4		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
17	"	Selde	6		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
18	Blatt	Moses	17		m	s	shopman	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Janowicz	father Leib Blatt Janowicz - Gal -	"	"
19	Pakosza	Walenty	18		m	s	farmk	no	no	"	Polish	"	Jaskowce	brother Michal Pakosza Jaskowce - Gal -	"	"
20	Kryll	Nastazya	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Roman Kryll	"	"
21	Urban	Paranka	17		f	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Jaga Urban	"	"
22	Mnych	Mariamna	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	Ruth	"	"	father Danylo Mnych	"	"
23	Hardziak	Marya	20		f	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Grabowice	Weronika Kulek Grabowice - Gal	"	"
24	Chvatal	Kasper	30		m	m	saddler	"	"	Bohemian	"	Brelice	Brelice	brother Jan Chvatal Brelice - Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
25	Michaliszyn	Maria	26		f	m	farmk	no	no	"	Polish	"	Lemberg	no relation	NY	Englewood
26	Chvatal	Marie	18		f	s	cook	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	"	Brelice	brother Jan Chvatal Brelice - Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
27	Romaniszyn	Nastasia	9		f	"	farmk	"	"	"	Polish	"	Dusanow	father Lenko Romaniszyn Dusanow - Gal	NJ	Passaic
28	Kosowska	Domka	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nob	Filip Kosowski Nob - Galicia	NY	Bayonne
29	Mykoliw	Iwan	17		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Horodyslawice	" Michal Mykoliw Horodyslawice - Gal	NY	NY
30	Kuc	Anna	18		f	"	"	yes	yes	"	Ruth	"	Jakowce	mother Maria Kuc Jakowce - Gal	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 3, 1911

152

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$28	yes	1906-09	Harrisburg Pa	Cousin Tamas Horvath 2 W 104 Street NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary Weisskirchen
2	yes	sister	1-	no			sister Monika Garicze 1934 Lemon str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Russia Remaske
3	-	cousin	-	"			cousin Schmul Peare 122 Second str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	" Lonchew
4	-	sister	50	"			sister Bracha Rubin 159 Forsyth str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	" Schmelnik
5	yes	self	30	yes	1907-09	Chicago Ill	wife Rosa Johnson 1154 Hancock Rockaway NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	grey	"	Holland Voorburg
6	no	father	8/-	no			father Gail Kaminsky 23 Springfield ave Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany Leipzig
7	yes	husb	21	"			husband Jacob Rubin 26 Canal str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Russia Lutzk
8	no	father	-	"			father —	"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	no	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	no	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	no	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	yes	self	45-				bro Frank Eynck 96 Church str Pleasantville NJ	"	"	"	yes									
13	"	bro	35-	yes	1903-06	Chicago Ill	Tatanas Benikas 11723 Indiana ave Kensington Ill	"	"	"	no			5	5	"	"	"	none	Russia Remaske
14	"	self	26	no			cousin Annie	"	"	"	"									
15	"	husb	3	yes	1905-09	NY	husband Filip Kolland 204 7th str NY	"	"	"	"									
16	"	father	-	"	born in U S		father —	"	"	"	"									
17	no	"	-	no				"	"	"	"									
18	no	Brother	2-	"			Brother L Blatt 76 E 5 str NY	"	"	"	"			4	11	"	"	grey	"	Austria Janowicz
19	"	bro	20	"			Bro M Guttman 171 Eldridge str NY	"	"	"	"			5	3	"	blonde	"	"	" Jaskowce
20	no	self	26	"			Michal Mlenak	"	"	"	"			4	10	"	brown	"	"	" Lemwap
21	no	"	25	"			bro Michal Bispolko 195 Madison str NY	"	"	"	"			5	4	"	"	brown	"	" Jaskowce
22	no	"	25	"			friend Nina Guttman 171 Eldridge str NY	"	"	"	"			5	2	"	blonde	grey	"	" "
23	no	"	20	"			cousin Ksenia Czapeluk 50 Hennphrey str NY	"	"	"	"			5	1	"	brown	brown	"	" Grabowice
24	no	"	50	"			uncle John Hanzak 5124 Winchester ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"			5	1	"	"	"	"	" Szilice
25	yes	sister	20	"			sister Ksenia Czapeluk 50 Hennphrey str NY	"	"	"	"			5		"	"	"	"	" Lemberg
26	no	friend	50	"			uncle John Hanzak 5124 Winchester ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"			5		"	"	"	"	" Brilice
27	no	sister	81	"			sister Maria Romaszko 6 Lafayette str Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"			4	4	"	"	grey	"	" Dusanow
28	no	Brother	24	"			Brother Jacko Kasowski 107 ave Cor Wall str Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"			5	-	"	"	"	"	" Lib.
29	-	bro	25	"			Bro Hrynko Maksymowicz 105 Manton str NY	"	"	"	"			5	-	"	"	"	"	" Horodyplaure
30	-	"	12-	"			Stefan Olejnik 171 Eldridge str NY	"	"	"	"			5	2	"	"	"	"	" Jaskowce

Nov 25/11 yes
sept sixth cart
Fannie Kolland to
bought
Sept 27/06
off Philip Kolland to Gregory
Sent father to Gregory
Russia air Trade Kolland

Lawn light bg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN [illegible] MASTER, *of the* S.S. RYNDAM, *from* ROTTERDAM, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR, *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 116 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

P. van [illegible]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* February, *19* 16,

at Rotterdam

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moldery wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY NEW YORK CITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Arthur

Sworn to before me, this ..... day of February, 1911

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

153

Feb 3 - 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ryndam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *January 21st*, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1	Mrl	Tomas	27.	m	m	farmhand	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zamosue	Wife	Julia Mrl Zachossue	Gal	Conn	Derby
2	Gazdarica	Susanna	30.	f	"	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hung	Trsno	Kerusa	no relation		Ohio	Pleasant City O.
3	"	Georg	10.	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Susanna	7.	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Andreas	5.	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Fitek	Antom	23.	"	m	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Radowniki	father in law	Kapcuch Busarski	Radowniki	Kas	Milwaukee
7	"	wife Josefa	23.	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Posen	father	"	"	"	"
8	"	Franz	9 m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	c.B. 10/6/42	"	Grand-father	"	"	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 — 11:236590 - (505) mo C 4 - 5/6/40
2 — 11-236579 - (505) 5/6/40
3 — 7-104168 - 4/21/39
4 — 7-102603 - 6-9-38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7, 19 154

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	father-in-law	no				Father-in-law Kazimierz Rozeklasa 10 Water St Derby Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Dunie
2	S	husband	no				Hugo Jura Cazdanica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Hans Revuca
3	"	father	—				Pleasant City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	S	"	—				— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	"	—				— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	step-father	25				Step-father Antoni Fiedyczkowski 1166- 4 Ave Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bartczyn
7	S	father-in-law	—				— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Labiszyn
8	S	grandfather	—				— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bartczyn
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DIJK, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *A*TER, *of the* RYNDAM, *from* ROTTERDAM, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* XIX *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* 11,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 155

IJC S. S. HYNDAM HOLL MASTER *arrived* Feb. 2. 1911 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
48f	1	Lerner, Hudie	G	20	1	lpc cabin		2.15	Schl																		
54m	2	Mendelsohn, Samuel & dau	G	21	2	lpc cabin cert		2.15	Schl																		
14f		Clara																									
52m	3	Kuwolet, Hersch	H	8	1	lpc cabin		2.15	Schl																		
40f	4	Lifschitz, Ciril & ch	G	17	2	lpc cabin		2.15	Sch																		
m		Schmiel																									
2m	5	Goldstein, Abram	G	9	1	lpc cert	cabin	2.15	Schl																		
5m	6	Reiter Abraham	9	12	1	lpc cabin		2.20	Schl																		
8m	7	Lande, Borj		9	1	lpc		2.30	Lit																		
17m	8	Sadlon Sadow, Michael		18	1	lpc		2.25	Conn																		
16m	9	Kalnicki, Moisce	2	10	1	lpc		2.26	Mann																		
29m	10	Mul, Tomas	7	1	1	lpc		2.25	Browe																		
18m	11	Landau, Schmul	1	19	1	lpc		2.35	Alex																		
26f	12	Janiczek, Eva		1	1	lpc		2.40	Conn																		
5m	13	Feldman, Solomon	f	29	1	lpc cabin		2.20	Smit																		
32m	14	Feldman, Morris & wf	5	4	2	lpc		2.30	Mit																		
21f		Rochel																									
19m	15	Zadajko, Wasyl	5	29	1	lpc		2.40	Mit																		
17m	16	Bleie, Moses	6	18	1	lpc		2.40	Bwue																		
17f	17	Romaniszyn, Nastasia	6	27	1	lpc		2.30	Bwua																		
17f	18	Glowka, Hilary	5	6	1	lpc		2.50	Mitc																		
52f	19	Topelberg, Leie	1	20	x1	lpc cert		3.10	Alex																		
66m	20	Lohman, Augustus	6	4	1	lpc cert		3.10	Baue																		
27m	21	Rosenberg, Emil	3	4	1	lpc cabin		2.20	Smit																		
48m	22	Eisman, Berl	G	19	1	lpc cabin cert		2.15	Schl																		
10f	23	Strauss, Feige & sis	3	13	2	lpc bro in hosp	With 30	3.15	Conn																		
6f		Marien																									
45m	24	Vulakowsky, Chaim	5	13	1	lpc		3.10	Mit																		
37m	25	Schwartz, Schmiel	3	10	1	lpc cert		3.15	Conn																		
24m	26	Kohn, Moische	3	11	1	lpc	With No. 23	3.15	Conn																		
					155																						

TOTALS.

TOTALS.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. .....

IJC S. S. Ryndam Holl Am. *arrived* Feb. 3, 1911, *190*, *M.*, *from* 156

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40m	27	~~Boninkewicz~~ Baniulewicz, Aleksander & wf	1	11	2	lpc	...lo	Fle						2/6	13	Lor 1st								1	1	
37f		" " Emilyn																								
40f	28	Kott, Mster 4 ch	6	7	5	lpc c rt	3.15	Bane						2/3	11	24										
13m		Boruch																								
f		Josche																								
7f		Chawe																								
6f		Chajke												2/3	4	24										
2f	29	Schiff, Chana 5 ch	2	1	5	lpc c rt	3.15																			
11f		Chaje																								
10m		Mats																								
6m		Elja																								
5m		Szrul																								
3f		Leie																								
2m	30	Stauss/Rosch	3	12	1	22 c	3.15	Ale 4						2/4	188	15°										
9f	31	Krayacs/Anna	2	29	1	4	22 c																			
8f		~~Hrasek~~ Uvacsek/Maria	3	1																						
7f	32	Halan/Theresia	4	89																						
4m		Auan, Franz																								

Totals.

N. Y. Form 88
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

157

S. S. RYNDAM HOLL AMER *arrived* Feb. 3d 1911 , 19 , ... M., ..., *from* ....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Mejt	Ettie (cab)	G	9		1	To brother	2:15	Bro Sam, 206 E. 8th St, NYC	P.	3	5.50	—	—	—
2	✓ Stillmath	Yetti	6	5		1	" sister		Sis Mrs Rubin Barry, 109 Forsyth St, NYC	S.	3	5.50	—	—	—
3	✓ Holkoha	Edla	3	25		1	" sister		see F/S St. Paul #14				—		
4	✓ Kielawarn	Hudes	5	18		1	" bro in law		Sis Mr. Morris Kaufman, 338 Rivington St, NYC	P.	3	3.12	—	—	—
5	✓ Barglowski	Roman	1	4		1	" father		Aunt Wlas. & Railroad Av, Bayonne NJ. Jackson Mach	P.	4	10.20	1	—	1
6	✓ Dubnicka	Felicka	4	30		1	" husband		Bro Husb Jacob. 7 to 50 Gorham St.	S.	3	10.45	2	1	2
7	✓ Grunberg	Sure & ch	2	15/16		2	" husband		Host Benny, 112 E. 114th St. NYC	P.	3	7.55	—	—	—
8	✓ Landsberg	Anna	6	6		1	" father		Jack Wolf, 31 Rutgers St, NYC	B.	3	9.40	—	—	—
9	✓ Tetiuk	Linka	4	19		1	" cousin		Cous Maria Mosic, 100 Davis Av, Greenwich St.	S.	4	10.40	1	—	1
10	✓ Orzichiwsky	Gitel	3	16		1	" bro in law		Sis Mrs Abr Rosenthal, 1704 Bathgate Av, Bronx NY.	S.	4	11.30	1	—	1
11	✓ Sruliches	Mottel	1	8		1	" father		Father David, 74 Siegel St, Bklyn NY.	S.	4	12.30	1	—	1
12	✓ Ensenberg	Babe	3	15		1	" aunt		Aunt Sarah Schaf, 609 E. 5th St, NYC	S.	3	4.10	—	—	—
13	✓ Urban	Paranka	6	21		1	" bro in law		Sis Mrs Maria Bujalka, 107 Madison St, NYC	V.	4	10	1	—	1
14	✓ Tomczuk	Helena	4	28		1	" friend		Cous Mr Henry Kulik, 316 E. 4th St, NYC	S.	3	2.45	—	—	—
15	✓ Kuc	Anna	6	30		1	" bro in law		Sis Elzbita Olejnek, 409 E. 6th St, NYC	B.	4	9.40	1	—	1
16	✓ Pinelis	Chaje	4	23		1	" aunt		Aunt Riva Deutsch, 170 Delancey St, NYC Misk	S.	3	4.45	—	—	—
17	✓ Tarskewicz	Stanl.	5	15		1	" tel $		Bro & Fath Maciej, 710 E. 5 Gorham St, Jackson	S.	4	5	1	1	1
18	✓ Kolland	Sonje & 2 ch	6	15/17	3		" husband		Host Philip, 455 E. 12th St, NYC	S.	3	3	—	—	—
19	✓ Zeltz	Mindie	4	25		1	" father		Jack Leit, 43 Ave B, NYC	B.	3	3.05	—	—	—
20	✓ Emincinte	Marie	3	9		1	" cousin		Cous Josef Saltonaitis, 704 Lafayette St, Paterson NJ.	E.	4	7.40	1	1	1
21	✓ Krajics	Anna &							S. I.	J.	4	12.20	2	2	2
22	✓ Wracsik	Maria	2	29		2	" cousin								
23	✓ Lewinson	Bruche	1	21		1	" brother		Bro Rubin, 574 Rockaway Av, Bklyn NY.	S.	3	3.05	—	—	—
24	✓ Mayoh	Marianna	6	2		1	" friend		Cous. Mrs Stefan Olejnik, 409-26 NYC Bklyn NY.	S.	5	12.30	2	2	2
25	✓ Freiderer	Golde	1	16		1	" brother		Sis Mrs Reign Jabaznik, 574 Rockaway Av,	B.	3	3.10	—	—	—
26	✓ Pokora	Walena	6	13		1	" friend		Fa Elzbita Olejnek, 409 E. 6th St, NYC	B.	4	9.40	1	—	1
27	✓ Lackovics	Ludwika	3	2		1	" cousin		Cous. Kate Janiszek 321-275 NYC	S.	5	12.30	2	1	2
28	✓ Sokolowska	Kamile	5	30		1	" brother		Bro Wlad, 5 Clarke Av, New Brighton NY.	S.	4	10.20	1	—	1
29	✓ Weissfield	Feige	1	5		1	" brother		Bro Samuel, 94 Humboldt St, Bklyn NYC	B.	4	9.40	1	—	1
	✓ Fryll	Nastasia	6	20		1	" friend		Cous. Mrs Stefan Olejnik 409-26	S.	5	1.30	2	2	2
30													21	10	21

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

158

S. S. Ryndam # 2 *arrived* , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Tomczuk	Ludwika	5	1		1	To sister	Cons Mr. Harry Kulik, 216 E. 48th, N.Y.C	S.	3	3	—	—	—
32	Zuckerman	Fanie	1	6		1	" uncle	Cons Mr. Josef Bau, 240 Cherry St, N.Y.C.	P.	4	10	1	—	1
33	Morkus	Elzbeth	1	31		1	" sister	Cons Mr. Josef Sinkiewicz, 75-3rd Av, Brklyn N.Y.	S.	4	11 30	1	—	1
34	Liemen	Rachel	4	26		1	" sister	Cons Mrs Ida Lingen, 24 Liberty Av, Brklyn	P.	4	10 45	1	—	1
35	Schlakman	Chaje & ch	1	14/15		2	" tel $	Abr Schuchman, 219 Alfred St, Detroit Mich	S.	4	1 30	2	2	2
36	Bagomohy	Kencie	5	16		1	" cousin	Cons Mrs Minna, 141 Ludlow St, N.Y.C	S.	3	3	—	—	—
37	Fuchs	Gittel	1	28		1	" cousin	Cons Wolkind, 426 E. 6th St, N.Y.C	S.	3	3	—	—	—
38	Schlott	Katherine	4	11		1	" bro in law	Cons Mrs Agnes Misiniski, 236 E. 94th St, N.Y.C	P.	3	3 45	—	—	—
39	Holter	Theresia & son	4	8/9		2	" husband	made S. Q.	B.	1-9	30	2	1	2
40	Havlim	Franceska	4	22		1	" friend	Friend Mr Henry Jacobus, 240 E. 9th St, Brklyn N.Y.	H.	4	10 30	2	—	2
41	Sedalik	Stefania	4	23		1	" friend							
42	Czech Hosp. Emma	Kunegunda 5 &	1	" Bro.				Bro Michal, 381 E. 4th St, N.Y.C	J.	7	9 25	—	1	—
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico," sailing from Vera Cruz, January 24th, 1911

II—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.
1	Moore	Mary	40	7	F	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.
2	Moore	Joseph	11	9	M	S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.
3	Lobe	Christine	23	5	F	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.
4	Cuney	George	29	6	M	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.
5	Cuney	Mary	22	1	F	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.
6	McTurk	William	55	6	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	English	Scotch
7	Liles	Luter	36	11	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.
8	Wood	Charles	24	4	M	S	Mining Engr.	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.
9	Gaithae	Pedro	30	6	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	French	French
10	Gaithae	Ecaulina	28	1	F	M		Yes	Yes	French	French
11	Hardy	Charles	36	6	M	M	Mining Engr.	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.
12	Brown	Annie	24	4	F	S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.
13	Pong	Ling	18	4	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Chinese	Chinese
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

9	10	11	12
	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Race or People.					
Scotch	Mexico	Mexico City	Calle Cepeda 102	Mexico	City. In transit
French	Mexico	Mexico City	Calle Cepeda 102	Mexico	

* An intended residence does not constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
[ ] Color of race: white, black, mulatto, etc. Add to this column the word "Indian" or "Chinese" or "Japanese" as the case may be.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...at Port of New York, February 3rd, 1911.

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY BE ENTERED AS TO ALL OR ANY OF THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS.				28	29	
Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes— When? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 in money or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how caused.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO FILE NO. [illegible].

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.
[illegible], 1911.

[illegible]

[illegible] Immigration,
Ellis Island, [illegible] Harbor.

Sir:-

[illegible] S. "[illegible]" on February 3, 1911, [illegible] for admission [illegible] this [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] U. S. [illegible] with [illegible].

Respectfully,

[illegible]
Inspector in Charge.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

181

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. February 3rd, 1911

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (1) a person with a physical defect certificated by the examining surgeon, or (2) a person likely to become a public charge, or (3) suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or (4) a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or (5) an assisted immigrant, or (6) a stowaway	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid passage, or otherwise, in whole or in part, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	Has Del	Yes Yes	1916	N			Dr [illegible]				No No No No	Good	No	6	3	Light [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Renfrew
7																			
8							Mr J Ranuat for Paris [illegible]				No No No No	Good	No	5	8	Light Brown	Blue		France Bauredeau
9												" " "	"	5	6	Dark Brun			France Thenay
10																			
11																			
12							Luigi Sbona (father)												
13	Yes	Self					11 Mott St. N.Y. city				no no no no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Brn		
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Coates, Surgeon of the Nieuw, employed by the United States Government, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Coates M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Progreso Yucatan, on the 28. 1911

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Braunstein	Ferrel	26	m	s	[illegible]	ya	ya	American (City)						
2	Pastrana	Manuel	41	m	m	[illegible]			Mexico Mexican	Mix	Mexico		Wife		
3	~~Lindstrom~~	~~Albert~~	~~27~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~ya~~	~~ya~~	~~Swede Swede~~						
4															
5															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1113

[illegible] of race [illegible] United States [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of New York, February 3rd, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever ... [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Is a resident of and		No	No		Good		5	3½	Dark	Dark	None		Russia	Jewess
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Mallet, Master, of the U.S. Mexico, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19 ,

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes=can read and write), No (No=can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes=can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Carter, Surgeon of the Marine, employed by the Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1145

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from HAVANA Jan 21 19[illegible]

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Potter	Victor	19		m	S				U.S. citizen						
2	Bourque	Edmond J	68		m	M	Doctor	yes	yes	Br. Subject	Canada	Canada	Montreal	Ysabel Francia Ste Rey 15 Havana	Canada	Montreal
3	Gregg	Harry A	28		m	m				U.S. citizen						
4	Merkle	Louis J	40		m	m				U.S. citizen						
5	Marks	Isaac	36		m	m				U.S. citizen						
6	Donovan	Dennis N.	37		m	S				U.S. citizen						
7	Rich	George W.	39		m	S				U.S. citizen						
8	Gordon	James R.	47		m	m				U.S. citizen						
9	Hernandez	Roberto	24		m	M	Broker	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	N.Y.	New York	Prado 53 Havana	NY	New York
10	Romañach	Mario	27		m	S	C. Engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jesus Peregrino 40 Havana	NY	New York
11	Gonzalez	Valentin	45		m	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Del 8 Havana, Cuba	NY	New York
12	Allend	Fred. J.	32		m	m				U.S. citizen						
13	Briel	Amédée	de 28		m	S	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	O'Reilly 110 Havana	NY	New York
14	Leighton	Earl	23		m	S				U.S. citizen						
15	Winbergar	William	36		m	[illegible]				U.S. citizen						
16	Waters	[illegible]	25		m	S				U.S. citizen						
17	Reyes	Eugene L	50		m	m				U.S. citizen						
18	Gordon	William	69		m	m				U.S. citizen						
19	Edwards	Margaret	30		F	S				U.S. citizen						
20	Mullyan	Louise B	36		F	S				U.S. citizen						
21	Carter	Robert D.	46		m	m				U.S. citizen						
22	Carter	Emily	45		F	m				U.S. citizen						
23	Bernin	Edward J.	62		M	M				U.S. citizen						
24	Hopping	Arthur	26		S	M	Violinist	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Edward J Bryson 2 East 64 Ny.C	NY	New York
25	Hodgson	Joseph	32		M	M				U.S. citizen						
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 5 9 / 1 6 3 Cab 1 K

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
If Col. race, write Black or Mulatto, as the case may be.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *April 3rd*, 1911

105

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a person paid his own passage, who furnished him the money, or by whom passage was otherwise paid for.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	no	himself	yes	yes	1911	New York	in transit to Montreal Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	blue		none	Canada Montreal
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	315 - 5th Ave.	N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	black	brown	none	Cuba Cienfuegos
10	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	black	brown	none	Cuba Havana
11	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	114 - 5th Ave.	N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain Gijon
12																				
13	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	[illegible]		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	brown	brown	none	France Paris
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	Yes.	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	Edward J. Brennin (Employer) 2 East 64. St N.Y. City		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Engla. Kent
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Mills, Master, of the S/S Mexico from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Mills
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* (or farm worker) is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be made either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, or similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the Mexico, Employed by Government do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

2

136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Progreso, Yucatan, Jan 28th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cisneros	Graciano	28	1	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Mexico	San Juan Bautista	Jose Bendeza (Cousin) Calle de Libertad San Juan Bautista	N.Y.	New York City
2	Valez	"	28	4	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Guadalajara	Manuel de la Madrid friend Calle de Morelos 151 Guadalajara	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of New York, February 3rd, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid for own passage, whether paid by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes.		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	$20.00	Yes	1908	N.Y. city	Jose Diaz. 183 Sixth St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	Dark	Black	None.	Spain	Asturias
2	Yes	Self.	$50.00	Yes	1910	N.Y. city	Mrs Mary A. Kaff. husband 379 Henry St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	None	Spain	Zahall
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F L Martin Master ..of the S/S Mexico ..from Progreso - ..do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ( ) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Martin ~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the "Mexico" Employed by Carriers do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXIC sailing from ....., Jan 31 ....., 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fernald	Frederick	51	m	m		Italian	Yes	Yes	US Citizen						
2	Acosta	Antonio	16	m	s		Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Obrapia 36 Havana Cuba	Canada	Montreal
3	Acosta	Francisco	15	m	s		Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Obrapia 36 Havana Cuba	Canada	Montreal
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List E

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., Feb 3rd, 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1																					
2	no	father	yes	yes	1911	New York	in transit to Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana	
3	no	father	yes	yes	1911	New York	in transit to Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F L Meeker Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Harry Cailes, Surgeon of the Mexico, Employed by Steamer
(State whether surgeon is employed by steamship company or by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Harry Cailes M.D.

170

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA ....., ..., 190

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goheen	Ladu	43		m m				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
2	Vanzelaw	Gustava	33		m m.				Us citizen						
3	Richardson	Charles	39		m m.				Us citizen						
4	Burney	Thomas	25		m s.				Us citizen						
5	~~Westf~~	~~Robert~~	~~21~~		~~m s~~				~~Us citizen~~						
6	Smith	Edward	46		m W.				~~Us citizen~~						
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 3rd, 1901

171

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever imprisoned, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind whatever, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], February 3rd, 1911

171

11—1115

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or for the support by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Mueller Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Mueller
Master

Black

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Harry Cutler, Surgeon of the Mexico, Emplyd. by Govern (State whether employed by owner, charterer, or master, as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Cutler M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2 17

55

Mexico

Feb 3—1911

55/10

21—

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Havana, Jan 26th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zachuki	Bohdan	49		M S	Farmer	Y	Y	U. S.	Polish	IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Pitis	Henry	24		M S	Hat passer	Y	Y	French	French	Wife Rejane Bumo. Cayeux		Bureau de Medina #2 Mamo City	N.Y	N.Y city
3	Caldeiro	Saturnino	35		M S	Sailor	Y	Y	Spanish	Gallego	Spain	Mexico	Purificacion Caldeiro Wife 21 ave de la Vega Santander Spain	N.Y	N.Y city
4	Perez	Adolfo	23		M S	Tailor	Y	Y	Spanish	Gallego	Spain	Mexico	Filomeno Perez (Mother) Fernando 3rd Ave	N.Y	N.Y city
5	Mas	Amargo	38		M S	Painter	Y	Y	Spanish	Gallego	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ramon Acosta friend Calle 5 de Mayo. 72 Habana Cuba	N.Y.	N.Y. City
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

No

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 3rd, 1911

173

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	Yes	Self	$25. Yes	—			Mr De Jong friend Hotel Lafayette Bklyn City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	None	France Paris
3	Yes	Self	$40. Yes 1910	N Y city			Wm Martinez friend 314 West St N Y City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain Santander
4	yes	Self	$40. Yes 1911	N Y city			Juan Martinez cousin 314 West St N Y city	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain Ferrol
5	Yes	Self	$50. Yes 1905 1910	N Y city			Serafano Mare Barathro 436 East 11th St N Y City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Italy Rome
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller, Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 174

IJG S. S. MEXICO Ward arrived Feb 3 1911, 190, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m	1	Pong Ling	A	13	1	lpc	3.30 Macg							1/31/11	2	Lor	1:30			See letter of Apr 14 1911 from Chinese Bureau which states that the alien was denied admission and was ordered to the Mexico by S.S. Monroe Castle Apr 15 1911							

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp 22d Jan'y, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. Males. Females.	[1]Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	[2]Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McDonald	Mary	21	f	Maid		U.S.A.					
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

[1] Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
[2] "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. of List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes: Years or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from such investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Barnes

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp January 21st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Auerbach	Joseph	30	4	m. s.	painter	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnopol	sister - Rivke Kisel Tarnopol	nyk	nyk
2	Werching	Niklos	40	"	m.	barber	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Lippa	housewife - Alexandra Werching Lippa 881	"	Buffalo
3	Siemer	Anna	19	"	s.	farm. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Luckner	father - Georg Siemer Luckner 9	Pa	Lehigh
4	Jost	Marie	25	"	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father - Josef Löffler Luckner 143	"	"
5	Fischer	Motel	23	"	m.	bookkeeper	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	brother Morris Fischer 4 Siegel Str Lodz	nyk	Brooklyn
6	Debbaut	Wilfried	21	"	m.	clerk	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Zwijndrecht	father - Debbaut charles Zwijndrecht	Nj	Ridgefield Park
7	Clocquet	Louise	25	8	f.	housewife	"	"	"	~~French~~	"	Brussels	husband - louis clocquet 177 rue des Coteaux Brussels	nyk	nyk
8	Toller	Jean	23	4	m.	baker	"	"	— " —		"		father - Pierre Toller rue de l'Etang 60 Etterbeeck	"	"
9	Kook	Johanes	31	6	m.	farm. lab	"	"	~~Holland~~ Netherland	Dutch	Netherland	's Hage	fath in l: Joh. van Hattem Gerard Douw str 107 den Haag	Iwin	Rosemount
10	"	Wilhelmine	27	2	f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	"	Nicolaas	6	10	m.	none	—		"	"	"	"			
12	"	Alma	5	7	f.	"	—		"	"	"	"			
13	Rieske	Ida	32	4	f.	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	England	London	none	nyk	nyk
14	"	Otto	13	"	m.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Avrum	6	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"			
16	Kendziora	Valentin	35	"	m.	blacksmith	"	"	"	Polish	Germany	Dortmund	housewife - Hedwig Kendziora Richard Nr 18 Dortmund	"	Schenectady
17	Rathgeb	Edmund	24	3	m.	Manufacturer	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stuttgart	Jaly (chef Engineer) König Nr 16 Stuttgart	"	nyk
18	Schneirmacher	Karl	24	3	m.	goldschmidt	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	Samuel Schneirmacher Fuchstalergasse Nr 11 7/31 Wien	"	"
19	Lewyn	Meyer	17	"	"	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Semior	mother - Charle Kinde Semior (Wilna)	"	"
20	~~Kendziora~~	Valentin	35	"	m.	blacksmith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dortmund	housewife - Hedwig Kendziora Richard Nr 18 Dortmund	"	Schenectady
21	Klein	Philipine	34	"	f.	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	friend - L. Hoffman 63 Lange Kievit Str Antwerp	"	Brooklyn
22	Vogel	Salomon	18	"	m.	tailor	"	"	Austria	"	Germany	Wilna	parents Simcha Vogel Rositna	"	nyk
23	Scholtes	Jacques	45	"	m.	Baker	"	"	Luxembourg	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Luxembourg	Rollingergrund	none	Wis	Milwaukee
24	"	Marie	~~55~~	"	f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
25	Oster	Anton	55	"	m.				N. S. 42 02			Rock 8/10/38	parents - Aaron Schutzmann	SkDakota	
26	Schutzmann	Sucher	21	"	s.	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew (505)	Austria	Buczacz	friend - Chaim Tepper Buczacz	nyk	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 27	Plutzer	Wolf	17	"	m.	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Luzan	Luzan	"	"
28	"	Meir	14	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents - B. Oster Praga 16 str 45		
29	Alter	Abraham	19	"	"	tailor	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Warschau	sister - Chaje Selibowsky	Warschau	"
30	Selibowsky	Rische	19	"	f.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Mewisk		Mewisk	"

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 3rd, 1911

17

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Sister	$25	no	no	no	to brother and sister - S. Steinschneider 191 Allen st		no	no	no	good		5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue		Austria Hungary	Sarnopol Lupkow
2	no	Self	Money to 1905/10			Nyk	to friend - Wotozar Bartanczki Niagara st 1956		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue		— " —	Rukmer
3	"	"	$28	no	no	no	to cousin - Emrich Yost Box 91 Stater		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Blue	Brown		— " —	— " —
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	to husband - " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Black	Brown		Russia	Lodz
5	yes	brother	none	"	"	"	to broth - Jacob Fischer 21 Manhattan ave Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Blond	Blue		Belgium	Antwerpen
6	"	father	$5	"	"	"	to friend - Ed. Mans Ridgefield Park		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Blue	Brown		Belgium	Schaarbeek Brabant
7	"	Self	$30	"	"	"	to friend - Mr & Mrs Heermans Opera House Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue		— " —	Molenbeek
8	"	"	$30	"	"	"	none		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown		Holland	S Hage
9							to friend - G. F. Uittenbogerd Rosenburgh Stock Farm Rosemount Minn		"	"	"	"	"								
10									"	"	"	"	"								
11									"	"	"	"	"								
12									"	"	"	"	"								
13	no	husband	$25	no	no	no	to husband - Herman Riesche 1403 - 3rd ave 2nd floor Nyk		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Gray		Austria	Bergut a Lelissen
14									"	"	"	"	"							—	—
15									"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Berlin
16	yes	Self	none	yes	1909 8 months	Schenectady Nyk	to father (Stepf) Andreas Stefanski Schenectady Nyk		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Blond	Grey	cross eyed	—	Dortmund
17	"	"	none	no	no	no	none		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Blond	Blue		—	Wassenaffenges Westmuhlzy
18	"	broth. in	$25	"	"	"	to broth - James Klaber 565-67 Broadway Nyk		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue		Austria	Wien
19	"	brother	$25	"	"	"	to broth - N. Lemyn % L. Reznick - 366 Crediton ave Brooklyn Nyk		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown		Russia	Seoman
20	no	broth. in	$40	yes	1905	Schenectady Nyk	broth in - John Tyburski 12 Craig st Schenectady Nyk.		"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	self	$30	no	no	no	to Aunt - Tauba Abrahamitz Jacob Weisbratten 63 Morrell st Brooklyn Nyk		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Blond	Blue		Austria	Bautsch a. Selesien
22	yes	sister	$20	"	"	"	to sister - Ida Vogel Clinton st 43 Nyk		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Blond	Blue		Germany	Ueckuna
23	yes	self	none	yes	1908/10	Milwaukee Wis	to Children - Nic Scholten 550 East Water st Milwaukee Wis		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Blond	Blue		Luxemburg	Kopstal
24	yes	three	"						"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown			
25									"	"	"	"	"							Austria	Buczacz
26	no	"	$45	no	no	no	to broth: M. Schutzmann 346 Wallabout st Brooklyn Nyk		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Blond	Brown		"	Lujan
27	yes	parents	$40	"	"	"	parents - Markus Fleiter 477 Rakove F Brooklyn NK		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Blond	Brown			
28									"	"	"	"	"							Russia	Warshau
29	no	brother	$25	"	"	"	to broth - M. Alter 674 E 6th st Nyk		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Blond	Blue		—	Chiswisk
30	no	brother	$20	"	"	"	to broth - H. Selibowsky 45 Forsyth st Nyk		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	Dark	Brown	Brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp. January 21th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Feisachowicz	Gedalje	29	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialostok	brother- Ruben Feisachowicz Bialystok	Wisc	Brooklyn
2	Abramowicz	Idel	27	m	m	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Mereritz	housewife- Freide Abramowicz Mereritz	"	"
X 3	Barath	Ethel	23	f	m	wife	U. S. A.					Buchairest		"	"
X 4	"	Pauline	4	"	S	child	"							"	"
X 5	"	Isaac	3	"	S	"	"							"	"
6	Kahn	John	58	"	M									Asst. Grand Rapids Wisc. Milwaukee	
7	Baraudon	Mary	35	"	f	widow									
8	Abramajtis	Paula	18	"	s.	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suwalk	parents- Abr Abramajtis Suwalk	Nyk	Nyk
9	Weighändler	Feile	30	"	m	housewife	23-595845-505 6/27/39				"	Breslitowsk	parents- Chaim Rothstein Breslitowsk	"	"
10	"	Bele	7	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Kusterberg	Kali	32	"	m	ticket Agent	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Nyk	parents- Wolf Kusterberg Bulgarski 70 Odessa	"	"
X 12	Wolosin	Chaje	18	"	f	none	"	"	"	"	Russia	Radaminsk	sister- Resel Wolosin parents- Moschie Radominsk (Kiewj.	"	"
13	~~Nowakowska~~	~~Chapka~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Radaminsk~~ broth- Leon Avarser	~~"~~	~~"~~
14	Avarser	Aron	24	"	m	s.	Dentist	"	"	"	"	Suvenska	mother- Rosalia Nago Suvenska	"	"
15	Nowak	Mariana	26	"	f	m	housewife	"	Russia	Polish	"	Fravonik	sister- Libe Feitelbaum Fravonik	Chi	Maynard
16	Oblogzinar	Isac	22	"	f	s	none	"	"	Hebrew	"	Pruszine	sister- Nesche Szyt Pruszine	Nyk	Brooklyn
17	"	Jacket	2	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	aunt Nesche Szyt Pruszine	"	"
18	"	Rosa	25	"	m	housewife	2-425651 6-10-36	"	"	"	"	"	sister- Nesche Szyt Pruszine	"	"
19	Woliński	Meische	48	"	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Jelisabeth	brother- Leib Woliński Jelisabeth	"	"
20	"	Rasie	42	"	f	housewife	2-458988 6/18/36 (505)		Rech 1/31/39	"	"	"			
21	"	Osriel	76	"	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"			
22	"	David	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	K Kive	3	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	brother- Buczi Heitken		
24	Heitken	Mordsche	30	"	"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Kreminczuk	Kreminczuk Schibalski	"	Nyk
25	Lewy	Leizer	50	"	m	60 tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Lida	daughter- Sore Walberg. Lida	"	Brooklyn
26	K Kelmanoky	Sore	48	"	f	60 housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Groser Bautol Odessa	"	Nyk
27	"	Chaie	17	"	"	s.	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	parents- Zelman Gottlieb Suwalk	"	"
28	Gottlieb	Bella	14	"	"	s.	none	"	"	"	"	Suwalk			
29	~~Czernowitz~~	~~Erie~~	~~22~~	~~"~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	housewife	no	no	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Balkan~~ sister- Fradel Feskoke Berkeen	~~"~~	~~"~~
30	"	Jeshok	3	"	m	s.	none	"	"	"	"	Balkan			

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 3rd, 1911

180

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	to cousin- Meische Mass 380 Georgia Ave Brooklyn NYK	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	7	fair	Blond Grey		Russia	Bialystock
2	"	broth-in-l	$25	"	"	"	to broth-in-l- Salamon Deutscher 89 Hopkins st Brooklyn NyK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Blond Grey		"	Mesritz
3							Home Husband Isak Barack 419 Flushing Ave Brooklyn NY Home father	"	"	"	"	"	"						—
4							— do	"	"	"	"	"	"						New York	Brooklyn
5							— do	"	"	"	"	Trachoma	"						"	—
6								"	"	"	"	Good	"						—
7																			Russia	Suwalk
8	yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	to uncle- Mr. Harris 89 Eldridge st NyK							5	6	fair	Brown Grey		"	Breslatowsk
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	to husband- B. Weißmüller 118 Essex st NyK							5	5	fair	Blond Grey		"	"
10																			"	Odessa
11	"	housewife	$25	yes	1906/10	NyK	to uncle-in-law Kate Kurstenberg 334 68th st NyK.							5	7	dark	Black Brown		"	Radaminsk
12	"	uncle	$25	no	no	no.	to uncle- J. Bobrowitz 1707 Southern Ave NyK.							5	2	dark	Black Brown			
13	"	~~Sister~~	"	"	"	"	~~to sister- Lettie Novak 1676 Washington Ave NyK~~												Russia	Smerenka
14	"	Self	$22	"	"	"	to brother- Meier Warsa 311-52nd st Brooklyn NyK							5	9	fair	Blond Blue		"	Krawnik
15	"	husband	$20	"	"	"	to husband- Tomy Nowak Belmont County Box 355 Maynard Ohio							5	4	dark	Brown Grey		"	Pruszyne
16	no	Self.	$200	"	"	"	to broth-in-l- Jacob Cohen 365 Bushwick ave Brooklyn NyK							5	5	fair	Blond Blue		"	Pr
17	"	father	no do	"	"	"	father Josif oblogzner 365 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn NY												"	"
18	"	husband	$37	"	"	"	to husband- Josef Oblogzner 365 Bushwick ave. Brooklyn NyK							5	4	fair	Brown Blue		"	Zelsatch
19	yes	Son	more	"	"	"	to son- Melach Wolinski 234 Throop st Brooklyn Ny.							5	10	dark	Black Brown		"	"
20														5	5	dark	Brown Grey		"	"
21							brother							5	7	dark	Brown Brown		"	"
22																			"	"
23																			"	Krumczyk
24	yes	Self	$20	"	"	"	to uncle- Max Falzinsky. 390 Thefield Ave Brooklyn NyK							5	6	dark	Brown Grey		"	Lida
25	"	Son	$25	"	"	"	to son- Sam ch: Lewy 366 Hudson Ave Brooklyn Ny.							5	7	dark	Grey Grey		"	Odessa
26	"	"	more	"	"	"	to son- J. Kelmanosky 49 School st Brooklyn NyK							5	6	dark	Brown Blue		"	"
27														5	5	dark	Brown Grey		"	Suvalk
28	"	broth-in-l	$25	"	"	"	to broth-in-l- W. Saperstein 526 103rd st NyK							5	6	dark	Blond Blue			
29	"	husband	$20	"	"	"	to husband- A. Bernowitz 161 Madison st NyK													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Parady, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith for the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Parady

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

121

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland. sailing from Antwerp. January 21th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bierbrener	Gedalje	50		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	friend- Aron Bierbrener Kowno	Mass	Boston
2	"	Esther	16		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Abram	18		m s	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents- M. Blaustein		
4	Blaustein	Rachel	18		f s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	Praga Kempne 4 housewife- Rucke Neider	Nyk	Nyk
ADMITTED 5	Neider	Liebe	25		f m	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Ispiza	Generalgasse Nr 19 father- Weiss Gottl.	Wien	"
6	Weiss	Anna	26		f s	none	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland	Zeig	Grabenstr 28 father- Jos Acklin	Zeig	"
7	Acklin	Josef	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alpstadt Johanna Mars	Zeig	"
ADMITTED 8	Mars	Willy	36		m m	Economist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Eulau	Königsberg. Emil Ackmann	Traglheim Ausbau 76	"
9	~~Ackmann~~	~~Emil~~	20	6	m s	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin			Brooklyn
ADMITTED 10	Kaczula	Jan	14		m s	farm.lab	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Turolucka	uncle- Neil Kaczula	Pa	Newark
11	Duris	Stepan	31		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Potrilava 23	housewife- Anna Duris		
12	Varga	Janos	19		m s	blacksmith	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Börcs Györ	mother- Ozur Varga Ferencyi, Börcs p. Hdds	Pa	Lehigh Gap
13	Cologna	Donato	26		m s	mechanic	"	"	Austria	Italian	Austria	Castelfondo	mother- Olivia Cologna. Castelfondo	"	Hazleton
14	Angeli	Luigi	25		m s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Tresnan	father- Isidro Piazzi Tresnan	"	Mount Carmel
15	Piazzi	John	24		m s	farm.lab	"	"	"	"	"	Castelfondo	mother- Teresa Donati Castelfondo	"	Hazleton
16	Donati	Cesare	19		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Mistriago	mother- Felicita Amoria Mistriago	"	"
17	Amório	Pargajola	27		m m	farm.lab	"	"	"	"	"	Tresnan	father- Artura Ravelli Tresnan	"	Mount Carmel
18	Ravelli	Giuseppe	21		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	housewife- Visina Angeli Crociana	"	"
19	Angeli	Pietro	26		m m	farm.lab	"	"	"	"	"	Crociana	M. Kublicer		
20	von Kominszewska	Eugenia	29		f m	teacher	"	"	"	Polish	26.1.11	Lodz	9 Rue aux Laines parents- Moraicke Miller	Antwerp	Nyk. Newark
21	Miller	Jochwe	16		f s	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wyez	parents- Jaukel Miller	Pa	Waterville
22	"	Chenel	17		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ludionowo	mother- Torsia Andre Ludionowo	"	"
23	André	Josef	40		m s	Shoemaker	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Raibl	sister in l- Marya Horkiewicz Raibl	Wis	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 24	Horkiewicz	Marya	55		f m	housewife	no	no		Polish	"	Krakow.	Nak str 29 aunt- Rosa Corvalki Krakau	Mass	Taunton
ADMITTED 25	Socher	Chune	17		m s	hatter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	friend- Samuel Nivenstein Warschau	Nyk	Nyk
26	Glasman	Isak	57		m m	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	Kijew	Charkowa str 89 Kijew	"	"
27	"	Czarne	55		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Horvath	Julie	38		f m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Vezkeny	father- Stephan Horvath Vezkeny	"	"
29	"	Marie	15		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Seeburger	Johann	43		m s						U.S.A.				

2.45000 3-16-37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *February 3rd*, 1911

182

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	no	no			Son int- via Gibles 92 W Cedar st Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	Grey	Brown	long forehead	Russia Kovno
2								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Blue	Brown		" "
3								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Black	Brown		" Warschau
4	"	"	$20	"	"	"	to brother- Max Blaustein 230 E 2nd st	nyk	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue		" Ishpa
5	"	"	$25	"	"	"	to cousin- Max Lewin 181 Norfolk st returned to family Russ.	nyk	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	short marks on arms face	Switzerland Zug
6	"	"	more	yes	1906	nyk	225 East 59th st	nyk	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Brown	Blue		" — " —
7	"	"	$20	no	no	no.	travelled with friend- Max Lewin 225 East 59th st	nyk	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue		Germany Culensee
8	no	"	$40	yes	1899/96	nyk			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Black	Grey	long forehead	
9	"	"	$	yes	3 y.	"			"	"	"	"	"							Hungary Turolieska
10	"	"	$21	no	no	no.	to mother- Lisa Vacsula Johnson ave 74	Newark Nj.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Blond	Grey		" Potkilava
11	"	"	$26	yes	1907	no Chicago Ill	to friend- Lisa Vacsula Johnson ave 74	Newark Nj.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue		" Böres Gyor
12	"	"	$36	no	no	no.	to brother- Varga Franz c/o Palmerton R Box 526	Lehigh Gap Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Blond	Grey		Austria Castelfonder
13	yes	"	more	"	"	"	to friend- Ivan Baltsta	Nazyberg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Blond	Blue		" Preßburg
14	"	"	$30	"	"	"	to friend- Alexandra Vargani desh and sec nr 240	Mount Carmel Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Blond	Blue		" Castelfonder
15	"	"	$40	yes	1906	Ripton Pa	to friend- Clemente Marchetti	Lepton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Brown	Grey		" Mistiage
16	"	"	more	no	no	no	to brother- Bortolo Donati Box 373	Rock Springs Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		" Pressau
17	"	"	$30	yes	1907	to Mt Carmel Pa	to cousin- Giovani Befanti Box 240	Mount Carmel Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey		Austria Pressau
18	"	"	$22	"	2 y.	— " —	to friend- Alexandra Vargani dest and sec nr 240	Mount Carmel Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue		" Croiana
19	"	"	$40	"	1907	— " —	to friend-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Grey		Austria Krakau
20	"	"	more	yes	1906	Nyk	to husband- Wladislaw V Komunzowska 11 Broome st	Newark Nj.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Brown	Grey		Russia Wisey
21	no.	"	$40	no	no	no	to uncle- H. Miller	Intersville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Black	Blue		" Ludionowo
22	"	"	$30	"	"	"	to uncle- H. Miller	Intersville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	Grey		Austria Raibl
23	"	"	more	"	"	"	to cousin- Franz Andre 687 - 87th Ave	Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey		— " — Krakow
24	"	Son	$5	"	"	"	to son- Kasimir Thorkiewicz 40 Cottage st	Taunton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	scarred forehead	Russia Warschau
25	yes	father	$	"	"	"	to father- Mordsche Spector 1969 Second Ave 101 st	nyk.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue		" Kijew
26	no	son in l	$6	"	"	"	to son in l- Mordsche Spector 756 109th st	nyk	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	Brown	Grey		" "
27			$15						"	"	"	"	"							Hungary Veszkeny
28	"	self.	$178	made	yes. 1904/10	nyk	more		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Brown	Grey		— " — Budapesth
29		mother	—	no	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		— — —
30																				—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Davis (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Steamship, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Davis

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. En. Hein, Surgeon of the United States Revenue Cutter Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Oregon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G. En. Hein

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(4)

183

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, 22 January, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gleisman	Jossel	40		M M	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Chmelnik	wife Sura Gleisman Chmelnik gub Kiely	N.Y.	New York
2	Bekaert	Désiré	43		M M	farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Assenede	wife Leontien Dambacht Assenede	"	"
3	Chazanowitz	Schmul	45		M M	Copper Smith	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lachowitz	Lachowitz by Minsk	"	"
4	Bertram	Henry	2		M M				U.S.A.					New Jersey	
5	— " —	Mrs Hennete	2		F M									N.Y.	Troy
6	Feher	Ethel	41		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Veszkeny	Home — no —		
7	Griesinger	William	50		M M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Ghent	13 Room Hunt Troy N.Y. wife 52 Avenue de la Constitution Mrs Amanda Ghent	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 8	Haas	Max	28		M S	Merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	Germany	Ulm a/D.	Home 27 Beckstrasse Ulm a/D. mother: Johanna Hotter Mathilden Baltz Strasse	Ohio	Cincinnati
ADMITTED 9	Hotter	Karl	15		M S	farmer	"	"	"	German	"	Wimpfen	Wimpfen Haus	Ill	Peoria
10	Janssen	Johann	44		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	German	Germany	Crefeld	wife Alma Janssen 39 Hochstr Crefeld mother	N.J.	Passaic
11	— " —	Frau Else	6		F S	Child	No	No	"	"	Germany	Krefeld	"	"	"
12	Jetschin	Sophie	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Schodnia	Schodnia b. Malapane	mother Rosalia Jetschin Schodnia b. Malapane Schlesien	Penn	Pittsburg
13	Kantor	Harry	27		M		"	"	"	Hebrew	U.S.A. New York	New York	Home 832 E 14th Street	N.Y.	New York
14	Leibe	Heider	25		M		"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lublin		"	"
15	Lowenstein	Ludwig	18		M S	Student	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Dusseldorf	father Gustav Löwenstein Oberkassel Draka Strut Dusseldorf	"	"
ADMITTED 16	Reff	Emil	28		M M	farmer	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Idaho	Wimpfen	on his farm Black Foot Idaho	Penn	Pittsburgh
ADMITTED 17	— " —	Anna	20		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Idaho	Blackfoot
18	Reinhardt	Anton	22		M S	Cooper	"	"	Hungary	German	U.S.A.	Madison Wisc	father Conrad Reinhardt cousin Richard Ehrhardt 1145 Williamson Str Madison Wisc	Wisc	Madison
19	Van Vali	Peter	66		M				U.S.A.					Wisc.	Greenbay Wisconsin Asseveronne
X 20	Oetmann	Emil	20		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Home 134 Leydam Str Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York
ADMITTED 21	Wacula	John Anna	26		F S	Servant	"	"	Austria	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Slovakia	Home mother Lisa Wacula 749 Johnson ave Newark Polonia Benning	N. Jersey	Newark
22	Wagner	Mrs Bernhardine	28		F M	Wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Isselburg	179¾ Decatur Street	Ill	Freeburg
23	— " —	Miss Bernhardine	2	6	F S	Child	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Feldman	Rachel	22		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	Husband Jack Feldman 20 Broome Str New York	N.Y.	New York
25	Barra	Ferencz	37		M				U.S.A.					Ohio	Cincinnati
26	Kovacs	Ferencz	46		M				U.S.A.					Ohio	Cincinnati
27	Krepsz	Karoly	34		M M	farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Bethlehem Pa	brother Krepsz Jnme So Bethlehem Pa	Pa	So Bethlehem
ADMITTED 28	Wieck	Wilhelm	17	2	M S	—	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Reutlingen	parent Marten Wieck Reutlingen Wirtenberg	N.Y.	New York
29	Jallenbeck	Friedrich	30		M M	painter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Herne	wife: Mathilde Jallenbeck Herne Westf.	"	"
30	Bozoska	Valentin	42		M M	butcher	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Buffalo N.Y.	wife: Jnm Bozoska 1035 Behind West Buffalo N.Y.	"	Buffalo

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

184

Arriving at Port of New York, February 3rd, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~ no	Cousin $15	yes 1906 New York	Cousin K Jais 146 E 2 st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown		Russia Schmelink
2	"	Self ~~$20~~ $25	no	friend C de Jonge Star Hotel 67 W 26th Clarkson Street New York	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 7	fair	brown		Belgium Edwelde
3	"	Son ~~$20~~ $50	no	Son Moritz Chazanowitz 132 Essex Street New York	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 7	dark	brown		Russia Ladrowitz
4					4	4	4	4	4	4					
5		$37			4	4	4	4	4	4					Hungary Torontalen
6	no	Husband $18	no	Husband Joe Feher 73 Paine Str Green Island Troy N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 5	dark	gray		Germany Utrecht
7	yes	Self $25	yes	on various occasions in business	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 6	dark	grey	Blue	
8	yes	Self $18	no	~~Friend~~ Uncle Ernst Jons	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 9	fair	blond	grey	Ulm a/D
9	no	Mother $70	no	Alta Peoria Ills	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 -	fair	brown	brown	Wimpfen
10	no	Self $18	yes	brother in law in Zellhagen 226 Harison Stret Passaic N.J.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 7	fair	blond	blue	large forehead Crefeld
11	"	father $68	no	Uncle	4	4	4	4	4	4	- -	-	-	-	- Crefeld
12	yes	Uncle $12	no	6 Uncle Johan Samstag 1 Freeland Street Pittsburg Pa	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 6	fair	brown	grey	Schodnia
13					4	4	4	4	4	4					- -
14	—														
15	yes	Self $60	no	—	Uncle Ben Löwenstein 5 "Ave & 85" Street New York	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 9	fair	Black	grey	Germany Wiesbaden
16	no	Self $25	yes 1907	Blackfoot Idaho	my farm	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 7	dark	Black	Brown	Germany Wimpfen
17	"	Husband $20	no		Black Foot Idaho	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 7	fair	Blond	Blue	— " — — " —
18	no	Self $20	yes 1906 1910	Madison Wis	Home 119 S Williamson Str Madison Wisc	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 8	fair	Blond	Grey	— " — Torenthal
19						4	4	4	4	4	4					- -
20	yes	Self $16	yes 1907 1910	New York	friend Max Gutter 197 Ave Home	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 8	fair	Brown	Brown	Germany Barmen
21	no	—	yes 1907 1910	Newark N.J.	74 Johnson Ave Newark N.J.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 5	dark	Black	Grey	Hungary Turoholka
22	yes	Husband $20	no	—	to Husband August Wagner Freeburg St Clair County Ills	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 6	fair	Blond	Grey	Germany Isselburg
23	yes	father $17	no	—	father	4	4	4	4	4	4	- -	-	-	-	- 4 — Essen a/Ruhr
24	— " —	Husband	yes 1907	New York	Husband Jack Feldman 20 Brevoort Str New York	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 3	dark	Black	Grey	Russia Novichken
25						4	4	4	4	4	4					
26						4	4	4	4	4	4					Hungary Toth Vespr
27	yes	Self $25	no 1905 1908	St Bethlehem Pa	brother Kraftsmire 50 Bethlehem Pa	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 9	fair	Blond	Blue	Germany Kentlingn
28	4	"	no	—	Armin Adelheid Maier New York 1672 Broadway	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 7	fair	Brown	Brown	Germany Hessen
29	no	"	$25 no	—	friend Aug. Loberauske 9 Ave N 360 New York	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 7	dark	Brown	Grey	— " — Rotschpurden Prov. Posen
30	No	"	$25 yes 1907 1910	Buffalo N.Y.	Wife Mrs Bozoska 1035 Schmidt Street Buffalo N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 7	fair	Brown	Brown	
						4	4	4	4	4	4					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Parades the officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Iroland, from Ymuiden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Parades

Chief Officer. ~~Master~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. by Wigen, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, London (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

G. Wigen

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

U S A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 21st, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brukin	Niels	49	m					America Citizen						
2	"	Maria	37	f					" "						
3	Tilindu	Louis	58	m	m	Labr			Belgium	Polish			Home	Wash	Yakima
4	Pielka	Julia	60	f					"						
5	Bakra	Ferenz	37	m					"						
6	Horaes	Ferenz	46	m					"						
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or a class of persons coming to perform labor in the United States is prohibited by reason of the existing contract labor law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	S self	$100	78/10		3240 miles	Home	Yakima Wash							5	5	fair	gray blue		Belgium	Cipley	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Varanelli, of the S/S Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. M. Varanelli
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible]
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

187

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Jan 21st*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barc	Piotr	24		m s	lab	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Zdebbki	brother; Jakob Barc Zdebbki Brzozow	Pa	Sharon
2	Gack	Antoni	27		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Kocon	father; Maciej Gack Kocon Siedlyen Zywiec	Oh	Morris & Ferry
ADMITTED 3	Lyszczyn	Michal	26		m s	"	no		"	Ruthenian	"	Detanow	father; Mko Huszczyszyn Detanow Jaworzyn	Ill	
4	Pazdan	Anna	26		f m	"	"		"	Polish	"	Wisniowa	wife; Kath Pazdan Wisniowa	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 5	Lucyszyna	Marya	20		f s	"	"		"	Ruthenian	"	Buczyki	father; Wasyl Tucyapski Buczyki Krzymalow	NJ	Manville
6	Van Poppel	Edmond	28		m m	farm lab	no		Belgium	Flemish Belg	Stekene		wife; Joanna Pelstraete Stekene	Ind	Mckinnka
7	Van Puyvelde	Adolf	29		m m	"	Yes		"	"	Ballor		wife; Isidorne Van Puyvelde Ballor	Ill	Moline
8	Geldermans	Frans	25		m s	"	"		"	"	"		father; Louis Geldermans Ouden Dyk; Ballor		
9	Luttens	Francois	24		m m	miner	"		"	French	Lilly		wife; Emilie Luttens Lilly	Ind	Sullivan
10	Plets	Valere	26		m m	farm lab	"		"	Flemish	Roosselaere		wife; Valere Plets Roosselaere	Minn	Duluth
DECEASED 11	Verplaetse	Leophist	18		m s						Nevele		Uncle; Francis Verret Zevenkerken nevele	Ill	Lewanee
ADMITTED 12	Lefevre	Alois	19		m s	lab					Oostroosebeke		father; Charles Lefevre Oostroosebeke	Ind	Michawaka
13	Bednarek	Wincenty	30		m m	"	7-113403	1/7/39	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nikolajowa	wife; Lucya Bednarek Nikolajowa Pogobza Nowytarg	Oh	Cleveland
14	Mientus	Paulina	21		f m	housewife	no		"	"	"	Bientustwo	father; Wojciech Mientus Bientustwo N Targ	Pa	Scaright
15	Kudzinski	Sebastyan	32		m s	lab	Yes		"	"	"	Nikolajowa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father; Tomasz Kudzinski Mikolajowa Sebobore N Targ	Oh	Cleveland
16	Kluba	Zofia	25		f s	servant	Yes	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Zawalow	father; Oleksy Kluba Zawalow Podhacze	Ill	
17	Mientus	Rozalia	21		f m	housewife	Yes		"	Polish	"	Starebystre	father; Jozef Fit Starebystre N Targ	Pa	Scaright
18		Jan	2		m s		no								
19	Klenyk	Anna	21		f s	servant	2-5726 70	7/15/38	"	Ruthenian	"	Zawalow	father; Nikolaj Klenyk Zawalow Podhacze	Ill	
20	Jurczyk	Maria	20		f m	housewife	"		"	Polish	"	Witkowice	father; Mikolaj Kiesdziela Witkowice	Mich	Detroit
21	Kriater	Piotr	40		m m	lab	no		"	"	"	Winiowa	wife; Agnieszka Kriater Winiowa Koercany	Pa	Nanticoke
22	Beskorowajna	Marya	22		f s	servant	"		"	Ruthenian	"	Krzymalow	mother; Kat.a Beskorowajna Krzymalow Bulyki	Mass	Holyoke
23	Sliwa	Maryanna	29		f m	housewife	"		"	Polish	"	Besko	friend; Franek Schena Besko	Conn	Willimantic
24		Jan	14		m s		"		"	"	"	"			
25	Kryzowska	Zofia	21		f s	servant	"		"	"	"	"	brother; Jedrzej Krzowski Bilezka Beska	—	—
ADMITTED 26	Bzepil	Kaska	17		f s	"	Yes		"	Ruthenian	"	Dmanow	father; Bzepil Tymkow Dmanow Jaworzyn	Ill	
ADMITTED 27	Mostkal	Marya	18		f s	"	no		"	"	"	Wola Jakubowa	father; Onufer Mostkal Wola Jakubowa Dobrowlany	Pa	Olean
28	Zarck	Andrzej	19		m s	lab	Yes		"	Polish	"	Fryglak	brother; Franciszek Krzewski Fryglak Lazyszow	N.Y.	Coxsackie
29	Kaska	Antonow	17		m s	"	"		"	Ruthenian	"	Detanow	father; Antonow Fedko Detanow Jaworzyn	Nps	Passaic
30	Pazdan	Wolenty	28		m m	farm lab	"		"	Polish	Ill.	Chicago	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife; Apolonia Pazdan Winiowa Koercany	Conn	Waterbury

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

196

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of year.	If Yes— Where?														
1	Yes	self	25				Broke Ł. Józef Kisiecki 411 [illegible]							5	4	L	D	H.		Austria	Szlebki
2	"	"	40				Broke Ł. Jan Sebezeuska R. 7 S. Box 157 Martins Ferry Oh.							5	2	L	D	H.		"	Rosan
3	"	brother	20				brother Ł. Oleksy Szwego 532 S. 18th Ave							5	2	L	D	H.		"	Dutanow
4	"	father	25				father Ł. Jan Wrate 1941 Blake 2331 Chicago Ill.							5	4	L	D	H.		"	Wisnowca
5	"	self	25	Yes	1903	Staurike N.Y.	father Ł. Zacharego Kawczynski Mazurka N.Y. 331							5	4	L	D	H.		"	Tycy
6	Yes	self	25				nephew, John van Doppele Rent 9 st. 317 Kickawaka Ind.							5	4	L	D	H.	Scars	"	Stekert
7	"	"	25				nephew, Raphael Lantin 2745 13 Ave. 29 st. Moline Ill.							5	8	L	D	H.		"	Callon
8	"	"	25				Cousin, Amedee Veldermans 2745 13th Ave. 29 st. Moline Ill.							5	3	L	D	H.		"	"
9	"	"	25				friend, Celest Lefevre Indiana Box 98							5	4	L	D	H.		"	Silly
10	"	"	35				Sullivan Ind. Box 98 Louis, Alfons Van oost Huron St. 2726 Duluth Minn							5	4	L	D	H.		"	Louvelaer
11	"	brother	10				Louis, Philip Rotes verplaetse R.F.D. 1 Wisconsin Kewaunee Wis.							5	8	L	D	H.		"	Nevele
12	"	self	10				brother, Jules Lefevre Kickawaka Ind. 403							5	6	L	D	H.		"	Oostnieuwkerke
13	"	"	29				brother Ł. Jan Pajor Jefferson 605 Cleveland Oh.							5	2	L	D	H.		Austria	Trzebownisko
14	Yes	"	28				husband, Michal Smentek Searight Pa.							5	2	L	D	H.		"	Muntin bo
15	Yes	"	30	Yes	1910	Cleveland Oh.	sister, Anna Studzinska Lakeside 3329 Cleveland Oh.							5	2	L	D	H.		"	Nicholajowa
16	"	"	29				Cousin; Lina Zoucha 126 st. 12 Ave							4	1	L	D	H.		"	Kawalow
17	Yes	Sister	16				husband, Jan Smentek Searight Pa							5	3	L	D	H.		"	Stanisla
18	"	mother					Cousin; Anna Buczacka 115 Leighton st. Allquez st. Wy							5	4	L	D	H.		"	"
19	Yes	self	29				husband; Franciszek Turczyk Debray Peterson st. 112. Detroit Mich							5	1	L	D	H.		"	Cawalow
20	"	"	20				brother; Pawel Wrobel Box Strefenton Pa Rankcoke							5	2	L	D	H.		"	Wisnowiec
21	"	"	25				brother, Grzegorz Boskowaczego Union st. 35 Bolaske Mich.							5	5	5	5	5		"	Zagumnie
22	"	brother	20				husband; Piotr Sliwa P. Jellow Row Wirtemania Conn.							4	10	L	D	H.		"	Rzesko
23	"	husband	20											5	4	L	D	H.		"	"
24	"	father					brother Ł. Piotr Sliwa Wirtemania Conn Jellow Row P.							5	2	L	D	H.		"	"
25	"	self	20				Cousin; Kasci Buda							5	1	L	D	H.		"	"
26	"	"	20				[illegible]							4	3	L	D	H.		"	Zmarow
27	"	"	24				[illegible]							5	4	L	D	H.		"	Stara Jawa
28	"	"	25				brother, Josef Kacek 144 River St. Wagnowka N.Y.							5	3	L	D	H.		"	Pogwizdow
29	"	"	25				Cousin; Marya Konczanyga 243. Lopek Ave Pashan Wis.							5	5	L	D	H.		Austria	Wieczany
30	"	"	21	Yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	brother; Cousin Bozdan Park Ave 93. Wirtemany Conn.							5	5	L	D	H.			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Will Torsdus chief officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Torsdus
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 21st, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Aronochin	Flata	45		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bess	daughter Selcme Pomeranz 1491		Brooklyn
X 2	"	Chaim	9										Brother Gordon		
X 3	Andzlanski	Rachel	18		f s								mother Marjem Sutzkever		"
. 4	Rengarsky	Jure	20		f s						Russia		parents Schmul Rengarsky		Kansas City
. 5	Kuza										Russia		Brother Gordon		
. 6	Lizner	Josef	22		m s	tailor	can	can			Russia		parents Moses Lizner		NYC
. 7	Dubiner	Chaim	38		f m	tailor	yes	yes			Russia		parents Moses Wolchan		"
. 8	Gruberg	Abram	36		m m	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lubya	parents Leiser Dubinsk		"
. 9	Engelmann	David	28		m m	shoemaker	can	can	"	"	"	Prusenj	wife Mariasha Gruberg		"
. 10	Lascher	Fanie	17		f s							Mirlawa	brother Abram Lizer	Conn	New Haven
X 11	Berman	Naschke	40		f m	housewife	no	no				Bielinstok	parents Selde Silman		"
X 12	"	Feigel	15									Bielinstok	Brother Gersen		
X 13		Simche	10		m										
. 14	Kraft	Feige	37		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew		Mirlawa	father Gersen Kraft	Conn	New Haven
. 15	"	Aron	11		m								Mirlawa Bloyk		
. 16	"	Josef	9		m										
. 17	Klangewitz	Faibel	17		m	tailor	yes	yes				Lomza	parents Salomon Klangewitz		Bordeaux
. 18	Bronstein	Salomon	40		m m	tailor	yes	yes				Ejerow	wife Adelcia Bronstein		
X 19	Klinlanitzky	Jude	18		f s		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wasilke	Ejerow Lomza		
X 20	"	Rachel	16		f s								mother Lore Kurlanzsky		NYC
X 21	Grabemann	Reise	18		f s		2-774834	8-6-41 (30 days)				Wasilke Lomza			
X 22	Schillmann	Freida	20		f s							Brlezytka	mother Freida Grabemann		Brooklyn
. 23	Gewronek	Schmul	21		m s	tailor	yes	yes				Pocyayow	father Josef Schillmann		NYC
ADMITTED 24	Horowitz	Malech	22		m s	tailor						Mielow	parents Jankel Gewronek		"
ADMITTED 25	"	Moelke	18		f s							Sterdab	mother Lubya		
ADMITTED 26	"	Feiga	65		f m								Brother Horowitz		
X 27	Krinsky	Zelde	18		f s	tailor	yes	yes					Sterdab Bunyow		
. 28	Pomb	Aron	35		m m	tailor						Borowjowka	parents Leb Krinsky	Conn	NYC
. 29	Rapoport	Wolf	36		m m	shoemaker						Mielow	wife Esther Pomb		"
. 30	Pecina VL 99617 1911	Josef	22		m m	tailor	yes	yes				Mielow	Mielow Lomza		
												Potok	wife Lebe Rapoport		
													Mielow Lomza		
													wife Stella Pecina		
													brother Mielow		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19__

T—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf or deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, or otherwise physically or mentally defective.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		husband				Sender Aronovitch							5	4					Russia	Bom
2		father				Brooklyn NY Stanwood														
3		sister	$25	no		sister Rosa Rosken							5	4	2	5	br			Minsk
4	S	both	$25	no		Newark 14 50 Chestnut Av														Moskow
5	"	self	25	"		Brother H of Rosa														Vorotzan
6	"	"	25	"		Kansas City Mo														Minsk
7	"	"	25	"		brother M Rosen									2					Kutya
8	"	"	25	"		Newark 397 Madison Av.														Kovno
9	Yes	"	25	no		cousin L Kirschner														Motawa
10	no	"	25	"		Newark 372 W 29 St.														Suwalky
11	"	husband	40	no		cousin Sam							5	3	1	5	Grey			
12	"	father				brother L Greenberg							5	1	1	5	Brown			
13						brother L Meier														
14	"	husband	$25	no		Newark 55 Horton							4	10	1	5	5			
15	"	mother				cousin L Croog														
16	"					New Haven Conn 257 Cedar St.														
17	"	self	$40	no		husband & father Bernstein							4	11	1	5	5			Minsk
18	Yes	both Pr	" 25	"		Morocco														
19	"	father	no			New York 61 Norfolk St.														
20	"					husband & father Kaye														
21	"	father	none			L Croog														
22	"	self	$25	no		New Haven Conn 257 Cedar St.														
23	"	sister	" 25	"		brother Sam Blumenberg							5	1	1	5	5			Kovno
24	"	brother	$25	"		Brooklyn NY 1805 Troop St.														Grodno
25	"	"	—			brother H & J Friedmann														Minsk
26	"	self	$40	no		Newark 162 S														
27	"	mother	$20	no		father Max Kaerbaum							5	1	1	5	5			
28	"	self	" 25	"		Newark 103 Norfolk St.														
29	"	"	" 50	"		father Chaskel Grabenbaum							5	1	1	5	5			Bialystok
30	"	"	" 50	"		Brooklyn NY 150 Ellery St.														Tsos au
						sister Chaendel Cheillmon														Minsk
						Newark 39 Hedden Ter														
						brother H Wolf Blanfarb														
						Newark 13. 15 Rodney St.														
						brother H & L Horwich														
						Brooklyn NY Conn														
						1921 Atlantic Av.														
						cousin L & L Lobowitz														Warsaw
						Newark 119 Hedden Ter														Minsk
						nephew Mrs. Bernstein														
						Newark 39 Hedden Ter														"
						friend Kaela Levi														
						Newark 139 Jefferson St.														
						friend H Jaffe Blum														Libau
						Newark Delancey St.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Olo (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) chief of the Suriland, from Liverpool, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Davis
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Sardam, Sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 21st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lichtenstein	Hena	17	7	f.		Je	Je	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	mother Rose Lichtenstein	NY	Brooklyn
2	Schulner	Charlie	17	4	m.		"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Elie Schulner	"	"
3	Frank	Tamara	17	2	f.		"	"	"	"	Russia	Riga	husband Schlomie Frank	"	"
4	Liskind	Jane	18	4	f.		neen	"	"	"	Russia	Riga	mother Lena Liskind	NY	"
5	Widomansky	Samuel	20	4	m.	tailor	Je	Je	"	"	Russia	Libau	brother Ben Widomansky	"	"
6	Birnbaum	Rosalie	17	4	f.		neen	"	"	"	Russia	Libau	father Elias Birnbaum	NY	Brooklyn
7	Steinmann	Gittel	16	3	f.		Je	Je	"	"	Russia	Libau	father Samuel Steinmann	"	"
8	Graf	David	20	4	m.	dayth	"	"	"	"	Russia	Libau	friend Gittel Graf	"	"
9	Rabinsch	Selecia	19	4	f.		neen	"	"	"	Russia	Kischeneff	mother Rosa Lefsen	NY	Brooklyn
10	Safiran	Samuel	16	2	m.	tailor	Je	Je	"	"	Moskow	Moskow	brother Lewis Safiran	"	"
11	Orlowska	Mari	17	4	f.		"	"	"	"	Bialostock	Bialostock	mother Brane Imrianski	"	Brooklyn
12	Imrianski	Salomke	19	4	f.		"	"	"	"	Russia	Libau	brother Nate Epes	"	"
13	Rosenberg	Rachel	40	4	f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	Russia	Libau	Ramsgate Motel		
14	"	Motka	11				Je	Je	"	"					
15	"	Moisha	9		m.										
16	Milrod	Abram	27		m.	painter	Je	Je	"	"	Odessa	Odessa	wife Rachel Milrod	NY	Newark
17	Buchbinder	Isaak	54		m.	woodchandler	-	-	Russia		Rebelen		wife		
18	"	Rachel	53		f.	housework	"	"	"	"					
19	"	Feyi	15		f.		Je	Je	"	"					
20	"	Abram	11		m.										
21	Selzer	Schlomie	17		m.	tailor	"	"	"	"	Russia	Warschau	parents Moische Selzer	NY	
22	Heizhandler	Leib	30		m.	housework	Je	Je	"	"	Russia	Odessa	father Odessa Work	"	
23	"	Berta	7		f.		"	"	"	"			Rubenstein Grodno	"	
24	Weiss	Laibke	14		m.	tailor	"	"	"	"	Galizien	Berezan	father Berna Weiss	"	
25	Barasdewsky	Sure	16		f.		"	"	"	"	Russia	Libau	mother Lebke Barasdewsky	NY	Brooklyn
26	Sorkin	Zielie	24		m.	tailor	neen	"	"	"	Russia	Libau	brother Chaja Sorkin	NY	Brooklyn
27	Pisaginer	David	23		m.	baker	neen	"	"	"	Czechenow	Czechenow	father Berna Pisaginer	"	Syracuse
28	Lapitzkowitz	Jedolje	18		m.	tailor	Je	Je	"	"	Moskow	Moskow	uncle Lapitzkowitz	NY	
29		Riwe	20		f.										
30		Feibel	6		m.										

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; or a person who has been insane within five years previous to the time of coming to the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	father	$15	no			father J Lubliner Son 555 Pine St							5	7	dk	dk		Russia	Libau
2	"	sister	$15	"			brother M Lubliner 555 Pine St							4	11	"	dk		"	"
3	"	"	$10	"			brother Louis Abrahams 549 Penn St							5	2	fr	br		"	"
4	"	brother	$25	"			brother Jacob Lubliner 555 Pine St							4	11	"	dk		"	"
5	"	"	$25	"			brother David Zirkind 40 N. Monogahela St												"	"
6	"	"	$10	"			brother Joseph Wolmanosky 184 Madison St												"	"
7	"	self	$25	"	1907	NY	brother Jacob Bierman 114 Columbia St							4	11	dk	br		"	Poland
8	"	"	$30	"			friend George Silverman							5	5	"	br		Russia	Grodno
9	"	sister	none				sister Mrs Gertz 120 Forsyth St							5	1	"	br		"	Kovno
10	"	both	$20				brother M Lubliner 555 Pine St							5	5	"	br		"	Kovno
11	Yes	self	$25	"			cousin Israel Bunk							5	2	fr	br		"	Bialystok
12	"	uncle	$25	"			uncle Abram Shapinsky							5	6	"	br		"	Slonim
13	~~Yes~~	~~son~~	~~none~~				~~son~~ J Rosenberg													
14	~~"~~	~~father~~	~~"~~				~~Newyork 101 & 103 E.~~													
15																				
16	"	self	$25	no			brother M Berach Mylow Norwalk Ct 20 Bolton St							5	11	dk	br		"	Estonia
17	"	self	$20	"			son Israel Buchbinder							5	1	fr	br		"	Libau
18	"	husband					Newyork 69 69 E 4th St							4	8	"	br		"	"
19	"	father												4	9	"	br		"	"
20							uncle S Raisowsky Newyork 236 E 7th St							5	4	"	br		"	Kovno
21	"	uncle	$25	"																
22	~~"~~	~~self~~	~~$20~~	~~no~~			~~husband of father~~ Herzbaender Jas. M. Ellis													
23	~~"~~	~~mother~~					~~Newyork 118 Lewis St~~													
24	"	brother	$25	"			brother S Keslin Newyork 319 E 102 St							5	7	fr	br		"	Estonia
25	"	sister	10	no			sister Leike Rosenowsky Newyork 236 E 85th St							5	1	"	br		"	Kovno
26	"	brother	$25	"			brother Benner Eichhorn Brooklyn NY 40 Rockaway Ave							5	5	"	br		"	Kovno
27	"	brother	12	"			brother Meyer Rosner Syracuse NY 916 E Water St							5	2	fr	br		"	Lyck
28	"	mother	$15	"			mother Diego Leffle Lewis Newyork 6 Orchard St							5	5	"	br		"	Kovno
29							" " " "													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. A. Davids chief, of the Finland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. A. Davids

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible]
(State whether Surgeon serving there with, or employed by
United States Government, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 31st, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nowak	Marya	18		F S		no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowarsk	Father Ignacy Nowak Kielbonka	Ill.	Chicago
2	Zabora	Jan	17		M S	day lab	no	no	"	"			Father Maria Zabora Kielce	"	"
3	Bulicz	Jan	38		M M	"	no	no	"	"	Austria	Bodzanow	Wife Katarzyna Bulicz Tarlow	"	Canada
4	"	"	17		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Lebek Bulicz	"	London
5	Lewandowski	Czeslawa	18		F S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Josepa Lewandowska Lodz	"	Youngwell
6	Luda	Michal	18		M S	lab.	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Tomasz Ludda Tomaszow	"	Jersey City
7	Maleiowska	Marjanna	19		F S		no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Wincenty Wolmowska Kielce	"	Canada
8	Dworniczak	Anna	19		F S		7-20-654-11/27/47				"	"	Father Grzegorz Dabrowa Dobrzyn	"	Jersey City
9	Lula	Maryanna	40		F M	housewife	no	no			"	"	Father Kozanec	"	Margaretville
10	"	Stanislawa	6												
11	"	Wladislaw	3		M S		7-105255	64-38							
12	Kulas	Franciska	18		F S		no	no			Austria	Mielnice	Mother Anna Kulas Lonya	Ill.	Detroit
13	Tokarczyk	Rozalia	26		F M	housewife	8-26407	yes	6/30/42	505	"	"	Father Ludwig Tokarczyk	"	Bayonne City
14	"	Stanislawa	3								"	Krasnik	Father Adam Wronski Lublin		
15	Wronska	Aniela	24		F S		no	no			"	"	Father Adam Wronski Lublin		
16	Galach	Adam	18		M S	farm lab	yes	yes			"	Tarnow	Father Mich Galach Lisbon	Pa.	Elizabeth
17	Anczarek	Marya	24		F M	housework	11-364-68-1/30/40				"	Krasnik	Mother Agata Kwiatkowska	Michigan	City
18	"	Jan	2	6	M						"	"	Father Jan Kulicki	Pa.	Homestead
19	Kalucka	Katarzyna	24		F M	housework	no	no			"	Tarnow	Mother Katarzyna Kayk		
20	"	Stanislaw	4		M		6-72046-3/24/39				"	"	Father Jozef Kayk		
21	Kayk	Marya	18		F S		yes	yes			"	"	Father Jozef Kayk		
22	Kwiek	Antonia	19		F S						"	Wolumi	Father Jozef Kwiek Kielce		
23	Mynarczykowska	Katarzyna	17		F S		8-146934-(505)-4/12/38				"	"	Father Katarz Mynarczykowska Krasnik		Chicago
24	Grozdz	Stanislaw	35		M M	farm lab	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chmielnik	Father Franciszek Grozdz Kielce	Ill.	Chicago
25	Dominska	Julia	37		F M	housework	yes	yes			"	"	Father Piotr Dunki	Ill.	Chicago
26	"	Helena	13		F S						Russia	Lenczna			
27	"	Marya	11												
28	"	Victoria	9				8 22 484 2-5/14/4								
29	"	Anton	6		M										
30	Kurek	Franz	24		M S	farm lab	no	no			"	Wola	Wife Anna Kurek Lublin	Ill.	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ... , 19 1914

11—1110

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	no			Brother Franciszek Sobczyk 110 Ludlow Ave Jersey City N.J.												Russia	Konrow
2	"	"	25	"			Father Wincenty Sobczyk Jamaica L.I. N.Y.												"	Zegiaszy
3	"	"	25	"			Brother Wojciech Sobczyk York St. Jersey City N.J.												"	Kopanie
4	"	"	25	"			Brother P. Sobczyk 135 Ludlow St. Jersey City N.J.												"	Bukowiec
5	no	father	15	no			Uncle Maciej Kuta 348 Ludlow St. Jersey City N.J.												"	Lipie
6	no	self	$30	"			Father Ignacy Lewandowski 137 Grove St. Jersey City N.J.												"	Kopanie
7	Yes	"	23	no			Brother Wojciech Sobczyk 137 Grove St. Jersey City N.J.												"	Kopanie
8	no	"	29	"			Brother Antoni Wojciech Sobczyk Newark N.J. 167 Ferry St.												"	Kopanie
9	Yes	husband	$10	no			Brother Stanisl Sobczyk Jamaica L.I. N.Y. 110 Ludlow St.												"	Lipie
10	"	father					Husband & father Mich Sula Niagara Falls N.Y. Falls St. 1319												"	Lipie
11																				
12	Yes	male	$30	no			male friend Dopkula Detroit Mich 1545 Auburn St.												"	Lipie
13	"	self	89	"			husband friend Tellarczyk Bayonne City N.J. Ave E 197												"	Kopanie
14	"	mother					father Bayonne City N.J. Ave E 197 brother in law Adam Kielan Newark N.J. 167 Ferry St.												"	Kopanie
15	Yes	self	$25	"			cousin Wojciech Banas Elizabeth N.J. Catherine St.												"	Kopanie
16	"	self	$30	"			husband Jan Szczagelly Michigan City Ind 1 Elm St.												"	Kopanie
17	no	"	26	"			husband & father Wawrz Kolucki Hammond Ind. Sutton Ave												"	Kopanie
18	"	mother					brother Antoni Kozak Newark N.J. 167 Ferry St. 184 Ave E												"	Kopanie
19	Yes	self	$16	no			brother in law Andrzej Zgorzelski Newark N.J. 167 Ferry St. 184 Ave E												"	Kopanie
20	"	mother					brother Antoni Wojnarczykowski Chicago Ill. Holmes St 1758												"	Kopanie
21	Yes	self	$25	no			brother in law Stanisl Dabrowski Newark N.J. 167 Ferry St. 184 Ave E												"	Kopanie
22	"	self	$26	"															"	Kopanie
23	"	"	65	"															"	Kopanie
24	no	"	30	Yes 10	1911	Ill													Russia	Kiew
25	"	husband	$30	no			husband & father Brozinski Detroit												"	Lipie
26	"	father																		
27	"						St Louis Mo. 1907. Ohio St													
28	"																			
29	"																			
30	5	brother	$25	no			brother John Kowalski Milwaukee Wis Mitchell St 690													a.c.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Paradise Capt'n, of the Sardinia, from Cortez, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Hold that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Paradise
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible]
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 21st, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Laszinski	Josef	32		m m farm lab		no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kleczew	wife Anna Laszinska	USA	Brooklyn
2	Walczyk	Helena	19		s		no	no	"	Lith	"	Woldzka	father Andrzej Walczyk	"	Bayonne
3	Walaitis	Anna	20		s		no	no	"	"	"	Mlawska	father Simon Walaitis	"	Bayonne
4	Jakawicznke	Lucia	20		s		Yes	yes	"	"	"	Wyszkow	Wyszkow Ludwik Jakawicznke	"	Chelsea
ADMITTED 5	Morgiewicz	Victorya	19		s		no	no	"	"	"	Wyszkow	no	"	Amsterdam
6		Anna	13												
ADMITTED 7	Malek	Adam	24		m m	farm lab				Polish		Kamyczyn	wife Maria Malek		Lincoln Rd
8	Paluch	Apolonia	16		s		Yes	yes	"	"	"	Jamborzec	Kamyczyn Wojciech Poluch		Port Richmond
9	Kedzierska	Walerya	17		s		Yes	yes	"	"	"	Dobuicki	father Jozef Kedzierski		Passaic
10	Kaszowska	Marcelina	18		s			no	"	"	"	Kolonia	Dobuicki Kasper Hedzowski		Laurel Hill
11	Kepuniak	Michal	29		m m	farm lab	Yes	no	"	"	"	Ujazdow	Kol. Turczynka Wlcz		Edwardsville
12	Mroz	Michal	26		m	s	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Jadwiga Kepuniak		Scranton
13	Nowakowska	Walerya	18		s							Kolonow	Ujazdow Wincenty Lubeni		Morgan
14	Sawicka	Stanislawa	20		s							Czerniawk	father Jozefa Kolonow		Pittston
15	Cichy	Wojciech	23		m m	farm lab	Yes	yes				Kosmow	Czerniawk Wincenty		Passaic
16	Majepa	Marcin	38		m m	farm lab	Yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ujazdow	wife Jozefa Kosmow		Fremont
17	Pabek	Jan	44		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujazdow	wife Zofia Ujazdow		Perth Amboy
18	Zachowicz	Jozef	21		s							Kosmow	Kosmow Ludwik		Lafayette
19	Cerniak	Piotr	20		m	s	6-50900-10/5/36					Kosmow	father Jozefa Cerniak		Lafayette
20	Pawlowski	Jakob	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Kosmow	Kosmow Ludwik		Lafayette
21	Kusmierek	Pawel	30		m m	"	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Ujazdow	father Pawel Pawlowski		Perth Amboy
22	Musiol	Wladyslaw	22		m	s	"	more	"	"	"	Moscinka	wife Jadwiga Kusmierek		Passaic
23	Prelucy	Michal	23		m	s	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Ujazdow	father Jozef Moscinka		Elizabeth
24	Komajda	Marcin	23		m	m	"	"	"	"	"		Ujazdow Ludwik		Scranton
25	Jdak	Wawrzyniec	28		m	m		more	Russia	"	"	Olszyca	wife Antonina Komajda		Gayoso
26	Mizgalski	Antoni	20		m	s		Yes	yes	"	"	Konowow	Olszyca Ludwik		Little Falls
27	Naporowski	Jan	33		m	m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	Pierd	wife Antonina Konowow		Buffalo
28	Radlewinski	Stanislaw	27		m	s		Yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Pierd Kelez		Bayonne
29	Wojtowicz	Josef	23	7	m	s	"	Yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	father Ludwik Radlewinski		Detroit
EMITTED 30	Dergaszkiewicz	Daniel	25		m	s		more	"	"	"	Lowzk	Rowno Wincenty Wojtowicz		Hancock

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of the existence of conditions in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landis chief, of the Savoia, from Milan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Landis

chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Higuy, Surgeon of the United States Public Service [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Jan 21st*, 19 11

II—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kaina	Josef	39		M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lyubinya	Wife Lubowna Kowna	Pa	Larksville
2	Jankowski	Ludwig	37		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kowno	Wife Frebicsya Opva	"	"
3	Argak	John	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kowno	Brother Kotasz Jankowska	"	"
4	Jankowska	Josefa	18		F	S							Lubowna	Brother to Wincenty Gorlay	"	Larksville
5	Gubenko	Annie	45		F	M								Brother Peter Jankowski	Pa	Larksville
6		Freide	1/2											Father Jacob Jankowski		
7	Meisenberg	Jeiwel	31		M	M	Tinsmith	Yes	Yes			Bober		Lubowna		
8	Gorgolis	Jevendel	18		F	S						Medion		Wife Mann Hamburg	Pa	Brooklyn
9	Klotzman	Jore	18		F	S		Yes	Yes			Novidvor		Bober Luba Gorgolis		
10	Levelt	Bendet	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cobron	Mother Rosel Hoffman	Pa	Brooklyn
11	Bolon	Cipe	32		F	M	Housewife						Cobron	Meselson Meselson		
12	"	Sore	17		F	S								Father Louis Levelt	Pa	
13	"	Pene	5		F									Brother te Jantel Kobrin		
14	"	Chleme	3		M									Cobrin Wilna		
15	Schunkerman	Onie	21		F	S						Palon		Parent Josel Schunkerman	Pa	Penn
16	Cisigman	Irul	29		M	Joiner	Mason							Palon Wolin		
17	Werba	Jerichem	23		M	Joiner	Mason					Lubowna		Wife Jittel Cinigmann		
18	Dogin	Chaine	29		M	Clerk	Jewelry					Mogien		Lubowna Wolin		
19	Levin	Isaak	18		M	S	Laborer					Wilna		Wife Beile Werba		
20	Grinwalds	Feje	28		F	S						Warniewo		Mogien Wolin		
21	Grinspan	Bergen	22		M	S						Wilna		Wife Freide Dogin		
22	Zurawska	Marie	20		F	S	Tailor	Yes				Grodno		Wilna Wilna		
23														Mother Freide Levin		
24														Warniewo Wilna		
25														Father Jaudel Grunwalds		
26														Cobrin Warschau		
27														Father Schleme Grinspan		
28														Warschau		
29														Parents Jelek Zurawska		
30														Grodno Wilna		Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for transportation to final destination, and if not, whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether mentally or physically defective, and if so, from what cause.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			Brother Mrs. Mich Slekiak Scottsville Box Co													Russia	Tarnopol
2	"	"	" 25	yes	1907	Scottsville N.Y.	Brother Mr. Dan Slekiak Scottsville													America	Rochester
3	no	"	" 40				Cousin Andy Kapus Scottsville Box Co													"	Canada
4	"	"	" 38	00			Brother Mr. Mich Kapus Scottsville N.Y.							5	2	11				"	Odessa
5	yes	Bro	no				Son & Brother Anton Jakon Newyork 3195. 102 St													"	"
6	"	Brother					Brother Mr L Eberman Maywood Ill.													"	Bobin
7	"	Broth Fe	$25				Father Leon Jorgis Newyork													"	Trokan
8	"	Father	$25				Mrs N Serdon Chicago													"	Kovilnia
9	yes	uncle	$25	no			Brother Mr Wasyle Ehenzel Newyork 115 Allen St													"	Colon
10	yes	Broth Fe	$25	no																"	Cherus
11	"	husband	$25	no			Husband & Father Helena Balay Newyork 15 Bayard St													"	"
12	"	Father																		"	"
13	"																			"	"
14	"						Cousin Mr L Eberman Elec Fe Co Scottsville Brother J B Eberman Newyork 9 Division St														"	Falon
15	"	Self	$25	no										5	2	5	5			"	Lubin
16	"	Brother	$25	no			Brother Mr J Lanfudeur Newyork 75 Henry St							5	10	5	5			"	Brow
17	yes	Self	$25	no			Friend Jonas Mozerolin Brooklyn 191 Keap St							6	2	5	5			"	Helins
18	"		$25				Sister Josty Lewin Newyork 96 Forsyth St							6	0	5	5			"	Hlom
19	"	Sister	$25				Sister Mrs Emmanuel Newyork Rivington St. 228							5	10	5	5			"	Hardan
20	"	Sister	$25	no			Cousin Abr										11			"	"
21	no	Self	$25				Brother Mr Lurainna 1424, W Taylor St Chicago Ill.							5	3	5	5			"	Epedia
22	"	Brother	10																		
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Jacobs Chief Off. of the Steamer, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Jacobs
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible]
(State whether Surgeon-in-Charge thereof or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

18—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 21st, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Warkany	Jeno	27		m s	Woman tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novogrodok	father Abr. Warkany	Minsk	Minsk
2	~~Feldbaum~~	~~Jacob~~	~~18~~		~~m s~~	~~Woman tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lida~~	~~Abel M. Feldbaum~~	~~Minsk~~	~~Minsk~~
3	~~Libin~~	~~Isaac~~	~~19~~		~~m s~~	~~Woman tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Libau~~	~~Libau~~	~~Minsk~~	~~Minsk~~
4	Waloznu	Isaac	34		m	Woman tailor						Novogrod	father Schmuin Waloznu		
5	"	Ester	11										Novogrod		
6	"	Ulrich Carl	9		m								Lodz		
7	"	Rachel	6		f										
8	Javanovitz	Dora	18		f		yes	yes				Novogrodok	father Ab. Ch Javanovitz	Minsk	Minsk
9	ADMITTED Peter	Magdalena	40		f	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lubitz	Novogrodok		
10	"	Cyprian	9		m								mo		Cleveland O
11	Horvath P-1129401-3/3/37	Josef	29		m	woman tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Somogyvarsa	wife Horvath Agnes		
12	Jakob	Mihal	26		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Somogyvarsa Hungary		
13	Nemeth	Ferenz	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Gabor Terez Hung		
ADMITTED 14	Gyuri	Gyorgy	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Somogyvarsa Hungary		
15	Jakal	Paul	27		m	s farm lab	yes	yes				Veszkeny	wife Acsath Gizella	Ind	South Bend
16	"	Laszlo	23										Veszkeny Hungary		
17	Horvath	Istvan	34		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Szekelyo	wife Maria Horvath	Ind	So Bend
18	Ivanhovics	Mihaly	29		m	s	"	"	"	"	"		Szekelyo Hungary		
19	~~Kepes~~	~~Karoly~~	~~34~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~farm lab~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Pittsburg~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
20	Sebok	Rokusic	28		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szekelyo Hungary		
21	Uchelitz	Istvan	48		m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Csongrad	father Kocies Laszlo	Ind	Pescara
22	Ujvolna	Stefanna	19		f	s							Csongrad Hung		
23	Beer	Jacob	25		m	s	watchmaker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
24	Jacobstein	Lillman	21		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Kodeny	Lipto Szt Miklos		
25	Findl	Micsa	22		m	s	tob	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	father Jos. Findl	Pa	Pittsburg
26	ADMITTED Aronovics	Moske	15		f		no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Botosani	mother Beile Findl	Hung	Pittsburg
27	"	Taube	11										Botosani Roum		
28	"	Chaim	7		m										
29	Goldberger	Mendy	17		f	s		yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kapronka Hung		
30	Jakubovics	Jakob	17		f	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	mother Rosa Braun		Brooklyn
													Kapronka Hung		
													mother Jakubovics Eszti		Bklyn
													Komarocz Hung		

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or a member of one of that class, or coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$10	No			brother Lorz Volkan Acsurk 458 Cherry							5	1					Rimi Kovrinda
2	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~				~~Count, Clarence Park~~													
3	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~				~~Acsurk~~ brother Lorz Volkan Acsurk													
4	"	husband	$15	no			husband & father							5	5					Rimi Kovrinda
5	"	father					Cl Wahogny													
6	"						Newark 35 Howard													
7	"																			
8	Yes	self	$25	no			Mate M Kovacs													Rim. Kovrinda
9	"	self	$49				husband, father, father Kovacs							5	5					Hungary Turkle
10	"	mother					Newark 35 Howard							4	5	5				
11		self	$20	no			Friend Volkan Cleveland							5	8	5				
12	"	"			1907	Sarah Ch	Go Bethlehem S. 3rd St							5	5					" Samogyan.
13	"	"	$160				friend " " "													" "
14	"	"	$25		1907	Moyesan	friend													" "
15		self	$65	no			brother Kozz Gyula							5	5					" "
16							Warren 445 S. Bend Ind							5	5					" Szaybely
17	Yes	self	$30				Count Ind Ave							5	1					" "
18		husband	$16	no			Go Bend Ind 1405 Cook St							4	1					" "
19	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$30~~	~~no~~	1905	S. Bethlehem	husband Mrs. Wanlowes Go Bend Ind 711 Cook St							4	2					" Hun.
20	no	husband	$16	no			brother Krepsz Lenke Go Bethlehem Pa							4	1					" "
21	"	self	$54		1903	Bethlehem	husband Rokus Lebill Verona near Beaver Falls Pa.							5	1					Hungary Kisna Lipkes
22	"	"	$25	no			Bethlehem Penn Joseph Mitteller							5	5					" "
23	Yes	self	$25	no			Bethlehem Penn Joseph Yok St							5	1					Hungary Kapas
24	Yes	self	$10	no			Newark 35 Howard St							5	5					Austria Tarnow
25	Yes	brother	$25	no			Bethlehem Penn Joseph Yok St							5	5					" Kadany
26	Yes	self	no	no			Newark 35 Howard St							5	5					Hungary Kisna
27							father Leop Lindl Newark 35 Howard St													Kovacs Tokajer
28							father Leop Lindl Newark 35 Howard St													
29	Yes	grandfather	$24	no			Hungarian Agent Schwarz Brooklyn NY 2nd Street							5	5					Hungary Nagy
30	Yes	self	$25	no			brother Jakob Emanuel Box D 702 North Kansas							4	10	5				" Kisna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Faradie cap't of, of the S. Ireland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Faradie
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] County, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "holding license" or "employed by owners" as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 21st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hamboardy	Stefan	22		m s	carpenter			Hungary	Jewess	America	Madisonia Wis	father Stefan Rombordy Tornabol		
2	Schmidt	Georg	18		m s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kulm	Edmund Schmidt Eberson	Pa	Northampton
3	Frindl	Jeremy	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	Father Friedl Kolgaun Tax	Pa	Bath
4	Morakovics	Johann	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wunder	Father Stefan Moravkovics Eberau		Northampton
5	Hoch	Wilhelm	17		m s	farmlab	Jes	Jes	Germany	"	Germany	Neuhengstett	Mother Martin Hoch Wurttemberg		
6	Schell	Georg	17		m s	farmlab	Jes	Jes	Hungary	Germans	Hungary	Lyasz	Father Stefan Schell Lasztor	Ohio	Youngstown
7	Thallmann	Nikolaj	38		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Pa	Wife Katarina Thallmann Lasztor	Ohio	Ellwood City
8	Pelzer	Nikolaj	34		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kukutova	Wife Julia Pelzer Kukutova	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Toth	Johann	19		m s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Kukucser	Father Toth Tolvanos Tax	Pa	Allentown
10	Fuller	Margaretha	40		f m		Jes	Jes	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	Husband Anton Fuller Leop. Vacovgasse	Ohio	Akron
11	Weis	Adam	31		m s	farmlab	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lebengien	Brother Hans Weis Bitmen	Pa	Negaunee
12	Thoma	Nicolaus	44		m s	tailor	Jes	Jes	Germany	"	America	Wien	Wife Katie Thoma Leopoldau	Wis	Brooklyn
13	Rakacs	Maria	22	2	f s				Hungary	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Stefan Gyergyanes Lotzi	Pa	Phil
14	Goltenbeck	Theodor	30		m m	farmer	Jes	Jes	Germany	German	Germany	Herne	Father Joh Rakacs Tatrusa		
15	Johansen	Ring	27		m s	cook	Jes	Jes	Scandinav.	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Fredrikstad	Schwiegermutter Mathilde Goltenbeck Herne		
16	Brzoska	Wladislaw	22		m m	tailor	"	"	Germany	German	America	Posen	Brother Johann Brzoska Posen	Ill	Buffalo
17	Bialka	Julian	22	8	m s	day lab	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Felsöelep	Kruiland Julia Bialka Gitka	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Becker	Georg	29		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiskallosa	Father Georg Becker Felsöelep	Mo	St Louis
19	Jost	Theresia	17	4	f s		Jes	Jes	"	"	"	Langyol	Mother Elisab. Becker Ungarn	Ill	Cayley
20	Jank	Julian	32		m m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Bukovier	Wife Katharina Jank Bukovier	Pa	Milwaukee
21	Wrobisch	Maria	18	4	f s		"	"	"	"	"	Langyol	Father Cacilia Wrobisch Langyol	Pa	Eggert
22	Cserwosicsky	Julie	8	4	f s		"	"	"	"	"	Csaroda	Sister Marie Jank Gergyanes	Ill	Springfield
23	Kudrzak	Ludwig	17	4	m s		"	"	"	"	"		Father Georg Kudrzak South Hung.	"	"
24	Paulini	Josef	29		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Slavonia		Cousin Paulini Gyoken	Ohio	Canton
25	Pengel	Franz	26		m s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Csorfalva	Father Andreas Pengel Gyoken	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Schop	Franz	17		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Laszlo	Father Johann Schop Mokesd	Ohio	Youngstown
27	Simck	Maria	23	4	f m		Jes	Jes	"	"	Slovak	Kubla	Husband Laszlo Laszlo	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Rektorovics	Julia	22	4	f m	housewife	Jes	Jes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Vichnaye	Father Joh Kubla Tarnok	Ill	Shelbyville
29		Rosa	3	6	f s								Husband Joh Rektorovics Bogany		
30		Josef	0	4	m s										

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or similar institution, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Jacobs Chief, of the Steamer, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Jacobs
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under race heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D'Ely Henry, Surgeon of the U. S. Revenue Cutter Service, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty (40) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two (2) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words not necessary to be used. Surgeons "acting for Marine-Hospital Service" or "employed by owners thereof" need not be described.)

D'Ely Henry

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1318

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1318

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Jan 21st*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bazcieff	Alexandre	23	m	s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	France	Paris	[illegible]		
2	Kuska	Nicefor	6	m	m	Gen. Lab.	No	No	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Markowa	wife Agnes Kuska	Pa	Cliffbank
3	Husarczyk	Teofil	23	m	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Malgonata, Va father Teofil Husarczyk	"	"
4	Lotacz	Michal	36	m	m	"	Can	No	"	"	"	Markowa	Markowa, Galicia wife Julia Lotacz	"	Linden, Mo
5	Lewkowicz	Teofil	30	m	m	"	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	Russia	Lodz	wife Julia Lewkowicz Konigsberg, Germany stepfather Wojciech Wolny	Pa	Chicago
6	Maruszyn	Pawlo	38	m	wid	Day Lab	No	No	"	Ruth	Austria	Zaderewatka	Wola Zaderewatka, Galicia brother Franz Lojac	"	Detroit
7	Zajac	Jan	19	m	s	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Oleksowce	Galicia	"	Detroit
8	Wolanska	Rozka	20	f	m	Housewife	No	No	"	Ruth	Austria	Rolsna	mother Marja Wolanska Rolsna, Galicia	"	Detroit
9	"	Iwan	6	m									father Teodor Wolanski	"	Detroit
10	Andybur	Elias	23	m	s	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria	Rolsna	Rolsna, Galicia father Teodor Dobrowolczyk	Pa	Detroit
11	Paraszczak	Iwan	28	m	s	"	12-16776	4/6/38 (505)				Rolsna	Rolsna, Galicia mother Anastazya Paraszczak	"	Detroit
12	"	Wasyl	16	m	s	"	12-4189	"	"	"	"	"	Rolsna, Galicia father Stan Kruczek	"	Detroit
13	Kruczek	Atanasy	19	m	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	Ruth	"	Dobrowlany	Dobrowlany, Galicia wife Franka Ryczuk	"	Southport
14	Rzeznik	Andrzej	43	m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	Austria	Jaworzno	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Poland father Mathi Kowalska	Pa	Cen. St. Louis
15	Kowalska	Anna	24	f	m	Housework	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jaworzno	Jaworzno, Galicia gal	"	"
16	"	Josef	4	m									father Jakob Pruncal	Pa	Chicago
17	Pruncal	Marya	20	f	s		11-294870	505	2/18/41	"	"	Sokicina	Sokicina, Galicia		
18	Nedza	Aniela	20	f	s	Day Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	mother Tekla Nedza Sokicina, Galicia	"	Rockfall
19	Bakota	Ludwik	34	m	m	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Rzegocen	wife Agat Bakota Rzegocen, Galicia	"	Cen. Chicago
20	~~Zgubisty~~	~~Victoria~~	~~19~~	~~f~~	~~s~~							~~Sokicina~~	father Tomas Zgubisty ~~Sokicina, Galicia~~	~~Pa~~	~~Chicago~~
21	Ozga	Stanislaw	17	m	s							Rzegocen	father Jan Ozga Rzegocen, Galicia	Pa	Chicago
22	Ozmiczynski	Josef	18	m	s	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lolynia	father Ludw. Ozmiczynski Lolynia, Galicia	"	Detroit
23	Kozmior	Jan	17	m	s							Grozgnica	father Josef Kozmior Grozgnica, Galicia	Pa	Newark
24	Lenart	Andrzej	19	m	s	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father Josef Lenart Grozgnica, Galicia	"	Newark
25	"	Maria	26	f	s							"	father Jan Lenart Grozgnica, Galicia	"	Newark
26	Kokol	Anton	18	m	s	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	brother Anton Kowary Grozgnica, Galicia	"	"
27	Kanach	Wojciech	35	m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Korzowa	wife Zofia Kanach Korzowa, Galicia	Pa	Scranton
28	Kanach	Jan	37	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nockowa	wife Marya Kanach Nockowa, Galicia	"	Jamaica
29	Kanach	Antonia	17	f	s							Kawecyza	father Tomasz Kanach Kawecyza, Galicia	Pa	Newark
30	Bornak	Marya	17	f	s		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Czarnoza	father Hawel Bornak Czarnoza, Galicia	"	Scranton

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , *19*

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or other paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or has been within one year a prostitute or procurer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes			Sister Chicago Ill.												
2	"	"	$25	Yes			Father Chicago Ill.												
3	"	"	$25	Yes			Brother Chicago Ill.												
4	S	self	$32	Yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	Brother Chicago Ill.												
5	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1905	"	Sister Chicago Ill.												
6	"	self	$28	No			Cousin Chicago Ill.												
7	Yes	Brother	$26	No			Brother Cleveland O.												
8	"	self	$14				Husband Father Wife Hefar Wilczynski												
9	"	mother					Cousin Box 57 Peslon Mo.												
10	S	self	$25	No			Brother Peslon Mo.												
11	No	"	" 25	"			Father Flat Rivers Mo. B 32												
12	Yes	"	" 26	"			Cousin Peslonge Mo. Box 468												
13	Yes	"	" 26	"			Brother Peslonge Mo. 2486.												
14	"	"	" 36	Yes	1904	Southport Conn	Relg. Mich Delaware Southport, Conn												
15	"	Husband	$20	No			Husband Father Younger Kaczorka												
16	"	Father					Cook Younger Mrs. York St. Chicago.												
17	Yes	self	$28	No			Brother Younger Lepiarska Sister Chicago Ill. 1826 Forest St.												
18	S	"	25	"			Cousin Aniela Lepiarska Cook Self Cousin Brother Franciszka Grzybka												
19	"	"	" 25	"			Cook Chicago Ill. 4064 15th St. Brother Mary Wasilewska												
20	"	Sister	" 25	"			Norwalk 280 Hadley St.												
21	S	self	" 32	"			Uncle Jan Pazelk Chicago Ill. B 113												
22	"	"	" 25	"			Cousin Jan Voza Auburn Ill. 49 Polsifer St.												
23	S	"	" 25	"			Brother Sidney Lozinski Norwalk O. 28 Prospect St.												
24	S	"	" 26	"			Uncle Franz Kozlik Norwalk O. Kelly Island Ill.												
25	S	self	$25				Sister Agata Lenarth Norwalk O. Medyka Ill. 77							5	1	5	11		
26	S	"	" 26	"			Uncle Jozef Stawarz Norwalk O. Chamber St. 91.							5	5				
27	"	"	" 25	Yes	1897	Norwalk O.	Brother Jan Lenarth Norwalk O. Box 77							5	4				
28	"	"	" 26	Yes	1898/1905	Norwalk O.	Brother Wlodz Gorski Pennsylvania O. 29 Eaton St.							5	5				
29	S	"	25	No			Cook Father Father Sister Norwalk O. Bonnez St. 59.							5	1		11		
30	S	"	25	No			Brother Chicago Ill. W. Grand Ave.							5	1		11		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. N. Casadei, Chief, of the S.S. Savoia, from Patras, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. N. Casadei

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headline of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. J. Henry, Surgeon of the St. Ireland, Sailing Thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. J. Henry

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 21st, 1914

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Uhlar	Viktoria	17		F S	2-72478-20/40	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lakács	father Uhlar Istvan Zakar 55	Pa	Newark
2	Kuklis	Janos	18		M S	Slab					Kunova	father Kuklis Gyorgy Kunova	Pa	Newark
ADMITTED S. 3	Hrabos	Maria	33		F M				Austria	Austria	Hosznicc	sister in law Veronika Kolek Trencsen Com. Hosznicc	Pa	Kaylor
S. 4	Trulik	Susanna Aiste	11		F S	6-1+413								
5	Hatas	Karel	21		M M	Slab					Slavnik	mother Anna Hatas Slavnik		Kane
6	Rezak	Jiro	18		M S									
ADMITTED S. 7	Wrablik	Karol	20		M S	Slab 6-87428	3/22/10		Hungary	Hungary	Trencsen	parent Georg Wrablik		Philadel
8	Kurcik	Agnes	22		F S				Austria	Austria	Slavnik	mother Anna Kurcik	Pa	New Kensington
9	Mikula	Ivanic	23		M S				Hungary	Hungary	Halmosfo	father Mikula Ivan		S. Bethlehem
10	Bednar	Peter	17		M S	Slab					Mykota	father Bednar Janos	Pa	Newark
11	Vadi	Janos	25		M M	6-115837-505-8/7/41			Roumanian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zalatzlo	father Vadi Istvan		New Castle
12	Bornik	Agata	22		F S	3-15863 v (505) 6/17/39	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lubovlen	father Blasy Bornik		Dupont
X 13	Kafara	Vincenta	20		F S	8-155464-4/7/38	yes				Srogon	mother Agnieska Lubovlen		Wilkes Barre
14	Zwargyz	Wasyl	33		M M	Slab	no		Russian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Chustu	father Srogon		Chester
15		Kaska	23		F S					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Julian Melnykow		
16	Sasek	Katarina	22		F S						Jakubova	father Jurko Sasek Dorozon	Del	Raymont
17	Burki	franciszek	27		M S	Slab	yes		Polish	Austria	Barwald	mother Jakubova Burki Barwald	Ills	Chicago
18	Oryszak	Rozalia	18		F S				Russian		Srogow	brother Stanislaw Oryszak Srogow	Pa	Wilkesbarre
19	Golas	Piotr	27		M M	Slab			Polish		Zbaraz	wife Elzbieta Golas Zbaraz		Scranton
20	Rogowska	Paulinka	20		F S		no		Ruthenian		Dmitkowczki	brother Jozef Rogowska Dmitkowczki	Ills	Chicago
21	Nowak	Julia	28		F M	11-320818-3/7/41	yes		Polish		Podgrodzie	mother Wiktorya Nowak Podgrodzie		Grand Rapid
22		Walerya	3		F S		no							
23	Rymak	Mikolay	27		M M	Slab	Yes		Ruthenian		Druskowicki	father Michal Rymak Druskowicki	Ills	Chicago
24		Pazia	20		F M		no							
25	Chopinek	Tomasz	25		M M	Slab	yes				Matow	parents Bazilus Matow		Brooklyn
26	Czop	Josef	27		M M				Polish			wife Maria Czop Matow		
27	Talpay	Illes	26		M M	Slab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	O Beba	wife Talpay Piroska O Beba Torontal vm.	Ill	Caldwell
28	Bavanovics	Andras	26								Petrovoszelo	wife Bavanovics Hunga Petrovoszelo B.B. megy	Ind	Elkhart
29	Wajda	Rozalia	36		F M	69563 (GN) 1/11/14	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Starebystra	mother Obrochta Anna Starebystra N. Targ. Gal.	Pa	Haight per Carbondale
30		Wiktorya	7		F S							grandmother		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

215

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25 no				friend Johanna Kukucka 150 Workington Av W													Hungary	Tokaj
2	"		25				brother-in-law Stefan Moravek													"	Hanova
3	"		40 yes 26				Newark N.J. 79 Prospect St husband													Austria	Hosznia
4		mother					Michal Hrabos Taylor Lackawanna Pa														
5	"	self	32				brother-in-law Rezak Joe Rek Co													"	Tarnof
6	"	S	32				Kane Pa Jones City P.B. 229														
7	S	brother	15 yes	1907 08	Philadel Pa		brother Victor Vrabelak Philadelphia Pa Bethlehem 500													Hungary	Nemes Nemcsa
8	"	"	24 no				brother-in-law Stefan Mecs													Austria	Slavuj
9	S	husband	25				New Kensington Pa 3a 617 husband Ivan Mikola													Hungary	Hatmuto
10	"	self	23				831 Bethlehem St Bethlehem uncle Jan Babela													"	Michola
11	"		34 yes 07		New York		Newark N.J. 2281 Jacob St brother-in-law Johan Jones													"	Gasztonsko
12	S	brother	25 no				New Castle Moravia 98. brother Adam Barnik Dupont Pa 16 yes													Austria	Nitra Stan
13	S	sister	24				sister Kati Kaplan Washington Av 823 Wilkesbarre													"	Sugor
14	S	self	48	1902 10	Chester		brother													Hungary	Unghvar
15	S	husband	42 yes 05		Pa		Alekna Zwargyn Chester Pa County 122													"	"
16	"	self	25 no				Johann Ewa Chlon Claymont Del Mill H.O. Box													Austria	Arvatrau
17	S		30				michale Ludwik Malec Chicago Hoyt St Ills Canal 1907													Austria	Tarnard
18	S		40				brother Josef Orzszak W Fairhaven Pa Washington Av													"	Tarnow
19			25				brother Golas Szuda 3 Friendly Scranton Pa														
20	S		28				sister-in-law Anna Pacharowska 4430 Kenmark Chicago Ills													"	Zinkowice
21	S	husband father	25				husband Jan Novak Inez Emerak P 102 Grand Rapids													"	Torlon Dy
22																					
23	S		29				friend Michal Hunnenruk													"	Vesztanu
24	S	husband	32				4462 Ashland Av Chicago Ills														
25	no	self	28				Johanna Julia Korazek 536 Sackman Brooklyn L.I.													"	Nuch
26	"		28				sister-in-law Julia Kucharek 536 Sackman Brooklyn L.I.														
27	yes		25				brother Salary Pastor Box 465 Caldwell N Jers.													Hung.	Abeba
28	"		25				friend Czuczy Istvan Chicago Ills 614 Ekkard Ave													"	Szuvarad
29	yes	self	27				husband father Jan Wajda Scarlight Pa													Russia	
30		mother					Fayette Co														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Swain

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Viro, Surgeon of the Finland, Foreign Vessel, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Russia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 515 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Finland

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb 1911

at Helsingfors

Immigration Officer.

12

207

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Jan 21st*, 19*14*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Daniel	Maria	17		f				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gurab	father Daniel Jozsef Magyar Gurab C. Borsony	Ky.	
X 2	Halák	Irén	17		f								father Halák Janos Magyar Gurab C. Borsony		
3	Szso	Julia	17		f								father Szso Pal Magyar Gurab 116		
4	Mashinger	Janos	25		m	blacksmith				Gyarmat			father Mashinger Janos Gyarmat Geese	Pa	S. Bethlehem
5	Miserits	Michael	28		m					Horvátnadola			father Janos Miserits Horvatnadola	Pa	Bath
6	Szögeczki	Mihaly	25		m	blab				Hegycsata			mother Daniel Julie Hegycsata	Oh	Cleveland
7	Bene	Elek	17		m					America			father Bene Janos Jabaunkard	Pa	McKeesport
8	Keller	Josef	40		m					Hungary	Burapanyit		mother Turos Maria Burapanyit	Ky	
9	Turos	Ambrus	29		m								wife Magyar Amalia Burapanyit	Oh	Steubenville
10	Kiss	Roza	26		f								cousin Son Silvanus Ersec	Ky	Portland Point
X 11	Slama	Eva	19		f					Slovak		Ersec	father Tobias Slama		
12	Klein	Karolla	29		f					Hebrew		Gajar	Gajar 144. Borsony via ~~Kassa~~ sister Deutschwein		N.Y.
ADMITTED 13	Sobel	Salamon	32		m	blacksmith	7-IV1464	6/6/4	Austria		Austria	Kolozsvar	Ariené Koloswar Ukrschenga Unicov Nr. 25	Ky	
14	Androvic	Susanne	18		f				Hungary	Slovak Hungary		Vienna Bösing	father Chaim Sobel Pokal Galicia father Janos Androvic Bazin K. Gyögy 84 Borsony	Ky	
														Ohio	Middletown
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or assaults or threatens to assault any officer, or believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar association.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	24	no	—		Isaac Tuslya Daniel 129 Greenwich N.Y.														Austria Galicia
2	-	-	25	/	—		cousin "														" "
3	-	-	24	/	—		cousin "														" "
4	-	-	24	/	—		brother-in-law Parsonya Jerome S. Bethlehem Pa Feb 1909.														" "
5	-	-	35	/	—		friend Isaac Hoffa Bath Pa 13773														Austria
6	-	-	28	/	—		brother-in-law Jonas Douna 27 st 1850 Cleveland Oh														Hungary
7	-	-	28	yes	10	1905 Hungary	friend Toth Janos Mc Kees Port Pa														Austria
8	-	-	50	no	—		sister Roza Keller 149 East 84 st N.Y.														Hungary
9	-	-	25	yes	7	1900 Steubenville	friend Mary Beland Steubenville Oh														" "
10	no	-	46	no	—		friend James Vida P.O. 24. Portland N.Y.														" "
11	yes	-	25	X			brother-in-law John Ivora 376 Pleasant Ave New York														Germany
12	-	brother	30	/			brother Ivan Klein 150 Ave C. N. York														Galicia
13	-	brother-in-law	20	/			brother-in-law Osias Barasch 210 Stanton St. N.Y.														Austria Germany
14	-	-	20	/			brother-in-law Josef Slezak 76 Grant Ave Middletown Ohio														Germany
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Paradies, chief officer of the S. S. "Finland", from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Paradies
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. [illegible]

No. [illegible]

IJC S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible] 3, 11 , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.		Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m	1	Neff, Emil .. & wf	4	16	2	1	[illegible] No. 2	1.15	None																		— 2 —
26f		Anna																									
19m	2	Hotter, Karl	4	[illegible]	1	1	[illegible] No. 1	1.1	[illegible]																		898
17m	3	Wice., Wilhelm	4	28	1	1		1.1	[illegible]																		111
21f	4	Wacul', Anna & [illegible]	4	6	2	1		12.15	[illegible]																		222
12m		Jan																									
22m	5	Meinhardt, Anton	4	18	1	1	c	12.15	[illegible]																		787
36m	6	Mars, Willy	3	8	1	1	c	12.15	[illegible]																		— 1 —
537m	7	Reichen, [illegible]une	3	25	1	1	c	12.15	[illegible]																		— 1 —
15f	8	Arenovic, Melne sis & bro	9	26	3	1	c	12.40	[illegible]	2	42	Black															
11m		Gube																									
55f	30	[illegible]heim																									
22m	9	Sobel, Solomon	1	1	1	1	pc	12.	[illegible]																		1 — 1
18f	10	Moskal, Mary		17	1	1	c	12.1	[illegible]																		— 1 —
19f	11	Marziewicz, Victoria sis	7	5	2	1	pc	12.30	Con																		60 60 60
13f		Anna																									
19m	12	Lefevre, Alois	3	12	1	1	pc	12.55	Fle																		222
15-f	13	Lenart, Maria	11	25	1	1	c	12.55	Bro																		21
26m	14	Lyszczyn, Michael	3	3	1	1	pc	1.	Fle																		111
25m	15	Meider, Leibt	3	5	1	1	pc cabin	12.15	Don																		121
28m	16	Maas, Max	4	8	1	1	c cabin	12.15	Don																		— 1 —
20m	17	Wreblik, Karol	12	7	1	1	pc	1.	Man																		444
18m	18	Lipkowitz, Ced[illegible]lje sis bro	5	8	3	1	pc	1.	Lit																		— 3 —
20f		Kiwe																									
6m		Jankel																									565
20f	19	Tuchefski, Tanya	3	8	1	1	pc	1.	Man																		— 1 —
30m	20	Szucs, Georg	9	14	1	1	pc cl	1.	Alex																		222
40f	21	Petras, Magdalena & Son	9	[illegible]	2	1	pc	1.05	Ale																		
		Ciprian																									555
		Uhler, Victoria	12	1	1	1	pc	1.03	Man	2	[illegible]																72
				150																							

Totals. 1

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 210

per S.S. FINLAND from RED STAR 2 arrived Feb. 3, 1911, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	23m	23	Jerom[illegible]owicz, Stanisl	7	3	1	1pc																			
	17f	24	Czepel, Lask	3	36	1	1pc	1.15	Conn																	
	24m	25	Malek, Adam	7	7	1	1pc	1.10	Minn																	
	18f	26	Jowanowitz, Dora	9		1	1pc	1.05	Conn																	
	35f	27	Hrabas, Maria & dis	12	4	2	1pc	1.15	Ills																	
	11f		Trulik, Susan					1. 6	Minn	24	1	2/10	75	Jas	2/11	30	Exam	2	35							
	55f	28	Florkiewicz, Marya	3	34	1	1pc cabin	1.15	Mon	2/11	Deliony															
	54m	29	Buchbinder, Isaac wf 2 ch	5	17	4	1pc,c rt	1.30	Mitc																	
	35f		Rachel																							
	15f		Feige																							
	11m		Abram																							
	55f	30	Horowitz, Feige 2 ch	4	34	3	1pc c rt	2.	Conn																	
	22m		Melech																							
	18f		Wolke																							
	17m	31	Plutzey, Wolf	1	27	1	1pc in hold	12.15	Lyck	2/7	66	Jas														
		32	Lukenko, Mirko																							
			Friede																							
	18m	33	Verplaatz, Theophile	3	11	1	from hosp.	Grable-minded		2/7	11	30	Jamaski													

TOTALS.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

211

S. S. FINLAND RED STAR arrived Feb. 3rd 1911, 19, — M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ olosin	Chaje (cab)	2	12		1	To uncle	12:30 Bro Isidore Belowitz 170 Henry St Brklyn	OP	Feb 4	10	1	1	1
2	✓ Hein	Emilia "	1	21		1	" aunt	Cous Sonia Abramowitz 36 Monroe St —	OP	"	10	1	1	1
3	✓ Klein	Sarolta	13	12		1	" brother	Bro Isaac, 170 Ave C. Nyc	S.	3	4.30	—	1	—
4	✓ Rabliach	Schewa	5	9		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs Ignatz Edelstein, 170 Norfolk St. Nyc	P.	3	1.55	—	—	—
5	✓ Zeckind	Sure	5	4		1	" brother	Bro David, 40 Montgomery St, Nyc	B.	3	1.55	—	—	—
6	✓ Bolon	Cipe & 3 ch	8	11/14		4	" husband	Abst Kalman, 18 Pike St, Nyc 1st St, Louis 2nd	P.	3	1.51	—	—	—
7	✓ Brownirska	Julie & 4 ch	6	25/29		5	" husband	RRR to Louis Kanal 401 No. 9 St —	S	4	12	5	5	5
8	✓ Burman	Lasche	5	5		1	" brother	Bro Harry, 319 Osborn St, Brklyn Nyc	P.	3	1.50	—	—	—
9	✓ Laszonska	Marcelina	7	10		1	sister	Polish Society	J	10	11.30	10	10	10
10	✓ Luchtenstein	Henie	5	1		1	" father	Jack Israel, 555 Stone St, Brklyn Nyc	S.	3	1.50	—	—	—
11	✓ Kurlonsky	Ithe & sis	4	19/20		2	" father	Jack Chaim, 103 Norfolk St, Nyc	P	3	1.52	—	—	—
12	✓ Scherer	Chasle	5	2		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs Lina Epstein, 716 Hamilton Av, Brklyn Nyc	P	3	1.51	—	—	—
13	✓ Klosymann	Lore	8			1	uncle	Bro Jacob Seidenberg, 165 n West Av, Brklyn Nyc	P.	3	1.58	—	—	—
14	✓ Fruk	Tamere	5	3		1	" b-i-l	Bro L. Sam Gutkin, 1367 s' Av, Nyc	S.	3	1.58	—	—	—
15	✓ Guberko	Rivke & ch	8	5/6		2	son	made S.2	B	5	9.50	do	do	do
16	✓ Aronsohn	Zlata & ch	4	1/2		2	" husband	Abst Sender, 186 Scholes St. Brklyn Nyc	S.	3	1.50	—	—	—
17	✓ Walogni	Dwoire & 3 ch	9	4/7		4	" husband	Abst Chaim, 75 Mulberry St, Nyc Brklyn Nyc	P.	3	1.53	—	—	—
18	✓ Baradewsky	Sure	5	25		1	" sister	Bro Isaac Ruzwicki, 405 Powell St Brklyn	S	3	1.55	—	—	—
19	✓ Malnionsky	Marya	6	7		1	b-i-l	Hyde Londuska Waschka 128 Rockaway Rd	J	4	12.50	1	2	1
20	✓ Monska	Anisia	6	15		1	" bro in law	Polish National Alliance	J.	"	11.20	1	1	1
21	✓ Murak	Antonina	6	28		1	" bro in law	do " " " "	J.	"	11.40	1	1	1
22	✓ Klemyk	Anna	3	19		1	" cousin	Cous Anna Ruzgacka 214 & 3 flr	S	6	12.	3	3	3
23	✓ Daniel	Maria	13	1		1	" sister 1	Sis Justina 107 Humboldt St	P	4	10	1	1	1
24	✓ Iszo	Julia	13	3		1	" cousin	Cous Justina Daniel 109 Humboldt St —	"	"	10.15	1	1	1
25	✓ Halak	Jered	13	2		1	" cousin	" Daniel Justina 129 Humboldt St —	S.	"	4.30	1	2	1
26	✓ Lewyn	Meyer (cab)	1	19		1	" brotnet	Uncle Lesser Resnick 358 Snediker Ave Brklyn	S	6	2.46	3	4	3
27	✓ Barad	Ettel & 2 ch "	2	3/5		3	" husband	Abst Isaac, 419 Flushing Av, Brklyn Nyc	S.	3	1.30	—	—	—
28	✓ Fischer	Mottel "	1	5		1	" brother	Bro Jacob, 71 Manhattan Av, Brklyn Nyc	P.	3	1.23	—	—	—
29	✓ Peisachowitz	Gedalje "	2	1		1	" cousin	Bro William, 197 Bowne St. Brklyn Nyc	S.	3	1.20	—	—	—
30	✓ Ostmann	Emil "	4	20		1	Friend	Gs. J. A. Schumann, 134 Suydam St. Brklyn	B.	3	1.25	—	—	—

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

213

11–1418

S. S. Finland # 2 *arrived* ....., 19—, ... M., ..., *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Feb				
31	✓Vogel	Salamon (cab)	1	22		1	To sistee	Sr, Edith 43 Clinton St, NYC	P.	3	140	—	—	—
32	✓Slama	Ewa	13	11		1	" bro in law	Sis Mrs John Schwarz, 346 Pleasant av Bklyn	Ins.	3	132	—	—	—
33	✓Berman	Maschke & 2 ch	4	11/13		3	" husband	Mrs Mottel, 61 Norfolk St, NYC	P.	3	125	—	—	—
34	✓Anczarek	Marya & ch	6	17/18		2	" tel $	RR Schaul John, 906 Elston St, Michigan City Ind	S.	7	14:	8	8	8
35	✓Turwansky	Sohoska	5	12		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Efroim Stupnitsky, 116 Seigel St, Bklyn NY	S.	3	430	—	1	—
36	✓Tokarzyk	Rozalie & ch	6	13/14		2	" husband	Stanislaw Stupnitsky, 197 Ave E, Bayonne N.J.	J.	4	05	2	2	2
37	✓Hojk	Marya	6	21		1	" bro in law	Bro Antoni 343 Henderson st — E. D. J. City	J.	"	40	1	1	1
38	✓Aluch	Apolina	7	3		1	" brother	Bro Jan 93 Johns st — Port Richmond	J.	"	10	1	1	1
39	✓Antislawska	Ruchel	4	3		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Dail Rasakkin, 1450 Madison St, NYC	S.	3	120	—	—	—
40	✓Gorgold	Gewendel	3	8		1	" father	Father Schmuel 156 Broome st NYC	B	4	9	35	1	1
41	✓Kluba	Nastia	3	16		1	" cousin	Sis Lina Zuckerkina 126 E 2 st —	S	"	10	40	1	1
42	✓Beskorownen	Maria	3	2		1	" brother	RR. Bro. Dragon 35 Union St Holyoke Mass	B	6	3:	3	4	3
43	✓Grubman	Reise	4	21		1	" father	Stella Spul, 15 Harrison av. Bklyn NY	B.	3	125	—	—	—
44	✓Schillmann	Freida	4	22		1	" sister	Sis Jennie, 331 Madison St. NYC	P.	3	130	—	—	—
45	✓Goldberger	Mony	9	29		1	" cousin	Cousin Yente Schwarz, 346 Seigel St, Bklyn NY	P.	3	122	—	—	—
46	✓Ostrowska	Chaja	5	11		1	" cousin	Cousin Isaac Buchbinder, 672 97 St, NYC	S.	3	3 20	—	1	—
47	✓Krinsky	Zelde	4	27		1	" uncle	Uncle Abr Lubowitz, 112 Henry St, NYC	P.	3	1 05	—	—	—
48	✓Lafara	Vincenta	12	13		1	" tel #	RR Uncle Jose Dobosiecki 80 3 Washington Hoboken N.J.	B.	11	1	30	2	1
49	✓Dworniczak	Anna	6	8		1	" uncle	Cousin Agnieska Czyslas 157 Bay st —	B.	"	11	20	1	1
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

213

I, Dan Reddihan, Surgeon of the "Empire", (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners" thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from Havre, January, 191[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mittelmeier	Joseph	39	m.	m.	joiner	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German	U. S. A.	Chicago Ill.	none	Ill.	Chicago
2	—"—	Anna	33	f.	m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
3	—"—	Mary	6	m.	s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	—"—	Eleonore	4	f.	s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Awisk	Marie	32	f.	s.	Maid	yes	yes	Switzerland		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Oakland Cal	Mother Elisabeth Awisk at Beyeler Switzerland	Pa.	Pittsburg
6	Lanz	Anna	28	f.	s.		"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Bureu	Father Jakob Lanz at Landerbetter Switzerland	"	"
7	Werner	Joseph	20	m.	s.	Backer	"	"	Germany		Germany	Friboewy	Father Hermann Werner 19 Fried richstrasse at Freiburg Germany	N.Y.	New York
8	Miele	Michele	30	m.	m.	Labourer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Cercemaggiore	Wife Miele Filomena at Cercemaggiore Italy	Conn.	Waterbury
9	Testa	Giovanni	44	m.	m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Testa Rosa at Cercemaggiore Italy	"	"
10	Rosa	Arcangelo	44	m.	m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Maria at Cercemaggiore Italy	"	"
11	Chatelan	Emile	40	m.	m.	Gardener	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Marquette Mich.	Sister Suzanne Chatelan 38 rue Boudraudbille Paris France	N.Y.	New York City
12	Busseau	Ernest	21	m.	s.	Locksmith	"	"	France	French	France	Levallois Perret	Father Ernest Busseau 48 rue Baccard at Levallois Perret France	"	"
13	Lefebure	Louise	13	f.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Friends Mr. & Mrs Mouville 16 Rue de la Paix (Paris)	Pa.	Scranton
14	Welchner	Stefan	30	m.	m.	Shoemaker	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienkocee	Mother Kata Welchner at Vienkocee Austria	Pa.	Coatesmouth
15	—"—	Juliana	24	f.	m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in Law do	"	"
16	—"—	Johann	1	m.	s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Mother do	"	"
17	—"—	Helene	21	f.	s.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother do	"	"
18	Swiak	Matyas	17	m.	s.	Cimmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Brezova	Father Stefan Swiak at Brezova Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
19	Stasny	Franz	37	m.	m.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Zohor	Wife Stasny Magdalena at Zohor Hungary	Ohio	Hamilton
20	Antal	Mathias	32	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Antal Margaretha at Zohor Hungary	Pa.	Charleroi
21	Hricza	Thomas	24	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Hricza Biete at Zohor Pogsony Magy Hungary	Ohio	Hamilton
22	Mar	Gyorgy	19	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Gyarmat	Father Mar Istvan at Gyarmat Hungary	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
23	Fernacz	Yorsef	22	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	K. Gy. Miklos	Father Fernacz Imre at K-Gy. Miklos Hungary	"	"
24	Kondachor	Gabor	20	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lovaszi	Father Kondachor Ferenz at Lovaszi Hungary	"	"
25	Wolf	Yorsef	18	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	German	"	Gyarda	Father Wolf Ludwig at Gyarda Hungary	Mich.	Detroit
26	Szkupi	Gyorgy	17	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Pozsony	Mother Szkupi Yorsefni at Pozsony Hungary	Pa.	Lansford
27	Gasparecz	Yanos	18	m.	s.	Cimmer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Brezova	Father Gasparecz Samuel at Brezova Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
28	Lakics	Mihaly	31	m.	m.	Labourer	"	"	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	S. Bethlehem Pa	Wife Lakics Mihalyne at Kondorfa Hungary	N.Y.	Franklin Furnace
29	Fischer	A. Thomas	55	m.	s.	[illegible]	"	"	U. S. A.	English	U. S. A.	San Francisco Cal	Son Joseph Fischer 35 rue de la Charite at Lyon France	Cal.	S. Francisco
30	Oschwald	Emil	29	m.	s.	Baker	yes	yes	Switzerland	german	Switzerland	Basel	Father Frank Oschwald at Rie-mingen Basel Switzerland	N.Y.	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

214

Arriving at Port of New York , 19*11*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2		〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3		〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4		〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	Yes	himself	$30	Yes	1907	Oakland Cal	Friend Mrs. Rocher at Pittsburg Pa 507 Bonnner Tovram	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	clear	brown	brown	None	Switzerland	Guggisberg
6	〃	〃	$30	no	no	no	Friend 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	〃	〃	〃	〃	Germany	Freiburg
7	〃	〃	$25	Yes	1906 1907	Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend Wolfram Rubber at Hoboken N.J. 239 Sebeden Str.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	7	〃	〃	〃	〃	Italy	Caramagnione
8	〃	〃	$25	〃	1902 1906	Waterbury Conn	Brother Micle Filippo at Waterbury (Conn.)	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	n. b.	n. b.	n. b.	〃	〃	〃
9	〃	〃	$25	〃	1902 1906	〃	Son Testa Domenico at Waterbury (Conn.)	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	8	〃	gray	〃	〃	〃	〃
10	〃	〃	$25	〃	1902 1906	〃	Son Rosa Gabriel at Waterbury Conn.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	〃	〃	〃	〃	Switzerland	Bretigny
11	〃	〃	$30	〃	1910	Margstown Pa	Brother Aime Chatelan 511 Leixington Ave. at New York City	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	11	〃	〃	〃	〃	French	Cours
12	〃	〃	$6	no	no	no	Uncle Henry Darby 215 East 68 Str. at New York City	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	11	〃	n. br.	〃	〃	〃	Boulogne S/Seine
13	no	〃	$—	Yes	1908	New York	God Mother & adoptive Mother Countine Esterhazy at Socanton Pa General Delivery	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	〃	〃	Austria	Vinkovce
14	〃	〃	$30	no	no	no	Sister Josefine Welchmor b/ Frances Swoutberg at Cockmouth Pa.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
15	〃	husband	—	no	no	no	Sister in Law — do —	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃
16	〃	father	—	no	no	no	Aunt — do —	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	clear	brown	brown	〃	〃	〃
17	〃	himself	—	no	no	no	Sister — do —	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Brezovo
18	〃	〃	$12	no	no	no	Uncle Petras Matej Clarement Ave 3310 at Chicago Ills.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	〃	〃	Hungary	Zoser
19	〃	〃	$28	no	no	no	Brother in Law Karol Puskac at Hamilton Ohio Otto Koke R.R.7.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	6	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
20	〃	〃	$40	no	no	no	Cousin Hlavenka John McKeaun Ave 1021 at Charleroi Pa Washington Co	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
21	〃	〃	$28	no	no	no	Friend Karol Puskac at Hamilton (Ohio) Otto Koke R.R.7	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	〃	〃	Gyarmat
22	no	〃	$24	no	no	no	Brother in Law Kalman Evanopli 2.3 Str. 804 So. Bethlehem (Pa)	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	〃	〃	〃	Kerka
23	〃	〃	$41	no	no	no	Cousin Fernacz Laszlo South Bethlehem Pa 741 Boerth Str.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	10	〃	〃	〃	〃	Levacz
24	〃	〃	$41	no	no	no	Cousin John Nagy Hill Str. 436 S. Bethlehem (Pa)	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	〃	〃	Szucsa
25	no	〃	$12	no	no	no	Uncle Yolef Wagner at Detroit Mich. Williams Str. 296.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	〃	〃	〃	〃	Ptony
26	no	〃	$12	no	no	no	Friend Joseph Horwath at Lausford Pa Box 520.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	〃	〃	〃	Brezove
27	no	〃	$10	no	no	no	Brother Samuel Gasparacz at Chicago Ill. Cornell Str. 1826.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	/	/	〃	〃	〃	〃	Chet
28	no	〃	$36	Yes	1910	So Bethlehem Pa	Sister Ladies Sujo at Franklin Furnace N.J. Box 507.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	/	/	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
29	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	Yes	himself	$36	no	—	—	Friend Hans Dobeli 459 East 57 Str. at New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	clear	brown	brown	None	Switzerland	Schaffhausen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*..*,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Heddighem, Surgeon of the FLORIDA, sailing therewith (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of ville, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S.

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin 21

Steerage

Total

DI. NON.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Havre, January ..., 191[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Rosselot	Elise	47		f. S.	h. Maid	yes	yes	France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Brother Alex. Rosselot at Tonawanda	N.Y.	New-York
2	Savopoulos	Jean	30		m. S.	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Springfield Mass	Mother Maria Savopoulos at Smyrna	Vt	Springfield
3	Gogos	Demetrios	26		m. S.	Labourer	yes	yes	— 4 —	— 4 —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — 4 —	Geneseo Ill	Mother Loulondi Gogos at Smyrna	N.Y.	Rochester
4	Feiglin	Eizik	30		m. m.	Mason	yes	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Jerusalem	Father Jacob Feiglin at Jerusalem	N.Y.	New York
5	— 4 —	Chaja Lea	24		f. m.	h. Wife	4	4	4	4	4	4	Father in Law — do —	4	4
6	— 4 —	Moses	11	m.	S.	None	no	no	4	4	4	4	Grand Father — do —	4	4
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-6156 08 12/14/38

Visited at Lumberton N.C.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

215

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *February* [illegible], 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in polygamous or plural marriages?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason, in any way, of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any person or company to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$20	no	1907	New York	Cousine à Mme Hanse 231 Rue [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	blue	gray	brown	None	French	Vouvenant
2	no	"	$30	yes	1908 1910	Springfield Vt	Friend Charles Balchelder attorney at Springfield Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	m. b.	m. b.	"	Turky	Smyrne
3	"	"	$28	yes	1907 1910	Cleveland Ohio	Friend John McKedakis 46 Front Str. at Rochester N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	Uncle	$50	no	no	no	Uncle Curi Feltzin 75 East 116th Str. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Novi Line
5	"	"	—	no	no	no	Uncle —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Turky	Jerusalem
6	"	"	—	no	no	no	Uncle —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... , of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 , at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from Fiume, January 16th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Czikex	Ferencz	26	m.	m.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	U. S. A.	Pittsburg Pa.	Brother Czikex Janos at Kiskapus Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Antal	Lajos	36	m.	m.	—	—	—	—	—	Hungary	Medgyesi	Wife Antal Lajosné at Boba Hungary	Pa	Loockslurg
3	Mesits	Karoly	20	m.	s.	Backer	"	"	—	—	—	Jezzprini	Father Mesits Stefan at Balassfalu Hungary	Conn.	Bridgeport
4	Nemeth	Janos	37	m.	m.	Labourer	"	"	—	—	—	Kapuvar	Wife Nemeth Janosné at Kapuvar Hungary	Ind.	So. Bend
5	Nagy	Andras	25	m.	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Csapot	Wife Nagy Andrasné at Csapot Hungary	—	—
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	Maczkovics	Janos	40	m.	m.	—	—	—	—	Slovak	U. S. A.	Gutenberg N.Y.	Wife Tekrdonia Maczkovics at Schmek Hungary	N.Y.	Guttenberg
7	Petrasovics	Karoly	24	m.	s.	—	—	—	—	—	Hungary	Padarock	Father Petrasovics Jakob at Padarock Hungary	Pa	Palmerton
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	Nasi	Tamas	39	m.	m.	—	no	no	—	—	U. S. A.	Bay Shore N.Y.	Wife Vas Maria at Pennek Hungary	N.Y.	Bay Shore
ADMITTED						22—1815									
9	Oztermann	Adolf	26	m.	s.	—	Yes	Yes	—	German	Hungary	Csenno	Father Oztermann Janos at Csenno Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Reiber	Konrad	24	m.	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Borjat	Brother Johann Reiber at Borjat Hungary	—	Akron
11	Benko	Johann	30	m.	m.	—	no	no	—	Slovenian	—	Gorhegy	Wife Benko Maria at Gorhegy Hungary	W.Va	Freemann
ADMITTED															
12	Radivojevics	Bogoljub	40	m.	m.	—	no	no	—	Serbian	—	Borjat	Wife Jula Radivojevics at Borjat Hungary	Ohio	Akron
13	Cuk	Tomo	22	m.	s.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	—	Croatian	—	Krasic	Father Sandor Cuk at Krasic Hungary	Pa	Monessen
14	Hajduk	Nikola	31	m.	s.	Labourer	—	—	—	—	—	Erebovac	Father Hajduk Pavel at Erebovac Hungary	Mo.	Kansas City
15	Mihalic	Mijo	31	m.	m.	—	no	no	—	—	—	—	Wife Kata Mihalic at Erebovac Hungary	—	—
16	Octenjack	Franjo	24	m.	m.	—	no	no	—	—	—	—	Wife Maria Octenjak at Erebovac Hungary	—	—
17	Sepec	Stjepan	27	m.	m.	—	no	no	—	—	—	—	Wife Sepe Sepor at Erebovac Hungary	—	—
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	Sokracic	Filip	42	m.	m.	Labourer	no	no	Austria	—	U. S. A.	Rochester Pa	Wife Liuba Sokacic at Volavlje Austria	Pa	Rochester
19	Kristufek	Karl	20	m.	s.	—	Yes	Yes	—	Bohemian	Austria	Daruvar	Friend Maria Ebrock at Daruvar Austria	Pa	Monessen
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	Babic	Andras	26	m.	s.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	—	Dalmatian	U. S. A.	New York N.Y.	Father Ante Babic at Rovno Austria	N.Y.	New York
21	Fedrizzi	Leon	59	m.	s.	Miner	Yes	Yes	—	N. Italian	France	Paris	Mother Maria Fedruzzi at Gres Austria	Pa	Forest
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	Albanese	Salvatore	42	m.	m.	f. Labourer	—	—	Italy	N. Italian	U. S. A.	New York N.Y.	Son Cosimo Albanese at Massafra Italy	N.Y.	New York City
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23	—"	Maria	31	f.	m.	h. Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	Son —"	—	—
						7X—39181			(505) 3/11/13						
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	—"	Nicola	15	m.	s.	Student	—	—	—	—	—	—	Brother —"	—	—
25	Agostini	Giovanni	26	m.	m.	Labourer	—	—	—	—	—	Scranton Pa	Wife Agostini Maria at Cagli Italy	Pa	Scranton
26	Acero	Rainio	27	m.	m.	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Piobbico	Wife Guiducci Giovanni at Piobbico Italy	Pa	—
27	Barba	Antonio	19	m.	s.	Pair Dresser	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Bella Potenza	Father Vito Barba at Bella Potenza Italy	—	—
DEPORTED															
28	Blasi	Domenico	16	m.	s.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Pesaro	Father Blasi Giacomo at Cagli Italy	—	—
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
29	Bonni	Domenico	42	m.	m.	—	no	no	—	—	U. S. A.	Scranton Pa	Wife Bonni Antonia at Cagli Italy	—	—
30	Carocci's	Pasquale	21	m.	m.	f. Labourer	no	no	—	—	Italy	Libero	Wife Lucia Carocci's at Libero Italy	N.Y.	Orange

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

217

Arriving at Port of New York, February 2nd, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$80	Yes	1910	Pittsburg Pa	Wife Gitka Ferencsné at Pittsburg, Pa. Kossuth Str. No. 8.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Hea	brown	brown	None	Hungary	Kiskapus
2	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Brother in Law Stefan Hegyesi at Leechburg Pa. Box 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Medgyes
3	"	"	$10	no	no	no	Brother Kasik Frank Kenesetlő Ave. 329 at Brickground (Conn)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	n. br.	n. br.	"	"	Balassa Gyarmat
4	"	"	$18	no	no	no	Cousin Goth Antal Elmer Str. 120 at So. Bend (Ind.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kalmar
5	"	"	$22	no	no	no	Brother Nagy Jozsef at So. Bend Ind. 1 York Str. 720.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Csaba
6	no	"	$34	Yes	1910	Gallenburg N.J.	Cousin Stefan Pernisska Hodosi Ave. 28 Str. No. 359 at Gallenburg N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pernek
7	Yes	"	$178	no	no	no	Cousin Bednar Josef at Edmonton (Ky Box 314.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Radawej
8	no	"	$30	Yes	1910	Bay Shore N.Y.	Friend Balazs John at Bay Shore Box 230 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Szorma
9	no	"	$20	no	no	no	Uncle Kathrist Czyzewmany Grand Ave. 415 at Cleveland (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Szabolcs
10	Yes	"	$144	no	no	no	Brother in Law John Gloffka at Akron Ohio High Str. 806.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Borsod
11	"	"	$34	Yes	1908	Freemann W.Va	Friend Lampel Alois at Freemann (W. Va)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	"	Gyongyos
12	"	"	$26	no	no	no	Friend John Mersok at Akron (Ohio) High Str. 806.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Borsod
13	"	"	$85	no	no	no	Brother Sandor Cek at Monessen Pa. Box 358.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nyar
14	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Stjepan Pedresy at Kansas City (Miss) Cedar Str. No. 222.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	Tschorce
15	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Tomo Ostenjak at Kansas City (Miss) James Str. No. 84.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Vezsaw
16	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Simun Ostenjak at Kansas City (Miss) James Str. No. 84.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Crobova
17	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Ivan Sepac at Kansas City (Miss) James Str. No. 84.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$22	Yes	1910	Rochester Pa	Brother in Law Borcsek Ivan 850 Walnut Str. at Rochester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Austria	"	Kbarrino
19	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Sandor Cek at Monessen (Pa) Box 358.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kovelice
20	"	"	$10	Yes	1909	New York City	Brother Ivan Babic at New York City 596 11th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Revus
21	"	"	$14	Yes	1905	Freeport Pa	Brother in Law Emidio Cantarini at Sarco Clk (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Steneke
22	no	"	$60	Yes	1910	New York City	Brother Adamo Albanese & Rocco Serretta & Co Ulica N.Y. 39 Roosevelt Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	n. b.	n. b.	Italy		Massafra
23	Yes	Husband	—	No	"	"	Brother in Law —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Vecca
24	"	Father	—	"	"	"	Uncle —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	himself	$25	Yes	1910	Scranton Pa	Brother Agostini Domenico Box 28 at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Vasli
26	"	"	$25	"	1906 1907	Pittsburg Pa	Friend Buccifori Giuseppe at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Tobbio
27	no	"	$30	no	no	no	Brother Carlo Basile 305 Fair View Ave. at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Bella
28	Yes	"	$24	no	no	no	Uncle Blasi Antonio at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Vasli
29	"	"	$25	Yes	1910	Scranton Pa	Brother in Law Del Rossi Fabulio Box 5 at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	no	"	$26	"	1900 1904	Orange N.J.	Brother in Law Domenico Salvatori Cone Str. 125 at Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Altew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19[illegible],

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dan Hoddesdon, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

213

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Havre, January [illegible], 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Mineo	Vincenzo	42		m.	m.	Laborer		Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Silvercreek	Wife Maria Antonia Formado at Rocca	Wis.	Silvercreek
2	Tomassacci	Alessandro	22		m.	s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	—	Italy	Frontone	Father Tomassacci Giacomo at Di Pagli Italy	Pa.	Scranton
3	—u—	Teresa	17		f.	s.	Wife	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Father old Frontone Italy	Pa.	—
4	Fuggiano	Maria	27		f.	m.	Weaver	no	no	—	—	Lecce	Father Raffaele Fuggiano at Lecce Italy	N.Y.	Utica
5	Franceschelli	Raffaele	19		m.	s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	—	—	Frontone	Mother Franceschelli Maddelena at Frontone Italy	Pa.	Scranton Rosenacque
6	Furco	Michele	24		m.	s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Fuciano	Father Alphonso Furco at Fresno	N.Y.	New York
7	Franceschetti	Raffaele	36		m.	m.	Laborer	no	no	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pesaro Cagli	Wife Maria Franceschetti at Cagli Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco
8	Fatica	Domenico	18		m.	s.	—	no	no	—	—	— Frontone	None	Pa.	Scranton
9	Fatica	Luigi	36		m.	m.	—	no	no	—	—	—	Wife Fatica Pasquina at Frontone Italy	—	—
10	Grilli	Antonio	24		m.	m.	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Scranton Pa.	Wife Vittoria Grilli at Frontone Italy	—	—
11	Grilli	Nazzarenvo	17		m.	s.	—	no	no	—	Italy	Frontone	Father Grilli Santo at Frontone Italy	—	—
12	Giordano	Matteo	39		m.	m.	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	Trane Auberville	Wife Giordano Louisa at Auberville France	Pa.	Kilton
13	Marino	Giacomo	40		m.	m.	Laborer	no	no	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Swampscott Mass.	Wife Michelina Marino at Montemarano Italy	Mass.	Swampscott
14	Mancuso	Amedeo	19		m.	s.	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	—	—	Italy	Mother Louisa Mancuso at Sarno Italy	N.Y.	New York city
15	Mazzoni	Francesco	37		m.	m.	Laborer	no	no	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Frontone	Wife Katherina Mazzoni at Frontone Italy	Pa.	Scranton
16	Pieruccci	Pietro	26		m.	m.	—	no	no	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Cumberland Md.	Wife Pierucci Domenico at Frontone Italy	—	—
17	Pieri	Guiseppe	22		m.	s.	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Scranton Pa.	Father Pieri Raffaele at Cagli Italy	—	—
18	Pieri	Emilio	22		m.	s.	—	no	no	—	—	Italy	Pioblico	Mother Pieri Benedetta at Pioblicco Italy	—	—
19	Palazzetti	Giuseppe	44		m.	m.	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Scranton Pa.	Wife Palazzetti Serafina at Cagli Italy	—	—
20	Passetti	Giuseppe	20		m.	s.	—	no	no	—	—	Italy	Frontone	Mother Passetti Lucia at Frontone Italy	—	—
21	Passetti	Geronzo	22		m.	m.	—	no	no	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Scranton	Wife Passetti Elvira at Frontone Italy	—	—
22	Sciarranna	Gregorio	30		m.	m.	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Cumberland Md.	Wife Sciarranna Maria at Frontone Italy	—	—
23	Salerno	Michele	37		m.	m.	Laborer	no	no	—	—	Italy	Lecce	Wife Margherita Ritella at Massaffra Lecce	N.Y.	New York
24	Storielli	Antonio	30		m.	m.	Laborer	no	no	—	—	—	Bobbio	Wife Storielli Antonio Lucia at Bobbio Italy	Pa.	Scranton
25	Crespi	Cesare	39		m.	s.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Pavia	Father Emilio Cesare at Pavia Italy	N.Y.	New York
26	Truffa	Luigi	18		m.	s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Cagli	Father Pietro at Cagli Italy	Pa.	Scranton
27	Urbinati	Domenico	24		m.	m.	—	no	no	—	—	—	—	Wife Urbinati Adolfo at Cagli Italy	—	—
28	Zopponi	Adolfo	22		m.	s.	—	no	no	—	—	—	Cagli	Father Zopponi Paolo at Cagli Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco
29	Morente	Santi	35		m.	m.	—	no	no	—	S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Trenton N.J.	Wife* at Santi Antonio Italy	N.J.	Trenton
30	Palomba	Carmine	31		m.	Mason	Laborer	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Denali N. Jersey	Wife* at Sauterero Italy Theresa Palomba	N.J.	Trenton

EXCLUDED
ADMITTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 220

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$40	Yes	1910	Milwaukee	Brother Angelo De Marco 525 Fairchild St. at Milwaukee (Wisc.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	clear	brown	n. b.	None	Italy	Cava di Tirreni
2	yes	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Tommasacci Sante at Scranton (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	n. b.	"	"	"	Fontone
3	"	Brother	$25	no	no	no	Cousin —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	himself	None	no	no	no	Husband Semerano Maria C/o Rocco Zarette at Utica N.Y. 39 Kossuth Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Massa Lu
5	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Father Francischelli Romualdo at Nescanaqua Near Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Frontone
6	"	"	$50	Yes	1903 1907	New York City	Cousin Joseph Fucco 105-103 Chrystie Ave. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	"	Preano
7	"	"	$25	"	1904 1908	Moscow again to	Cousin Francheschetti Giuseppe Cozzi Ave. 216 at Sacramento (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	n. b.	n. b.	"	"	Cogli
8	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Sister Santa Fabiera at Scranton (Pa) Box 125.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Frontone
9	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Fabiera Francesco at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$25	Yes	1904 1909	Scranton Pa	Cousin Vincenzo Grilli at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Grilli Alberto at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$12	no	no	no	Father Cute Bernardo al Nazzaro Near Pittston (Pa) Box 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pietra Bruna
13	no	"	$80	Yes	1904 1910	Swampscott Mass	Friend Felice Dagnan 15 Spring St. at Swampscott (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Montenero
14	yes	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Cennaro De Marco C/o Bruno F. Rubano 2239 Third Ave. 111 Cons. St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Sarno
15	"	"	$25	Yes	1906 1908	Scranton Pa	Brother Nazzoni Celeste at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	n. b.	"	"	Frontone
16	"	"	$25	"	1903 1910	Cumberland N.V.	Cousin Carlo Perucci at Scranton (Pa) Moore Summit (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$25	"	1906 1910	Scranton Pa	Uncle Antonio Ligio at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cagli
18	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Buccafoli Giuseppe at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Pietbuo
19	"	"	$25	Yes	1907 1910	Scranton Pa	Cousin Ceccarelli Luigi Box 61 at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cagli
20	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Riva Antonio Alberto at Nescanaqua Near Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Frontone
21	"	"	$25	Yes	1906 1909	Scranton Pa	Brother Pasquetti Giuseppe Box 52 at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$25	"	1904 1910	Cumberland W.Va	Cousin Sciannamea Filippo at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Salvatore Salerno Care of C/o Sposa 272 Third Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Massafra
24	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother in Law Ruggiero Giuseppe at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bottro
25	"	"	$400	no	no	no	Friend Pasquale Arellano 71 Mulberry St. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Paria
26	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Pietro Box 28 at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Cagli
27	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Ciervasani Francesco at Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Zopponi Pietro Union Ste. 444 at S. Francisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	no	"	$25	Yes	1907 1910	Trenton N.J.	Brother Francesco Honesta Club Ste. No 38 at Trenton N. Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Santi
30	"	"	$25	"	1910	Dunellen N.J.	Brother in Law Davido Felice at Cedarin New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sanseverino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Make s'natbor Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1911,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carl Hedden, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

221

Carl Hedden

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ELLIDE sailing from Havre, January, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Haralambos	Andonis	25		m. s.	Mason	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Ottoman Empire	Vattili	Father Haralambo Hadji Marcaki at Vattili Cyprus	Miss	St. Louis
2	Stokas	Nicolas	18		m. s.	Labourer	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	Greece	Karpenisi	Father Jean Stokas at Karpenisi Greece	Wash.	Spokane
3	Antoniades	S. Filotas	17		m. s.	Student	yes	yes	Turkey	— " —	Turkey	Velvantos	Father Jean Antoniades at Velvantos Turkey	N.Y.	Trenton
4	Argyrion	Vassile	25		m. m.	Labourer	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	Kaza	Wife Eleny Argyrion at Kaza Turkey	Pa.	Bristol
5	Efthimiou	Jean	25		m. m.	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Wife Myrsi Efthimiou at Kaza Turkey	— " —	— " —
6	Patsonas	Harrisios	23		m. s.	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	Cozani	Father Athanassios at Cozani Turkey	N.Y.	New York
7	Panagiotis	Nicolas	22		m. s.	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	Kaza	Father Panagiotis at Kaza Turkey	Pa.	Bristol
8	Ezortzou	Georges	22		m. s.	— " —	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	Skoulieri	Father Nicolas Ezortzou at Skoulieri Turkey	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Zissioula	Emmanuel	20		m. s.	— " —	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	Velvantos	Father Nicolas Zissioula at Velvantos Turkey	— " —	— " —
10	Bello	Ibrahim	20		m. s.	Labourer	no	no	— " —	Turkey	— " —	Harpouta	Brother Kedevi Ibrahim at Harpouta Turkey	R.I.	Providence
11	Kassar — Beni	Mamoud	30		m. m.	— " —	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	Keghi	Wife Arsoun Mamoud at Keghi Turkey	N.Y.	Watervliet
12	Memed	Kerja	28		m. s.	— " —	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	Harpouta	Brother Mustafa Memed at Harpouta Turkey	Ill.	E. St. Louis
13	Goldberg	Malley	55		f. w.	House	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	None	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Goltfarb	Moses	20		m. s.	Painter	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	Turkey	Jerusalem	Father Menachem Goltfarb at Jerusalem Turkey	N.Y.	New York
15	Lifschitz	Morris	18		m. s.	Labourer	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Father Kelman Lifschitz at Jerusalem Turkey	— " —	— " —
16	Rodolinsky	Chaim	17		m. s.	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	Jaffa	Father David Rodolinsky at Jaffa Turkey	— " —	— " —
17	Aboth	B. Annie	28		f. m.	Wife	no	no	— " —	Syrian	— " —	Ehmesh	Uncle Tanous Abeid Ehmesh (Syria) Turkey	Mass.	Bedford
18	Bouhaya	B. Tabito	18		f. s.	— " —	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Uncle Assad Gorios at Ehmesh Turkey	— " —	— " —
19	Babaloian	Marianne	50		f. w.	None	no	no	— " —	Armenian	— " —	Malatia	Brother Meguerditch Gayamian at Malatia Turkey	— " —	Haverhill
20	Bezirdjian	Oskin	18		m. s.	Student	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	Adana	Father Artin Bezirdjian at Adana Turkey	N.Y.	Utica
21	Chaldjian	Charis Kevork	30		m. s.	Labourer	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	Van	Father Kevork Chaldjian at Van Turkey	Mass.	Milford
22	Danielian	Dikran	18		m. s.	Dresser	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	Harpouta	Uncle Jaghazar Danielian at Harpouta Turkey	— " —	Haverhill
23	Hagopian	Hachadour	30		m. m.	Labourer	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	Van	Wife Arghavni Hagopian at Van Turkey	— " —	Milford
24	Zilfo	Ismail	20		m. s.	— " —	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	Harpouta	Uncle Mehrich Hassan Oglou at Harpouta Turkey	R.I.	Providence
25	Minassian	Vartan	25		m. m.	— " —	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Wife Esther Minassian at Harpouta Turkey	Mass.	Worcester
26	Nersecian	A. Mardiros	35		m. m.	Merchant	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	Cincinnati Ohio	Brother Daniel A. Nersecian at Baibourth Turkey	N.Y.	Watervliet
27	— " —	— " — Sepouhi	21		f. m.	Milliner	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	Baibourth	Brother in law — do —	— " —	— " —
28	— " —	— " — Haiganouch	14		f. s.	Wife	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Brother — do —	— " —	— " —
29	Oshikian	Hampartzoum	25		m. s.	Shoe Maker	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Malatia	Brother Mohar Oshikian at Malatia Turkey	Pa.	Philadelphia
30	Underigian	Krikor	22		m. s.	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Father Agoustin Underigian at Malatia Turkey	N.Y.	New York

ADMITTED — DEPORTED — ADMITTED — ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

April 29 1913

102

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 222

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *January 2nd*, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or a procurer, or has been within one year previously a prostitute or procurer, or has come to this country for any immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	no	no	no	Brother Mercos Haralambos 112 St. 6 E. at St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good		5	5	dear	n. b.	n. br.	[illegible]	Greece	Vathi
2	"	Brother	$25	no	no	no	Brother Georges Hekas P.O. Box 1026 at Spokane Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kasperusi
3	"	himself	$25	no	no	no	Brother Victor J. Antoniades Hotel Windsor N.C. at Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	"	"	"	Curfy	Velvento
4	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Antonios Asteris 1034 Lexington Ave at Bristol (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kaza
5	"	"	$24	no	no	no	Cousin Demetre Helios 1034 Lexington Ave at Bristol (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$28	no	no	no	Friend Costas Zikas No. 242 E. 41 St. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ozani
7	"	"	$24	no	no	no	Friend Georges Kotsiponas 1034 Lexington Ave at Bristol (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kaza
8	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Friend Elias Hofanos No. 914 Locust Str. at Philadelphia (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Thuliori
9	"	"	$21	no	no	no	Friend Demetre Kolios No. 914 Locust Str. at Philadelphia (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Velvento
10	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Uncle Abeder Hussein 15 Benville Str. at Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	"	Hagiut
11	"	"	$26	no	no	no	Friend Sarkis Vartanian 2017 Third Ave at Watervliet N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	n. b.	"	"	Hagi
12	"	"	$36	no	no	no	Brother Veisse Mamed 1615-16 St. Str. at St. Louis (Mo.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black	"	"	Harput
13	no	"	$20	Yes	1904 1910	Brooklyn	Son in Law Sam Goldstein 1880 Douglass Str. at Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	Also cert.	Penalty	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"	"	"	Kinkarick
14	Yes	"	$22	no	no	no	Cousin Samuel Yeleten 2 East 118th Str. at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	light	"	"	Jerusalem
15	"	Brother	$32	no	no	no	Brother Samuel Lefschitz 655 Lexington Ave. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	n. b.	n. b.	"	Russia	Varsovie
16	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Elie Kodolitsky 75 East 116th Str. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Safet
17	Yes	husband	$20	no	no	no	Husband Pauline Abide 250 Congehall Str. at New Bedford (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	gray	"	"	Chuert
18	no	himself	$25	no	no	no	Brother Dounad B. Bouhaya & Pauline Abide 250 Congehall Str. at New Bedford (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Son Kevork Baselosian 54 Arch Str. at Haverhill (Mass)	"	"	Also cert.	Penalty	"	"	4	11	"	"	black	"	"	Malatia
20	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Brother Sarkis Bezirdjian 49-51 Genesee Str. at Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	n. b.	n. br.	"	"	Adana
21	"	"	$28	no	no	no	Uncle Hellone Kirgosian 39 West Str. at Milford (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black	"	"	Van
22	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Armenak Danielian 15 High Str. at Haverhill (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Harputa
23	"	"	$21	no	no	no	Brother in Law Nerhan Avedisian 39 West Str. at Milford (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	n. b.	n. b.	"	"	Van
24	Yes	"	$36	no	no	no	Brother Hussein Tokatlioglan 979 Westminster Str. at Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	black	"	"	Harputa
25	no	"	$16	no	no	no	Brother in Law Baba Boghigian 50 Hanover Str. at Worcester (Mass)	"	Polatian	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Yes	"	$20	Yes	1897 1909	Canada Now	Friend J. Poladian 448 East 11th Str. at New York City	"	428-12th St. Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	n. b.	"	"	Bachmuth
27	"	husband	$20	no	no	no	Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	n. b.	"	"	"	Constantinople
28	"	Brother	$20	no	no	no	Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Bachmuth
29	"	himself	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Avedis Tookissian 915 Columbia Ave. at Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Malatia
30	"	"	$26	no	no	no	Brother Chanis Undorigian 162 E. 28th Str. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "ELONDE", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Hecklesham, Surgeon of the ....., sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 .....

at Florida

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Feb 3 - 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Havre, January [illegible], 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Borowitz	Salomon	20	M.	M.	Book Binder	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brooklyn	Friend Ellasch Werner at Jews- Saleem Turkey	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Danielian	Haiganouch	30	F.	M.	None	—	—	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Harpoot	Father Belondin Hergianouk at Harpoot Turkey	Mass.	Haverhill
3	—"	Garabédé	18	M.	S.	Student	—	—	—"	—"	—"	—"	Grand Father-do-	—"	—"
4	Moldovano	Nicolas	22	M.	S.	Clerc	+	+	Roumani-	Roumaniaq	France	Paris	Mother Moldovano at Botoschany Roumania	Ill.	Chicago
5	Sentin	Berthe	19	F.	S.	Cashier	+	+	Belgium	Roman	—"	—"	Father Hedonin Sentin at Bruxelles Belgium	N.Y.	New York City
6	Danel	Ernest	30	M.	S.	Miner	+	+	France	French	—"	Bruay	Oncle Danel Sylvain at Hames Pas de Calais (France)	Ga.	South Fork
7	Dreïen	Herman	21	M.	S.	Tanner	+	+	Russia	Russian	—"	Paris	Mother Dreïen Golda Gilbourt 12 at Varsovie (Russia)	N.Y.	New York City
8	Zak	Antony	21	M.	S.	Tailor	+	+	Austria	Slavonian	—"	Estevenay	Father Jean Zak at Rarion Galicie Austria	N.Y.	Trenton
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Closed at Number eight

4
1
4

F 3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 2nd, 1911

224

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Citizen																				
2	no	Friendself	$12	no	no	no	Husband Annanag Damelian 15 High Str. at Haverhill (Mass.)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	black	n. b.		Russia	Turkonte
3	no	Mother	—	#	#	#	Father #														
4	no	Uncle	$20	no	no	no	Uncle T. Shapiro Blue Island 107 at Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	clear	brown	brown	None	Roumania	Botchany
5	"	himself	$25	no	no	no	Bridgroom Leon Albert 411 Zork St. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	n. b.	"	"	Belgique	Louvain
6	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Hawkinag Louis B. 413 d South Fork Cambria County (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Gray	"	French	Herdin
7	"	Brother	$25	no	no	no	Brother Dreier Mann. 843 S. 138 St. at Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Rume	Varsovie
8	"	himself	$30	no	no	no	Brother Hamilan Zak Raudal Str. at Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	n. b.	"	Austria	Galizie
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "FLORIDE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1911,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 223

IJC S. S. FLORIDE FRENCH arrived Feb. 3, 1911, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
47f	1	Rosselot, Elise	2	1	1	lpc		12.30	Henr							2/16 Jan 305												
19f	2	Sentin, Berthe	4	5	1	lpc	Hosp 2/7/11 2pm	1.	Warr	2/696 Clk 2/171 Lond 2/67 K																		
26m	3	Osztermann, Adolf	1	9	1	lpc		1.	Brown							2/8186 Jad 1 35												
26m	4	Czike, Ferencz	1	1	1	lpc		1.	Brow	2/3 35 Gv						2/4 2456 Clk 4 05												
30m	5	Kasser Beni, Harmond	3	11	1	lpc		1.	Detw																			
40m	6	Radwojecris, Bogoljink	1	12	1	lpc		1.25	Brow							2/4 1794 12 45												
16m	7	Blasi, Domenico	1	28	1	lpc		1.30	Brow	2/ 2/ Kot																		
1m	8	Palomba, Carmine	2	2	1	lpc		1.30	Racz																			
17m	9	Antoniades, Filotas	3	3	1	lpc		1.35	Detw							2/3 40 K 2 10												
37m	10	Salerno, Michele	21	23	1	lpc		1.32	Boz							2/360 K 3												
14f	11	Nersecian, Harianouch	3	28	1	lpc		1.50	Detw							2/3 62 K 3 10												
55f	12	Goldberg, Malley	3	13	1	lpc cert		3.	Detw							2/3 30 Jun 3 50												
50f	13	Babalyian, Marianna	3	19	1	lpc cert		2.40	Detw	2/4 40 Kot						2/6 88 Jad 11 50											223	
2f	14	Davidian, Haigamoush & son Garabed	4	2	2	lpc c		2.30	Warr	2/4 40 Kot						2/6 88 Jad 11 50											646	
12m																												

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

225

S. S. FLORIDE FRENCH *arrived* Feb. 3d 1911 *, 19 , M., , from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Fuggiano	Maria G.	2	4		1	To husband from N. Y. 1:45	Ellis Island Mattes Demerans, Utica N.Y. 39 Rozenda Av.	S.	4	11.30	1	1	1
2	Ezkupi	Gyorgy	?	?	1		Too Late	Deshmalen	S.	4	1.	1	1	1
3														
4														
5														
6														
77														
8														
9														
10														

3 2 2 27

FLORIDE FEB 3/11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3576

Feb. 1-3-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 1 1 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 1 1 1944
Date

Tina Roman
Camera Operator

VOLUME-3377

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

February 24th-1911

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
3	Lusitania	Liverpool, Queenstown	47
	Christopher	Manaos	1
	Tudor Prince	Trinidad	1
	Maracaibo	Curacao	3
	Montevideo	Vera Cruz, Havana	5
4	Hamburg	Havana	5
	Vienna (stowaway)	Barry	1
	Madonna	Naples, Palermo, Marseilles	20
	Vasari	West Indian Ports	19
	Colon	Cristobal	4
	[illegible] New Zealand	Brisbane, Australia	1
	Fenris	Kiel	1

2377

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3577

Feb. 3-4-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of JAN 1 - 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 1 1 1944
Date

Tina Roman
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, save as to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" shall be determined by the country from which alien came and the language they speak. The original stock or group shall be the basis of the classification, regardless of language. The mother race is to be used only to avoid misclassification of the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Korean.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bulgarian.	Magyar.
Canadian.	Mexican.
Canadian-French.	Montenegrin.
Cornish.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

27
28
29
30

Form 100
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from 19

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1			43		M	M								Home. Wooton Lea St Warrington		Ralph Port Ont
2			35		F											
3			41		M											
4			17		F											
5														friend		
6			29		M		Secretary									
7			45													
8			30				Clerk							friend		
9			32		M	M	Civil Engr	yes	yes					Father		
10			31				Merchant									
11			66		F											
12			24		M	M	Railway Conductor							wife		
13			40		F											
14			22		F											
15			20		M		Civil Engineer									
16			28				Insurance Resident									
17			33													
18			23		F											
19			35		M		Merchant									
20			21		F		Gentlewoman							Sister		
21			63		M											
22			32		F											
23			28		M	M	Merchant									
24			24											father		
25			24		F											
26			21		M		Engineer									
27			19		M	M										
28			25													
29			30		M		Engineer									
30			20				Merchant									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there in.

† If not going to a final destination beyond, so state.

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Years of former visits; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	No — —	Godrang Hotel Lothian Scotland											
2	"	"	"	— —												
3	No	Self	"	Liverpool Nyork	% Cunard Line New York											
4	yes	"	"	No	% Cunard Line Toronto							5 11	Fair	Brown	Blue	England Windermere
5	"	"	"	yes 1888 Dakota	Balmoral Hotel Nyork City							0				
6	No	"	"	No — —	% King Edward Hotel Toronto Ont.							5		Brown		Ontario
7	No	"	"	— —	% Dominion Land Office Winnipeg Manitoba											
8	yes	Self	yes	No — —	Home Shita ku Shodome 2 Tokio Japan friend Wanten + Smukie Wall St New York	No No No no Good						5 10½	Dk	Dk	Dk	Nil
9	"	"	"	" — —								5	Fair	Brown	Grey	Japan
10	"	"	"	" — —								5	Fair	Brown	Grey	Switzerland
11	"	"	"	yes 1907 Detroit	Waldo Hotel Nyork City							5 8		Grey	Blue	Switzerland
12	"	"	"	Dec 1910 New York	Grand Central Ry Co Ct. Ry Calgary Alberta							5 10½		Brown		Canada
13	"	"	"	1910 Nyork	c/o Dorman + Co 5 W 19 St New York City							5 8		Brown	Grey	Switzerland
14	"	"	"	"	164 State St. Brooklyn							5 4				Switzerland
15	"	"	"	1911	In to Solitaire Island Hayti West Indies							5 2	Dk	Brown	Blue	Switzerland
16	"	"	"	1910	c/o Australian + N.Z. Mercantile Co Union Bank Melbourne Victoria							5 10		Dk	Hazel	Canada
17	"	"	No									5 6	Dk	Dk	Dk	Australia
18	Husb	"	"		do							5 6	"	"	"	Austria Bracevs.
19	Self	"	yes	1906 1911 at work	Hotel Savoy friend Mr Richard Welling 416 E 65 S Newyork							5 2	Pale	Brown	Blue	England
20	"	"	"	yes Nyork	c/o Joseph Murer 65 Nassau St New York City							5 —				
21	"	"	No	— —												
22	"	"	yes	1908 Nyork	Waldorf Astoria 33rd & Madison Ave New York							5 3½		Red	Green	
23	No	"	"	1913	Hotel							5 6		Light	Blue	
24	yes	"	"	1909	friend Mr Louis Baron 119 W 23 St New York							5 8½		Brown		
25	"	"	No	— —	In transit to Toronto, Canada							5 10	Fair	Dk	Dk	
26	"	"	"	— —	via Yokohama Japan							5 2	Fair	Grey	Blue	
27	"	"	"									5 6	"	"	Be	USA Gardenville Ireland
28	"	Husb	"		In transit to King Edward Hotel Toronto Can							5 7	Dk	Dk	Grey	England
29	Yes	Self	"	No — —	Home 7072 Cornell Street N York							5	Fair			Java
30	No	"	"	Nyork												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

101418.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool* , *21st January*, 19*11*

H—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Frederick	George Alex	25	m	S	Agent	yes	yes	England	English			Mother Mrs Mountague 29 York Mansions Battersea London S.W. England		
2	"	Edith Isabella	20	f	m	Merchant							Home 26 Rue de Rectory House Wimbledon Park London		
3	"	Frances	27	f	m	wife									
4	Perkins	Mary	21	f	S	None			English						
5	Hoffman	Marjorie	22						English				Father Charles Kaufman Berkeley Street London W		
6	Stubbs	Clifford Mr	36	m	S	Lawyer							Residence of USA		
7	Lancashire	Herbert Frances	41		Steampacket								Sisters Mrs J. Gaylord Mrs Edwards Co. Park Nottingham		
8	Seaman	Ayde Emily	28		Single	Spinster					London		Mrs Stubbs 27 Mansfield Road Nottingham		
9	Zoch	Martin	30	m	Married	Agent			German	Germany	Frankfort		Home Schillerstrasse 27 Frankfort Main Germany		
10	Macdonald	Evan	20		Single	Student			English	England	London		Sister Mrs Thompson 9 Finsbury Circus London E.C.		
11	Mackail	Edward	28	m	S	Surveyor				Canada	Calgary		Home 220 Strathcona E Calgary Canada		
12	Martin	John	28		Single	Farmer				Irish					
13	McDonald	Charles Mr	27			Engineer				England	Ilford		Father C C McDonald Esq Egyptian Cazalet, Ilford Near Woodford		
14	McDougall	Angus	29		Single	Farmer					London		Earl of Aberdeen		
15	McLean	Margaret	40	f	Married	Cooper				Canada			Home 171 Pamela South Hamilton Ont		
16	Meadows	Richard Mr	32	m	m	Transit			Mexican	Mexico			Home Tampico Tamaulipas Tampico Mexico	Transit to Mexico	
17	"	Emma	30	f	m										
18	Mooring	Algernon Mr	21	m	S	Engineer mining			England	English	England		Father Mr Mooring (unfit)		
19	"	Charles	21	m	m	Engineer									
20	Richardson	Percy	41		Single	Student					Victoria	Canada	Home 3a Kensington Avenue Montreal		
21	Rees	Matilda Mr	41		Single	Artist				English	London		Deputy Hospital Lisbon exchange London		
22	"	Edith Evelyn	20	f											
23	Rochelle	Lucie	22	m	Single	Dancer							Home 5 Rue Scribe		
24	Rose	Marguerite	5	f	Married	Actress			England	English	London		Home 89 Avenue de Neuilly Paris France		
25	Rubin	Esther	62	m	Married	Tailor	YES	YES	France	French	France	Paris	Brother Mr M Rubin 72 Broadway New York		
26	Sipps	Saint Paul	21		Married	Artist			England	English	England	London	Father Mr Gilford Gardens, Croydon		
27	Smith	Marie	24	f	Single	Actress			France	French	France	Paris	Friend Mme Blanche Vano Canal, Mexico City		
28	Stevens	Edward Clinton	27	m	S	Farmer	YES	YES	England	English	England	London		My New York	
29	Richards	Frank	42	m	Married										
30	Clay	Kimball	42	m											

*An alien's last residence of one year or more will constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Time of previous years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	1899 1911 N York	[illegible] St Regis Mohawk New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Fair	England London
2	"	"	"	1910	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Sallow	"	"	"
3	"	Friend	"	1909	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Fair	"	"	"
4	"	Self	"	—	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Father	"	Harlem N York 1906	Luther Mrs Hauptmann 111 East 120 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	England London
6	"	Self	"	1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Light Brown	Blue	Fair	"	"
7	No	"	"	1903	Go General Electric Fabric Co Utica NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Light	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	No	Go Belle Curtis 13 Rossini Havana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
9	yes	"	"	—	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	Blue	"	"
10	No	"	"	No	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Light	Gray	"	"
11	yes	"	"	yes 1911 New York	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	Fair	Blue	Sallow	Canada [illegible]
12	No	"	"	1910	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	Light Brown	Blue	"	"
13	yes	"	"	1909 N York	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	England [illegible]
14	No	"	"	1911	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	Fair	Blue	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	[illegible] Tampico Tamaulipas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
16	"	"	"	1911	Tampico Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	med	br	blue	"	"
17	"	Friend	"	"	King Edward Hotel Toronto Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	"	"	yes.	Austria
18	"	Self	"	1913	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	Fair	Brown	Brown	"
19	"	"	"	1911	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	Fair	Brown	Black	"
20	yes	"	"	1910	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	[illegible]	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	1911	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	[illegible]	"	"	"
22	"	Friend	"	"	Union Square Hotel New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	[illegible]	"	"	"
23	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	[illegible]	"	"	"
24	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~1911~~	Hotel Victoria New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	"	[illegible]	"	None	"
25	yes	Self	yes	1911 N York	"	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	6 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England [illegible]
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	~~No~~	~~Sister~~	~~No~~	~~1911~~	~~Sister Mrs Delaney 111 Lexington Ave NY City~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	England [illegible]
28	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 N York	Sister Mrs Delaney 111 Lexington Ave NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	Fair	Brown	"	"	Ireland [illegible]
29	No	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the . . . . . , from . . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, ... That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon assigned by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . .

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . . . , 19 ,

at . . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

. . . . . The return of age in . . . . . should be expressed in years . . . months; the fact of applying only to those under 1 year. . . . . The entry in . . . . . should be either M (male) or F (female). . . . . The entry in . . . . . should be either M (married) or S (single). . . . . Write out in full all . . . . . Every . . . . . must be answered as directed, under penalty . . . . . Each alien arriving at . . . . . for example, Cuban, Italian, Russian, Hebrew, English, Irish, German, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Scotch, Dutch, Belgian, Greek, Syrian, Turkish, Armenian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Servian, Montenegrin, Japanese, Chinese, East Indian, Mexican, West Indian, Central American, South American, African (black), or Hebrew, ... regardless of . . . . . nationality, race, or people.

. . . . . between . . . . . and . . . . . .

. . . . . there.

. . . . . operations.

. . . . . and correct . . . . . the personal examination . . . . . .

. . . . . and the entries thereon . . . . . N. N. (unknown) or read not write . . . . . .

. . . . . to mean the country of which . . . . . is a . . . . . .

. . . . . of the manifest. The entry in . . . . . should be the name of the port . . . . . .

. . . . . Special attention is called to the degree in between race and nationality, and to the entries required in columns 5 and 6. In particular, no general or specific answer is sufficient in this regard. For example, a person speaking English and coming from Ireland must not necessarily mean "English" by race or "Ireland" by nationality. English, Scotch, Welsh, or Irish races do not necessarily mean "England," "Scotland," "Wales," or "Ireland" by nationality. An alien who is a Jew, or Hebrew by race might properly enough be described as a native of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following directions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

CREOLE.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who, if coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, European Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, North." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (comprising the Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, South." . . . . An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The word "race" as used in column 9 means . . . . . The entry in column 10 should show the country in which the alien last resided. The entry in column 11 should show the . . . . . of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should correctly record the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, or of country of race.

Aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 . . . . . should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative . . . . . name and address of friend.

. . . . . Intended future permanent residence shall be the final . . . . . An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town . . . . . of intended future permanent residence within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

. . . . . The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

. . . . . The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, or any other.

. . . . . The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

. . . . . The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

. . . . . The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

. . . . . The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from 19

II-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or Town.
1	Bartlett	Edward [illegible]				Sailor					England	London	Father Edward Bartlett 1 Gordon Square Gate Terr, Gordon Sq		
2	Lacoste	Hector William	50	M	M	Clerk					Canada	Montreal		Can	Montreal
3	Nicholas	Frederick Frederick	24	M	S	Artist					England	London	Mother Mrs A M Nicholas Hillcrest Rd Ealing London W	Can	Montreal
4	Dunlop	Percy Lancelot	24	M	S	Artist					Ireland	Belfast	Home Belfast Ireland	NY	
5	Tunnicliffe	Percy	42	M	Married	Journalist					Ireland	Ballina	Home Ballycastle Ballina Co Mayo Ireland	NY	
6	✓	✓ Agnes Elizabeth			Wife								friend Miss F Taylor Nottingham		
7	Travis	William Ernest	62	M	Married	Merchant			British	Nottingham	England	Nottingham	22 Baker St		
8	Bodemmann	Ernest Walter	44	M	S				Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	St Gall	Home St Gall Switzerland	ny newyork	
9	Cook	Arthur		M	W						England	Ipswich	wife Mrs A Cook Moselle Hill Ipswich	NY Albany	
10	Cook	Harry	44	M	Married						Canada	Toronto	Bro Palmerston B'vard Toronto	can Toronto	
11	Cook	Herbert	44	M	M	Professor					England	London	Hotel Cecil London	ny newyork	
12	✓	(Mrs) Mabel	28	F	M						Canada	✓	✓	✓	
13	Farber	Percy Norman	44	M	M	Engineer			English		England	London	Father Mr Farber Carnarvon Mansions London	Not fixed	
14	✓	Cornelia C	33	F	M						✓	✓	do	✓	
15	Puttick	Walter William	30	M	S	Broker					England	Chorley Wood	Home Chorley Wood Herts England	NY Newyork	
16	Franks	✓ S [illegible]							English		England	London	Mother Mrs Franks 3 Cleveland Place Lancaster Gate	Cuba	
17	Greenwood	✓ James	41	M	M						England	Lowe	wife Mrs Greenwood Lynwy Bebington Cheshire	Cuba	
18	Herbert	✓ Claude C.	28	M	S	Financier			Canadian		Canada	Winnipeg	father Mr J H Herbert Winnipeg Canada	Can Winnipeg	
19	Laag	✓ Adrian William	40	M	M	Consul			Dutch		Holland	The Hague	Mrs der Laag The Hague Holland	Dutch Guiana	
20	Lemaitre	✓ Pierre Jacquel	22	M	S	Student			French		France	Paris	father Norman Lemaitre 3 Avenue du Bois Paris	NY New York	
21	Mitchell	✓ Thos. A	45	M	M	merchant			Canadian		Canada	Parkdale	Dalcumela Toronto	Can Toronto	
22	McArdle	✓ William Edward	35	M	M	Mine			English		England	London	wife Mrs McArdle The Lodge Bournemouth	Pa Philadelphia	
23	~~Nicholas~~	~~Moses~~				~~Farmer~~			~~Russian~~		~~Russia~~	~~Smolensk~~	2		
24	Munro	✓ Allan	13	M	S	Broker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	Home 97 Shrewsbury Rd N Birkenhead England	Fla Pensacola	
25	Murray	✓ (Sir) John	56	M	M	Scientist			British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Home Challenger Lodge Edinburgh	Mass Boston	
26	✓	✓ (Lady) Isabel			F										
27	✓	✓ Margaret	19		S										
28	Nerlich	✓ Henry	39	M	M	merchant			German		Canada	Toronto	wife Mrs Nerlich 76 Chestnut Pk Road Toronto	Can Toronto	
29	Nathan	✓ Alfred Augustus			S				English		England	Heathwood	Uncle Mr Nathan Hare Bar Herts	Buenos Ayres	
30	Parish	✓ Frederick			M						England	London	✓ 9 Manthope St London	~~NY Newyork~~	

* An intended residence of one year will constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.

II-1115

* Intended future permanent residence.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Years and months. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming under contract to perform labor?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the . . . . . , from . . . . . , do solemnly swear and truly . . . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 19 ,

at . . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an appreciable admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ungar	George	45		m											
2	Smith	Annie	28		f											
3	Müller	Elise	31		f											
4	Austrie															
5	Rix	George	26		m											
6	King	Gertrude	22		f											
7	Jarves	Frances														
8	Ermann															
9	Townsend	Elizabeth	28		f											
10	Widmer					S										
11	Ayres	Reuben & Mrs Ja	32		m	m										
12	Burke	Elizabeth	35		F	S										
13	Kozaki	Takeo	25		m											
14	[illegible]	Jeanne	23		F	S										
15	Piper	Frederic	33		m	S										
16	Paul	Marguerite			F											
17	Pepshen	Marie	24													
18	Johnston	Kate	27		F	S										
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

TOTALS.

* A continued residence of one year or more will be considered as constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence the prior...

[illegible] sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

maids & Valets

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Time, number of years; Where I	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Guarding Bros	—	—	To Guarding Mexico City					no	none	no	good	no	5 5	Dk	Br		Hungary Tovich
2	yes	Glyn	yes	yes 1913	Mr Glyn Ritz Carlton														
3	✓	Mrs Kaufman Lady	✓	no	—	c/o Mrs Kaufman 14 E 60 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dk	Dk	Br	✓		Switzerland Zurich
4	yes	Murray	yes	no	—	Lady Murray Parkman Hotel Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		England London
5	✓	Mr Va Cortorey	✓	yes	1910 New York	c/o Mr Va Cortorey 75 Madison Ave 56 New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	fr	fr	blue	✓		✓ Stoodbenton Boston
6	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—													England London
7	yes	Cathcart Lady Decies	yes	no	—	—													Canton Switzerland St Paul
8	✓	Mr Jacobs	✓	✓	—	Lo Cathcart Lady Decies Waldorf Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dk	Dk	blue Br	✓		England Burton
9	no	Mr Johnson	yes	yes	1909 New York	c/o Mr Jacobs 44 Regis Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	med	fr	blue	✓		Switzerland N York
10	yes	Duman Stahlpelat	yes	yes	00 N York	c/o Mr Johnson 33 Martha Mpuma Ave East Orange c/o Banco Stahlpelat 2 Rue St Lazare N York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓		England Smarden
11	Yes	Duman Stahlpelat	yes	no	—														Iceland Reykjavik
12	no	Mrs Hammond	✓	yes	10 yrs Washington	c/o Mrs Hammond 1500 Rhode Island Ave Wash DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Dk	Br	✓		
13	yes	Senator Reynolds	✓	✓		c/o Senator Reynolds													France Villeneuve-de Berg
14	yes	Mr Stahlpelat	yes	yes	00 N York	c/o Mr Stahlpelat Plaza Hotel N York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Red	Brown	Hazel	✓		France Neuville-de-Poitou
15	yes	Mr Stahlpelat	yes	yes	1909 N York	c/o Mr Stahlpelat The Plaza Hotel N York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Dk	Dk	Black	✓		
16	✓	Mr Jacobs	✓	no	—	c/o Mrs Jacobs													France Cosse
17	no	Miss Barclay	✓	no	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Dk	Dk	Dk	✓		England Melcombe Regis
18	yes	Mrs Barclay	✓	no	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	med	fr	blue	✓		
19						c/o Mrs Barclay Waldorf Hotel New York													
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do severally, solemnly and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed on the vessels thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted], *19* [redacted],

at [redacted].

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes—can read and write), No—No—can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, civility or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTALS.

...CABIN PASSENGERS. List 5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Page	✓ Frederick Palmer	31		m		Clerk			St. Britain	English	USA	Brooklyn	Home 65 Columbia Heights Brooklyn	NY	Brooklyn
2	Rizaeff	✓ Mirza Djafar	32		m		merchant			Persian	Persian	England	London	c/o Messrs Rizaeff 70 Bishopsgate St London	NY	Newyork
3	✓	✓ Fatmeh	17		f		wife			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Steinfeld	✓ Paul	36		m	m	merchant			G. Britain	German	✓	✓	Home 48 Lancaster Rd Hampstead London Eng	✓	✓
5	Hernandez	✓ Sol Francisco	17				Engineer			Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Cuba			Havana Cuba
6	Scripture	✓ Arthur [illegible]	20			✓	Bond Dealer			Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Home 29 Harbord St Toronto		Canada Toronto
7	Stables	✓ Frank Oliver	33			✓	manager			England	English	USA	New York	Home c/o Lostdal Broadhurst Gdns 10 Grant St	Lee	ny newyork
8	Sperling	✓ Emil Renasse	40			✓	[illegible] expert			Hungarian	Hungarian	France	Paris	wife No 8 No Sterling 3me Rue Marbeuf	N.y	New York
9	Spender-Smith	✓ Spencer Compton	8			✓	Kid			England	English	England	Dorset	wife No 8 St Smith Wimborne St	Tampa	Palais Flats
10	Shenton	✓ Arthur	38			✓	manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Stoke on Trent	Home 33 Belgrave Terrace Longton Stoke on Trent England	Canada	Montreal
11	Unkraut	✓ Henry Jules	31			✓	S merchant		✓	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Home Rutistrasse 8 Bremen	N.y.	New York
12	Tenney	✓ Arthur Hammond	33			✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Brit	English	England	London	London Piccadilly Hotel England	ny	new York
13	Berliac	Adrien	32		m		[illegible]			France	French	France	Paris	209 Blvd St Germain Paris France	N.y	New York
14	✓	(Mrs) Eugenie	30		f	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	~~Van Penedaar~~	~~Peyeng~~	37							~~Gt Brit~~	See 2/28					
16	James	✓ Mary	44	F	W	none		yes	yes	Gt. Brit	England	England	London	Home Stone Street Sevenoaks Kent	N.J.	Newark
17	von Arbury	✓ Richard	30	m	m	Civil	Engineer	✓	✓	Austria	Austrian	England	London	Home 19 West Eaton Place London SW. England	ny	newYork
18	✓	✓ (Mrs) Elsa Louisa	27		f			✓	✓	✓	U.S. English	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	McArthur	✓ Hilda Louise			f	M	Child	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	✓	✓	Home 36 Buckingham Gate London Eng	✓	✓
20	Wilshere	✓ Norman Myddelton	38	m			Engineer	✓	✓	Gt. Brit	English	✓	✓	Home 58 Hardies Rd London W		Honduras
21	~~Jane Eddy~~	~~Fanny Rachel~~	35							~~Belgium~~	See 1/15					
22	Young	✓ John Ebenezer	67	W	m	manufacturer		✓	✓	Gt Brit	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Home 24 Dalhabie Terrace Glasgow	N.y	New York
23	✓	✓ James Howie	38	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	Williams	✓ Benjamin Stewart Lyon	30	✓	✓	Civil		✓	✓	✓	English	England		sister Mrs B Lyon Williams Gore Cliffe Milford on Sea Hants	B C	Vancouver
25	✓	✓ Maud Lyon	29	f	✓	wife		✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland		✓	B C	
26	Watt	✓ Albert William Jack	35	m	✓	Banker		✓	✓	✓	Scotch	England	Elgin	Home 4 Le Parc Elgin Scotland	Intransit to Mexico	
27	Wurzburger	✓ Henriet	44	✓	✓	merchant		✓	✓	Austria	Vienna				Ny	New York
28	Buchans	✓ Ida		F	S	Child				US Citizen						
29	Beardmore	✓ W. Williams	30	m		merchant					English			In transit to Panama		via Canada
30	✓	✓ E. Katherine	24	f	✓	✓								✓	✓	✓

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of . . . . . , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Yearly payments of years	Where?														
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	yes	1910 New York	Home 63 Columbia Hts Brooklyn N.Y. Hotel Knickerbocker	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dk	Dk	Nil	England	Ipswich
2	yes	self	yes	yes	—		Home Bivouac U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk		France	Nantes
3		Husband	✓	no			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk			✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Self	✓	yes	1910	New York	c/o J. Blumenthal & Co William St N.Y. c/o Hotel Plaza	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	med	fr	Blue	✓	Germany	Frankfort
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	—		Havana Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	✓	Cuba	Havana
6	no	✓	✓	✓	1910	New York	Entrance Home 29 Harbord St Toronto c/o Hotel Broadhurst & Lee 92 Grant St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	med	Dk	Dk	✓	Canada	Toronto
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	yes	N. York	~~Southern Steel~~ Manchester c/o Waldorf Astoria New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Light	Dk	Blue	✓	England	Manchester
8	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	c/o Fortnum & Mason Whitehouse P.O via Black Rock	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	✓	Brown	✓	Austria Hungary	New Sandez
9	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	En transit to Windsor Hotel Montreal Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Brown		✓	England	Salisbury
10	no	✓	✓	yes	1910	New York	c/o Hotel Knickerbocker New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	fr			✓	✓	Bohemia Trebitsch
11	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Cork
12	yes	Self	✓	yes	1910	New York	170 W 73 St New York City Plaza Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	fr	Ver	✓	England	Weymouth
13	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	Dk	Dk	Hazel	✓	France	Bellême Mamers
14	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Limoges
15																					
16	yes	Self	yes	yes	yes	N.Y.	Cousin Mrs J. Richman 875 Broad St Newark N.J. Knickerbocker Club New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	Dk	Dk	Grey	✓	U.S.A.	New Orleans
17	yes	Self	✓	✓	1909	New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	Ber		Hungary	Buda Pesth
18	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	med	Dk	Ber		U.S.A	Dalton Pa.
19	✓	Self	✓	✓	1903	✓	Plaza Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Ber	Ber		England	London
20	no	Self	yes	✓	1910	✓	Home Tegucigalpa Honduras	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	England	Dorset
21																					
22	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	New York	c/o Holland House Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Gray	Blue		Scotland	Glasgow
23	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	Red	Brown	Brown		England	Southampton
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	Blue		✓	~~Dunfermline~~
26	yes	✓	✓	yes	yes	New York	Home West 92nd Street New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Fair	✓		Scotland	Fife
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Ver	✓	✓		Vienna	Austria
28																					
29	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	N. York	Home: Toronto Ont ✓ ✓	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	nil	Canada	Toronto
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19 ,

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Brazilian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pawnee Indian.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scottish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonic.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS.

6

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dosch	✓ Ernst	38										wife Mrs Bessie Kronenhe 14 years Dwelling place Home 202 Dale ave	NY	Newyork,
2	Larkins	✓ Robert	30		✓	✓	✓	✓	English	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Toronto Canada	Canada	Toronto
3	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible] English	[illegible]	London	Home of Uncle Noble London	NY	newYork
4	Lloyd	✓ Alfred Ed	37		✓	✓	✓	✓	England	English ~~Scotch~~	England	Manchester	Mother Mr Lloyd 21 Albany Rd Chorlton Man	S A	Buenos Ayres
5	Mayer	✓ Jules	30		✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	Germany	[illegible]				
6	Milne	✓ John Charles	46		✓	Importer Timber	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	c/o Midland Hotel Manchester	NY	New York
7	Rushforth	✓ Arthur	41		✓	Broker	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Liverpool	Home 62 Dale St Liverpool	Ill	Chicago
8	✓	✓ Arthur Norman	19		S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	Stirching	✓ Edgar	28		✓	merchant	✓	✓	German	German	✓	London	Mother Mr Olga Siewerns 55 E Heath Av Stanbury Germany Father E T Seawell	N.Y	New York
10	Speaight	✓ Frank	34		✓	lecturer	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Crouch End	8 Barrington Rd Crouch End Eng	✓	✓
11	Starkey	✓ Richard William	64		M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Transvaal Standard Bank Johannesburg	Honduras Belize	
12	Watson	✓ Steven Leonard	32		✓	m Cotton Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Liverpool	Home Delavor House Heswall nr Liverpool	Eng	Memphis
13	✓	✓ Anne Dorothy	27	f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Yohai	✓ Isaac	41		✓	Engineer	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	Japan	London	c/o West Hampstead do 100 Fordwych Road London	Japan	Chicago
15	Budge	✓ Charles James	33		✓	manufacturer	✓	✓	England	England	Scotland	Glasgow	3 Hadden St Glasgow	NY	newYork
16	Isbell	✓ William	43		✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	British	✓	✓	✓	Que	Quebec
17	Johnson	✓ Alfred	32		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Newcastle	Home Glenmayne Hall Newcastle Staff Eng	NY	newYork
18	✓	✓ Margaret	26	f	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	✓ Katherine	1/2		S	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	Ernest	?	m	m	manufactr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	Anna		f	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	van Doorn	Matthew	46	m	m	merchant	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Alkmaar	Home Waalwyk Holland	N.Y	New York
23	Halzfeld	Rosa Clara	45		✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	~~Harcourt~~	~~Henry B~~	~~34~~			~~Lawyer~~									
25	Welbzien	✓ Mabel	33	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	USA	Passedent	Home Passedent Calif	Cal	Passedent
26	Wilkinson	George A Carson	57	m	M	Colonel	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	son Mr Wilkinson ✓ Hampstead Manor York	N.Y	New York
27	✓	Caroline	56			Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	Morgan Browne	Hubert	43	m	M	Barrister at Law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Home wife Mrs Morgan Browne Wellesmount Wimbledon Surrey	✓	✓
29	Yateley	Thomas	24	m	M	Railway Agent	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Newyork	wife Mrs Yateley Walsborow Coll Clapmont	✓	✓
30			119		S										

TOTALS

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write "tourist" or "in transit," as they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Race or People" is to be determined by the country from which alien last came. List to be continued on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Y. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend's name and complete address.	Whether Married or Single.	Whether an Adult or a Minor.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1910 NY	Sanitarium Brattleboro Vt	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	✓
2	no	✓	✓	✓ 1910 NY	2 Dale Ave Toronto Canada	✓	✓					5	6	fr	white	blue	✓
3	yes	Self	✓	yes 1913 New York	Hotel St Regis New York		✓	✓	✓		✓						✓
4	no	Self	yes	yes 1909 N York	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓
5																	
6	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 N York	[illegible] New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓
7	no	Self		yes 1910 New York	[illegible] Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			fr	blue		✓
8	✓	father	✓	no ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓
9	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 New York	c/o German Club 112 West 59th St New York. friend J B Ford Metropolitan Life Bldg New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		fair	Blond	Grey	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1910 ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Brown		✓
11	no	✓	✓	✓ in transit		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11		Grey	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1898/9 Various	c/o Western Woodcraft Co Front & Hamilton Sts Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½		fr	Blue	✓
13	✓	Husband	✓	✓ yes —		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	yes	Self	yes	no - -	R Yoko Ryozan Chosen Japan Yellowmaile Hotel New York Home Dublin Dublin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Blk	Blk	Blk	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	yes 1910 New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	and fr	blue		✓
16	✓	✓	✓	Yes 1910 New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	Gray		✓
17	yes	Self	✓	yes 1909 New York	mother in law Mrs Boote 33 North Munn Ave East Orange NJ. mother do Grandmother do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	Dk	Dk	Br	✓
18	✓	Husband	✓	✓ ✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	father	✓	yes ✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓
20	✓	Self	✓	✓ 1910 ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11				✓
21	✓	Husband	✓	✓ ✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11				✓
22	yes	Self	no	yes 1909 Baton Rouge	Hotel [illegible] c/o [illegible] 59th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓
23																	
24																	
25	no	Self	yes	yes Bonnilles	Home President Col c/o Waldorf Hotel New York	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	need	fr	blue	✓
26	yes	Self	yes	yes 18 years		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	13	Brn	Brn	Gray	✓
27	✓	Husband	✓	no - -		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]					✓
28	✓	Self	✓	yes 1910 New York	c/o Guaranty Co Bldg New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br.	
29	✓																
30																	

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , *Surgeon of the* . . . . . , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have had* . . . . . *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . . . . . *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 19*

at . . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

TOTALS

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carolania sailing from Liverpool, 21 January, 19

II—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Edward J	42	-	m m				U. S. Citizen						
2	Benitz	Alfred	21		v s		✓								
3	Balcom	Samuel B	46		v v		✓								
4	✓	Sara M	46		f v		✓								
5	Burras	Arthur	15		m s		✓								
6	Bigalke	John C.	36		v v		✓								
7	Baron	Louis B.	34		v m		✓								
8	Bach	Isaac	27		v s		✓								
9	Den Broch	Gerrit	51		v m		✓								
10	Bush	Irving T	41		v v		✓								
11	Choate	Sarah E.	48		f v		✓								
12	Caldwell	Henry M	49		m v		✓								
13	Cohn	Barnet	43		v v		✓								
14	Culver	Charles A	32		v v		✓								
15	✓	Clara	30		f v		✓								
16	Convis	Charles C.	6		m m		✓								
17	Cattlin	Henry W	36		v v		✓								
18	Canning	Chris. R	50		v v		✓								
19	Dyer	Marion	28		f v		✓								
20	Dixon	Ruth	34		v s		✓								
21	Ellery	William Palmer	36		M M		✓								
22	Feel	Anne ~~Nelson~~	53		f v		✓								
23	Foster	George W	49		M M		✓								
24	Griffin	John F	39		v v		✓								
25	Gould	Benj A	44		v v		✓								
26	Hamilton	William H.	45		v v		✓								
27	Hammond	John Hays	53		v v		✓								
28	✓	Mrs Jane	48		f v		✓								
29	✓	John Hays Jnr	22		m s		✓								
30	Hamilton	Francis	21												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a cash passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 28 JAN 11 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hale	Ella S	34		f m				US Citizen						
2	Jeanne	Frank	49		m ✓				✓						
3	Kerr	Robert J	45		✓ ✓				✓						
4	Kramer	Walter S	45		✓ m				✓						
5	✓	E Alice	45		f ✓				✓						
6	Lamont	John George	41		m ✓				✓						
7	McCreery	Richard	44		✓ ✓				✓						
8	Melville	Henry	45		✓ m				✓						
9	Martin	Alexander	30		✓ ✓				✓						
10	✓	Mary	28		f ✓				✓						
11	Murray	Claire	35		✓ S				✓						
12	McCormich	Frederich	39		m M				✓						
13	✓	Alice	29		f ✓				✓						
14	McNamara	Mae	27		f S				✓						
15	Mayer	Willy	46		m m				✓						
16	Oppenheimer	Henry	45		✓ ✓				✓						
17	Pierce	Edward	46		✓ ✓				✓						
18	Page	Dorothea	24		f m				✓						
19	Pierce	Arthur	35		m ✓				✓						
20	✓	Sally	40		f ✓				✓						
21	Prentice	Vernon	12		m ✓				✓						
22	Rikliam	Israel	31		✓ ✓				✓						
23	Roach	mary Magee	31		f m				✓						
24	✓	Dorothy	9		✓ S				✓						
25	Anderson	Maude Daniel	27		✓ M				✓						
26	Reynolds	William	43		m ✓				✓						
27	Regan	Edgar J	30		✓ ✓				✓						
28	Ramsdell	Herbert ?	55		✓ ✓				✓						
29	Ryan	John Jas	39		✓ M				✓						
30	Strassburger	Edwin	28		✓ M				✓						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien rested with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. 11—1117

†If of race or people not listed, it will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 19 10

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or a professional procurer, or has been such within one year previously to the time of his last coming to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islande
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

9

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shelton	Henry	48		m m	US Citizen									
2	Smith	Proctor	35		. S	✓									
3	Stein	Joseph	42		✓ M	✓									
4	.	Helen	32		✓ M	✓									
5	Shaw	Robert Gued	61		. ✓	✓									
6	✓	Arthur H	23		✓ S	✓									
7	Salsberg	Joseph	26		. m	✓									
8	✓	Margaret	21		f ✓	✓									
9	Fechheimer	Charles	44		m ✓	✓									
10	Thompson	Percy	40		✓ m	✓									
11	✓	Annie	35		f ✓	✓									
12	Terbery	Morris	42		m ✓	✓									
13	Titus	Louis	38		✓ m	✓									
14	✓	Laura	32		f ✓	✓									
15	Weand	Oliver May	52		m ✓	✓									
16	Wormser	Otto D	42		✓ S	✓									
17	Winterfeldt	Hans	38		✓ m	✓									
18	✓	Louise	36		f ✓	✓									
19	Week	Frankie	52		m ✓	✓									
20	Webster	John	46		✓ ✓	✓									
21	Willard	Joseph E	46		✓ ✓	✓									
22	Weil	Charles H	31		✓ ✓	✓									
23	✓	Clara	29		f ✓	✓									
24	Willson	George L	56		M M	✓									
25	Willey	George O	57		✓ ✓	✓									
26	Wimelbacher	~~Mary~~ Sigmund	48		✓ ✓	✓									
27	Weinman	Maurice	47		✓ ✓	✓									
28	Cohen	Emanuel	27		✓ S	✓									
29	[illegible]	James	32		✓ ✓	✓									
30		[illegible]			. S										

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11—1115

†If not apparent, will be found on last page of this sheet.

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [NEW YORK] , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has sufficient money or is otherwise supported by charity? If not, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
TOTALS.																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. A. Charles, (State whether master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA. , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~XXXXX~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Title

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Carstens, Surgeon of the [illegible], Acting Assistant Surgeon (State whether Surgeon, serving temporarily, or employed on owners' behalf, additional medical officer, etc.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

115

10

Feb 3 - 1911

102-157 3 -6

71

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. *sailing from* , 19

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Williamson	Charles	40		m	s				US Citizen						
2	Conkler	Roland	52		m					"						
3	"	mrs Rebecca	40		f					"						
4																
5	Waller	Mary			f	s				U S Citizen						
6	Noyes	Ethel	22		f	m				"						
7	Pabst	Arthur	50		m					"						
8	Baxter	Marie	24		f	s				"						
9	Tamshill	John Edward	25		m					"						
10	Lemon	Marguerite	33		f					"						
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 19 .. 20

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
						If Yes									25	26	27	28	29	
	Name in full of each person.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any relative, friend, society, incorporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 [illegible],

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Fowler, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. — PASSENGERS. List 1

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, ..., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Farrell	Joseph	42		m	Rd Engr									
2	Redmond	Peter													
3	Doman	Jennie	40		f	m	H	Wife			I				
4	Tilleran										Long Island		—	My Lea Cliff	Long Island
5											Ellis Island				
6											Mysel				
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Jan*, 19

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health or otherwise; whether deformed or crippled; and whether now or ever before insane or epileptic.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1911,

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Foster, Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10

23

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 12

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from [illegible], 19

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Russell	Henry Cooke	25		m S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
2	Crowley	Sydney Henry	29		m S	Clerk					Ireland Ireland		mother Mrs. Crowley		
3	Guy	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Price	James	41		m	Wd Cattle Dealer					Canada Canada		Nil		
5	Beatley	[illegible]			m	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	Lose	Joseph	35		m	[illegible]			Irish		[illegible]		mother Mrs. Lose [illegible]		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *3rd*, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise defective, and if so, what defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	Self	$50	yes	1902	St Paul	Cousin J H marshall	No	No	No	No			5	6		Brown	Grey	
2	No	"	$50	No															
3	"	"	$50	~~yes~~	~~1906~~	Canada	Resident Returning												
4	"	"	$50	"	1905	Canada	Resident												
5	yes	"	$10	yes		Boston	Brother Box [illegible]												
6	"	"	~~$50~~	No															
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
England	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and, if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barrett	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			U.S.	[illegible]					
2	"	[illegible]	52			Hotel	✓	✓	✓	✓					
3	Bates	George	46	M		Commercial	✓	✓	✓	✓					
4	Bowers	[illegible]	40	M		Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓					
5	"	Jessie	30	F		Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
6	"	Lynn W.	2	F		Child	✓	✓	✓	✓					
7	"	Glenn	9	M		"	✓	✓	✓	✓					
8	Berrett	George	24	M		Broker	✓	✓	✓	✓					
9	Bentley	Frederick	39	M		Potter	✓	✓	✓	✓					
10	Beras	Mrs. Pardine	25	F		Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓					
11	Clarke	Harry C.	50	M		Proprietor	✓	✓	✓	✓					
12	Carter	William G.	41	M		Journalist	✓	✓	✓	✓					
13	Edwards	Charles	33	M		Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓					
14	Cox	[illegible]	60	F		Nurse & Manager	✓	✓	✓	✓					
15	Friedberg	Elias	35	M		Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓					
16	Haddad	Abdallo	45	M		Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓					
17	Herbst	Chas. G.	41	M		Civil Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓					
18	"	Agnes	29	F		"	✓	✓	✓	✓					
19	Kirk	Robert	60	M	W	Builder	✓	✓	✓	✓					
20	Koon	Carrie	53	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
21	Martin	Edward	60	M		Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓					
22	Morrell	John	51	M		Architect	✓	✓	✓	✓					
23	~~Mathews~~	~~Agatha~~	41	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	✓	✓	✓	✓					
24	Mathews	George	53	M	S	Broker	✓	✓	✓	✓					
25	Perry	George	43	M	M	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓					
26	Senior	Robert	31	M	M	merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓					
27	~~Samuel~~	Sigmund	50	M		Travelling Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓					
28	Fehr	Walter	25	M	S	Artist	✓	✓	✓	✓					
29	Von Rosbrand	Alice	45	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
30	Rothrock	[illegible]													

29 cls

Nellie Feb 11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (4)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *3rd* , *19* 20

II—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid or assisted immigrant under the contract labor laws, and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SOLOMON KING

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

R

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible]

sailing from

, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]							U.S.A. citizen						
2	"	Celia	6		F	child	✓	✓			✓		✓		
3	"	Alice	4		F	child	✓	✓			✓		✓		
4	"	Jack	2		M	"	✓	✓			✓		✓		
5	Carlson	[illegible]	[illegible]								✓		✓		
6											✓		✓		
7	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~					✓				
8	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~				
9	Lorenz	Pavel	35		M	laundry	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
10	Polsi	[illegible]	[illegible]			Professional	✓	✓			✓		✓		
11	✓	Ida Teresa	40		F	Work	✓	✓			✓		✓		
12	Hurd	George W	31		M	Farmer	✓	✓			✓		✓		
13	Preston	Frank E	32		M	mechanic	✓	✓			✓		✓		
14		Bridget	30		F	Wife	✓	✓			✓		✓		
15	Rees	Thomas	[illegible]												
16	Secret	R	49		M	merchant	✓	✓			✓		✓		
17	Rees	Thomas	30		M	manufacturer	✓	✓			✓		✓		
18	Mares	Frank Oswald	7		M	Brother	✓	✓			✓		✓		
19	✓	Maud	26		F	Wife	✓	✓			✓		✓		
20	Pedersen	Charles	39		M	Master	✓	✓			✓		✓		
21	✓	Adelaide	31		F	Wife	✓	✓			✓		✓		
22	✓	Adelaide	3		F	Child	✓	✓			✓		✓		
23	✓	Peter	1		M	"	✓	✓			✓		✓		
24	Segerstrom	Carl G	41		M	Pastor	yes	yes			✓		✓		
25	Smith	Robert	52		M										
26	Brant	Selwyn A	53		M	Publisher	✓	✓			✓		✓		
27	Caporello	Rocco	46		M	Merchant	✓	✓			✓		✓		
28	Dorn	Josephine	50		F	Housekeeper	✓	✓			✓		✓		
29	[illegible]	Frederick	40		M	Founder	✓	✓			✓		✓		
30	Krogh	Oliver P	42		M						✓		✓		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Feb. 3rd*, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ex-convict, prostitute, or [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of--		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes-- Year or period of years.	If Yes-- Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from LIVERPOOL _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19 ,

at (

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* 28 , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		m	[illegible]	✓	✓							
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	34		m	wife	✓	✓							
4	[illegible]	Richard	36		m	[illegible]	✓	✓							
5	[illegible]	Thomas	54		m	Clerk	✓	✓							
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		s	insurance	✓	✓							
7	~~Anguisan~~ ~~Augustson~~	Thomas	29		s	Foreman	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	U.S.A.	Marseilles	Resident of U.S.A.	Cal Marseilles	frost P.
8	Bloomfield	William	53		m	Gentleman	✓	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]				
9	✓	Alice	36		m	Wife	✓	✓							
10	Belcher	Matilda	38		s	none	✓	✓							
11	Hemilday	Alice	33		s	✓	✓	✓							
12	Prescott	Helen	13		s	✓	✓	✓							
13	Gordon	Oliver	45		m	Physician	✓	✓							frost pa
14	Holmgren	John E	50		s	miner	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Valdez	Resident of U.S.A.	alaska Valdez	
15	Lewis	Jas. Shackleton	34		s	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]				
16	Levy	Jacob	49		m	coachman	✓	✓							
17	Prescott	Nate H.	44		m	wife	✓	✓							
18	✓	Wm H.	50		m	prospector property	✓	✓							
19	Stacey	Newark	41		m	Farmer	✓	✓							
20	Savage	Reuben	32		m	clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Newport	Resident of U.S.A.	Mt Newport	
21	Thompson	Jesse	45		m	Laborer	✓	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]				
22	del Valle	[illegible]	24		s		✓	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]				
23	Welday	Elyford Chas	53		m	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]				
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... *3rd* , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Entitle [illegible] on examination on [illegible] Whether and [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	No	self	Yes	No			Box 71 Maripvelle California no no no good no					S	q	DK	DK	Brn	none		Greece Athens
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14	No	self	Yes	No	1911	Alaska	Box 765 Fairbanks Alaska no no no no good no					S	q	Ind	Brn	Grey	none		Sweden Aetas
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	Yes	self	$10	Yes	1906 1911	N.York	Resident 174 61st st newyork no no no no good no					S	b	DK	DK	Brn	none		
21																			
22																			
23	No																		
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the* _____ *from* LIVE _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (state whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Acting Assistant Surgeon employed by the United States), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—....

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				Polish Tailor	yes	yes	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	Robert	42	6	M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	England	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Columbia	Vancouver	Father Mrs Anderson 375 Union St Aberdeen	Wisconsin	Madison
3	[illegible]	Christina	32		F	M		✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Husband Norman Fraser 4 Grenville Terrace Aberdeen	✓	✓
4	Mrs.	Jas.	30		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Chicklade	Friend Lewes Aberdeen	Ny	Newyork
5	Crawford	Chas. G.	41		M	M	Mining Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Warford Court Shepherdstown Kent	✓	✓
6	Clowes	William	36		M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Wife Mrs Clowes 11 Spear Rd Chelwich London	Idaho	Boise
7	Crawford	Robert	33		M	S	Barber	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Calgary	Brother Mrs Crawford 59 Baker Rd Calgary	Alba	Calgary
8	Colton	Ernest George	21		M	S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	Brother Mrs E Colton 59 Baker Rd Road London	Ny	Newyork
9	Cooke	Charles	32		M	M	Auctioneer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Winnipeg	Wife Mrs Cooke Ellesmere Calgary	Can	Winnipeg
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Brueaper	Arabia	35		M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Newyork	[illegible]	Ny	Rochelle
13	Dallman	Ernest	25		M	S	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	Father Rev A Dallmann 21 Prospect Place Upper Norton	Canada	Ottawa
14	Evans	Mrs.	31		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	Victoria Gardens Hotel Sunderland	Man	Winnipeg
15	Downs	Dot.	9		F	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Edwards	Frederick G	38	11	M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	England	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Columbia	Vancouver	Father A J Edwards 29 [illegible] Rd Shoreham	Kent	Vancouver
18	Ellis	Harriet	29		F	M	None				English	England	Huddersfield		Pa	Philadelphia
19	Grisdale	Henry	40		M	M	Mining Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Newyork	Brother St Russell Square London	Que	Montreal Newyork
20	✓	Alice	26		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	Allan	4	3	M	S	Infant [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Duncon	✓	✓	✓
22	Goddard	[illegible]	33		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	✓	✓	England	Newcastle	Father Mrs Glasgow Edencliffe Manor Drive Bridlington	✓	✓
23	Gillett	Geo	23		M	S	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Toronto	Wife [illegible]	Alba	Macleod
24	Glasier	Ellen G	35	9	F	S	Ladies Companion	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Bridlington	Brother Samuel Graham	Cal	Francisco
25	George	Frances Ellen	30		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Macleod	Sister Mrs Wallace Morgan	Ny	Newyork
26	Graham	Jos.	48		M	S	Solicitor	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Wigan	Father Edgbrook	✓	✓
27	Hall	Henry	39		M	M	Valet	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Mother Mrs Taylor	✓	✓
28	Hartberg	Frank	24		M	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wallington	Glenthorne Taylors Wallington	✓	✓
29	Harrod	Edward G	44		M	M	Manufacturer Biscuits	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Strathcona	Brother A Harrell Newport	Can	Strathcona
30	Hallor	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Secretary	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Uncle [illegible] 21 Queensstone Rd Kensington	Ny	[illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *, 19*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					1904	New York	Mr Broadbridge Broadway & 103rd St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Hazel	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	Self	Self	50	Yes	Several		Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Med	Dk	Hazel	none	England	Rigg
3	"	"	50	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Brown	Gray	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
4	"	Husband	50	no	1909	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	U.S.A.	Chicago
5	no	Self	50	"	1 year	Valdez Alas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	Blue	"	New Zealand	Reefton
6	yes		50	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Med	Brown	"	England	Chelsea
7	"	Self	50	yes	Transit		Home 2 Calgary Alta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Blue	"	Ireland	Nelagh
8	yes	"	50	no			119 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med	Fair	Brown	Scar on left Shin	England	London
9	"	"	50	yes	1911	New York	Husband 113 E 31st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Blue	none	"	Ellesmere
10	no	"	50	"		Chicago	50½ East 14th St or Angelo at Table	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	"	Liverpool
11																					
12	yes	Self	50	yes	Many	New York	Home 1 Sterling Pl & Nostrand Av Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	England	London
13	Not	"	250	"	1910	"	Home Ottawa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
14	"	"	50	"	Transit		Home Edinburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med	Brown	"	"	"	Gateshead
15	"	Aunt	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16																					
17	no	Self	100	yes	1911	New York	Jany Castle The Saddlers Hall	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Med	Brown	Brown	none	England	London
18	yes	"	50	"	1906	Chicago	The Saddlers Hall	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2¾	Dark	"	Hazel	"	"	"
19	Yes	Self	50	yes	1911	New York	Home 2 % Bank of Commerce Nassau	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Dk	grey	Brown	none	England	London
20	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fair	Fair	Black	"	"	"
21	"	Father	"	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	"	Self	50	no	—	—	Brother C A Goddard Brackley, Melville Ave Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med	Brown	Blue	none	England	Stoke or Trent
23	"	"	38	yes	1910	Brooklyn	Uncle 1358 E 7th Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Black Gray	"	"	Preston
24	yes	"	50	no	—	—	Friend Miss Coles 1382½ Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Stainforth
25	"	"	50	"			Home Enaclod Alba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Med	Fair	Blue	"	"	Otford
26	no	"	50	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	Gray	"	"	Ewegan
27	yes	"	50	no	—	—	Friend 9 Woodside 400 West 118th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Fair	"	"	"	Sydbrook
28	"	"	50	yes	1911	New York Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Gordon
29	"	"	50	"	1911	Chicago	Self Bridge 40 East Clark Hotel Knickerbocker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	"	"	Newport Mon
30	"	W Clark	50	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Gray	"	"	Swansea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer),* *of the* [redacted] *from* [redacted]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted] COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted]*, 19* [redacted]*,*

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* ....., 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			S Howard		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

H—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage paid by others, or has been supplied with funds by others for the purpose of coming to the United States, or is coming under contract or agreement to labor for others.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or has been assisted to come by any person, company, partnership, corporation, or association, or is coming in consequence of the payment of the passage by others, or has any contract or arrangement, made previous to embarkation, for a definite place of employment in the United States by or on behalf of any person, company, partnership, corporation, or association.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				No.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
2																			
3		Self	$50	No														England	Sheffield
4			$50															Germany or the Rhine	Cologne
5			$50														Small mole on right shoulder	England	London
6			more	1910													none		
7			$50	No															Sunderland
8			Yes	Yes 1910	7 yrs													England	Sale, Cheshire
9		Father	$50	No															
10		Self	$50															England	Ludlow
11																		Bavaria	Werding
12			$50															Scotland	Glasgow
13			$50	1910	New York													England	London
14			$50	1907 1910	New York														
15			$50	Yes	Canada													Scotland	Edenburgh
16		Self	$100	1910	New York													England	Leadgate
17			$50	Yes	Canada														Leeston
18																			
19																			
20		Self	$50	Yes	Pittsburg Pa													England	London
21			$50	No														Scotland	Glasgow
22			$50	Yes 1909	Frosts roads													England	Gloucester
23			$50	No															Battersea
24			$50																London
25			Male Yes	1910	2nd	Ellicott City												Ireland	Carnhorty
26			$50	1910	San	Jose Cal												England	London
27		Brother																	
28	Yes	Self	$50	No														England	Wallon Norfolk
29			$50															Mexico	Orizaba
30		Self	$50															England	Hyde

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the* _____ *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the account of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	[illegible]	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Saunders	Rosa Teresa	45	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Southend	[illegible]	Cal	Los Angeles
2	"	Violet	13	"	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
3	Stanley	Mabel E.	25	"	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Stella [illegible]	Ont	Toronto
4	Smith	Victor	21	"	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Cal	Los Angeles
5	Cook	Donald	25	"	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto	Father [illegible]	Ont	Toronto
6	Pietro	Diego	41	"	"	Cardinal Families	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Nephew Pietro	Cal	Los Angeles
7	~~Thompson~~	~~James~~	~~45~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Contractor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Father [illegible]~~	~~Cal~~	~~Los Angeles~~
8	Thygesen	Carl John	33	M	M	Architect	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father [illegible]	Ny	Newyork
9	"	Ivy	30	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
10	Thomson	Harry C.	34	M	"	Engineer	"	"	England	English	England	London	[illegible]	"	"
11	Uffindell	Percy Arthur	21	"	M	Accountant	"	"	"	English	"	"	Mother Mrs Uffindell	Ny	Newyork
12	"	Henrietta	30	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Doudle	"	"
13	"	Clara Ethel	3	"	"	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
14	Van Horn	Peter	32	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Van Horn	Ore	Portland
15	Watson	~~George~~ Charles	35	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Cal	Los Angeles
16	~~Priddy~~	~~Clara~~	~~35~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Sowerby Bridge~~	~~Friends~~	~~Cal~~	~~Los Angeles~~
17	Watson	Samuel	32	M	M	Salesman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sowerby Bridge	Friends [illegible]	Ny	Plainfield
18	"	Cecilia	32	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
19	"	Joe	2	M	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father [illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Butterworth	Albert	21	M	M	Machinist	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	Ny	Newyork
21	Espelin	Helen	30	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Irish	Scotland	Burdee	[illegible]	"	"
22	"	Isabel Gibson	2	F	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	"	"
23	Urquhart	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	"	Seaman	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	[illegible]	"	"
24	Atwood	Grace Selina	44	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Leeds	Father [illegible]	Of	Cleveland
25	"	Evelin Irene	10	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
26	Cook	Arthur	29	M	"	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Cook	Ny	Rochester
27	Dale	Audrey Valentine	24	F	M	Retired	"	"	"	"	Burwell	Cambs	Burwell Cambs	"	"
28	Heard	Joseph	49	M	M	Fitter	"	"	"	"	England	London	Father Leonard J Dale	Ales	Valdez
29	Harris	Thomas Robert	39	M	M	Metal Worker	"	"	"	"	Gordon	Hall London	20 Alexandria Rd Ealing	"	"
30	~~Lacey~~	~~[illegible]~~									Hereford		Wife Mrs Heard	Conn	Hartford
													40 Pearson St Preston	Conn	Hartford
													Georgina Harris	~~Cal~~	~~Los Angeles~~
													3 Rocket Grove Leeds	Cal	[illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *3rd* ....., 19..

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	15 yrs	California	Husband Mr Saunders Raelyn Hotel Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair	Fair	blue	none	England	Midhurst
2	"	Mother	"				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	Br.		"	"
3	"	Self	$50	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fresh	Brown	grey	none	England	London
4	Not	Self	$50	"	—	—	In transit to Palace Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	"	Scar on right wrist	"	Dulwich
5	Not	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	Fair	blue	none	"	Kearsley
6	Yes	"	$50	Yes	various		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
7																					
8	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907 1910	New York N.Y.	204 West 69th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fresh	Fair	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
9	"	Husband	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	brown	brown	"	U.S.A.	Boston
10	"	Self	more	Yes		Chicago	Broadway Central Hotel New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	grey	blue	Tattooed marks on both arms	India	Katsengpur
11	"	"	$50	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	Fair	grey	none	England	London
12		Husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3					"	"
13		Father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	—	Self	$50	Yes	1907	New York N.Y.	[illegible] Hotel Continental Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fresh	Fair	blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	London
15	Yes	"	$50	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
16	no	"	$50	Yes	1909		Home Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	brown	"	"	Colchester
17	no	Self	$50	no	—	—	Uncle Mr C Baker 328 Manor Place Plainfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fr	Bro	grey	none	England	Ridgley
18	"	Husband	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Warley
19		Father	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1910	Philadelphia Pa	Cousin Mr Norton 2256 North 22nd St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Fair	brown	none	England	Liverpool
21	"	"	$50	no	—	—	Husband Mr I Esplen New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Scotland	Dundee
22	"	Self	$50	"			Mother George Esplen New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	brown	"	"	"
23	"	"	$50	Yes	4 yrs	various	Joining Husband Mr W A Slade Elwood Hammond- 7412 St Clair Ave Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	England	Liverpool
24	"	Husband	$50	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	black	grey	"	"	Leeds
25	"	Father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	5 yrs	Rochester N.Y. Chicago Ill.	Friend Mrs Gendron 1041 16 P.O. Bernard N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Fair	grey	none	England	Bulwell
27	no	"	$50	"	1902		c/o P Hoenes Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	Tooth mark on left thigh	India	Poona
28	"	"	Unable to	"	—	—	Cousin Mrs Wm Wadsworth Waldo Ave Wadsworth Terrace Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	blue	none	England	Beeston Notts
29	Yes	Self	$50	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Wales	Rhosllanerchrugog
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ COMMANDING _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall [illegible] classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

G

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from [illegible], 28 [illegible] 191[illegible], 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Cue	Gerald	[illegible]				[illegible]			England	English	England	Newcastle	Cousin Miss Rita Mc Cue Killarney Road	Md	Baltimore
2	Parkinson	Miss	29				Servant			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother also Parkinson Page Lane	Pa	Trafford City
3	Rolf	Adolf	[illegible]				Merchant			Germany	German	Switzerland	Allaness	Father Jacob Rolf Allaness	NY	New York
4	"	Lydia	[illegible]				[illegible]			Germany	German	Switzerland	Allaness			
5	Taylor	Ada	39				[illegible]			England	English	England	Gordon	Brother Chas Trust Superior Rd Jeffer Holloway	London	Cuba Havana
6	"	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
7	Herz	Edward	41				Manufacturer			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Estelle E Herz 10 Cable an Accenglator	NY	New York
8	Pholofakas	Adrian	31				Merchant			Greece	Greek	Greece	Accenglator St Peter of Kyrenaeg	Father Athanasios Pholofakas	NY	New York
9	Woodyard	[illegible]	[illegible]				Traveller			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father G Woodyard	Conn	Hartford
10	"	"	"				Boatbuilder			"	"	England	Halesowen	Halesowen	Mich	Detroit
11	Clarke	Samuel F	52				Carpenter			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	Ellerton	Wilhelm Em	25				Clerk			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stafde	Aunt Mrs Parkhouse The Lys Portlooe	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Emerson	Henry F	57				Salesman			Russia	Russian	Sweden	Stafde	Mother Sven Engelen Point 29 Stafde	Mass	Brockton
14	"	Rosé	23				Wife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	To Hotel Astral Aldgate London E C	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Greer	Percy Lo	29				Valet			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mr Overton 10 Buckingham St Victoria	NY	New York
16	~~Koenigler~~	John C	30				~~Merchant~~			~~Sweden~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~U S A~~	~~Fairbanks~~			
17	Harvey	John Lo	43				Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Jean Harvey Car Reno	Cambuslang	
18	Lonn	Elsa	42				Keeper			Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Providence	Father E Ruthli	Switzerland	
19	Mason	John Juda	41				Agent			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Jessie Jones	Conn	Hartford
20	de la Maza	Jose	17				Student			Mexico	Spanish	England Manchester		Father Don Luis Mexico	Mex	Mexico City
21	Older ✓	Oscar Alfred	31				Nurse			Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Per Olsson Flatabo Sweden	Wash	Seattle
22	Persson	Anna K	30				Servant			"	"	Sweden	Trollhetta	"	"	"
23	Taetzold ✓	George	31				Artiste			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Brother Paul Taetzold Tattel Allee 5 Berlin	NY	New York
24	Sorander	Karl Josef	32				Engineer			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Storagled	Father Andreas Persson Storagled	Ill	Chicago
25	Svensson	Helge	26				Civil Engineer			"	"	"	Motala	Father Axel G Svenson Motala Sweden	NJ	Jersey City
26	~~Savage~~	~~Ramon~~	~~32~~				~~Detective~~			~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~			
27	Tweedie	Alexander S	32				Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	New York	Brother Mr Tweedie Navy post Auckland New Zealand	NY	New York
28	Weatherley	Henry H	49				Traveller			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bloomfield	Wife Mrs Weatherley 136 Grove Lane Handsworth	"	"
29	Walker	Emma	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Kirkpatrick	Wilson Black	31				Fireman			[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Mr Kirkpatrick 5 Sandaybank Terrace	Greenock	

10

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *3rd* ....., 19 38

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	$50	Yes	3yrs	Baltimore Md	Home 1226 E
2	✓	Aunt	40	✓	1905	Felton Pa	Aunt Ida Olson 15 Fulton St Mansfield O
3	Yes	Self	50	✓	1910	Rochelle N.Y.	Cousin Mary Nunni 528 East 136th St Bronx N.Y.
4	✓	Husband	✓	✓	1906	New York	✓
5	✓	Self	more	no	1910	✓	Husband Frank Taylor Havana Cuba
6	✓	Mother	✓	✓	———	———	Father
7	✓	Self	more	yes	1900	Fall River Mass	✓
8	no	Self	more	yes	1907	Hartford Conn	Brother Michael Stolafades 225 Asylum St Hartford Conn
9	no	✓	$50	✓	1910	Detroit Mich	Brother 803 Field ave Detroit Mich
10	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	Wife Mrs Woodyard 803 Field ave Detroit Mich
11	Yes	✓	50	Yes	1907	Philadelphia Pa	Mother Mrs Brown 2226 N Carlisle St Philadelphia Pa
12	no	✓	30	no	✓	✓	Aunt Celia Glan Rockton Mass
13	Yes	✓	50	Yes	10yrs	Philadelphia Pa	Home 3663 Knox Philadelphia Pa
14	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	Yes	Self	$50	no	———	———	✓
16	no	Self	more	yes	1892 1910	Dunbert Ohio New York	Dunbar Ohio
17	Yes	Self	$50	yes	1900	✓	✓
18	no	✓	$50	✓	1898 1910	Providence R.I.	Home 11 Snow St Providence R.I.
19	Yes	✓	50	✓	1911	New York	Home 269 West Broadway New York N.Y.
20	✓	✓	50	✓	Intransit	✓	Father Jose de la Macarra Obrados 469 Mexico
21	✓	Self	50	✓	1900 1910	Seattle Wash	Home Theresa Depot Hotel Seattle Wash
22	✓	✓	50	no	———	———	Brother Theresa Depot Hotel Seattle Wash
23	✓	✓	50	Yes	various	✓	Wife Mrs Paoli 104 East 14th St New York N.Y.
24	Yes	✓	50	✓	1902 1905	Moline Ill	Cousin Hall Chicago Ill
25	no	✓	more	no	———	———	Friend Forster Cedarillon 214 New York Ave Jersey City N.J.
26	Yes	✓	50	Yes	4yrs	New York N.Y.	Home 1178 Broadway New York N.Y.
27	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	13yrs	various	Sister Mrs Joanne 546 West 160th St New York
28	✓	✓	more	✓	1909	New York	Home
29	✓	✓	540	✓	910	Bloomfield N.J.	355 E. 14th St East New York N.Y.
30	✓	✓	50	✓	1yr	New York	Joining Vessel New York N.Y.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Every laborer, or almshouse, or institution of charity, or hospital, or prison, supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any public or private assistance, prepaid passage, or employment, or labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Killane
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	✓	Brown	Brown	✓	Finland	Haapajarvi
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	Fair	Grey	✓	Germany	Koeln
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	½	✓	Brown	✓	Scar on left hand	Finland	Alavus
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Hazel	none	England	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	Tattoo mark on right arm	England	Accrington
no	✓	✓	no	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Black	Black	none	Greece	St Peter of Kynouria
no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	✓	England	Halesowen
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pontypool
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	[illegible]	Kellerslad
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	✓	Brown	✓	Russia	[illegible]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	[illegible]	Hazel	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	mole on left cheek	England	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	Grey	none	Sweden	Pitea
no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	10	Dark	Silver	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Blue	✓	Sweden	Solberga
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Dark	Dark	✓	Canada	Hamilton
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Brown	Small mole on chin	Spain	Pontevedras
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fresh	Brown	✓	none	Sweden	[illegible]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Myeddy
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Blonde	✓	✓	Germany	Berlin
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Sweden	Hegor
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norrkoping
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	✓	England	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Crewe
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Portsmouth
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	[illegible]	Fresh	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Derby
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	✓	Black	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*[illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

[illegible] *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], *Surgeon of the* [illegible], [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible], *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 28 JAN 1911, 19

11 1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clark	Emily Jane	49		M	Lady Companion	✓	✓	England	English	England	Selby	48 Goldington Crescent	N.Y.	New York
2	Channel	Lewis Nevin	24		M	Miner	✓	✓		✓	✓	Folkestone	Belfast Mother Mrs Channer Seabrook Kent	Col.	Florence
3	Christie	Agnes	23		S	Saleswoman	✓	✓		Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Hadda Mr Robt Christie 40 Cotton St Dundee	Ny	Brooklyn
4	Des Champs	Georges	40		M	Tailor	✓	✓	France	French	England	London	Wife Mrs Des Champs Niece Miss Gravenden 6 Ebrington Sq London	Ny	New York
5	Fleetwater	Herbert	25		S	Machinist	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Oldham	Wife Mrs Fleetwater 60 Berkeley St Oldham	Can	Shreveladay
6	Hodsdon	Hannah C	39		W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Mother Mrs Rogers Chestnut Lodge Sidcup Kent	Ny	New York
7	Inglis	Louis M	30		S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Thurso	Nothe Mr Inglis Dairy Farm Dunnet Scot	✓	Alien
8	Jager	Olif	31		M	Factory Owner	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Tonsberg	Wife Magda Jager Norraasgaard Farmer Engebretsen Pedersen Carpenter	Norway	Tonsberg
9	Krogh	Marie E	21		S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sudbrand			
10	Lower	Adolf	57		M	Porter	✓	✓	England	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	90 L.N.W. Ry Hotel Lucy Status Epsom Wife Mrs Lower Self Cook	Can	Montreal
11	Lazycock	James Henry	52		M	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Towneley	9 Burnley Rd Briercliffe Burnley Son Roger Driver Hofer	Mass	Redford
12	Nicola ✓	Joseph	50		S	Journalist	✓	✓	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Brussels	Father Thos Rouse Neck Mill Farewell Corn wife Mrs A Rouse	New	Celi
13	Rouse	Adolphus R	19		S	Clerk	✓	✓	England	English	England	Drewo	Father W.H.J. Ramage 9a Mersham Rd Thornton Heath Mother Mrs A Ramage	Can	Montreal
14	Reeve	Alfred	69		M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	London			
15	Ramage	William H	30		M	Mechanic	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓			
16	Robinneau	Alban	30		S	Master Mariner	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal			
17	Smith	John William	29		S	Merchant Tailor	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Clapham	Father Master Ed Coleorp Mayfield Sussex	Can	Montreal
18	Swanfeldt	Signe Hilda	25		S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Stockholm	Father A Swanfeldt Drag Sweden	Wash	Tacoma
19	Sipsey	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	Wool Merchant	✓	✓	England	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	Son N Lipsey Bailey England	Ny	Brooklyn
20	David	Dan	40		M	Salesman	✓	✓	Russia	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Belz	None		Mexico City
21	Ellis	Harriet	39		M	Wife	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	England	British	England	Southport	Sister Mrs P Eastwood 15 Newland Ave	Pa	Philadelphia
22	✓	Winifred	9	F	S	Child	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	Jagger	Samuel	56		M	Woollen Merchant	✓	✓	England	English	England	Huddersfield	Home Wife Mrs J Jagger	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Morris	Frank O	24		M	Runner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs J Morris	Bc	Victoria
25	Potgieter	Willie	19		S	Student	S. Africa		S. Africa	Dutch	S. Africa	Pretoria	Father P.J. Potgieter		
26	Pousselle	Francois	26		S	Banker	France		France		France	Paris	P.O. Dreyfous via Aimargues Home: 3 Cernuschi Paris		
27															
28	Wilson	[illegible]	41			Farmer	Yes	Yes	England		England	Mount Sorrel	Wife Mrs A Wilson Home		
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... 3rd , 19..

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	$40	no			c/o Manhattan Hotel New York.
2	yes	✓	$50	✓		Cleveland	Friend Clarkson Hotel New York.
3	✓	✓	$25	no			Brother C Christie 129 Carlton ave Brooklyn NY
4	✓	✓	$50	✓			40 Manhattan Hotel New York
5	yes	✓	$50	✓			Friend Frank Simpson 3 Shenecladay Comm
6	✓	Husband	$50	✓			Husband
7	✓	Self	$40	yes	1910	New York NY	Mrs Holden 26 Prescott St Dudden Mass
8	no	✓	$50	✓		Reading	40 St Denis Hotel Broadway & 29th St
9	yes	✓	$25	no			Uncle C Norfolk 5-15, 14th St Grand Forks ND Home
10	no	✓	$40	yes			Mother 40 Odell Ave Brother 10 Bay Cock 107½ Rowdell St New Bedford Mass
11	no	✓	$50	no			Opposite Union de Emse
12	yes	✓	more	✓			Montreal Canada Cousin Ada Jennings c/o Bell Telephone Co, New Home 17 St John Street
13	no	✓	$40	yes			
14	yes	✓	$50	yes		Jersey City	
15	yes	✓	$50	no			
16	✓	✓	more	yes		Jersey City	Home Friend Neal Due
17	no	✓	$50	no			
18	yes	✓	$50	yes	1911	901 Brooklyn Ave	901 - 29th St Brooklyn NY
19	no	✓	$50	✓	1910	St York	
20	no	✓	Yes	yes	1910	✓	Home San Francisco State Mexico
21	✓	✓	$40	✓	$75	$40	Home: 836 South 7th Street Philadelphia Pa
22	✓	Mother	—	no	—	—	✓
23							
24	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	N York	Business address S. Hagger Co. 1211 Arch Street Philadelphia Home: 1051 Vieu Street Victoria BC
25	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
26	no	✓	✓	no			c/o University Madison Wisc
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend: Miss Oakford 140 West 136th NY.
28							
29	no	Self	yes	yes	1911	N York	c/o Lucy Page Home
30							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	brown	grey	mole on back	England	Barnly
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1½	✓	✓	brown	more	✓	Otford
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Arbroath
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	grey	blue	✓	France	Paris
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	✓	✓	England	Oldham
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Sheerness
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	✓	✓		✓	✓	Norwich
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Fair	blue	none	Norway	Stavanger
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Harstad
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	grey	✓	✓	U. S. a	Brooklyn
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fresh	brown	grey	✓	England	Rushton
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	grey	✓	✓	Germany	Near Lodz
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Dark	brown	none	England	Twelve Heads
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	grey	blue	✓	✓	[illegible]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Fair	Blueish	✓	✓	London.
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	grey	✓	Canada	Valleyfield
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Dark	Hazel	✓	England	Kiddermeker
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Fair	blue	✓	Sweden	Kalmar
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	brown	grey	✓	Germany	Memel
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russia	[illegible]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Med	Bro	Blue	✓	England	Huddersfield
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	Southport
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Grey	Hazel	none	N. Russia	Russia [illegible]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	Dk	Brn	✓	✓	Petersmunde
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Stockholm
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brn	Hazel	✓	Canada	Paris
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Grey	Hazel	none	England	Ilford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or [illegible]

I, [illegible] *(state whether Master, Purser, Surgeon, etc.)* *of the* [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]

employed by the owners thereof to make a [illegible]

foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible]

investigation, I believe that no one of said [illegible]

a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is [illegible]

contagious disease, or is a person who has been [illegible]

misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or [illegible]

anarchist, or under promise or agreement [illegible]

woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for [illegible]

also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said [illegible]

aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of*

at [illegible]

[illegible] *Inmigration Officer*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING AL[illegible]

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed [illegible] months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M [illegible]

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M [illegible] S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be [illegible] as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien [illegible] engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer [illegible] polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer [illegible] turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and [illegible] amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself [illegible]

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the [illegible]

Steamship companies should make this distinction [illegible] should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry [illegible] ination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided [illegible] should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No [illegible] Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean [illegible] immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. [illegible] column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race [illegible] manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry [illegible] instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily [illegible] people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily [illegible] by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality [illegible] nection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people [illegible] not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies [illegible]

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people [illegible] descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro [illegible] islands of the West Indies, North [illegible] South America [illegible] an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be [illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3 - Reel 1596

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Retakes Required: Remarks
3577				✓				p. 41 thru 43 cut off
								p. 77 cut off

Inspected by: M. W. Briggs Date: 4/13/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: APR 26 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 26 1944
Date

Thomas Feeney
Camera Operator

MAY 25 1944

R. Keller

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 26 1944
Date

MAY 25 1944

[redacted] Chief
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *February 3rd*, 1911 [illegible] 40

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$907	yes	5yrs	Cleveland	c/o Manhattan Hotel Newyork	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brown	grey	mole on back	England	Barnly
2	yes	✓	$150	✓	1907	San Francisco	Friend Relation Wife Relation Brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1½	✓	Brown	✓	none	✓	Oxford
3	✓	✓	$125	no	-	-	Mrs E Christie 129 Carlton ave Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Arbroath
4	✓	✓	$150	✓	-	-	40 Manhattan Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Grey	Blue	✓	France	Paris
5	yes	✓	$850	✓	-	-	Friend Family Employer Intended Lady Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	✓	✓	England	Oldham
6	✓	Husband	$50	✓	-	-	Husband Mr J Hosford 16 State Street Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Shelmess
7	✓	Self	$725	yes	1910	New York NY	Friend Miss Holdam 26 Prescott St Dudden Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	✓	✓		✓	✓	Howick
8	no	✓	$850	✓	-	Trading	40 St Dennis Hotel Broadway & 29th St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Norway	Stavenger
9	yes	✓	$425	no	-	-	Uncle C C Krogh 5-15, 14th St South Tokyo JD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Harpefos
10	no	✓	$ Yes	yes	In transit		Home 110 Lonsdale Avenue Montreal Que	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	grey	✓	✓	U. S. a	Brooklyn
11	no	✓	$50	no	-	-	Brother J W Laycock 107½ Rowditch St Newcastle upon Tyne	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Dark	Brown	grey	✓	England	Ruiton
12	yes	✓	$ Yes	yes	-	-	Office: 10 Henri de Lasso Montreal Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	grey	✓	✓	Germany	Dresden Lofe
13	no	✓	$ Yes	yes	✓	-	Colleen Ida Jennings Mc Dell (White Pine Co) Nev	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Dark	Brown	none	England	Twelve Heads
14	yes	✓	$350	yes	In transit		Home: 17 St John Street Montreal Que	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Grey	Blue	✓	✓	Cumberland
15	yes	✓	$350	no	-	-	c/o Queens Arms Hotel Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Fair	Black	✓	✓	London
16	✓	✓	$ Yes	yes	In transit		Home 160 B. Market Street Montreal Que	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	grey	✓	Canada	Valleyfield
17	no	✓	$350	no	-	-	c/o Savoy Hotel St Yokama	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Dark	Hazel	✓	England	Kiddeminster
18	yes	✓	$50	yes	1911	Brooklyn NY	Home 201-29th St Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	✓	Sweden	Kalmar
19	no	✓	$850	✓	1910	St York	Home: 55 Argyle Avenue Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	grey	✓	Germany	Memel
20	no	✓	Yes	yes	1910	✓	Home: San Francisco Street Mexico	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓	Russia	Belly
21	✓	✓	$150	✓	-	✓	Home: 836 South 17 Street Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Med	Bro	Blue	✓	England	Huddersfield
22	✓	Mother	-	no	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	Southport
23																					
24	yes	Self	$50	yes	yes	1910	N York.	Business address S. Jagger Co. 12th Arch Street Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Grey	Grey	Hazel	none	England	Huddersfield
25	yes	✓	$	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home: 1051 Main Street Victoria BC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	✓	Kiddeminster
26	no	✓	$	✓	no	-	-	c/o University Madison Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	S Africa	Pretoria
27	✓	✓	$	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend: Miss Oakford 146 West 126th N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Brn	Hazel	✓	France	Paris
28																					
29	no	Self	$1700	yes	yes	1905	N York.	c/o Savoy Hotel Yokama Japan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Hazel	none	England	Hunderfield
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. McCharles (Master) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. McCharles.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of Febry, 19 17

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother language is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 JAN 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
44822	Raw	James	27		m	m	farmer Cowkeeper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Wife Mrs Raw 11 Cowley Rd, Liverpool	Ind	Garden Grove
45038	Rowland	Edith	18		f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Burton/Trent	father Mrs Thos Rowland Coffy Lane Castle Grieby Burton/Trent	Conn	New Britain
	"	Annie	21		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Chabrux	Felix	32		m	m	butcher	"	"	France	French	France	Boulogne	father Mme Chabrux 32 Boulevard Strasbourg Boulogne	N.Y	New York
6	"	Valais	26		f	m	Cwife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law	"	"
43416	7 McVeigh	Dan	36		m	m	labourer	"	"	England	Irish	Ireland	Donaghadee	wife Mary McVeigh Castle St Donaghadee	Penn	Pittsburgh
43935	8 Copping	Walter Wm	51		m	m	Platelayer	"	"	"	English	England	Cranbrook	Wife Mrs Copping Smallhythe Cranbrook Kent	N.J	Valley
43947	9 Canance	Dorothy M.	18		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Bethersden	father Mr Prince Golden Farm Bethersden Kent	"	Syracuse
43951	10 Stevens	Albert	31		m	s	dairyman	"	"	"	"	N.I.	Lurgan	Sister Mrs Braun Coronation Villa Egerton Kent	"	"
43931	11 Mc Hale	Mary E.	28		f	m	Cattle Operative	"	"	Ireland	Irish	England	Moorley	Brother Mr Dakin 6 Prospect View Moorley Lane	Conn	New Haven
43867	12 Clark	Albert	40		m	m	Brickmaker	"	"	England	English	N.I.	Tobermore	Wife Mrs Clark 3 Cedar Grove Lady Sam Lane Fallowfield	Penn	Topeka
43899	13 Hyland	Thomas	22		m	s	farmlabourer	"	"	Ireland	Irish	England	Barton nr Ormskirk	Brother John Hyland Leigh Cottage Barton nr Ormskirk	N.J	Hoboken
43814	Jones	John E	41		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	England	Welsh	N.I.	Portadown	Mother Mrs Jones 19 Belfast St Glyn Neath	S.D	Ipswich
43815	15 Anderson	William	30		m	s	bricklayer	"	"	"	Scotch	N.I.	Belfast	Father Wm Anderson 9 St Peters Buildings Edinburgh	N.Y	New York
43894	16 Heywood	John H. F.	35		m	m	Tally conductor	yes	yes	England	English	England	Weeste	Sister-in-law Mrs Ayers 42 Guide St Weeste	Ny	Hartford
	" 17 "	Fanny	42		f	m	Cwife	"	"	"	"	N.I.	Lurgan	Sister Mrs Cassidy	Ny	Hall Island
43818	Cassidy	Bernard	25		m	s	Tailor	"	"	"	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	Flemington, Motherwell Sister-in-Law	Ill	Chicago
43903	19 White	John	36		m	s	Ironworker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
43886	20 Ogden	Hayden	21		m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	English	England	Manchester	Mother Mrs A Ogden 54 Montpelier Somerleigh Longton Rd, Worthing	N.J	Princetown
43971	21 Price	Sarah A.	35		f	m	Cwife	"	"	"	Welsh	N.I.	Penrhiwceiber	Brother Samuel Williams 11 Park St, Aberaynon	Ind	W. Terre Haute
43523	22 Chidrey	James Hy	20		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	England	Bristol	Uncle Mr S Chidrey Kingsdown Winford Bristol Uncle Wm Seagle	Ny	Penyan
43020	Price	John														
43920	24 Hampson	William	35		m	m	miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Westhoughton	Wife Mrs A Hampson 252 Wigan Rd Westhoughton	Mass	Wakefield
43825	25 Wood	James D	25		m	s	student			U.S.A.	American		Birmingham	Brother Chr Wood Oban House Ladywood Rd, Birmingham	Ny	New York
43502	26 Braun	Abie	18		m	s	Tailor			England	Polish Jewish		Leeds	Mother Mrs Braun 13 Bridge St Leeds	N.J	New York
43537	27 Hunt	Edward P.	32		m	m	labourer	"	"	"	English		Lancaster	Mother Mrs Robinson 5 Robin Rd Lancaster	Mich	Muskegon
28	"	Charlotte	47		f	m	Cwife	"	"	"	"		"	Mother	"	"
29	"	Phyllis E	4		f	s	child	no	no	"	"		"	Grandmother	"	"
43680	30 Bricknell	Nellie	40		f	m	Cwife	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.B.A.	Brooklyn	Father Joseph Ray 9 Pollard Hall Birmingham	N.Y	Brooklyn

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 FEB 1911, 19 [42

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation by railroad or steamship company to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	no	self	$20	yes	no	—	friend Mr H. Keogh Garden Grove nr. Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	England	Liverpool
3	no	"	$10	yes	1909	Newington Conn	Brother John Rowland New Britain Conn R.F.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	brown	"	U.S.A.	Newington Conn
4	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal
5	yes	self	$60	no	—	—	Cousin Nicolas, 156 Morrison Speyer 257 Madison Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	grey	"	France	Emlommaires Seine et Marne
6	"	husband	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	black	brown	"	"	Paris Seine
7	no	self	$25	"	"	—	brother David de Veigh 2024 Eleventh Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	1782 Euclid St Brooklyn	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	hazel	none	Ireland	Donaghadee
8	no	"	$20	"	"	—	brother Harry Coffing Holley N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	light	grey	grey	last finger right hand	England	Smarden Kent
9	no	"	$25	"	"	—	brother Sydney J. Lawrence Box Farm Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	"	Ashford Kent
10	no	"	$30	yes	1910	Syracuse N.Y.	Cousin Geo. Gunn Farm Onondaga Valley N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	dark	d.brown	brown	"	"	Smarden Kent
11	yes	"	$60	no	—	—	husband Walter de Hale 78 Pierpoint St. New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark	dark	blue	"	"	Saddleworthy Yorks
12	no	to Topeka Kans	$25	yes	1910		brother Joe Clarke Cundiff Hemphill Co Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	d.brown	grey	"	"	Gainsboro Lincs
13	yes	"	$15	no	—	—	Uncle John Nolan 527 Park Avenue Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	l.brown	blue	"	Ireland	Ballylaunis
14	no	self	$50	yes	1910	Ipswich Mass	Cousin Ipswich Lodging House	no	no	not	good	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	none	Wales	Glyn Neath
15	yes	"	$62	"	1910	New York N.Y.	Friend Tom Smith 11-W 115th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	d.brown	hazel	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
16	yes	self	$50	yes	1910	Troup S.I. N.Y.	Cousin 12 Castleton Avenue Tompkinsville Staten Island N.Y.	no	no	no	not	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	England	Leeds
17	"	husband	—	yes	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Nantes
18	no	self	$50	no	—	—	friend Mr. Gray 22 State St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	light	blue	none	Scotland	Motherwell
19	no	"	$25	yes	1910	Chicago	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	blue	"	"	"
20	no	"	$25	yes	1910	New York N.Y.	Uncle E. Hanbury Cooke 22a Hagen Hall, Princetown N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fresh	d.brown	"	"	England	Manchester
21	no	"	$50	"	1910	New Haute Ind	Husband Harry J. Price Box 207 West Terre Haute Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	d.brown	grey	"	Wales	Fredegar
22	yes	"	$50	no	—	—	Uncle Walter Chidsey Penyan Dresden N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	med	dark	blue	"	"	Mountain Ash
23							brother David Peill														
24	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	friend William Pettington Box 176 Waverley Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown	"	none	England	Westhoughton
25	"	"	$50	yes	1897	Leechburg Pa	Friend Rev Mr Nighten Banning St Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	ruddy	black	black	"	W.S.A.	Los Angeles Cal
26	"	"	$20	no	—	—	Friend J. Gilberry 511 Broome St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	ruddy	d.brown	brown	"	England	Leeds
27	S	self	$60	"	—	—	Friend John Chalters Flushing Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	"	"	"	Liverpool
28	S	husband	—	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	"	blue	"	"	Lancaster
29	S	father	—	"	"	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	no	self	$20	yes	1910	Brooklyn N.Y.	Son Mr Bracknell 142 Bullis St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	dark	blue	none	England	Birmingham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Charles.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

F 43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Painter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Painter

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 19 11

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 J. 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
266621	Walters	Edmund	34		m s	Porter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Father Jas Walters 3 Lovers Lane Ilkeston Derbyshire	N J	New Jersey
257882	Towe	Harry	37		m m	Granite Cutter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Wm Towe Barrow upon Soar Leicester	Ver	Barnie
254678	Eastham	William	47		m m	Insurance Inspector	"	"	"	"	England	Blackburn	Wife Mrs Eastham 245 Whalley Old Rd Blackburn	Ore	Portland
26534	Henry														
266621	Walters	Edmund	34		m s	Porter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Jane Walters 3 Lovers Lane Ilkeston Derbyshire	N J	New Jersey
257882	Towe	Harry	37		m m	Granite Cutter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Wm Towe Barrow upon Soar Leicester	Ver	Barnie
254678	Eastham	William	47		m m	Insurance Inspector	"	"	"	"	England	Blackburn	Wife Mrs Eastham 245 Whalley Old Rd Blackburn	Ore	Portland
26534	Henry														
266621	Walters	Edmund	34		m s	Porter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Jane Walters 3 Lovers Lane Ilkeston Derbyshire	N J	New Jersey
257882	Towe	Harry	37		m m	Granite Cutter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Wm Towe Barrow upon Soar Leicester	Ver	Barnie
254678	Eastham	William	47		m m	Insurance Inspector	"	"	"	"	England	Blackburn	Wife Mrs Eastham 245 Whalley Old Rd Blackburn	Ore	Portland
26534	Henry														
266621	Walters	Edmund	34		m s	Porter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Jane Walters 3 Lovers Lane Ilkeston Derbyshire	N J	New Jersey
257882	Towe	Harry	37		m m	Granite Cutter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Wm Towe Barrow upon Soar Leicester	Ver	Barnie
254678	Eastham	William	47		m m	Insurance Inspector	"	"	"	"	England	Blackburn	Wife Mrs Eastham 245 Whalley Old Rd Blackburn	Ore	Portland
26534	Henry														
26534	Henry												Wife Mrs Erinbuntes		
27182 8	Conlon	James Wm	21		m s	bricklayer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Holmes 202 Bark St Bradford	Neb	Omaha
27795 7	Addy	Arthur	23		m m	Milk Freelanger	"	"	"	"	England	Eastlope	Wife Mrs Addy Town Hall Building Eastlope	Mas	Avon
27912 8	Joyce	Patrick Wm	16		m s	shoe trimmingcutter	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Brother Alex D Joyce 108 Richmond Rd Dalston London	N J	Brooklyn
44904 9	Hill	Elizabeth	20		f s	Rag sorter	"	"	"	"		Dewsbury	Mother Mrs H Foster Meal 49 Watergate Westtown Dewsbury	S Dak	Williston
44911 10	Whitehead	Emily	35		f m	L wife	"	"	"	"		Manchester	Father Thomas Smith 21 Rossmore St Ardwick Manchester	Conn	Hartford
44921 11	Fallon	John J.	29		m s	watchmaker	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs Fallon 22 Upper Mount Pleasant Place Dublin	Mas	Chelsea
44912 12	Hancox	Ernest	33		m m	Stonemason	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father James Hancox Rock Bank, Millhouses Bewerley	Ohio	Struthers
192 13	Thompson	Sydney Wm	31		m m	Photo Engraver	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Marion E Thompson 2 Dorset Villas Church Rd Brickenswell	N J	Irvington
26262 14	Pollitt	Isaac	40		m m	Wireman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Pollitt 140 Ellesmere St Eccles	Utah	Castle Gate
26265 15	Perkins	George	22		m s	Labourer	"	"	"	"	England	Atherton	father Frank Perkins 127 Bolton Rd Atherton		
23758 16	Jones	Lewis	20		m s	farmlabourer	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Blaenau Festiniog	friend Mrs Owen 30 Church Rd Blaenau Festiniog	Penn	Riley
22420 17	Robinson	Richard	26		m s	Mechanic	"	"	"	English	England	Northwich	brother Isaac Robinson 44 Station Rd Northwich	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Egerton VL 507/912	Tom	24		m s	labourer	"	"	"	"			father Joseph Egerton 10 Front St Northwich	"	"
196 19	Pearson	Horace J	28		m s	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother S B Pearson 19 Craven St London W.	N J	New York
12813 20	Jones	John E	33		m m	farmer	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Pwllheli	Wife Ellen Jones Tyr Hel Pwllheli	"	Utica
12814 21	"	William	28		m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Ellen Jones 1 Hill Brescet Abergele	"	"
12815 22	Pritchard	William J	22		m s	butcher 3-709518-505-17/20/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Margaret Pritchard 30 High St Pwllheli	"	"
19022 23	Rose	Robert R	22		m s	Steward	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother-in-law Mrs Rose Greenhall Norfolk	N J	New York
24	Lamb	Llewelyn Mrs	42		m m	Fisherman Medical Doctor	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Liverpool	Wife Angeline Lamb 154 High St Fishguard		
12812 25	Borg	Paul	40		m s	Electrician	"	"	"	Maltese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Ralph Potts 6 Goldthorn Terrace Cobden Manchester		
44913 26	Hayward	William	38		m s	Groom & Gardener	"	"	"	Welsh	U. S. A.	New York N Y	Brother John Hayward Fathams Farm Rhabon S Wales	Ill	Chicago
27818 27	Evans	Evan Cletwr	44		m m	farmer Stationary	"	"	"	"		Chicago Ill	father D Evans Gwaelun Llandyrowel S Wales	Wis	Ixonie
27819 28	Edmis	Edward	44		m m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Morris Morris 129 Green St Aberdare S Wales	Wis	Ixonie
29 29	Davies	Laura Jane	22		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Wales	Aberdare	father Thomas Davies 29 Green St Aberdare S Wales	"	Ixonie
	McCarthy	Robert	40		m s	Motor	"	"	"	Irish	England	London	Brother Mr Mc Carthy 19 Copenbury Villas Cazenbury London	Cal	San Francisco

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 3 FEB 1911, 19 1 44

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a relative, a corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	no	—	—	friend Mrs Weston 142 North St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Bisley Hill
2	"	"	$25 yes	10 yrs	Bronx NY	28 Pleasant St Bronx NY	Home Wife Mrs Jowe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	brown	brown	"	"	Barrow/Lea
3	no	self	$60	no	—	—	friend George Proctor Box 221, Silver St. Portland Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	grey	brown	none	England	Blackburn
4																					
5	yes	self	$50				friend Frank Simpson														
6	no	Self	$30	yes	1905	Oakland Cal	2721 South Nine St Omaha Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	dk brown	brown	none	England	Bradford
7	S	"	$25	No		—	Law in Law Harry Parkinson Box 98, elvon Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7½	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Ravensthorpe
8	yes	self	$50	no	—	—	friend Mr. & Mrs Joyce 22 Richardson St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	England	London
9	S	bro in law	$25	yes	—	—	Brother in Law Mr G. Pearson Edward St Hazel Ln Willerton Co Durham England Thomas Whitehead	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	dk brown	grey	"	"	Dewsbury
10	no	husband	$30	yes	1907	Hampsonville Conn	Box 942 Thompsonville Conn friend Miss Smith Sister in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	med	"	brown	"	"	Manchester
11	S	Self	$	no	—	—	96 Highland St Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fresh	fair	grey	"	Ireland	Stradbally
12	S	wife	$30	yes	1906	Southers Conn	Wife Nellie Havens Bridge St Southers Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	"	"	England	Burnley Lan
13	no	self	$30	yes	1906	Lockport N.Y.	friends Mr Twigg 402, Sturgeon St Irvington N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	"	London
14	"	"	$60	"	1910	Eastgate Utah	brother Walter Pollitt Eastgate Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	light	"	"	"	Fylde Lancs
15	"	"	$50	no	—	—	brother Edwin Perkins Eastgate Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	dark	dark	blue	"	"	Atherton Lan
16	no	self	$23	no	—	—	[illegible] Edwards Pilly Co. Riley Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none	Wales	Blaenau Festiniog
17	[illegible]	"	$25	"	—	—	friend Jacob Stover St Clairsville Belmont Ohio					Georgie Roberts		5	7½	dark	"	grey	"	England	Pothwick
18	[illegible]	"	$15	"	—	—						Bartlett		5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
19	yes	"	$25	yes	1907	New York N.Y.	friend Louis Carr 126 Brighton 4th St Brighton 4th St Coney Island New York	no	no	no	no	Stricklen W.	Neptune and	6	6½	fair	light	grey	"	"	Tremadoc
20	no	"	$25	no	—	—	friend John H. Jones R.F.D. 1, New Hartford Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	black	blue	"	Wales	Pwllheli
21	"	"	$30	"	—	—	friend Evan Jones 42 Cottage Place, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Aberayron
22	"	"	$30	"	—	—	cousin John R. Jones 160 W. St, Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Penygroes
23	yes	self	$50	yes	1909 1910	New York	friend Mr. Evan Jones 7 Schafle St. Richmond Hill New York joining Steamship "Dacre Castle" New York	no	no	no	not	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	brown	none	England	Dereham Norfolk
24	"	"	$50	on ship	—	—	friend Mrs. E. Hannana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	"	"	"	Wales	Fishguard
25	"	"	$70	on ship	—	—	friend Mrs E. Waters	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	grey	"		Cholta
26	S	"	$50	yes	1910	Chicago Ill	4202 Woodworth Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fresh	brown	"	"	Wales	Ruabon
27	S	"	$25	yes	1910	Iconia Wis	Box 16 Iconia Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Swansea
28	S	"	$20	yes	1910	"	wife Mamie Morris Box 21 Iconia Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Talicryn
29	S	"	$25	no	—	—	friend Elizabeth Jane Evans Box 16 Iconia Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	brown	"	"	Aberdovey
30	"	"	$28	"	—	—	[illegible] M.C.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5½	dark	brown	hazel	"	Ireland	Kilkenny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Charles, master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3 - Reel 1596

Identification of Document	Defects Found								Retakes Required	Remarks
3577				✓						p. 41 thru 43 cut off
										p. 77 cut off

Inspected by M. W. Biggs Date: 4/13/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: APR 26 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 26 1944
Date

Clarence Young
Camera Operator

MAY 25 1944

R. Keller

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 26 1944
Date

MAY 25 1944

[redacted] Chief
[redacted] Section - - - Port of New York

ERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

OF ARRIVAL.

aving such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 19

14

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25	26	27	28	29	
Height.		Color of		Place of Birth.	
	Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		
Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	fair	brown blue	none	England	Bradley Hills
	fresh	brown brown	"	"	Barrow Moor
	dark	grey brown	none	England	Blackburn
	fair	dark blue	none	England	Bentham
	dark	dark brown brown	none	England	Bradford
	fair	fair blue	"	"	Ravensthorpe
	fair	brown blue	none	England	London
		dark dark grey	"	"	Dewsbury
	med.	brown	"	"	Manchester
	fresh	fair grey	"	Ireland	Stradbally
	fair	brown	"	England	Beverley. Yor
		brown blue	"	"	London
	light	light	"	"	Tyldesley Lanc
	dark	dark blue	"	"	Alderton Lanc
	fair	dark brown	none	Wales	Blaenau Festiniog
	dark	grey	"	England	Porthwick
		blue	"	"	"
	fair	light grey	"	"	Lamoulk Devon
	dark	dark blue		Wales	Pwllheli
		brown	"	"	Aberpeu
	fair	fair blue	"	"	Penygroes
	fair	brown brown	none	England	Durham Hospital
	fresh		"	Wales	Fishguard
	dark	dark grey			Malta
	fresh	brown	"	Wales	Ruabon
	fair	fair blue	"	"	Gwaenan
			"	"	Talicsyn
	fair	brown	"	"	Aberkrus
	dark	brown hazel	"	Ireland	Kilkenny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
14514 1	Leslie	Lawrence Wm	38		m m	General Dealer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Leslie 33 Stevenson St North Shields	N.Y.	New York
14516 2	Lennox	Thomas	40		m m	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	Irish †	Canada	Vancouver	Brother James Lennox Quilmely, Rosemount La Dam		
85153 3	Hitchers	Arthur	82		m s	Collier man	✓	✓	✓	English	Wales	Pentre	father Arthur W. Hitchers 1 Voluntier St. Pentre Glam	N.Y.	New York
85154 4	Baker	Mabel	18		f s	Feathers Feef	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pentre	father Wm. Baker 22 Voluntier St. Pentre Glam	✓	✓
85155 5	Chiswick	Albert	33		m s	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Bridgwater	father Thos Chiswick Puritan Bridgwater Som	✓	✓
~~6857 6~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~20~~												
56869 7	Montgomery	John	30		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Brighton	friend G. Bailey 5 Cliffield Rd. Sheffield	Mass	Boston
81960 8	Goodwin	Eugene W.	22		m s	draughtsman	✓	✓	W13	W & B	Rockport	Maine	friend W. L. Sutcliffe 85 Moss Lane Bramhall Cheshire	Maine	Rockport.
~~80596 9~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Port Maria~~		~~father in law Ville Simms~~ ~~J. J. Husband 180 Exeter St. Shaffield~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~East Orange~~
ADMITTED 7763010 1	Donaghy	Eliza	40		f m	wife for yrs	England	Irish	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Crossmaglen	husband 180 Exeter St. Shaffield	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED		Mary Kate	11		f s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Mr Donaghy Crossmaglen	N.J.	West Orange
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 1/8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 3 FEB 1911, 19 16

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	yes	1907	New York N.Y.	Fried Frank Friedl 26 Bowery New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	England	North Shields
2	no	-	$40	yes	yes	in Vancouver Canada	friend Chas Hood Vancouver B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fresh	light	-	✓	Ireland	Queleney Moneymore
3	✓	✓	$50	no	—	—	Uncle Albert E. Knapton Penyam W.y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	light	sandy	blue	✓	Wales	Pentre Glas
4	✓	✓	$25	✓	—	—	Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dark	dark	brown	✓	✓	Pentre glas
5	✓	✓	$50	✓	—	—	Cousin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	~	brown	✓	✓	England	Bridgwater
6																					
7	yes	self	$60 more	no	—	—	None	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Bastor Liss
8	no	✓	$60	yes	1910	Rockfort Maine	Mother Annie Goodwin Rockfort Maine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	2	sandy	red	blue	-	W b A	Rockfort Maine
9	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~$20 - mpo Bot Bluff~~	~~no~~			Brother Dominic Conetta Port Chester N.Y.														
10	no	Self	$10	Yes	1896	New York N.Y.	Sister Mrs G. Hobart Northfield Rd West Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blood	blue	none	Ireland	Wiken Enniscroglen
11	✓	mother	-	no	—	—	adress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Chester, master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 19 11,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pinton

Sworn to before me this day of Febry, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Whitefield	Walter	41		m m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. of	English	U.S.A.	Rapids Iowa	father Private Whitefield		
2	Morris	Walter	45		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marellus Ind			
3	"	Charles G	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Chidsey	Walter	47		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden Yates Co			
5	Brown	Leon O	30		m m	Missionary	yes	yes	American			Everett Mass			
6	"	Esther	24		f m	wife	"	"	"			"			
7	"	Helen Elizabeth	9		f s	Infant	"	"	"			"			
8	Jones	John H.	51		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Welsh		New Hartford N.Y.			
9	"	Ann	42		f m	wife	"	"	"	"		"			
10	"	Dorothy	15		f s	scholar	"	"	"	"		"			
11	"	Catharine	9		f s	child	"	"	"	"		"			
12	Jones	Mary	50		f m	wife	"	"	"	"		Utica N.Y.			
13	Casey	Patrick	50		m m	labourer	"	"	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill			
14	Thomas	Evan	33		m m	Telegraph Operator	yes	yes	"	Welsh		Carbondale Pa			
15	"	William E.	28		m m	Electrician	"	"	"	"		"			
16	[illegible]	Robert													
17	Webber	Joseph	36		m m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. of	English	U.S.A.	Garner Iowa			
18	Thrapton	Albert E	45	Cst	m m	farmer	"	"	"	"		Langham N.Y.			
19	"	Jane	43	Cst	f m	wife	"	"	"	"		"			
20	"	Albert	16		m s	labourer	"	"	"	"		"			
21	Howells	Langford	55		m s	miner	"	"	"	"		Mount Carmel			
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19 18

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse or hospital, or supported by charity, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		United States Citizen					Home Coon Rapids Carroll Co Iowa													
2		" "					Home Camillus Route 5, Onondaga Co. N.Y.													
3		" "					✓													
4		" "					Wife & family Mrs P. Chidsey Dresden Yates Co													
5		" "					father Rev. H. H. Braun 16 Autumn St. Lowell Mass													
6		" "					father-in-law													
7		" "					Grandfather													
8		" "					Home R.F.D. 1 Wartford N.Y.													
9		" "					✓													
10		" "					✓													
11		" "					husband Robert Jones 68 Butler St Utica N.Y.													
12		" "					Home 1831 Hudson Ave Chicago Ill													
13		United States Citizen					Home 103 Holl Brooklyn St. Carbondale Ia													
14		" "					Home 14 Spruce St. Carbondale Ia													
15		" "																		
16							Home													
17		United States Citizen					Home ~~Ia Falls~~ Garner Iowa													
18		" "					Home Penyan N.Y.													
19		" "					✓													
20		" "					✓													
21		" "					Home East 3rd St Mount Carmel Illinois													
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Clarke, Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, [illegible]brew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any o[illegible]untry by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Pointer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Feb, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Russian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 28 JAN 1911, *19*

11—111A

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~82115~~	~~Chaim Abt~~		~~yrs~~	~~yrs~~										friend Harry Trust		
86447 2	Lukoff	Fannie	35		f	m	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Brother Michael Rumak		
3	"	Minnie	23		f	s	Capmaker			12-25871 - 9-30-1910 - 505				13 York Bldgs Cheetham	Manchester	Mrs St Louis
														Bro-in-Law		
74657 4	Waldman	Harry			m	s	timber merchant	yes	yes					Father P. Waldman		
5														12 Cookham Bldgs London E.	Boston	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Head Quarters

(3)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 3 FEB 1911, *19*

50

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$10 yes 1909 Rochester~~				friend Louis Miller 133 E Broadway Rochester													
2	Yes	Self	$15 no				husband Simon Lukoff 1902 Fulton St, St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair & brown		none	Russia	Dwinsk
3	"	"	$15 "				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" dark brown		"	"	Ikloa
4	"	"	~~$50 yes 1910~~ $10 yes				friend B Waldenger 58 East 98 st N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair brown		"	"	Roona
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Febry, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1914

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 28 JAN 1911, *19*

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
80550 1	Pickering	Harold S.	20		m s	Gardener	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Bulwell	brother W. H. Pickering 53 Hanover ette St,	~~Bridgeport~~ Wells	~~Ont~~ Port Dalhousie
49362 2	Andersson	Gunnar	21		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Mellangs	father Anders Alsson	Hedsjon Mellangs	Sask Mount Hebo
73 1	Frank	Lars V.	23		m s	″	″	″	″	″	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Lars Frank	Mellangs	″
80224 1	Hebden	James	50		m m	Missionary			~~England~~ Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto Ont	friend Mr Bradlaw	Kings Brass Rd	London Ont
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 3 FEB 1911, *19*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Unt	self	$50	no			Friend Mr Bush Lord Dalhousie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Basford Nottingham
2	Unt	self	$50	no			friend Peter Nemis Mountain Hebo. Sask.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Hedegore
3	"	"	$50	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Hellaryd
4	yes	"	none yes 1905	N York			home 191 George St.	Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	fair	brown	"	England	Swinton Yorks
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LITUANIA, from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1911,
NEW YORK.
at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon employed by the steamship company or by the United States Government.)

53

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1907

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 JANUARY, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lindbom	Paul	36		M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ostersund	Mrs Paul Lindbom	Mich	Victoria
2		Greta	36		F	Housewife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Signe	17		S				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Hay	Hallie	22		M				"	"	"	"	Hays		16 Hays
5	Hay	Edna	20		M				"	"	"	"	"		"
6	Hay	Eddie	7		M				"	"	"	"	"		"
7	Peterson	John	49		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Montrose	Mrs Montrose		Mrs Montrose
8	Fjeldsted	Fritz	45		M	"						Craig	Mrs Craig		Mrs Craig
9	Lindberg	Nils O	45		M	Farm Laborer									Chicago
10	Peterson	John M	46		M	Farmer						Colegrove			Colegrove
11	Johnson	Jonas N	44		M	Farmer						Candor			Mrs Andubon
12		Herbert	11		M										
13	Freeburg	Andrew S	35		M										Mrs Fairfield
14	Lindgren	Mathilda	37		F	Wife									
15		Fredrick E.	10		M	Child									
16	Olson	Hilda	38		F	Wife									
17	Magnusson	Mauritz	44		M	Laborer									
18	Christensen	Alfred	39		M	Farmer									
19	Pedersen	Peder K.	60		M	Laborer									
20	Hansen	James A.	36		M	Builder									
21	Erickson	Niels	52		M	Farmer									
22	Mathiesen	Fritz	41		M										
23	Lyberg	Ole	37		M	Miner									
24	Lemmer	Michel	41		M	Farmer									
25	Schmit	Mathias	40		M										
26		Joseph	31		M										
27	Feroge	Emile	22		M					Flemish					
28	Shei	John	29		M										
29	Aarnesis	Ole B	44		M										
30	Christoffe	Thorald	28												

8A 9316-2/1943 No C/A

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 FEB 1911, 190

54

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Age.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mo	U G	Citizen				Home Victoria Mich													
2	"	"	"	"																
3	"	"	"	"			Friend Sara Kennedy													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	"	"	"	"			Home Montrose Minn													
8	Self	"	"				Home Craig Mo													
9	Yes	"	"				Sister Anna Jorgenberg 202 North Yale Ave Chicago													
10	"	"	"	"			Wife Alma Peterson Box 66 Goodyear Ariz													
11	Self	"	"				Home Anibal Mo													
12	"	"	"	"																
13	No						Home 5 Capital Ave Fairbanks Alaska													
14	United States citizen						Husband Jos Lampsen Lemont Ill													
15	Self	✓	✓				Father													
16	✓	✓	✓				Husband Peter Olsen Box 123, Tyler Minn													
17	✓	✓	✓				Home 407 Plymouth Ave, Minneapolis Minn													
18	✓	✓	✓				Home Ramer SD													
19	✓	✓	✓				Wife Anna K Pedersen 3268 10th Ave, Duluth Minn													
20	Self	✓	✓				Home Berwyn Ill													
21	✓	✓	✓				Home R 3 St 7. Minneapolis Minn													
22	✓	✓	✓				Home R 2. Blair Neb													
23	✓	✓	✓																	
24	✓	✓	✓				Home Dubuque Iowa													
25	✓	✓	✓				Home 7000 North Ave, Chicago Ill													
26	✓	✓	✓				✓													
27	✓	✓	✓				Home Baker Mont													
28	Self	✓	✓				Home Eastfield P.O. Bismark ND													
29	✓	✓	✓				Home Castleton Wisc													
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, chief, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1914,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. B. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

55

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 JAN 1911, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lundblad	Erik	21	M	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Henrik Lundblad	Mass	Worcester
2	Nyman	John	47	M	M	Railroad Contractor	"	"	"	"	"	Spokane, Wash	Mother, Maria Lovisa Helsingborg	Wash	Spokane
3	Olson	Oscar	32	M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Fryksände	Father, Olof Olsson, Sweden Fryksände		
4	Berg	Axel H.	25	M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, John Berg, Sweden Forsby	"	"
5	Nordström	Emil	48	M	M	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Anna Nordström, Sweden Forsby	"	"
6	Svensson	Karl Johan	25	M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Sven Carlsson, Sweden Forsby		
7		Anna M.	37	M	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hartford, Conn	Father, Sven Johansson, Sweden Ambjörnarp	Conn	Willimantic
8	Ehrström	Gustaf Alfred	34	M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hosjö, Kopp	Aunt, Fr. Alberlina Karlsson, Lundagatan 37 Stockholm	"	Naugatuck
9	Strandlöf	Victor Emanuel	28	M	S	Steeplejack worker	"	"	"	"			Father, Nils Strandlöf, Sandarfven Jakobsäs	Minn	Minneapolis
10	Wikestrom	Anna Margareta	22	F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"			Mother, Anna Wikestrom, Kosjö Svenäs		
11	Paulson	Andrietta	26	F	S	Steward	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gefle	Father, Gustaf Paulson, Askersta Sandala	Nevada	Reno
12		Augusta C.	25	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
13	Jakobsson	Signe M.	22	F	S		"	"	"	"	Norrala, Gefle		Father, C. Jakobsson, Norrala	"	"
14	Strandberg	Carl M.	22	M	S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	Arlington, N.J.		Father, Johan Strandberg, Fersfed Ingeboldaskr.	N.J.	Arlington
15	Nilsson	Lars	19	M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	Nanea, N.S.		Sister, Anna Nilsson, Mother, Maria Eriksson, Hjunnegard Gunne	Idaho	Sand Point
16	Larsson	Lars Viktor	30	M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Lina Bergsman, Bergsäng Edebäck	Minn	Crosby
17	Bergsman	Victor	3	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden, Gefle			"	Minneapolis
18		Sofie	2	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Larsson	Johannes	27	M	S	Joiner	"	"	"	"	Sweden, Eriksäd		Father, Lars Johansson, Eriksäd	Ia	Malinda
20	Hellström	Carl J.	28	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Carlsson, Gullestorp	Colo	Victor
21	Linder	Nils David	16	M	S	Painter	"	"	"	"	Sweden, Skede		Father, Gustaf Lindey, Hedesberg Skede	Mich	Hamtramck
22	Carlson	Charles	28	M	M	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Maria Carlson, Framberg Boarke	N.Y.	New York
23	"	Betty W.	23	F	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Milma		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

56

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are you a polygamist, or a believer in polygamy, or practice it?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	Yes	96	Worcester, Mass	Home: 27 Wyman Ter. Worcester, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	black	blue	none	Sweden	Helsingborg
2	Yes	"	$25	1899	99	Spokane, Wash	Brother, Chas Tenzan (Wife) 903 E. 6th Av. Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grayish	"	✓	"	"
3	"	"	$25	1902	06	"	Brother, Carl " 1254 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	✓	"	"
4	"	"	$25	No			Friend, Julia Lindgren 1903 E. 4th Ave. Spokane, Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	" brown	"	✓	"	"
5	"	"	$25	"										5	6	"	" blue	"	✓	"	"
6	No	"	$25	Yes	903	Willimantic, Conn	Friends Andrew Swanson, Marshfield Centre, Willimantic, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	✓	"	Ofvome Ambjörnarp
7	No	"	$25	1903	09	Hartford, Conn	Friend, Mrs John Engander 28 Salem St. Naugatuck, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark-brown	"	✓	"	Hugby 1902
8	Yes	"	$50	1903	06	Stockholm	Friend, John Jagglund, Minn 815 6 18th Ave. Minneapolis,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	"	✓	"	Kasta Fjugby
9	"	"	$50	No										5	10	"	"	"	✓	"	
10	"	"	$25				Uncle: August Jafestrom 451 Hill St. Reno, Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	"	✓		Söderala
11	No	"	$50	Yes	903	10 Chicago, Ill	Friend, Jakobson 205 W. 118th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	✓	"	Ugsl
12	No	"	$30	"	903	10 "								5	8	"	"	"	✓	"	
13	No	"	$50	No			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	✓	"	Norala (Ugsl
14	No	"	$25	Yes	902	05 Stila Pa	Brother, Johan Skandberg 240 Sparrow Ave. Arlington, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	"	✓	"	Arnas N.J.
15	Yes	"	$30	No		05 Arlington, N.J.	Brother, Carl Alfred Nilsen Wisconsin House, Sand Point	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	✓	"	Stanca No. 5
16	No	"	$25	Yes	904	10 Negaunee, Mich	Friend, Nels Olson, Grozny, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	✓	"	Ugumzgrund (Ugsl
17	Yes	"	$30	"	906	10 Portland, Oreg	Friend, Hjalmar Edlund, 3201 N. 40th St. Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	✓	"	Eskilstuna Sweden
18			$50		905	10 "								5	5	"	"	"	✓	"	
19	No	"	$25		903	04 Anaconda, Pa.	Brother Alb. Larson Anaconda, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	✓	"	Bolstad (Ugsl
20	Yes	"	$25		907	10 Victor, Colo	Friend, Hjalmar Alvedson, H. C. Markes, Victor, Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	✓	"	Stangstala (Ugsl
21		"	$25	No			Brother, Josef Zander, 58 Lake St. Manistee, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	✓	"	Varolag Skog
22	✓	✓	$100	✓	1905	10 New York City	Uncle Carl Nelson 413 E. 147th St. New York City.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	dark	✓	✓	✓	Agunnaryd
23	✓ husband	—	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	Franberg
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Charlesmade, of the [illegible] (State whether Master, First, Second Officer, or Surgeon), from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

57

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 JAN 1911, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jackson	Arvid G	19	M	M	Boy	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Nora Vingby	Brother Oscar Jackson	Ill	Colegrove
2	Magnusson	Carl	24	M	S	Carpenter							Father Magnus Dahlin	Ore	Portland
3	Gryn	Olga Mathilda	23		F	Servant							Father Hans Gryn	Minn	Hallock
4	Olsson	Nils	19		M	Laborer						6 Sallerup	Mother Hanna Olsson	Mo	St Louis
5	Hedlund	Emil	41		M	Laborer in Hospital						Limhamn	Mother Born Hedlund 235 Storgatan Limhamn	Ill	Moline
6	Andersson	Edvin F.	23		M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmö	Father Anders Jonsson Wismarlöf 6 Klagerup	Ny	New York
7	Gustafsson	Carl Hilmer	17		M	Laborer						Fagerhult	Father Gustaf Johansson Sandhult Abbo Fagerhult	Ill	Freeport
8	Nelson	Charles	40		M	Building Contractor					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Nils J. Danielsson Hagunis Skilla, Jamshög	Ind	Indianapolis
9	"	Anna	40		F	Wife					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Same as above		
10	"	Carl E.	11		M	Child					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Same father		
11	Johansson	Fredrik V.	17		M	Laborer							Father Johannis Emanuel Bonäs Kvarn	Ill	Freeport

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *190*

58

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. If "Yes," explain.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	$30	Yes	1891	Camden, Ia.	Friend John M. Petersen Elsegore, Ia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	gray	none	U. S. A.	Camden Ia
2		Self	$50			Yes is allowed to land at Portland, Oreg	Friend John Olgers Gotland Grey	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	✓	Sweden	Gunnarskog Sweden
3	No	Uncle	$30				Uncle Olof Fjellstrand R 2 Box 8, Kallook Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue		✓		Hede Jämtl.
4	yes	self	$25	✓			brother Per Olsson, 5436 Walsh Ave. St. Louis Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5	10	✓	✓	✓	none	✓	Ö. Sallerup
5	✓	✓	$25	✓			brother A. Stedlund, 1842 [illegible] Ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	✓	fair	—	✓	✓	Effetorp
6	yes	self	$20	no			friend N. Aberg, 1st U. S. Infantry Co. 5 Fort Sill Okla.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	red	grey	none	Sweden	Klagerup
7	✓	✓	$35	✓			brother Hjalmar Gustafson Greenview Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	blue	✓	✓	Fagerhult
8	no	✓	single	1893	1910	9 months	Home 2405 Keystone Ave, Indianapolis Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jamshög
9	✓	husband	—	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	father	Assisted	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	U.S.A.	Indianapolis Ind
11	yes	self	$22	no			friend, Hjalmar Gustafson Greenview Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	brown	blue	✓	Sweden	Knared
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THIS MONTH, (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Mauretania~~ Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Jan 25st, 1911

11—1115

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Engstrom	Abel	30											Wife Hanna Engstrom		
2	Danielsson	Bratt												Father Danjel Danielsson		
3		Gudrun	15													
4		Ola	8													
5	Nordlund	Gustaf	27	m	m					Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Westervik	Wife Hilma Nordlund	Mich.	Cadillac
6	—	John Oscar	18											Father Johan Fredrik Nordlund		
7	Pehrson	Johan	23										Stockholm	Father Johan Pehrson	Ill	Chicago
8	Linson	Ernst	30										Pitesjö	Sister Johanna Linson	Minn	Duluth
9	Olsen	Lars L	21	m	s									Father L Olsen	SD	Kimmer
10	✓	Halvor L. Jon	19	m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Trondhjem	Mother Sofie Olsen	✓	✓
11	Ulvhjem	Severin Iversen	27	m	s	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Norway	Trondhjem	Sister Ingeborg Ulvhjem	Iowa	Sioux City
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read to alien, or shown to him, for him to read himself. Has he a ticket for care and transportation of the same, or has he been supported by charity? If so, state by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					1902	Goes to First Friend							5	11	Fair			Sweden	Stugsjö
2		$25				For with Friend Eric Everson"							5	6	"			Norway	Overhalen
3		$25											5	3	"				
4		$25																	
5	yes	Self	$25	no	-	-	nearby Bear Island 222 6th ave. Cedar Rapids	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Bölstrand
6	9		$25											5	2	✓					
7	9		$25				friend Carl Magnuson 1202 5th ave Cedar Rapids Iowa							5	10	✓					Hedeboard
8	9		$25		1905	Sioux City Iowa								5	2	✓					Stugsjö
9	no	self	$25	no			friend Alfred Christensen Rimmer SD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	blond	✓		Norway	Meraker
10	✓		$25	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓		✓	Lundsjem
11	MD yes	✓	$38	yes	1905	City Iowa	friend Peder Iverson 1202 5th ave, Cedar City Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	dark brown		none	✓	Inspiration Peninsula
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charlesworth, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charlesworth
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cal. S.S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Jan. 28th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paavola	Arvid	16		M S	Labr	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kaustinen	Father; Juho Paavola Paavolan kylä Kaustinen	Mont	Red Lodge
2	Palojärvi	Walfrid	19		M S								Mother; Anna Palojärvi Vinthuri b. Kaustinen	Mass	Gardner
3	Stendahl	John	19		M S							Wasa	Brother, Hugo Stendahl Wasa, Hollmsgatan 19.	Cal	Eureka
4	Bengtar	Frans	19		M S								Mother; Josefina Bengtar Wasa, Nygatan 5		
5	Nygård	Herman	16		M S							Replot	Father, Johan Nygård Replot	Cal	Alison Mendocino
6	Jurkeloff	Mendel	27		M S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew		Helsingfors	Father Moses Jurkeloff Georgsg. 29, Helsingfors	Ga	Atlanta
7	Nyman	Alfred	18		M S	Laborer			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Bergo	Father Markus Nyman Bergo	Wash	Marysville
8	Nylund	Johanna	29		M S	Laborer							Sister Lina Nylund Grenvåla	Oreg	Portland
9	Savelia	Matti	33		M S	Laborer							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Portland Oreg		
10	Peltokaha	Jaakko	28		M S							Ylikarma	Father Sakari Savelia Haapajärvi Lapua Lyly	Wash	Seattle
11	Laatanen	Kunsia	18		M S	Servant							Wife Selma Peltokaha Ylikarma Lapua Lyly	Mass	Fitchburg
12	Saarelia	Jacob	26		M S	Laborer						Ii	Father Kalle Laatanen Kyrgiarvi Kalvola Lyly	Ohio	Ashtabula Harbor
13	Salo	Hilda	29		M S	Servant						Kalvia	Wife Hanna Laatanen Ii Kaipolan kylä	Mich	South Lange
14	Pahtti	Karl	28		M S	Tailor						Oulu	brother Abram Salo Kalvia Johilyly Wife Hilda Pahtti Ingil 24, Oulu	Ohio	Ashtabula Harbor
15														Oreg	Astoria
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the ~~Commanding Officer~~ of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK - 3 FEB 1911

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no			Sister Hilma Paavola or Tippola, 2 box 43, Red Lodge, Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 3/4	light	brown	blue	Scar on the right cheek	Finland	Stavstinen
2	no	do	$30	do			Brother-in-law Johan Tarppa of Thom Grocery Box Gardner, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/8	do	do	do	None	do	Ivo
3	do	do	$25	do			Friend Eric Bergter 308 Second st, Eureka, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	dark	do	do	one finger of the left hand missing	do	Wasa
4	do	do	$25	do			Father Eric Bergter 308 Second st, Eureka, Cal	do	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	do	do	brown	None	do	Tammerfors
5	do	do	$25	do			Uncle Andrew Nygard Albion Mendocino Cal	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	blue	do	do	Reposlot
6	do	do	$50	do			Uncle L. Jacobs 169 N. Hurlbut st Atlanta, Ga.	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	light	light gray	do	do	Helsingfors
7	no	self	$27	no			Brother Emil Hill Box 204, Monroe Walk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	blue	✓	✓	Berga
8	yes	✓	$30	yes	1902	Portland Ore	Friend Annie Granlund 911 E. 10th st. Portland Ore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Munsala
9	no	✓	$25	no			Friend Vinton Lake Box 16 Battle Mountain, Lander Co. Nevada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3 1/2	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Kuopajarvi
10	yes	✓	$35	yes	1910	08 Fruitvale Cal	Brother-in-law William Luovio 165 Hazel st Hibbing Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	Ylihanna
11	✓	brother	$25	no			Brother-in-law Gustaf Lahteenmaki 63 Cherry st Ashtabula, Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2 1/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Karstula
12	✓	friend	$60	yes	1904	07 South Range Mich	Friend Matti Pahkala Box 32, South Range Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9 1/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kalvia
13	✓	cousin	$25	no			Cousin Charles Lahari 56 Cherry st, Ashtabula, Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2 1/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hyrynsalmi
14	do	✓	$25	✓			Cousin Matti Kemppainen 164 Allanesville Ave, Astoria Ore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓			
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Clarke Hawker, of the LUCITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of February, 191

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
57286 1	Wielsen	Kristen Johann	26		M S	was laborer	yes	yes	Denmark Scandinavia	Denmark	Lyngdal		father A. C. Nielsen - Rindeleo pr. Lyndal - Denmark	Iowa	Perandon
2	Larsen	Laurids	32		M	fr. contractor				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			father Julius Larsen - Hvitsø pr. Lyngdal pr. Bjørring	"	"
3	Wilsson	Albin Otto	21		M	laborer			Sweden	Sweden	Malmo		nearest relative Cecilia Wilsson Ingelstad - Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
4	Wilsson	Oskar Julius	20		M	23-11544 6/30/42				50 5 10 0/23			father - Niels Larson, Aby Orkenäs Dalsland - Sweden	Calif	San Francisco
5	Flörid	Dominus Jensen	19		M	miller			Denmark	Denmark	Fraer		father: Niels Florid, Fraer, Skjørping Denmark	Iowa	Audubon
6	Florid	Jens Jensen	26		M	drainer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
7	Pedersen	Alfred	23		M	farmer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			father Rasmus Pedersen		
8	Ericksen	Olof Alfred Leo	22		M	tailor				Denmark	Copenhagen		father, Kjøbenhavn pr. Ørnegaard, father: L. Ericksen, Fiol- gade 11 - Copenhagen - Den-	S. Dak.	Fargo
9	Ruder	Karl Ivar	22		M	laborer			Sweden	Sweden	Stenbrohult		father: August Ruder, Sten- brohult Dio - Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
10	Wilsson	Carl Magnus	27		M						Stenbrohult		father: Nils Magnusson, Stenbrohult - Dio - Sweden		
11	Rasmussen	Axel Voss	19		M				Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen		father H. P. Rasmussen, D. G. Ol- denvej 7, Copenhagen	N. Y.	New York
12	Rasmussen	Aage Voss	21		M	Sailor									
13	Olsen	Harald Georg	21		M	Laborer					Horsholm		father H. P. Olsen Nyvejen - Denmark		
14	Dahlgren	Gustaf	27		M				Sweden	Sweden	Klippen		father L. Dahlgren, Hjoberg Klippan Sweden		
15	Johansson	Carl Viktor	38		M	baker					Bråekne		wife Anna Johansson, Bråekne Hoby - Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
16	Peterson	Gerard	23		M	14-4/640-505-10-16-40 smith					Kävsjö		Johansson - Kävsjö Gryshult - Sweden	Minn	Brigforth
17	Ericksson	Johan Algot	20		M	laborer					Norra		father: Erik Ericksson, Dalsanyngga - Sweden	Wis	Lealle
18	Wielsen	Rasmus	22		M				Denmark	Denmark	Laaby		father John Wielsen Laa- by - Denmark	Minn	Wininde
19	Overlade	Jørgen	18		M	farm laborer					Hornum		[illegible]	Minn	Albert Lea
20	~~Hansson~~	~~Jonas A.~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U. S. A.~~	~~Scandinavia~~	~~U. S. A.~~	~~Chicago Ill.~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
21	~~Ericksson~~	~~Charles~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~farmer~~						~~Minneapolis Minn.~~			
22	~~Andersen~~	~~Fredrik~~	~~41~~									~~Blair Neb.~~			
23	~~Liberg~~	~~Olof~~	~~37~~									~~San Francisco Calif.~~			
24	Johnson	Hans	42		M	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark Scandinavia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Palmyra Neb.		friend Hans A. Pedersen Torbjerg - Denmark Neb.	Palmyra	
25	Jensen	Niels P.	45		M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the ~~Commanding~~ Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 3 FEB 1911, *19* 64

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	48.00		Friend: Mr. L. Larsen - Scranton. Iowa	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	blue	none	Denmark	Bisserlev
2	"	"	25.00	yes 1907 to Scranton							5 6½	"	"	"			Bjerglev
3	"	"	25.00		house none						5 1½	"	"	"		Sweden	Fruvalsted
4	"	"	25.00		Sara Olof Sjöberg, U.S. Citizen, San Francisco, Traveling Agent for Friend: Mr. Peterson & Hotel Keeper Audubon, Iowa, Box 45						5 10	"	"	"			Orkenas
5	"	"	25.00								5 7	"	"	"		Denmark	Fraer
6	"	"	25.00	yes 1904 to Audubon							5 8	"	dark	"			Tvingstrup
7	Yes	self	yes 1908 to Fargo, N.D.		house: Fargo House, Fargo, N. Dak. Friend: Mr. Ericsson, U.S. Citizen, Minneapolis, Minn. R.3. B.F.						5 8	"	blond	"			Copenhagen
8	"	"	40.00								5 7	"	light	"		Sweden	Stenbrohult
9	"	"	25.00		uncle: Peter Hagberg, 212 Girard Ave N. Minneapolis, Minn						5 6	"	blond	"			
10	"	"	40.00								5 10	"	"	"		Denmark	Hornholm
11	"	"	40.00								6 2	"	brown	"	name tattooed on left underarm		
12	"	"	25.00	yes 1906 to Fulton, Ill.	none						5 10½	"	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Asserod
13	"	"	40.00								5 10	"	"	"			Vedby
14	"	"	25.00								5 7½	"	"	"		Sweden	Jänge
15	"	"	25.00		friend: Mrs. Swanberg, 407 Plymouth Ave N. Minneapolis, Minn						5 10	"	dark	brown			Karlskrona
16	"	"	25.00		friend: Carl Swenson, Sacred Heart Hospital, Minneapolis, Minn						5 11	"	blond	blue			Skodas
17	"	"	25.00		Thorsten Edup, Bigfork, Minn						5 7	"	"	"		Denmark	Laarby
18	"	"	25.00		Brother: Mr. Engstrom, 2254 W. 59 St. Seattle, Wash.						5 11	"	"	"			
19	No	self	yes		Uncle: Peter Nielsen, Minneapolis, Minn. 89 Girard Ave. N.						5 6	"	blond	"			Overlade
20					~~friend: Mrs. Christensen, home~~ ~~Iowa Clear Lake, Iowa R.4~~ ~~Box 89~~												
21					home: Portland, Oregon, Box 3. U.S.A.												
22					Spouse: Minneapolis, Minn. home: Blair, Nebr. Route 2												
23					none												
24	Yes	self	yes	yes 1882-1911 Nebr.	home: Palmyra, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	gray	none	Denmark	Fren
25	Yes	"	"	" 1884-10 "	"							5 8	dark	dark				Salund
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Charlton Master, of the LUSITANIA, from [redacted], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Canton, Surgeon of the Instatonia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Red England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Canton

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1911

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

65

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, January 28, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Larsson	Hans	16		M Single	Farmsupply	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavian	Swede	Karlstad	Father J. V. Lödgberg Karlstad Sweden	Calif.	Oakland
2	Larsson	Ture	5		M Single	child	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavian	Swede	Karlstad	" grand father "	Calif.	Oakland
3	Larsson	Gösta	1	11	M Single	child	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavian	Swede	Karlstad	Father "	Calif.	Oakland
4	Söderberg	Gustaf	60		M Married	Steward	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavian	Sweden	Karlstad	Father Emma Larsson Karlstad Sweden	Calif.	Oakland
5	Svensson	Edvin	21		M Single	Cook	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Karlstad	Father Ingrid Eilertsen Karlstad Sweden	Calif.	Oakland
6	Eilertsen	Anton	24		M Single	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Fredrikstad	Mother Fredrikstad Norway	Wash.	Tacoma
7	Eilertsen	Jens	41		M Married	Painter	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Fredrikstad	Father " "	Wash.	Tacoma
8	Walden	Olaf	29		M Married	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kongsberg	Father Peter Walden Kongsberg Norway	Minn.	Alton
9	Valders	Sofie	22		F Single	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kongsberg	Father O. Samuelsen Kongsberg Norway	Minn.	Fenning
10	Ulstad	Dagmar	26		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father Mads Valders Kongsberg Norway	Pa.	Bethlehem
11	Hillebo	Johannes	23		M Single	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Lomik Sogn	father in Ulstad Norway P.O. Bergen	Pa.	Bethlehem
12	Ineie	Kristofer	20		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bosfjord Sogn	father Lasse Hillebo Lomik Sogn	Pa.	Castlewood
13													father Lasse I. Ineie Bosfjord Sogn		
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Scarlett Inspector

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	~~Father~~	~~no~~			Husband Albert Larsen Park and River Side	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Upsala
2	~~yes~~	~~Father~~	~~no~~			Father "	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Sweden	Wisingsborg
3	yes	Father	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Sweden	Carlstad
4	yes	Brother in law	$45	no		Brother in law Alma A Larsen R.F.D. No 1.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Bekkebakken
5	yes	Brother	$40	no		Brother "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Kyllar ort
6	yes	Brother	$50	no		Brother Ole Pederson Eng. Corps Camp Buckley Wash. Miss C. Madsen "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Kirkeöen
7	yes	Self	$20	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	Norway	Kirkeöen
8	yes	Self	$16	yes	1901 1910 Minn	Uncle Ole Myhrberg Father " Minn Aunt Gulbrand Valders	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	V. Gausdal
9	yes	Self	$16	no		Hemming Myhre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Kongsberg
10	yes	✓	$20	no		Friend Mrs Larsen 315 Rhero Ave St Portland Ore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Drontheim
11	yes	✓	$25	✓		friend Robert Lueb Castlewood S.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lovik Sogn
12	✓	✓	$25	✓		Home.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hyllestad Sogn
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatsoever, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes husband	[illegible]	[illegible]				husband Albert Svensson Post card sent by him	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Ostersund
2		yes father	no					father "	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Sweden	Ytterlingsby
3		yes father	no					" "	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Sweden	Lerdal
4		yes brother in law	$45	no				brother in law Alma A. Svensson R.F.D. No 1.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Bekkebakken
5		yes brother	$40	no				brother "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Kyrkarort
6		yes brother	$40	no				brother Ole Pedersen Eng Corps Camp Bushby Wash. Plant Co. Wenatchee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Kirkeåen
7		yes cousin	$50	no				cousin "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	Norway	Kirkeåen
8		yes brother	$50	yes	1901	1910	Minn	brother Ole Olsbakken Nathan Minn Rauch Uncle Gudbrand Valdres Fleming Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	V. Gausdal
9		yes help	$60	no				friend Mrs Larsen 315 Ellery Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Kongsberg
10		no	$20	no				Chas Stai [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	blond	✓	✓	✓	Drontheim
11		no	$25					friend Robert Lovell Castlewood S.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lovik Sogn
12		✓	$25					Lovell ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hyllestad Sogn
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

...E IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Charles
Commander. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUS[illegible]A, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lagland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Febru[illegible], 1911

at [illegible] NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Axelrod	Rhene	40		M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kodonow	friend Josel Komonot Kodonow	N.Y.	New York
2	Kroja	Jan	3	mos					Austria	Slish			father Michal Kroja Lemberg	Mass.	New Bedford
3	Geisselbrecht	Johann	27	mos	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Germ	Germany	Ansbach	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Johann Geisselbrecht Ansbach	Minn.	Albert Lea
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

All the passengers from Russia 48 in number, have been detained at Liverpool for special inspection, and 64 packages of effects disinfected under supervision, and unusual care exercised to exclude all food stuffs from infected persons & their baggage.

Wakon

Liverpool

(3)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible] or slaveholder, or both, within five years and [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	husband [illegible]	no				husband to [illegible] 150 Clinton St, New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	[illegible]	blue	none	Russia	Finnmark
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible] Aegidius Ave, New [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	[illegible]	brown	grey	[illegible]	Austria	Sudetenland Galicia
3	[illegible]	self	$25	yes	1907/10	Albert Lea Minn	Bernard Barbarin Emanuel Albert Lea Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Germany	Ansbach
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from L..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the LUS[illegible] IA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
75550 1	Lasi	Fine	18		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Puschelat	father Hyman Lasi Puschelat	W Va	Wheeling
2	Rachmanowitz	Sarah	24		m s	Tailor						Slutzk	wife Marie Rachmanowitz Slutzk	Ill	Chicago
3	Sperda	Joschula	20		f s	Cabinet Maker				Lithuanian		Lebeli	father Franz Sperda Lebeli		
4	Rawetz	Feige Dussie	30		f m	wife 1-1A7360 (C.R.) 3/18/37				Hebrew		Mowe	cousin David Lostenberg Mowe	mass	Boston
5		Lore Ente	11		f s	child							uncle		
6		Rotel Jessel	9		m s										
7		Freide Jesse	5		f s		no	no							
8	Kapelowitz	Hirschel	16		m s	Tailor	yes	yes				Molodeyno	uncle David Walkins Molodeyno	conn	New Haven
9		Irene	13		f s	child	no	no							
10		Irene	9		f s										
11		Abram Eche	5		m s										
12	Watkin	Fewsen	28		m m	Tailor	yes	yes				Wilna	wife Schaie Rinde Watkin Wilna	Conn	Hartford
13	Gorzon	Anna	18		f s	Dressmaker						Janowo	father Mowsche Gordon Janowo	Pa	Duryea
14	Schtuki	Love	17		f s							Kolki	father Saml Schtuki Kolki	Mass	Worcester
15	Perelman	Styko	40		m m	Tailor						Lepel	wife Fanache Perelman Lepel	NY	New York
16	Duchowny	Mendel	50		m m							Berdiczew	brother Alte Duchowny Berdiczew		
17	Dworkin	Eidlia	24		f s	Dressmaker						Zwiahel	mother Chane Dworkin Zwiahel		
18	Schifter	Resch	17		m s	Tailor	7-856297 2/18/41					Bobrinsk	mother Rowe Schifter Bobrinsk		
19	Margolin	Klara	18		f s	Dressmaker						Kurtaschi	mother Leie Margolin Kurtaschi		Elizabeth
20		Sterke	17		f s										
21	Gilbert	Golde Lea	14		f s							Lisbon	father Jekel Silverbrand Lisbon		New York
22	Katz	Chasie	18		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	friend Josef Walkonitsch Pleobrajenskaya Ulitza Dom Kurie Minsk	N.Y.	New York
23	Epstein	Aron	22		m s	Tailor						Zgerzsk	brother Leje Epstein Zgerzsk	Mo	St Louis
24	Schufer	Genie Dine	19		f s	Dressmaker						Krasnopolje	brother Fabue Schufer Krasnopolje		
25	Schatzkes	Chane	45		f m	wife						Drohagin	sister Nechame Sachnowitz Drohagin	Mass	Brockton
26		Gnesche	13		f s	child							cousin		
27		Minde	8		f s										
28		Elisabeth	3		f s										
29															
30															

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *19* 70

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of, or under solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	bro-in-law $25	no				father-in-law Lewis Wolf 2520 Chaline St Wheeling W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Puschelat
2	"	brother $25	"				brother M Nachimowsky 139 Center St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Slutzk
3	"	bro-in-law $25	"				brother-in-law Frenky Primuller 9243 Chauncey Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lebely
4	"	husband $5	"				husband Abel Lewis c/o Fellowman 22 Mamot St, Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Moone
5	"	father —	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
6	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
7	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
8	no	father $20	"				father D Kapelowitz 20 Legion St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	brown	"	"	Modole
9	no	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
10	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
11	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
12	yes	bro-in-law $25	"				brother-in-law Sam Satush 25 16 ash St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	brown	"	"	Wilna
13	"	Uncle $25	"				Uncle Jacob Kurlancheek, 11 Pine St, Durgea Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Janowo
14	"	" $25	"				Uncle S Stall, 57 Lafayette St, Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kolhi
15	"	bro-in-law $25	"				brother-in-law Growsky 2 Ida St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lepel
16	"	~~father~~ $ no	"				Louis Schwartz 40 Essex St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bedingen
17	"	Uncle $25	"				Uncle M Dworkin 81 Watkins St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Karpilowka
18	"	brother $25	"				brother M Schepter, 68 Ashford Ave, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Bobrusk
19	no	$30	"				brother S Mendelyn 112 Second St Elizabeth Port NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Jurtaschi
20	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	~~yes~~	~~Uncle $25~~	~~no~~				~~Uncle Jacob Silberman 20 Mill 202 Wood St Newark NJ~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	3	~~dark~~	~~black~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Minsk~~
22	yes	Uncle $25	no				Uncle Simon Mandel, 50 E 99th St New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Black	Brown	none	Russia	Minsk
23	"	" $25	"				Uncle Col Simpkins, 2118 Wash St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Jezersk
24	"	" $25	"				Uncle M Lefkowsky 1309 Brady St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Krenopolje
25	~~yes~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~				Husband M Sackstein, 11 ~~Father St, Boston Mass~~							5	3						Uscheje
26	~~yes~~	~~—~~	~~no~~				father														
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L 71

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
ADMITTED	Kinberg	Rweine	24	11	s		Dressmaker per pp 1-248432-1/13/41 (505)	✓	✓	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kowna	Uncle Schleime Kinberg Kowna	Conn	Hartford
ADMITTED 2	"	Reise	23	11	s		"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 3	"	Rive Rive	1	11	s		child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 4	"	Borach	11		s		"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Feinhaus	Alex	47		m		Tailor	✓	✓	"	"	"	Poltawa	brother Benjamin Feinhaus Poltawa	Penn	New York
6	"	Chana	53		m		Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
7	"	David	17		m		Tailor	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
8	"	Nacke	15		m		Dressmaker	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Rivie	8		m		child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3 10	Wolfe	Abram Hyke	36		m	m	Tailor from Liverpool	✓	✓	"	"	"	Grodnja	wife Esther Wolfe Grodnja	"	"
4 11	Filutzky	Sonia	34		m	m	Dressmaker	✓	✓	Russian	✓	Lezija	Lezija	wife Lenka a Sonia Lezija	"	"
5 12	Loseicko	Iwan	29		m	m	Laborer	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	wife Alexandra Loseicko Lezija	"	"
6 13	Sinman	Aron Yankel	30		m	m	Tailor	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Lapatewsky	Lapatewsky	wife Leje Sinman Lapatewsky	"	"
7 14	Isaac	Abram	29		m	m	"	✓	✓	"	✓	Jakowa	Jakowa	mother Pauline Isaac Jakowa	"	"
8 15	Jurewitz	Chilik	34		m	s	from Libau Dressmaker	✓	✓	Russian	✓	Slutzk	Slutzk	mother Dobe Simkin Slutzk	New Brunswick	
9 16	Simkin	Aron	23		m	s	Tailor	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Jezersk	Jezersk	wife Finkel Jezersk	Mo	St Louis
10 17	Finkel	Escher	17		m	m	Tailor	✓	✓	"	✓	Jezersk	Jezersk	wife Jezersk	Ill	Chicago
18	Lewitz	Mindle	16		f	s	Dressmaker from Libau	✓	✓	"	✓	"	"	mother	"	"
1 19	Schmitt	Michael	31		m	m	Laborer 11-7167-28-505	✓	✓	Russian	✓	Dorodischze Volhynia Russia	Dorodischze	wife Katarine Schmitt Dorodischze	"	"
ADMITTED 20	Leiser	Bunie	36		m	m	Tailor Steerage	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Volina	Volina	brother Ammin Bleastein Volhynia	"	"
ADMITTED 21	"	Liwje	7		f	s	child 11-7167-28-505	✓	✓	"	✓	"	"	Uncle	"	"
ADMITTED 22	"	Abram	3		m	s	"	✓	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 23	"	Chayke	5		f	s	Scholarship pp	✓	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 24	"	Leiser	9	m	s		child	✓	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Russian

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

(2)

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 3 FEB 1911, *19*

72

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 0	no		brother in law Anstruther Gordon 215 Portland St. Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Libau
2	"	sister	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
4	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
5	"	self	$ 24.25	no		brother in law 229 E 110th St. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	brown	"	"	"
6	"	husband	—	"		brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	brown	"	Poltava	"
7	"	father	—	"		Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	$ 25	"		Brother in law 344 E 3 8th St. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
11	"	"	$ 25	"		brother in law Dempsin Bronx 5 Clinton St. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	brown	"	Gorodnja	"
12	"	"	$ 25	"		cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Lesiga	"
13	"	"	$ 20	"		cousin, clergyman & brother of the same whose address is Bradford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$ 25	"		brother in Logan 20 Brook ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Grathewitz	"
15	no	"	$ 25	"		brother Anton Dudewitz 20 Lewis St. New Brunswick NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Suchraja	"
16	yes	"	$ 25	"		cousin Joe Jasukin 2118 Wash Ave. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Skulyk	"
17	"	self	$ 100	"		brother in law A Mukla 1112 Washburne Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Jezersk	"
18	"	father	—	"		uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Grosnik	"
19	"	self	$ 25	"		Christ Rovan 1112 Washburne Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	bro	$ 50	"		bro Wilje Serfer 1112 Washburne Ave Chicago Ill brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	brown	"	Grodischeje	Rovno Gouv
21	"	brother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	"	Volhynia
22	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
23	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
24	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark	brown	"	Rovno	Volhynia
25													—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Clark, Capt. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 264 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1911

at ..... YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 28 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
193 1	Pattyn	Karel	30		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Elisa Pattyn Merhegem	Mo	Kansas City
✓ 2	✓	Sylvia	24		f m	wife farm	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother-in-law	✓	✓
4 3	Landuyt	Gustave	32		m m	farm laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Belgium	Merhegem	mother Sylvia Landuyt Merhegem	✓	✓
✓ 4	✓	Alfreda	27		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother-in-law	✓	✓
	P-760-Detroit-11/10/36														
5 5	Desmet	Achille	28		m m	farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Pete Desmet Merhegem	✓	✓
6 6	Castelein	Octave	22		m m	farm laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waeken	father Desire Castelein Waeken	✓	✓
7	Kahn	Evariste	25		m m	Sculptor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ghent	father Jean Mahy Balegem	Mich	Detroit
8	Lemmens	Luna	35		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Katherine Kaplan Lehagen	Iowa	Dubuque
9		Elise	10		f s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	Luxemburg			✓	✓
10		Jacob	9		m s		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
4 11	Collin	Jean	21		m s	farm laborer	✓	✓	Germany	German	Luxemburg	Linsten	father Nic Collin Linsten	✓	✓
12	Bils	Achille	29		m m	farmer	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Waeken	father Henri Bils Waeken	mo	Kansas City
8 13	De Smet	Thomas Albin	28		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Oostvorzebeke	mother Marina De Smet Oostvorzebeke	✓	✓
14	Herber	Mathias	24		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Luxemburg	Biwer	father Jules Herber Biwer	Minn	Minneapolis
7 15	Vincent	Helene	18		f s	Servant	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	mother Vincent, 15 Rue Montholon Paris XII	Ill	Chicago
9 16	Van de Weghe	Henri	26		m m	farmer	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Wyngene	father Desire Van de Weghe Wyngene	Wisc	Superior
10 17	Schotte	René	17		m s	farm laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Emerance Schotte Wyngene	Wisc	Waters
✓ 18		Remy	10		m s		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
19	~~Dubois~~	~~Guillaume~~	52		m m	farm laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hobohen	~~Les Rochebeaux~~	✓	✓
20	~~Spencer~~	~~Mary~~	~~wife~~												
21	~~Lavoie~~	~~Lucien~~	~~servant~~												
22	~~Augustine~~	~~Augustine~~	~~child~~												
3 23	Landuyt	Alois	26		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Merhegem	mother Sylvia Landuyt Merhegem	mo	Kansas City
24		Jules	21		m s		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
5126 25	Schmit	George			f s		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Mat Schmit, Rue Stanley Bor Standard	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 26	Gleich	Georg	25-8796-505-619-41		m s		✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Bamberg	friend Fabian Heidorn Haystadt	Ohio	Cleveland
27	De Clerck	Doneen	22		m s		✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Bamberg	Sister Veronica De Clerck Hamme	Ill	Chicago
28	Lemaitre	Julia	30		f m	Wife	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Lucien De Kemmie Roulers	Mich	Mount Clemens
											Belgium	Roulers			
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	10 Kansas City Mo	Home	132 Ballast	Kansas City Mo	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark fair	blue	none	Belgium	Menlebeke
2	husband	—	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Marbegem
3	✓	self	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Frank de Graeve R 7 8 No 2, Kansas City Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓ husband	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	self	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother-in-law Adiel de Windt R 7 0 No 1, Box 131, Kansas City Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waeken
6	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Alfd Declerck, 122 Superior Kansas City Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	brown brown	✓	✓	Waeken
7	✓	✓	none	✓	✓	✓	Cousin August de Schuyenaer 10 Adair Sty, Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓ blue	✓	✓	Ghent
8	yes	✓	note yes	yes 1905 1910	Dubuque Ia	husband in Law Lemmen	Dubuque Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	✓	1914	Dow Castelle
9	✓	mother	17	✓	Boat	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	—	✓	1914	Dow Castelle
10	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	—	✓	Luxemburg	
11	✓	self	note no	—	—	—	Uncle Jacob Lutgen Dubuque Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	dark fair	blue	✓	Belgium	Val a le Tour
12	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother-in-law P Doyle, 317 Walnut Sty Kansas City Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	✓	Belgium	Waeken
13	✓	✓	none	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Alfons V D Korkhove R 7 0 1. Box 117, Kansas City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Voorwyzelde
14	✓	✓	$30	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Georges Schr. 1421 N Emerson Ave, Minneapolis Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	brown	✓	Luxemburg	Biwer
15	no	✓	none	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Mathias Schmit, 7080 North Western Ave, Chicago Ill	Farm	with uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	fair	✓	France	Paris
16	yes	✓	first	✓	✓	✓	friend Paul Heyters Allouez Station Superior Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	✓	Belgium	Wyngene
17	✓	husband	none	✓	✓	✓	father Charles Schotte Watou Russ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	✓	none	✓	✓	✓	nephew J L Kroeffler Clate Laurel Hardin Co Montana 1st Cousin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aseken
20	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Evelens Lo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cousin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	yes	self	none	no	✓	—	Cousin Victor Lebier, Kansas City Mo 20 No 20 No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	dark brown	brown	none	Belgium	Marbegen
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother-in-law Schmit, 7080 North Western Ave, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	father	$15	✓	✓	✓	brother-in-law W K Brodt, 515 5 8th Sty Kansas City Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1	✓	dark blue	✓	Luxemburg	Bois Stenberg
26	No bro-in-law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	✓	brown grey	✓	Germany	Bamberg
27	✓	self	none	yes 1912 1910	Canada	✓	2nd Sty, Sans Assumption, Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	fair dark	✓	Belgium	Kanvaert
28	✓	husband	none	no	✓	✓	husband Valerie Langeree Leslie Sty, Mount Clemens Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lousebaere
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2[illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Paxton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [redacted], (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Paxton

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of February, 191[redacted]

at NEW YORK.

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 JAN 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Pinto	Margarida F.	23		F	S	* Servant	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Monte Alegre	mother Wife Maria R. Fernandes Pinto Monte Alegre, Pará	Mass	Fall River
2	Antonio		12		M	S	Laborer									
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 FEB 1911, 19

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	—		father Joao Pinto 436 Bay St., Fall River	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	blue	none	Portugal	Lobaceiro, Montalegre
2	"	sister	$24	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	-	"	-
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or F

I, [illegible] (State whether master, First officer, etc.) of the L[illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly S[illegible]R that I have caused the surgeon of employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination o foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from th investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuber contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits h misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admittin anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labo woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, o also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIE

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are [illegible] compartments of Piedmont, [illegible] residing [illegible] Italy, Switz[illegible] as "Italian, north[illegible]

The people who a[illegible] compartments of Monte Campatia. Apu[illegible] should be classed as "It[illegible]

Column 10. Last per[illegible] permanent residence. T[illegible] ing as long as one year's residence therein. The permanent residence accurately show country, residence, nationality, e[illegible]

Aliens who are per[illegible] visit abroad should be[illegible] nent residence.

Column 11. Name of [illegible] The entry in col[illegible] relative living, give name[illegible]

Column 12. Final de[illegible] destination. An intende[illegible] entry in column 12 shou[illegible] nent residence, if within[illegible]

Column 13. Whether should be either Yes or[illegible]

Column 14. By whom by whom passage was[illegible] steamship company, etc[illegible]

Column 15. Whether 16 should give to each[illegible] Money brought by the[illegible] of the family.

Column 17. Whether entries in column 17 sho[illegible] and if so, the year or pe[illegible]

Column 18. Going to in column 18 should sho[illegible] relative or friend with[illegible]

Column 19. [illegible] spection officer in the ex[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3 - Reel 1596

Identification of Document	Defects Found	Retakes Required	Remarks
3577		✓	p. 41 thru 43 cut off
			p. 77 cut off

Inspected by: M. W. Briggs Date: 4/13/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: APR 26 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 26 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 26 1944
Date MAY 25 1944

Chief
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 FEB 1911, *19* 1 76

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, or by contract, express or implied, made previous to the importation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	yes	self	$10 $25	no	—		Foster Jose Pinto 436 Bay Sts, Fall River Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	blue	none	Portugal	Lisbon
	2	"	sister	yes "	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3																					
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles (Master), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

_____

Immigration Officer.

21—2136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1748

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 JAN 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Page															
1	[illegible]	[illegible]											Wife Elisabeth Hutterspe		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]											Wife Katharina Schmidt		
OMITTED 3	Lajos	Ferenczj	30		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Croatia	Hungary	Wife Terezj Lajos	Ind	Elkhart
4	Todoroff	Ivan	25		M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Uncle Kolio Bachkoff	Minn	Stibbing
5	Fudjak	Gabor	23		M				Croatia	Croatian	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife Maria Fudjak	Pa	Rankin
6	Filipi	[illegible]	25		M							Hungary	Wife Teresia Filipi	Ohio	Cleveland
401 7	Matteis	Samuel	26		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Hungary	Wife Elisabeth Matteis	Ohio	Cleveland
OMITTED 8	Palasti	Istvan	27		M				Magy			Hungary	Wife Istvan Palasti	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Kezerics	Mijo	23		M				Croat			Prepustovec	father Ivan Kezerics	Pa	Rankin
10	Albert	Johan	19		M							Barcs	Uncle Bernat Bayuk	Pa	Easton
11	Varga	Ivan	23		M							Hetfalu	Mother Terezia Varga	Pa	Scranton
CANCELLED 12	Karolyi	Karoly	45		M				Magy			Hungary	Wife Elisabeth Karolyi	[illegible]	[illegible]
402 13	Hirsh	Elisabet	24		F	Servant			German			Germany	father Jakob Hirsh	Mo	St Louis
397 14	Liebmann	Heinrich	20		M	Laborer			Croatian			Hungary	Wife Terezia Liebmann	Pa	Hazelton
396 15	Jordanoff	Rusi	25		M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	father Joseph Valeff Same relatives	Minn	Stibbing
404 16	Keipert	Heinrich	22		M				Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Hungary	Wife Elizabeth Keipert	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Albert	Bernat	26		M							Barcs	Uncle Bayuk Bernat	Pa	Easton
18	Majstorovic	Elya	20		M	2-766860 - (505) - 12-9-40						Dolgani	father Milos Majstorovic	Irwin	
W 0 19	Glogovec	Vid	26		M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						Vumorie	Wife Reza Glogovec	Pa	Rankin
403 20	Simonics	Lajos	15		M							Hungary	father Ferenczj Simonics	Ind	Elkhart
CANCELLED 21	Schmidt	Jakob	28		M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						Hungary	Wife Babette Schmidt	Mass	Norfolk
22	Szeene	Simon	31		M							Hungary	Wife Julianna Szeene	Ohio	Cleveland
399 23	Stoyeff	Georgi	33		M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	father Stoya Petkoff Same relatives	Minn	Stibbing
Hung 24	Lorenzi	Francesco	25		M	Mason			Italy	Italian	Italy	Austria Hungary	Brother in Law Lorenzi Giuseppe	Pa	Reno
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 3 FEB 1911, *19* L 78

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, society, or government of the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Benjamin Heinrich Rosbold, 2534													
2							friend Nikolaus Fuchsmann, same													
3	no	self	$20	no			friend Jonas Hamphin Kompagnie, 1324 Theodore Str, 5 Norfolk Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	fair	Brown	none	Croatia	Obersc
4	yes		$40				cousin Johann Ivanoff, Borac Box 74, Hamburg, Austria							5	7			brown		Bulgaria	Smedetsk
5			$22	1907 1910	Pa		friend Lucka Kuzka, 74 Shipping Dept. Pa Empire Steel Wire Co, Rankin Pa							5	5			blue	scar across L cheek	Croatia	Vurnova
6							friend Johann Pflaum, 2404													
7	yes	Self	$20	no			brother Franz Matthias, 33-39 St Cleveland Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	brown	Blue	none	Croatia	Other
8	no		$	1907			friend Wilhelm Kuehn, 5 Norfolk Conn							5	5			brown			Obersc
9	yes		$20				brother-in-law Joseph Pagali, 70 American Steel Wire Co, Rankin Pa							5	6			blue		Croatia	Prepotsane
10			$				father Simon Albert, 12/34 Ohio Box 74, Easton Pa							5	5			brown			Barcs
11			$	1907			friend Jakob Lampmann, 640 Franklin Str, Trenton N.J.							5	6			black			Hlebine
12	no		$20				brother-in-law Gudrun Fabo Walter Str, 5 Norfolk Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10					Croatia	Obersc
13	yes		$16				brother Wilhelm Muller, 1604 5 10th Str Lafayette Ind.							5	6			blue			Garcin
14			$	1907			brother Jakob Liebmann, 607 Hamilton Str, Harrisburg Pa							5	5			brown			Other
15			$	1907			friend Ignaz Mahnke, Box 71, Hamburg Germ							5	5					Bulgaria	Smedetsk
16			$	1907			friend Nikolaus Loffmann, 607 Franklin Str, Cleveland Ohio							5	7					Croatia	Other
17			$20				father Simon Albert, 12/34 Ohio Box 74, Easton Pa							5	8			blue			Barcs
18			$22				Uncle Kasa Magdanovic, Box 625, Emmi, Pa							5	4			brown			Dolgani
19			$22				friend Maja Kugata 74 American Steel Wire Co, Rankin Pa							5	5			black			Vurnovec
20	no		$				friend Stefan Simonic, 1132 Hamilton Str, 5 Norfolk Conn	no	no	no	no		no	5	5			brown			Obersc
21	yes		$20	1907			brother-in-law Friedrich Pflaum, 1248 St Clair Ave, Cleveland Ohio							5	9			blue			Other
22			$ 22	1907			friend Valentin Bach, 23-29 St Clair Ave, Cleveland Ohio							5	5			black brown			Other
23			$	1907	Ohio		brother-in-law Thomas Ehrhardt							5	8			brown			Other
24	no		$28				friend Dominic Lukaja 74 Box 292, Kane Pa							5	10					Italy	Brentino
25	Except 19-21						J. Edward Howard														
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles (Master), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3 - Reel 1596

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	part of document missing	border torn	page folded in filming	Retakes Required: Remarks
3577			✓			p. 41 thru 43 cut off
						p. 77 cut off

Inspected by M. W. Bugg Date: 4/13/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: APR 26 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 26 1944
Date

Clarence Ruang
Camera Operator

MAY 25 1944
Date

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 26 1944
Date

R. Keller
Chief
Section - - - Port of New York

MAY 25 1944

OR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 19

ORT OF ARRIVAL.

vessel having s... Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

- 3 DEC 1911 , 19

24	25	26	27	28	29	
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
...ined or ...pplied. ...ne, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
	5	7	dk	fair	Brown	none	Croatia Obecse
	5	1	✓	brown	✓	✓	Bulgaria Smardehtcho
				blue			Croatia Vurnovec
							✓ Ober
				fair			
	5	5	dk	brown	Blue	none	Croatia Ober
	5	5	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓ Obecse
	5	3	✓	black	blue	✓	✓ Prepustovec
	5	5	✓	brown	brown	✓	✓ Bares
	5	6	✓	black	✓	✓	✓ Hlebine
		10	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓ Obecsi
	5	6	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓ Garcin
	5	5	✓	brown	brown	✓	✓ Ober
	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bulgaria Smardtteto
	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Croatia Ober
	5	5	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓ Bares
	5	4	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓ Dolgani
	5	8	✓	black	✓	✓	✓ Vurnovec
	5	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓ Obecsi
	5	9	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓ Ober
	5	5	✓	black	brown	✓	✓ Ober
	5	8	✓	brown	✓	✓	Bulgaria Smardtteto
	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	Italy Brestine

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK [signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Carlton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Carlton

Sworn to before me this ... day of February, 1911

NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Feb 3 - 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 JAN 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mlebek	Ala	31		M s	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Sedlanica	Wife: Kata Mlekar Sedlanica	Ind.	Indianapolis
2	"	Ivo	7		M s	child	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	"	Same address:	"	"
3	"	Mato	3		M s	child	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	"	Same address:	"	"
4	Bellusic	Josef	40		M m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Stari Bitka	sister: Manya Bellusic	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Tomasic	Ivan	23		M s	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Jaska	father: Ilya Bitka	"	"
6	Herbuel	Gerhard	18		M s	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kabelovje	father: Tony Tomasic	N.J.	Jersey City
7	Polencic	Ilija	27		M s	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Volovec	daughter: Fanka Herbuel	"	"
8	Gyurgek	Ignac	18		M s	laborer	yes	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	V. Erelja	mother: Zaga Polencic	Niagara Falls	
~~X~~	~~Kostak~~	~~Ivan~~	~~28~~		~~M m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Ebenk~~			
10	Cukelj	Stjepan	32		M m	laborer	yes	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Volovec	father: Ilya Gyurgek	Ill.	Chicago
11	Lisicevic	Nikola	28		M s	laborer	yes	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Mungovc	wife: Mary Klaul	Pa.	Niagara Falls
12	Krascic	Ivo	18		M s	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Sekelic	wife: Kate Lisicevic	Ill.	Chicago
13	Silobor	Pavao	30		M m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	St. Karlin	wife: Zaga Silobor	Ind.	Gary
~~X~~	~~Kostic~~	~~Nikola~~	~~32~~		~~M m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Zelj~~	wife: Charley Lovgere	Ill.	Chicago
15	Carek	Stefan	30		M m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Ivo	wife: Teresa Carek	Pa.	Buffalo
16	Stocic	Rade	22		M s	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Zaplje	brother: Cuzo Stocic	Pa.	Scranton
17	Pintaric	Stanjo	27		M m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Turkovje	wife: Mary Pintaric	Pa.	Buffalo
18	Podak	Nikola	42		M m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Algemici	wife: Kate Podak	Pa.	Connellsville
19	Kolanic	Nikola	25		M m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Ivo	wife: Rosa Kolanic	Pa.	Buffalo
20	Fabriovcan	Ignac	24		M s	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Bregi	father: Mario Fabriovcan	Wis.	Kenosha
21	Ivanchanin	Mirko	40		M m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Lipovac	wife: Mary Ivanchanin	Pa.	Scranton
22	Karusic	Ivan	28		M s	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Turkovje	brother: Kargaptrovelo Karusic	Pa.	Buffalo
23	Pintaric	Andro	24		M m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Turkovje	father: Filipe Pintaric	"	"
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Bock
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 70

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 FEB 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$32	no	no	no	husband: Nikola Blaz 429 N. Washington St Johnson.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	0.	gray	brown	no	Croatia	Sevlanica
2	yes	by owner	—	no	no	no	same address:	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	-.	-.	gray	-.	no	Croatia	"
3	yes	by owner	—	no	no	no	same address:	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	-.	-.	gray	-.	no	Croatia	"
4	yes	self	$25	yes	0/10	Siberia	wife: Marya Bellucic brother in law: John Zapalek	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	5.	gray	brown	no	Croatia	Hara Bisha
5	yes	self	$20	yes	0/10	Buffalo	29 James St. Newark brother in law: Zapalek John	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	9.	gray	brown	no	Croatia	Zaska
6	yes	self	$25	yes	0/10	Work	211 James St. Newark friend: Brigelic Andrija	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	4.	gray	brown	no	Croatia	Zabatoge
7	yes	self	$25	yes	0/10	Pollent	42 E. 10th St. Bayonne N.J. brother: Gjuro Stanic	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	8.	gray	blue	no	Croatia	Zolota
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	466 Bleeker St. Newark N.J. brother: Karel Zoret	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	5.	gray	blue	no	Croatia	K. Strelje
~~9~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~yes~~	~~0/10~~	~~Newark~~	~~wife: Mary Chicago Ill.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~healthy~~	~~no~~	~~5.~~	~~2~~	~~gray~~	~~blue~~	~~no~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Cesalje~~
10	yes	self	$25	yes	0/10	Benson	friend: Colnagh Katka 466 Bleeker St. No 68. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	10.	gray	fair	blue	no	Croatia	Volova
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: Nicevic Luka Jerome St. 421. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	9.	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	Mungva
12	yes	self	$32	yes	0/10	Omaha Neb.	cousin: Florencic Mile. 1. 18th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	9.	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	Kitchic
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: Novacic Frank. 307 65. Gary Ind.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	9.	gray	brown	blue	no	Croatia	St. Martin
~~14~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~yes~~	~~0/10~~	~~Chicago~~	~~relative: Mike Kovacic~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~healthy~~	~~no~~	~~5.~~	~~9.~~	~~gray~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~no~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Zelja~~
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Blaz Oslera Buffalo N.Y. 423 Smith St.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	7.	gray	fair	grey	no	Croatia	Vis
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Baylo Cooperan 640 Hamilton St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	6.	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	Skyka
17	yes	self	$26	no	no	no	friend: Frank Kaylen 423 Smith St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	6.	gray	brown	blue	no	Croatia	Tukovje
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Mike Sukele Box 201. Connell. Wy.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	6.	gray	black	brown	no	Croatia	Argumeri
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Ciro Stefanic 423 Union St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	6.	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	Vis
20	yes	self	$32	no	no	no	friend: Luke Stefanic 655 E. 117 St. Newark	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	8.	gray	brown	grey	no	Croatia	Brezi
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Mike Sukele Box 20. Gonzales	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	7.	gray	brown	blue	no	Croatia	Hrapekovo
22	yes	self	$32	no	no	no	friend: Ciro Stefanic 423 Union St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	7.	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	Lipovac
23	yes	self	$26	no	no	no	friend: Blaz Oslera Jerome Ave 423. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5.	5.	gray	brown	grey	no	Croatia	Tukovje
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. W. Charles
Commander, Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

71—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 21st January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Reidy~~	~~Thomas~~	~~34~~		~~m m~~	~~Labr~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~American~~	~~Irish~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~San Francisco~~		~~Cal~~	~~San Francisco~~
2	Warren	John	32		m	Boiler	yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A	Manchester		Ill	Chicago
3	Coghlan	Luke	40		m	Labr	″	″	″	″	″	Chicago		″	″
4	″	Delia	40		m	Wife	″	″	″	″	″	″		″	″
5	″	Annie	11		f	School	″	″	″	″	″	″		″	″
6	″	Frances	10		f	″	″	″	″	″	″	″		″	″
7	″	David	8		m	″	″	″	″	″	″	″		″	″
8	″	William	7		m	Child	″	″	″	″	″	″		″	″
9	″	Margaret	5		f	″	″	″	″	″	″	″		″	″
10	″	Catherine	1		f	″	″	″	″	″	″	″		″	″
11	~~Reidy~~														
12	Morris	Nat	50		m	Farmer	yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A	Boston		Pa	Phila
13	″	James	22		m	S	″	″	″	″	″	″		″	″
14	″	Thomas	18		m	S	″	″	″	″	″	″		″	″
15	Kirk	Michael	36		m	m	″	″	″	″	″	New York		NY	New York
16	Henry	Meredith C.	21		m	Clerk	″	″	″	″	″	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt (when or disabilities, or tendencies to become a public charge. Persons and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles (Master), of the LUCITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 23. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners there," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at NEW YORK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered ...

S. S. **LUSITANIA** sailing from **QUEENSTOWN** ..., 2[illegible] ...uary, 19...

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Slattery	John	24		m S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	USA	Brooklyn	Father Thomas Slattery		
													Dunmore Co Galway	Ny	Brooklyn
2	~~Harrington~~	~~Noah~~	~~24~~		~~F S~~	~~Sevt~~						~~Boston~~	~~Father Daniel Harrington~~		~~Charlestown~~
													~~Goolaga Glenamuffy Co Cork~~		~~mass~~
3	Watson	mollie	25		F m	H Wife	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.A	Newyork	Father William Morrison		
4	Downey	John	21		m S	Labr					Ireland	Bansha	Ballinlough Cashel Co Tipp	Ny	
													Father James Downey		
													Bansha		Francis
5	~~mc Govern~~	~~Mary~~													
6	~~Spellman~~	~~Annie~~	~~23~~		~~F S~~	~~Nurse~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~USA~~	~~Newyork~~	mother Mrs Spellman		
													~~Aghamore~~	~~Ballyhaunis~~	~~Mass Hockley~~
													Husband Daniel Sullivan		
7	Sullivan	Ellen	35		F m	H Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford	Headford Co Kerry	Mass	Charlestown
8	Blanchfield	William	22		m S	Barman						Dublin	mother Mrs Blanchfield		
													33 Patrick St Dublin	Ny	Newyork
9	~~Crowley~~	~~Sydney~~	~~24~~		~~m S~~	~~Clerk~~						~~Clontarf~~	mother Mrs Crowley		
													~~33 Parkgate St Clontarf~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
10	Mc Donnell	Patrick	28		m S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clifden	Father John Mc Donnell		
													Clifden Co Galway	Ny	Newyork
11	Browne	Norah	18		F S	Sevt						Cahercanavan	Father Patrick Browne		
													Cahercanavan Co Clare	Ill	Chicago
12	Hegarty	mary	26		F S							Tarbert	Cousin Thos Carroll		
													Tarbert Co Kerry		
13	~~Sayers~~	~~Mc~~	~~16~~		~~m S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~Newyork~~	~~Father Joe Sayers~~	~~Ny~~	~~Castlemaine~~
													~~8 Morris Terrace Cork~~	~~Ny~~	~~Kerry~~
14	Ryan	michael	21		m S	Labr			British	Irish		Cashel	mother Kate Ryan		
													Cashel Co Tipperary		
													Uncle Michael Morris		
15	~~Mc Grath~~	~~Thomas~~	~~22~~		~~m S~~	~~Fireman~~					~~U.S.A~~		~~Freeport Long Island Ny~~	~~Ny~~	~~Freeport~~
16	~~Mc Grath~~	~~Thomas~~	~~16~~		~~m S~~	~~Labr~~									
17	Mulkerrin	michael	32		m S	Mechanic	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	South Boston	Father Mr Mulkerrin		
													Rushagh Lecarrow Co Roscommon		
18	Madden	Julia	43		F S	Sevt					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland Limerick	Brother Thomas Madden	Conn	Hartford
													Ballyneety Limerick		
19	Kilduff	Jennie	27		F m	H Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr O Connor		
													Farm Ballymoe Co Galway	Ny	Newyork
20	Morgan	James	33		yes	Labr						Ireland Drogheda	mother Mary Morgan		
													26 Mainstreet Drogheda	Ny	Rossaire
21	Hart	Nellie	32		F m	H Wife						Ireland Staten Isld	Bro John O Rourke	Ny	Staten Isld
													Cloonacool Co Sligo		
22	O Connor	Timothy	26		m S	Painter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Father Owen O Connor		
													Farm Ballymote		Newyork
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Thomas Edwards
Inspector

16 1/5

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1910	Brooklyn	Brother Thomas Slattery 244 Irving Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dunmore.
2			$10	Yes	1909	Boston	Cousin John Harrington														
3	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1910	Newyork	Husband John Watson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Dark	none	Ireland	Cork.
4	no	Self	$50	No	—	—	Brother Pat Downey St Francis Cemetery St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Banna.
5																					
6	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1910	Newyork	Sister mary Spellman 226 Lanfordshire St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ballyhaunis
7	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1906	—	Brother Edmund murphy 4 Lufus Court Charlestown Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Headford.
8	/	/	$50	No	—	—	Mrs C. Byrne 239 East 38th St Newyork	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	/	—	Dublin.
9	No	/	$10	/	1904	/	Friend J. Griffin 232 Wabash St Chicago	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	/	—	Ballyhaigue
10	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1909	Pittsburg	Cousin mrs Clarke 629 West 145, St St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Clifden.
11	/	/	$25	No	—	—	Sister Delia Browne 4236 Grand Beland Chicago	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Fair	Fair	/	/	—	Caherciveen
12	/	/	$50	Yes	1910 1909	Chicago	Brother John Hegarty 1302 Southley Av Chicago	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	/	—	Tarbert.
13	No	/	$35	No	—	—	Uncle Joseph Joseph 117 Park St Hoboken N.J.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	/	Dark	/	/	Ireland	Cork.
14	Yes	/	$50	/	—	—	Cousin michael Kenneday Kenwood albany NY.	/	/	/	/	/	/	6	—	/	/	Grey	/	—	Cashel
15	No	Father	$—	Yes	1911	Lowell Mass	Resident Peter Feeny 291 Holliday St														
16																					
17	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1910	Boston	Sister Bridget mulkerrin 124 Bong St Boston mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Black	Nil	Ireland	Carna.
18	No	/	$50	Yes	1904 1909	Newyork	Sister Catherine Jezrett 196 Hopkins St Hartford	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	/	—	Whitegate.
19	Yes	Husband	$60	/	1902 1910	/	Husband mr Kilduff 460 West 166 St Newyork	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	/	—	Farm.
20	/	/	$50	No	—	—	Bro wm morgan 183 Wellington Av Passaic NJ	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	/	/	Blue	/	—	Dragheda
21	/	/	$12	Yes	1893 1910	State Jail	Husband marker Newk 60, Emerson Hill concord State	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	/	Brown	/	/	—	Sligo
22	/	/	$60	/	1905 1910	ny.	Sister Mary Dineen 501 W 6th St Newyork	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	/	Fair	/	/	—	Ballygawne
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I T W Charles (Master) of the LUCITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Birth

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. .....

S. S. LUSITANIA CUNARD arrived Feb. 3, 1911, 190, M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
39f	1	Ellis, Harriet & ch	H	21	2	lpc cabin	1.15	Mac																	22422	
9/12f		Winifried																								
42m	2	Podzk, Nikola	20	18	1	lpc	1.20	Bonk																	121	
40f	3	Donaghy, Eliza & ch	3	11	2	lpc	1.40	Mann																	242	
11f		Merykate																								
30m	4	Lazar, Perenez	19	3	1	lpc	1.30	Brown																	343	
10f	5	Kopelowitz, Leine & sis	15	9	2	lpc bro in quer	1.35	Mex																	16 16 16	
09f		Breine																								
16m	6	Saye[illegible], Anron	2	1[illegible]	1	lpc	1.25	Mack																	121	
27m	7	Palasti, Istvan	19	8	1	lpc	1.35	Brow																		
35f	8	Sullivan, Ellen	2	7	1	lpc	1.40	Mack																	444	
45m	9	Karolyi, Karoly	19	12	1	lpc	1.40	Brow																	131717	
40m	10	McCarthy, Robert	2	30	1	lpc	1.40	Mann																	1 1	
24f	11	Kinberg, Dwoire siss bro	16	1	4	lpc	2.	Racz																	848	
22f		Reise																								
10f		Sure																								
11m		Boruch																								
21m	12	Oien, Lars L. Bro	19	9	2	lpc	1.45	Bock																		
19m		Helvor L.																								
36f	13	Seifer, Bunie 4 ch	16	25	5	lpc	2.15	Racz																		
15f		Chajke																								
9m		Leiser																								
4f		Ciwje																								
3f		Abram																								
23f	14	Pinto, Margarida & bro	18	1	2	lpc	1.40	Racz																	22 22 22	
12m		Antonio																								
47f	15	Clarkson, Emiley	H	1	1	lpc in hosp	1.15	Mack																	121212	
50f	16	Duchowny, Mendel	15	16	1	lpc cert	3.	Ale																	444	
28m	17	Watkin, Faiwiss	15	2	1	lpc cert	3.	Ale																		
22m	18	Gleich, George	17	26	1	lpc	3.05	Detw																	333	

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 86

S. S. LUSITANIA CUNARD 2 arrived Feb 3 1911, 190, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19	Kopelowitz, Aerse el	15	8	1	lpc re on Quar	2.35	Mann	2/4	85	2/4	85		2/4	85											
20	Schmidt, Jacob	10	21	1	Tuberculosis	In hospital	Rebuked																		
21	Kopelowitz, Abram	15	11	1	LPC. from Quar.	2/24.																			

28

29

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA CUNARD *arrived* FEB. 3d 1911 , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Axelood	Chana	14	1		1	To husband 1;30	Husb. Phone 701-Clinton St Brooklyn	J.	6 Feb	11 30	3	3	3
2	Dworkin	Eidlia	15	17		1	" uncle	Uncle Meloel Dworkin 181 Watkins st New Bedford Mass	B.	4	9 35	1	1	1
3	Norga	Jan	14	2		1	" tel 3	RR&S. 16 Bro Thomas 23 So. Meadows st	"	"	1 30	1	2	1
4	Rowland	Edith & sis	1	3/4		2	" brother	Bro John & Thomas Flemington Conn	J.	"	10 20	2	2	2
5	Katz	Chas. ie	15	2		1	- uncle	Aunt: Bracha Mendel 15-C 99 st Boston Mass	B.	"	11 31	1	1	1
6	Krawetz	Feige & 3 ch	15	4/7		4	" tel 3	RR&S. 16 Line Ave 23 Mammoth st	"	"	11 30	4	4	4
7	~~Rabinowitz~~	~~Fanny & 3 ch~~	~~1~~	~~2/10~~	~~1~~	~~1~~	~~relative~~							
	~~Kaplan~~	~~Yiddish~~	~~1~~	~~2/6~~	~~1~~	~~1~~	~~relative~~							
9	Mc Hale	Mary E.	1	11		1	" husband	Hurst Walter, 78 Pierpont St, New Haven Conn.	S.	3 Feb	9 30			
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

12 13 12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

(1)

No. on List.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Ulanaos via Para, Barbados , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Yearwood	Dyphilda	22		F										
2	Hanley	Elsie													
3	Porter	Thomas				Laborer									
4	Butler	Patrick	42		M	Foundry Mechanic	"	"	American	American	U.S.A.	212 Washington St			
5	Rocha	Francisco	19			Student	"	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	Pernambuco Pragel	(Father) Rua Aurora Recife		
6	Nelson	Harry	24		M	Theatrical	"	"	American	American	U.S.A.	314 Beverley Road Brooklyn New York		N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Nelson	John	28		"	"	"	"	American	American	U.S.A.	ditto		N.Y.	"
8	Cuillouette	Octave	36		M	Actor	"	"	American	American	U.S.A.	21 High St.	Melrose Mantic, Iowa.	N.Y.	New York.
9	Kitchen	Thomas	26		"	Theatrical	"	"	American	American	U.S.A.	29 South Front St.	Wheeland W.Va.	W.Va.	Wheeling.
10	Ulgeno	Mangoro	43		M				Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Hoboken Ave.	Jersey City	Jersey	Jersey City
11	"	Shirenich	12		M				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Shigero	10		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Koyama	Hama	11		F				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Kaicho	Katsel	9		M				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Hughes	Mrs.	34		F	M Wife	"	"	English	English	England	Liverpool	Captain's wife	In transit for England	
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Self	Yes				(Mother) Mrs Caroline [illegible]							5	4	Fair	Grey		U. S. A.	Rochester.
2	"	"	"	Yes	1906 1910	N.Y. City		[illegible]							5	10	Dark	Blue		Ireland	Lucan Co. Dublin
3	"	"	"	"		33 Chicago	(Home) 506 Leavitt St	"							5	3	"	"		Brazil	Manaos
4	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	(Own home) 252 Washington St Jersey City	"							5	2	Blk.	Grey.		Buenos Aires	Argentina
5	"	"	"	"	1907 1910	Boston		"							5	8	"	Brown.		Argentina	25th de Maio.
6	"	"	"	"		24 Brooklyn	(Home) 314 Beverley Road Brooklyn	"							5	5	Dark	Brown Grey.		Willimantic	Conn.
7	"	"	"	"		28	"	"							5	8	Fair	Fair Blue.		U. S. A.	Wheeling.
8	"	"	Yes	Yes		36 New York	(Home) 150 E 14th St. New York City.	No	No	No	No.	Good.	No.		5	4	Dark	Black. Brown.		Japan	Tokio
9	"	"	"	"		26 W. Va	(Home) 29 South Front St Wheeling W Va.	"												"	"
10	"	"	"	"	1907 1910	Jersey City.		"							4	6	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"		"							4	0	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	"	"	1904 1910	"		"							4	6	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	"	"	1907 1910	"		"							3	10	"	"		"	"
1	"	"	"	"	"	"		"							5	4	Gray	Gray.		England	Liverpool
15	"	"	"	"	1910	Brooklyn															
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Haughe (Master), of the S.S. Christopher, from Brazil via Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Haughe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, the entry opposite each name to the second year of age.

Column 4: Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, laborer, dairy or farm, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, machinist, woolen worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, operative, or laborer, unless it be so stated.

No distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of means the former may possess.

Laborer means one who operates with tools, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections, if necessary, will be made by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination.

Column 7: Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be as follows: Yes, if can read and write; No, if can neither read nor write; Yes, if can read but not write; No, if can write but not read.

Column 8: Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

34-1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. .....

IJC S. S. CHRISTOPHER BOOTH LINE *arrived* Feb 3 1911 , 190 , *M.*, , *from* [illegible] 190

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	Myeno Mangoro 2 nep d & s	1	10	5	1pc cabin	2.55	Perr												3/4 pr 1 12 50					5	5	5
12m	Shirenioh																									
10m	Shiojero																									
11f	Koyana Naina																									
9m	Kancho, Hatsie																									

Totals

IMMIGRANT'S NAME
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

91

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Tudor Prince" sailing from Trinidad W.I. ~~25 [illegible] 1911~~ 25 11 11 1911 Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Years. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of last permanent residence.	Race or People.	Last Residence. Province, City, or Town.	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so,	name and complete address.	E...	W...	B...	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	~~Ronald A Grantham~~	20 5	~~Single~~	~~Clerk~~	Yes	~~British~~	~~Trinidad~~	~~Port of Spain~~	~~Trinidad~~	~~New York~~	Yes	~~Self~~	Yes	~~No~~	~~Husband~~	~~Mary Grantham New York~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~
2																					
3																					
4	Jos. Thibeault	47 0	Single	Male	Yes	~~British~~	~~West Indies~~	~~Negro~~	~~West Indies~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~A friend~~	~~New York~~	No	No	No	Good	No
5																					
6	~~Mrs~~ Mrs Gilmorgan	67	Married	Female	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~West Indies~~	~~Negro~~	~~West Indies~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Husband~~	~~New York~~	No	No	No	Good	No
7	~~Mrs~~ Mrs Gilmorgan	41																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Passage
Ref 2/11

3 Cabin

44

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Ma... Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... employed by the owners thereof, to ... foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ... investigation, I believe that no one of said ... charge, or is suffering from a loat... a felony or other crime or misdemean... ...n agreement, express or implied, to p... ... of my knowledge and belief, the in... ... correct and true in every respect.

... caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon ... oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ... and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own ... idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public ... contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a ...rpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or ... United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best ... Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is ...

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

Immigrant ...

[1] State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(1)

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice ... such by the laws of ..., ... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and ... that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and ... full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

Immigration Officer at ...

[1] State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may ...

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

S15

Marcuse

0
1
1 OR.
sheet

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B B Richardson, Surgeon of the S/S Manuels, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

FEB 3 - 1911

11—111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caracas sailing from Curacao, 26 January, 1901

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Santana	Ezeal	21	7	M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Father Juan Santana 11 North 1st St Caracas	NY	New York
2	Sarria	Augusto	21	8	M S	student	yes	yes	"	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Father Julio Sarria State of Sarria St. Caracas	NY	New York
3	Mennig	Isaac	47	m	m	Consul			US						
4	Clark	Cyrus	54	m	m	lawyer			US						
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January, 1901

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person who is a prostitute or a person who has been a prostitute within one year previous to the time of application for admission to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No.	Last arrival, period of years.	Where?									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	no	yes	3 years	New York	Frank Martin 501 W 164 st.	Martinez New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Lt	Bk	Br	210	Venezuela	Caracas
2		self	no	no	no		Emanl Martin 501 W 164 st.	Martinez New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Lt	Lt	Blue	no	Venezuela	Caracas
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSS

DEPARTMENT OF THE INT...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (strike out Master, Master, Second Officer), of the S/S Maracaibo, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

, Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. B. Richardson, Surgeon of the S.S. Maracaibo, Darling, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventy Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, of 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

H—III.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—III.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 14A. Tel.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venezuela sailing from Caracas, 26th January, 1911

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pereyra	Mercedes	24		F	M		Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Father Esteva Pereyra Guzman st Caracas	Mo	St Louis
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , January , 1901

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of — Hair.	24 Color of — Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$34.00	No	No	No	Husband Sister's Intended 326 Wash. St. 27 Years	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	Mole on nose near right Eye	Venezuela	Caracas
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Purser, or other officer), of the S/S Maracaibo, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. Weisel

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3337

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSS

Required ... delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the C... continental port in the United States.

S. S. Manuel ..., sailing from Mayaguez ... 2...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	(Country o...
	Family Name	Given Name			
1	Vargas	Luis	23	5	Venez...
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

* See list of races on back of sheet.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR OF PORTO RICO.
BUREAU OF INSULAR TELEGRAPH

Form 14A, Tel. 96

TELEGRAM RECEIVED at: b 2 J XS EM 26.collect halfrate 1 ex
Sanjuan January 28 1911

Moral & Co

Mayauez

Luis Vargas,twenty three,Male single,venezuelan,five foot four inches black hair ,black eyes,artived port of sanjuan,antonio lopez january twenty two

12.....40.p.m

Grahm S Rice Commissioner of Imigration

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List d

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by law to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States. under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be

S. S. Caracas, sailing from Mayaguez, 28 Jan, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York, , 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Vargas	Luis	23	S	Venezuela	Sp Amr	22 Jan 1911	Venezuela	New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR OF PORTO RICO.
BUREAU OF INSULAR TELEGRAPH..

Form 14A, Tel. 96

TELEGRAM RECEIVED at: b 2 J XS EM 26.pollect halfrate 1 ex Sanjuan january 28 1911

Moral & Co

Mayauez

Luis Vargas,twenty three,Male single,venesuelan,five foot four inches black hair ,black eyes,artived port of sanjuan,antonio lopez january twenty two

Orahu S Rice Commissioner of Imigration

12.....40 p m

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Maracaibo, from Mayaguez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests; and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—2612

Maracaibo

Feb 3 - 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Emilio Melendez, Surgeon of the S/S. Montevideo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: That I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio Melendez.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—112

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Montevideo sailing from Havana, Jan 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rosello	José	18	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Transit		San Barcelona
2	Riera	José	43	"	"	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
3	Beija	Juan	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
4	Leparte	Adolfo	50	"	"	Photogrl	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Vera Cruz	"		"
5	Gair	Domingo	45	"	"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana	"		"
6	Benaer	Antonio	28	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
7	Ferrer	Federico	41	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Vera Cruz	"		"
8	Oliveras	Mizzo	31	"	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana	"		"
9	Cerbonell	Pedro	20	"	"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 3rd, 1901

No. on list	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$100	No			Transit	No	No	No	Good	No								
2	"	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	"	$50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"	$50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	$5	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 26 27 28 29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted],

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11-133

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, colony, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as such: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Emilio Melender, Surgeon of the S/S Montevideo, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cádiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio Melender

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec. 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S S Esperanza sailing from Havana January 30th, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read and Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence			†The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination.	
	Family Name. Given Name.	Years.	Male. Female.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Lopez Maria de Teresa	25	F	Wife	Yes	Cuba	Spanish American	Cuba	Habana		my son Jose Ygnacio Habell Montserrate	N. York	New York.
2	Fernandez Segundo	26	M	Merchant	Yes	Spain	Spanish	do	Guantanamo		my Office Segundo Casamayor Guantanamo Cuba	Spain	Pontuna

1 Cents

*Last Permanent Residence. If the alien has resided in the country whence he came for a period of five years or more, write "5 years"; if for a less period, state number of months or actual residence there; if for one year or more, write "1 year"; if for less than one year, state number of months or actual residence there; if.

Race or People. Alien must be described as belonging to the race or people of the country from which he came, and the language he can speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 3th, 1961

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	$50.	Yes	5	In York	My daughter Maria Antonia Rabell 518 West 136th Street New York City	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Puerto Rico	Carolina.
2	No	myself	$50	no	no		Hotel America	no	no	no	no good	no	5	0	fair	Grey	Brown	no	Spain	Poya
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Yofin Master, of the S/S Montevideo, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Daniel Yofin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Feb. 1901,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

II–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aged 14 years or more. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money each owns, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, and the statements and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Can read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither; Yes, Yes can read but not write.

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be used to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under the heading—

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants shall be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a year or longer shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*Who whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Emilio Melendez, Surgeon of the S/S Montevideo, sailing from the port of
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Spanish
. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. Melendez

Sworn to before me this 8th day of , 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Montevideo sailing from Havana, Jan 30, 1911

No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fuster	Alberto	8		M	S	Diplomat	Y	Y	Italy	Italian			Consul at Florence, Italy		
2	del Rosario	Francisca	28		F											
3	Alsina	Luis	26		M		merchant			Spain	Spanish			Transit	Spain	Barcelona
4	Sandri	Tomas	36		M		"			Italy	Italian			"	Italy	Genoa
5	Benzoni	Luisa	43		F	M	Housewife			"	"			"	Spain	Bilbao
6	Lopez	Salvador	38		M	S	Merchant			Spain	Spanish			"	Spain	Bilbao
7	Arregos	José	30		M		"			"	"			"	"	"
8	Santos	Tomas	38		M		Mechanic			"	"			"	"	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8/7 120 6 T2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Feb* 2, 196

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3	Yes	[illegible]	$100	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
4	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"	$100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	"	$40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7	"	"	$80	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	"	$70	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Hopkins, Master, of the S.S. Mo a Verde, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hopkins
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–13

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Emilio Brelender, Surgeon of the S/S Montevideo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cádiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio Brelender.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Feb, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

B—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Montevideo" sailing from Veracruz January 21th, 1911.

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Verdeja	Candido	40		M	M	Merchant (in transit)	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		My office Candido Verdeja Avenida		
2	Portu é Icara	Fernando	31		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Isabel la Catolica 24 = Mexico City	Spain	Aledia
3	Pijuan Clusas	Juan	25		M	S	Steel polisher	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	do	My father Eduardo Portu 11 Cerrada del Factor nº 2 Mexico City	N York	New York
4	Hidalgo	Manuel	35		M	S	Clerk (in transit)	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		my friend Josefa Palau 3ª de Mesones nº 71 Mexico City	N York	New York
5												Mexico	Veracruz	my friends Comer Sotelo e Hermanos 5 Mayo nº 33 = Veracruz	Mex. England	Gibraltar
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 3th, 1961.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	my self	$200	no	Hotel America		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Aledia
2	Yes	my self	$50	no	Hotel America my cousin Jean Ferrer 44 W 57 St. New York City		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light Brown	Brown	no	Mexico	Mexico DF.
3	Yes	my self	$30	Yes [illegible]	Hotel Barcelona 145 W. 44 St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5,	fair Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Garcelona
4	no	my self	$50	Yes in transit	N York City [illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Montellano
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Nofziu Foster, of the S/S Montevideo, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Feb., 1961,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest sheets, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Emilio Melender, Surgeon of the S/S Montevideo sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cecil University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio Melender

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Feb. 1911

at Mid Ocean

P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Montevideo sailing from Havana January 30th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tordejo	Ramon	50	M S		Journalist	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico City	Office of journal Correo Español Mexico City	Mex	Mexico City
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 Mex

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 3th 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?													
1	no	myself	$50	yes	in brasil	Hotel America	no	no	no	no good	no	5	H	Light Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Madrid
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Llofriu Master of the S/S Montevideo, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Llofriu
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Feb, 1911,
at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , *Surgeon of the* . . . . . , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have had* . . . . . *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . . . . . , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . , *19* . . .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAMBURG sailing from HABANA, February 1st 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. in List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State.	City or Town.
1	Albergo	Gustav	21		m S.	Merchant								N.Y. Newark
2	Bulkeley	Lillian L. a.	43		m W.	Housewife								Conn Hartford
3	-"-	Alice H.	34		f W.	wife								
4	Brandeis	Leo L.	52		m W.	Merchant								N.Y. Albany
5	Briggs	Henry	37		m Pa	retired								N.Y. Newark
6	Bowker	Charles C	45		m W.	Physician								N.Y. Newark
7	-"-	Mrs C C	39		f W.	wife								Pa Phila
8	Baird	William J	37		m W.	Merchant								
9	-"-	Mrs Wm J. jr.	11		m S.	son								Ohio Cincinnati
10	Breed	Austin Adams	33		m W.	Physician								Spain Barcelona
11	Bonnell	Pedro	51		m W.	Merchant	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Permanent Residence in Barcelona Spain		N.Y. Newark
12	-"-	Pedro	21		m S.	Merchant						Father Pedro Bonnell Barcelona Spain		Ind Indianapolis
13	Bellmein	Henry E	42		m W.	Builder		U.S.	Citizen					
14	-"-	" "	36		f W.	wife								Pa Phila Newyork
15	Campbell	Charles	31	7	m W.	Merchant								
16	-"-	Mrs Chas	31	10	f W.	wife								Pa Phila
17	Clark	George V.	49		m W.	Merchant								
18	-"-	Mrs G. V.	50		f W.	wife								N.Y. Newyork
19	Collins	Howard H.	42		m W.	Physician								
20	-"-	Mrs H. H.	40		f W.	wife								N.Y. Newyork
21	Castaldi	Ernesto	32		m Cuba	Coal Dealer Broker								
22	Corales	Gertrude S	24		f S.	none								N.Y. Newyork
23	Crocker	Paul	38		m W.	R R								N.Y. Newyork
24	Case	Mrs Chas H.	27		f W.									Mass Boston
25	Davis	George A.	50		m S.	Physician								N.Y. Newyork
26	Dorn	Roger J.	28		m S.	Merchant	yes	French	French	Cuba	Habana	St Philip Surrey Co Habana Cuba		N.Y. Newyork 1 mo
27	Erbslob	Rudolf	52		m W.	Merchant		U.S.	Citizen					N.Y. Newyork
28	-"-	Fanny	40		f W.	wife								
29	Eadie	Swan C	60		f W.	none								N.Y. Newyork
30	Ford	Lowell	42		m W.	Author								N.J. Rockmacks

* A person shall be deemed to have a permanent residence in the country in which he shall voluntarily remain one year. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long a time year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in other countries. See instructions on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deported.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11	No	self	$500	No	passing through	in transit to Europe	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	gray	brown
12	"	"	$200	"	"	18 Destiny Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26	Yes	self	$500	Yes	Mexico to 1904–1905	Residence 4. 432 Canal St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	—	brown	black	brown
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

26	27	28	29
Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAMBURG sailing from HABANA February 1st 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State.	City or Town.
1	Keehan	William P.	48		m	M	Manager			U. S.	Citizen			Mrs Forrester	
2	Keehan	Mrs Wm P.	45		f	M	wife								
3	Wright	Pauline	10		f	S	niece								
4	Granger	Marie J.	21		f	W	nurse							Mrs Hamilton	
5	-"-	Helen E.	5		f	S	child								
6	Grant	Edwin P.	53		m	M	Financier							Mrs Hamilton	
7	Gifford	Portia M.	30		f	S	nurse							" Wood	
8	Gillette	Judge	55		m	W	nurse							"	
9	Hall	Frank	40		m	M	Lawyer							Mrs Hackensack	
10	Halberstadt	Joseph	44		m	M	Salesman							Pa Phila	
11	Hyman	Harry	Brother	29	m	S	Merchant	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada			Canada Montreal	
12	-"-	Edna	Sister	24	f	S	nurse							Canada -"-	
13	~~Hooton~~														
14	Hicks	Mrs Forest		35	m	M	Nurse			U S	Citizen			Mrs Wyoming	
15	-"-	Mrs Forest		24	f	M	-"-								
16	Kendall	Fred. W.		47	m	M	Manufr Chemicals							Rochester	
17	"	Harold		15	m	S	son								
18	-"-	Louise		11	f	S	daughter								
19	~~Kemp~~														
20	King	Charles		31	m	M	Musician			U S	Citizen			N.Y. Monrovia	
21	-"-	Mrs Chas.		22	f	M	wife								
22	Kulp	Emma		30	f	S	Masseuse							Trenton	
23	Klapp	Eugene		43	m	M	Civil Engr							Monrovia	
24	Livingston	Isaac		42	m	M	Physician							N.Y. Albany	
25	Mack	Eugene J.		55	m	M	Editor							Syracuse	
26	-"-	Mrs E.J.		52	f	M	-"-							-"-	
27	Mohlman	George A.		29	m	M	Commercial Agt							N.Y. Monrovia	
28	-"-	Mrs G.A.		24	f	M	wife								
29	Mc Gutchen	Charles G.		36	m	M	Mfr							Mich Jackson	
30	-"-	Mrs Chas.		31	f	M	wife								

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of most recent residence in the United States. See reverse of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to said final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11	No	self	Yes	yes	passing through Canada		in transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
12	"	"	—	"	"		in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	not	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First, Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from , February 1st 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Wagner	Johanna	51		f W.	wife			U S Austria					N J	Newark
2	-"-	Ida	21		f S.	daughter									
3	-"-	Rosa	2		f S.	daughter									
4	Mitchelson	Isaac L.	52		m W.	farmer								Penn	Towanda
5	Wesley	James G.	30		m S.	laborer								Pa	Lancaster
6	Applebaum	Michael	31		m S.	Salesman									
7	Palmer	Alice M.	29		f S.	nurse			Italian					N J	Bay Head
8	Phillips	Lucien L.	28		m S.	Representative								N J	Newark
9	Prince	Leonard	25		m M.	Insurance									
10	-"-	Mrs. L.	25		f W.	wife								N J	Newark
11	Regan	Thomas J.	36		m M.	Merchant									
12	-"-	Mrs Rose J.	29		f W.	wife									
13	-"-	Constance	3		f S.	child									
14	-"-	Jean	2		m S.	child									
15	Burr	Jacob	54		m M.	Manufacturer								N J	Newark
16	-"-	Mrs J.	54		f M.	wife									
17	-"-	Bertha	20		f S.	daughter								Ills	Chicago
18	Pinks	Jesse Jay	31		m S.	Attorney			U S Citizen		Spain	Barcelona		Spain	Barcelona
19	Ruiz	Vicente	50		m M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish				Pa	Phila
20	Bornstein	Moses	46		m M.	Tailor								N J	Newark
21	Richmond	John W.	34		m M.	Broker									
22	Reiss	Jacob L.	37		m M.	Broker								N J	Newark
23	Rogers	Lebbeus Peter J	38		m M.	Broker								N J	Newark
24	Brandgaard	Anna	19		f S.	Cook								Germany	Frankfurt a m
25	Schultz	Paul	36		m M.	Musician	Yes	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany				
26	-"-	Mrs. Paul	47		f W.	wife								N J	Newark
27	Smith	Amelia	45		f W.	wife			U S Citizen						
28	-"-	Susan	21		f S.	daughter								N J	Glenridge
29	Stark	Moses	60		m W.	Merchant								N J	Newark
30	Simon	Josef	42		m M.	---	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	N J	Newark	Residence 601 W. 180th St. N Y		

*Alien who intends to become a citizen of the United States must declare his intention before a competent court at least two years prior to his application for citizenship; and unless he does so declare his intention at least two years before his application is made he must in addition to the five years' residence required of aliens who have declared their intention, prove a residence in the United States for a period of two years next preceding the date of his application for citizenship. A mere entry for temporary purposes will not constitute residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence [illegible] sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid transportation to destination	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1					Year or period of years.	Where?																
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18	no	self	$500	yes	passing through		in transit to Europe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray			Spain	Barcelona
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24	yes	self	$500	no	—	—	in transit to Europe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	gray	none		Germany	Frankfort
25	"	"		no	—	—	in transit to Europe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"		"	Lichtenberg
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
1	yes	self	$100	yes	Norwork office 1909–10		18 Rodney St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dk	dk		Spain	Barcelona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from HABANA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. ..... , Surgeon of the HAMBURG. ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 .....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—118

Feb 4 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from , February 1st 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Sheehan	Thomas	39	m	M	Laborer			N. S. Ireland					N.C.	Wilson
2	-"-	Mrs Thos	26	f	M.	wife			-"-					N.Y.	Preston
3	Schlicker	Wm	46	f	M.	mason			-"-					N.Y.	Yonkers
4	Furr	Jos	52	m	M	Merchant			-"-					Conn	Manchester
5	Doolittle	Archie Raymond	24	m	M	Farmer			N. S. Ireland						
6	-"-	Mrs A R.	22	f	M.	wife			-"-					Mass	Springfield
7	Wallace	Andrew R.	27	m	M	Miner			-"-						
8	-"-	Florence E.	25	f	M.	wife			-"-					Mass	Springfield
9	Pearson	Edward	32	m	M.	Mechanic			-"-						
10	-"-	Mrs E.	28	f	M.	wife			-"-					Conn	Hartford
11	Warner	Frederick F.	50	m	M	Merchant			-"-					N.Y.	Bay View
12	Wheeler	Mary B.	70	f	Wd	none			-"-					N.Y.	Newyork
13	Walsh	James C.	36	m	M.	Broker			-"-						
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended change of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.
[illegible] See back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Eckardschmidt Mast. of the HABANA, from ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...,

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Billings, Surgeon of the "HAMBURG," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S. Go-vernment Colleges of P. & S. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John S. Billings M. D.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1911

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "HAMBURG," sailing from Havana, 1th of febr., 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	De Bella	Calvin C	52	m	m		farmer	yes	yes						N.J.	N. York
2	Murphy	John F	48	"	"		manufacturer	"	"						Ohio	South Euclid
3	Bowe	James	56	"	s		"	"	"						Ohio	Cleveland
4	Colwell	Herbert	26	"	"		clerk	"	"						Conn.	Greenwich
5	Wilder	Gurney	24	"	"		engineer	"	"						N.J.	Schenectady
6	Davidson	Richard Theodore	46	"	m		caterer	"	"						Mass	Raslindale
7	Lanza	Candido	46	"	"		merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		in transit to Spain	Santander
8	Venini	Marguerite	16	"	s		maid	"	"	France	French			maid to Mrs Th. Regany (1st Cabin)	N.J.	N. York
9	Cardenas	Fabino	25	"	"		telegraphist	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mariano	father Mariano Real 136.		
10	Koenig	Antonia	34	"	f		maid	"	"	Austria	Austrian	N. St.	New York	maid to Mrs Erbsloh N. York		
11	Paulin	Louis Joseph	35	"	m		merchant	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana	Hotel America	in transit to France	Paris
12	Smith	Joseph	37	"	m	s	manufacturer	"	"						Mass	Lynn
13	Carsmith	David Prince	40	"	m		sup. of interiors dept	"	"						N.J.	New York
14	"	Lulu Nina	40	"	f		—	"	"						"	"
15	"	Margaret Inez	11	"	s		none	"	"						"	"
16	"	David Edward	7	"	m		"	"	"						"	"
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U. S. C.

U. S. C.

N. J. Zanzi ... Inspe...

1/5 - 10 de 25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of Feb., 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation to final destination. (See Sec. 2 of the Immigration Act of 1907.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an alien or as a member of any class excluded by law; and if so, when and what was the cause for deportation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7	no	h'self	yes	no	-	-	in transit to Spain	Santander	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	-	Spain	Santander
8	-	Mrs Th. Regany	-	yes	1910	N. York	maid to Mrs Regany:	N. York	13	yr.	4	mo	-	-	-	-	-	-	brown	-	-	France	Dubs
9	yes	h'self	-	-	1909	-	friend: Eduardo Barbeza	N.J.	244	Ft	14	sts	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	-	Cuba	Isle of Pines
10	-	Mrs Erbsloh	-	-	1910	-	maid to Mrs Erbsloh	N. York	42	to	58	yrs	-	-	-	-	-	5	½	-	bl.	-	-	Austria	Triest
11	-	h'self	-	-	1909	-	in transit to France, Paris	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	0	-	black	black	-	Algeria	Algier
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaarschmidt (Master Line Steamships) captain of the S. S. "HAMBURG," from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schaarschmidt
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1911,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vienna, sailing from Danzig, Jan 13th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Gross	Sara	18		M				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Danzig	Abram Gross	New York	New York
2	Goldberg	Alfred	25		M				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Danzig	Abram Gross	New York	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Write out the full address of one relative who will constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien rested with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Enter race or people. See Head-note at the top of column 9 on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Feb. 1 , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ticket thereof passage, whether paid by him or other persons or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt, persons a ticket or passage, or from whose possession such money has been taken in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

... HEAD SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Corraus, Master, of the S/S Vienna, from Barry, Glaccus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. Corraus
C/Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

C.B. S.S. Vienna arrived Feb 4, 1911, M., , from [illegible] 120

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25	1 Bowden, Alfred		1	S.P.	[illegible]											3 pm 7/6/11			Baltic		6	6		
18	2 Young, Say		1	S.C.D. In Hospital Trachoma	[illegible] Burke																		1	

676

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Caraglia, Surgeon of the United States Army, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

this list containing 5 names

Dr. Vincenzo Caraglia

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mendoza" sailing from Napoli January 31st Day 1911

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11—1118

*A person shall be a bona fide resident of one year shall acquire a bona fide permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. See rule 22, page 4 of pamphlet back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 11th of February, 1911

12

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1													5	5	brown	brown	Chinese	—	Italy	Lavola
2																			"	"
3													5	4	fair	light	Scottish	—		Carlisle
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Déchelles Master of the ..... , from Marseilles , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Déchelles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February , 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might be properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, or direct from Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as for as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Caraglia, Surgeon of the S/S "Madonna" Employed by [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africa (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo[illegible]ian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 100
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Palermo 21 Gennaio 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.				Able to			*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Country. City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lauge Salvatore	25	m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South Italy	Torino	Giuseppe Torino	R.I.	Providence
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which alien has resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, no matter how long or for what length of time said residence there.
† Insert "Yes" or "No" as the case may be. See back hereof.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 1st *of* February , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a prepaid ticket (through steerage or other passage) was purchased in the United States, by whom purchased, and if sent for by the immigrant, state.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years	Where?															
1	Yes	Self	60	no			Brother in law Fraccione Giuseppe Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown		Scar on cheek	Sicily	Comiso
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Deckelles Master, of the S/S Massena, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Deckelles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Travaglia, Surgeon of the S/S "J. Caduma" employed by owners thereof, on solemn, sincere oath do truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, one in number is, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the medical and physical condition of such aliens.

This list contains 1 name

L. Travaglia

Sworn to before me this day of February 1921.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madeira sailing from Ponta Delgada, Azores, January 27th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bettencourt	Antonio	22	11	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Ponta Delgada, Azores	Mrs. Antonio Simmons	Mass.	Lowell
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin or steerage passage; if any other person, or any corporation, society, public body, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. (Feet. Inches.)	26 Complexion.	27 Color of (Hair. Eyes.)	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. (Country. City or Town.)
1		Uncle														
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] Colonna, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, on the broadest and most liberal construction that could be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but can not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be noted, observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Ciraglia, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ciraglia

Sworn to before me this 4 day of February 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Feb 4 1911

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

5 7 12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907 to be delivered

S. S. Montserrat sailing from Marseilles January 16th 1911

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL		Age			Alien			Last Permanent Residence		Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read (Yes or No)	Able to Write (Yes or No)	Nationality (Race or People)	Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	Thurston	Lucien	19	8	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	French	France	Marseilles	New York	New York
2	Evans	Mrs											
3	Hackney	Frances							American	England			
4	Ferrell	Mary							"	American			
5	de Hoop Evans	Emma							"	English			
6	de Hoop	Mabel			M.								
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*The fact of having emigrated to this country and also its transit to the ultimate destination should be stated in this column. †Whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

‡"Race or People" to be determined by the nationality of the group to which aliens speak, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ___

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 11th of February 1907

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was sent by the immigrant, or by any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	Left 1910 332 14th 19th 1/2 New York		None	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1/2	fair	brown	grey	none	Finland	Wiborg
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Déchelles Master of the S/S. "Madonna" from Marseilles do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under a promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Déchelles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

50

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cenaglia, Surgeon of the S/S "Madonna," "Employed by owners thereof" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

this list containing 18 names

Dott. Giovanni Cenaglia

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1911

at New York.

..... Immigration Officer.

1229

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Palermo, 21 Gennaio, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Favone	Santa	16		f s	None	no		ITALY	Sicil	Valguarnera		Sig Marullo Guiseppe Valguarnera	NY	Brooklyn
2									ITALY	Sicily					
3	Di Vincenzo	Luigi	22		m s	Laborer			ITALY	Sicily	Piazza				
4	Altomare	Calogera	23		f s	None	Yes						Father Altomare Bruno	Penn	Baltimore
5	Fontino	Giuseppe	52		m m	Laborer	no				Valguarnera		White Raimondo Giuseppa Valguarnera	MD	Baltimore
6	Fontino	Ma Grazia	14		f s	None	no						—		
7	Valle	Angela	38		f m	None	Yes		ITALY	Sicily			—		
8	Ferretta	Rosalia	12		f s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily		—		
9	Ferretta	Maresa	9		f s	None	no		ITALY	Sicily			—		
10	Di Blasi	Maria	11	15	f s	None	Yes		ITALY	Sicily			Mother Chiaramonte Concetta Valguarnera	MD	Baltimore
11	Scarlata	Lucia	27		f m	Housewife	Yes		ITALY	Sicily			father Scarlata Filippo Valguarnera		
12	Valle	Maresa	6		f s	None	no						—		
13	Valle	Vincenza	4		f s	None	no						—		
14	Valle	Luigi	1		m s	None	no						—		
15	Musso	Calogero	19		m s	Laborer	no				Poggioreale		—	Mo	St Louis
16	Cutelli	Antonia	54		f w	Housewife	no			Sicily			—		
17	Musso	Francesca	13		f s	None	no			Sicily			—		
18	Frisa	Giuseppe	28		m m	Laborer	no		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Vallelunga		Father Frisa Ignazio Vallelunga	Conn	New Haven
19	Aguirbene	Giuseppa	21		f m	None	Yes		ITALY	Italian (South)	Valdeburga		Father in law Valdeburga		
20	Venezia	Maria	47		f m	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Castellamare		—	Mich	Detroit
21	Cipponeri	Marianna	15		f s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily		—		
22	Cipponeri	Salvatore	13		m s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)			—		
23	Cipponeri	Antonino	11		m s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)			—		
24	Cipponeri	Vito	8		m s	None	no		ITALY				—		
25	Cipponeri	Anna	6		f s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily		—		
26	Vultaggio	Rosario	19		m	Laborer	no				Sicily		Mother Maria Venezia Castellamare Sicily	Mich	Detroit
27	Cipponeri	Benedetto	22		m m	Laborer	Yes				Sicily				
28	Lamia	Giuseppe	19		m	Laborer	Yes		ITALY	Italian (South)	Naratia		Mother Piacenza Rosa Naratia	Pa	New York
29	Pellitteri	Vincenzo	26		m m	Laborer	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Castellammi		White Sciandra Maria Castellammi	Pa	Scranton
30	Pellitteri	Maria	24		f s	Servant	no		ITALY	Italian (South)			—		

3-194338 5-16-40

1-92751 4-11-12

8-25891 4-11-12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th, of February, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	20	no			Thos Marullo Melchionne 467 Carroll St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2	Fair	Grey	Brown	Scar on nose	Valguarnera
2																				
3																				
4	no	Self	25	no			Brother Altomare Liborio 231 Eight St Baltimore MD							5	7	Ruddy	Blonde	Grey	Scar on neck	Caltanissetta
5	Yes	Father	30	no			Uncle Cartino Francesco 806 Hanover St Baltimore MD							5	5	Fair	Grey	Brown	—	Valguarnera
6	Yes	Father		no			Brother as above							—	—	—	—	—	—	5
7	Yes	Self		no			Husband Serretta Carmelo 208 Cypress Av. Baltimore MD	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	—	—	5
8	Yes	Mother	20	no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
9	Yes	Mother		no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
10	Yes	Self	175	no			Father Di Blasi Giuseppe 705 S. Hanover Av. Baltimore MD	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	—	—	Valguarnera
11	Yes	Husband		Yes 1908 Baltimore			Husband Valle Paolo 208 Cypress Av. Baltimore MD	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	—	—	5
12	Yes	Brother	50				Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
13	Yes	Brother	20	US Born			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	US Born Baltimore MD
14	Yes	Brother		US Born			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	US Born 5
15	Yes	Agent	25	no			Uncle Campisi Vincenzo 52.12 Bogget Av. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	—	—	Raggioreale
16	Yes	Sister		no			Sister Battista Vincenza as above	Was Cert. of Identity issued						5	—	Dark Grey	Brown	Scar on face	—	5
17	Yes	Mother	50	no			Relative as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
18	no	Self	25	Yes 900.910	New York		Uncle Lona Pietro 184 East 61st New Haven Conn		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	—		Valledolmo
19	no	Husband	20	no			Uncle as above	✓						5	3	Fair	Brown	Scar on nose	—	5
20	Yes	Self		no			Husband Cipponeri Giovanni 341 Division St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Pale	Brown	Scar on the Eye	—	Castellammare
21	Yes	Mother	45	no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
22	Yes	Mother		no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
23	Yes	Mother		no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
24	Yes	Mother		no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
25	Yes	Mother		no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
26	no	Husband	25	no			Brother in law Cipponeri Giuseppe as above 341 Division							5	3	Fair	Brown	—	—	5
27	Yes	Self	20	Yes 903.908	Detroit Mich		Brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead	—	5
28	Yes	Agent	25	no			Brother in law Calandra Giovanni 268 W. 34th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead	—	Cammarata
29	no	Abate	25	no			Relative D. Anna Pastor Rev L. Abate Scranton Pa	6 7 8 W Fortieth Street						5	9	Fair	Brown	—	—	Casteltermini
30	no	Brother		no			Relative as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Déchelles Master, of the SS "Madonna", from Marseilles, do
(State whether master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Déchelles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this — day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 3577

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

JAN 11 1944

Date

Tina Roman
Camera Operator

JAN 11 1944

Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3577 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 1 1 1944
Date

Tina Roman
Camera Operator

JAN 1 1 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

131

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Tenaglia, Surgeon of the "Madonna", Employed by owners thereof. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

this list containing 11 names

Gio. Gennaro Tenaglia

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Palermo, 21 Gennaio, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
17 1	La Rosa	Giovanna Illuminata	19		f	m	None	Yes		ITALY	Italian (South) Sicily		Castellammare	Father La Rosa Vincenzo	Pa	Scranton
2	Gueglielmo	Alfonso	1		f	s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South) Sicily		do	Castellammare	do	do
18 3	Carcopino	Nicolo	20		m	s	Labourer	Yes		ITALY	Italian (South) Sicily		Gratteri	Father Gerolamo Antonio	Gratteri	do	Meadville
19 4	Barca	Giuseppe	19		m	s	Labourer	Yes		ITALY	Italian (South) Sicily		do	Father Barca Pietro	Gratteri	do	do
20 5	Barca	Giacomo	33		m	m	Labourer	no		ITALY	Italian (South) Sicily		do	Father as above		do	do
21 6	Lapi	Cecilio	17		m	s	Labourer			ITALY	Italian (South) Sicily		do			do	do
22 7	Sapienza	Rosaria	20		f	m	None	Yes					do	Father Sapienza Giacomo	Gratteri	Pa	Meadville
23 8																	
24 9	Mercadante	Giuseppa	17		f	s	None						Castellammare				
25 10	Ferraro	Giuseppe	19		m	s	Labourer	no		ITALY	Italian (South)		Resuttano	Resuttano		NJ	Mamaroneck
11																	
12																	
28 13	Sciarrabba	Calogero	32		m	m	Labourer	no				Sicily	Montaperto	Father Sciarrabba Calogero	Montaperto	Mass	Boston
29 14	Bellacomo	Calogero	28		m	s	Labourer	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Girgenti	Mother Giovanna Lauricella	Girgenti	do	do
30 15	Lacco	Luigi	15		m	s	Labourer			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Lopsodo				
16												Sicily					
17													do				
33 18	Campione	Filippo	23		m	s	Labourer	no		ITALY		Sicily	Girgenti	Father Campione Giuseppe	Girgenti	Mass	Boston
34 19	Alleapa	Domenica	54		f	m	None			ITALY			Castellammare				
20	Mercadante	Teresa	18		f	s	None			ITALY	Italian (South)		do			do	do
ADMITTED 35 21	Scisciuglio	Domenico	36		m	m	Labourer	Yes		ITALY			Favara	Wife Sacra Santa	Favara	NJ	New York
36 22	Calpadicasa	Giuseppe	38		m		Labourer			ITALY			Lopsodo				
37 23	Giocata	Aurelio	34		m	m	Labourer	no		ITALY			Caltanisetta	Sister Giunta Concetta	Caltanisetta	Pa	Delancey
24	Vecchi	Girolamo	31		m	m	None	no		ITALY			do			do	do
25	Giunta	Giuseppa	8		f	s	None	no		ITALY			do			do	do
ADMITTED 26	Alfano	Grazia	51		f	W	None	no		IT			do			do	Delancey St
27																	
28																	
29																	
42 30	Guastella	Giuseppe	37		m	m	Labourer	Yes					Alessandria R	Wife Lo Scalzo Domenica	Alessandria R	NJ	New York

63

11/10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th of February, 1911

132

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self		no			Husband Guaglardo Salvatore Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	Castellammare
2	Yes	Mother	25	no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	S
3	Yes	Self	26	no			Uncle Barca Vincenzo 185 Mead Av. Meadville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Brown	—	Sicily	Gratteri
4	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother Barca Pietro as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	Brown	Scar on forehead	Sicily	S
5	Yes	Self	35	yes 20.00	1907	Buffalo	Brother Barca Vincenzo as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	S
6																			Sicily	S
7	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother in law Barca Francesco 185 Mead Av Meadville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	Brown	Scar on face	Sicily	S
8																			Sicily	
9																			Sicily	
10	Yes	Self	26	no			Uncle Russo Raffaele Box 466 Mamaroneck N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	Resuttano
11								no	no	no	no	good	no							
12								no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
13	Yes	Self	25	yes 25.00	1910	N.Y.	Cousin Pisano Luigi 198 North St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Scar on the leg	Sicily	Montaperto
14	Yes	Self	20	no			Cousin Lanniello Salvatore 126 North St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Scar on chin	Sicily	Girgenti
15								no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
16								no	no	no	no	good	no							
17								no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
18	Yes	Self	20	no			Brother in law Russo Salvatore 142 North St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	Brown	—	Sicily	Girgenti
19								no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
20								no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	S
21	Yes	Self	25	no			Cousin Caramanna Gaetano New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Black Brown	—	Sicily	Jurara
22								no	no	no	no	good	no							
23																			Sicily	
24	Yes	Husband	40	no			Brother in law Livecchi Giuseppe Delancey Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	—	Sicily	Caltanissetta
25	Yes	Father		no			Brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	S
26	Yes	Self	20	no			Uncle as above													S
27							Friend as above							4	10	Dark	Black Brown	Mole on cheek	Sicily	Villalba
28								no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
29																				
30	Yes	Self	15	Yes 837.909		N.Y.	Father Guastella Giovanni 136 E. 7 St New York							5	8½	Ruddy	Blonde	Blue	—	Alexandria R

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Déchelles P. Master (State whether Master, First or Second), of the S. S. "Madonna", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Déchelles P.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Teeraglia, Surgeon of the M'Madonna, Employed by owners thereof. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Fabi Giovanni Teeraglia

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Palermo, 21 Gennaio, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
43	Albanese	Rosario	19		f s	Labourer	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Bompietro	Mother Provvenchi Carmela Bompietro	N.Y.	New York
44 2	Leonetto	Rosario	50		f m	Wife	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Bompietro	—	Ills	Chicago
" 3	Lanuzza	Angelo	15		m s	Labourer	no		ITALY		Sicily	"	—	"	"
" 4	Lanuzza	Salvatrice	10		f s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	"	"	—	"	"
45 5	Tanzolino	Vincenza	21		f m	Wife	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	"	Castelterminii	Father Tanzolino Costanzo Castelterminii	W.Va	Thomas
" 6	Noto	Giuseppa	1		f s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	"	"	—	"	"
46 7	Clardi	Ignazio	19		m s	Labourer	no		2-220722 5/10/37	Pass 5/26/37	"	Castellamare	Father Clardi Francesco Castellamare	N.Y.	Brooklyn
47 8	Lupo	Vincenzo	20		m	Labourer			ITALY		"	Borgetto			
48 9	Cascio	Rosa	32		f	Wife			ITALY		"	"			
49 10	Giardina	Salvatore	16		m s	Labourer			1R-48483	5-05-11-10-37	"	Villarosa	Father Giardina Giovanni Villarosa	N.Y.	Lower York
50 11	La Bruna	Gaetano	18		m s	Labourer			ITALY		"	Giorgenti	Mother Caruso Vincenza Giorgenti	Conn.	Winsted
51 12	Cunillo	Giuseppe	24		m	Labourer	no		ITALY		"	Vittoria	Father Cunillo Giovanni Vittoria	Mass.	Lawrence
52 13	Pellitteri	Francesco	43		m	Labourer			ITALY		"	Castelterminii	Wife Acquisto Maria Castelterminii	N.Y.	New York
53 14	Provvidenti	Salvatore	18		m s	Labourer			ITALY		"	Joragona			
54 15	Nicolosi	Gaetano	16		m s	Labourer			ITALY		"	"			
55 16	Lotti	Francesco	17		m s	Labourer			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Belmonte			
56 17	La Rosa	Giovanni	39		m	Labourer			ITALY	Italian (South)	"	"			
" 18	Loave	Domenica	20		f	Wife			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	"	—	"	"
57 19	La Rosa	Giuseppe	42		m	Labourer			ITALY	Italian (South)	"	"			
ADMITTED 58 20	Lo Duca	Vincenzo	55		m m	Labourer	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	"	Carini	Mom do Duca Angelo Carini	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED " 21	Lattina	Carmela	27		f m	Wife	no		ITALY		"	"	—	"	"
ADMITTED " 22	Lo Duca	Antonina	23		f s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	"	"	—	"	"
ADMITTED " 23	Lo Duca	Giuseppe	16		m s	Labourer	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	"	"	—	"	"
59 24	Forte	Antonino	21		m	Labourer			ITALY		"	Valguarnera			
60 25	Venuto	Salvatore	21		m s	Labourer	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	"	Carentini	Father Venuto Antonino Carentini	Neb.	Omaha
61 26	Catanzaro	Antonietta	18		m s	Labourer	no		ITALY		"	"	Mother Burrani Rosa Lentini	N.Y.	Brooklyn
62 27	Cipolletta	Filippo	32		m m	Labourer	no		ITALY		"	Misilmeri	Mother Lo Re Giovanna Misilmeri	"	New York
63 28	Riggi	Baldassare	30		m	Labourer			ITALY		"	Joragona	NON IMMIGRANT ALIER		
64 29	Faia	Salvatore	13		m m	Labourer	no		ITALY		"	Cefalu	Father Faia Giuseppe Cefalu	M.D.	Baltimore
65 30	Faia	Giuseppa Rosaria	15		f m	Wife	yes		ITALY		"	"	Father Faia Antonino Cefalu	"	"

64

13/

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th of Tebruary 4, 1911

134

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Alhanese Rudolfo 3 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	Bonpietro
2	Yes	Self		no			Husband Parrinzzo Vincenzo 943 Loomis St Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	—	Sicily	Vittoria
3	Yes	Brother	60	no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	S
4	Yes	Mother		no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	S
5	Yes	Self	6	no			Husband Nato Francesco Box 278 Thomas W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	Castelterminii
6	Yes	Brother	25	no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	S
7	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother Ulardi Vito 285 Metropolitan Av Brooklyn NY	no	Blind	Deaf	Blind	good		5	2	Dark	Brown	—	Sicily	Castellamare
8																			Sicily	
9																			Sicily	
10	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother Guardina Salvatore Box 821 South York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	Villarosa
11	Yes	Father	25	no			Father da Bruna Santo Box 110 Winsted Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	Floridia
12	Yes	Self	60	no			Nephew Cumillo Giuseppe 74 Common St Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	—	Sicily	Vittoria
13	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother in law Acquisto Giuseppe 416 East 65t New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown Blue	—	Sicily	Castelterminii
14																			Sicily	
15								no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
16																			Sicily	
17																			Sicily	
18																			Sicily	S
19							as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
20	Yes	Self		no			Thom in law Cilluffo Salvatore 915 No 7th St St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown Grey	—	Sicily	Carini
21	Yes	Husband		no			Thom in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	S
22	Yes	Father	55	no			Brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	S
23	Yes	Father		no			Brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	S
24								no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
25	Yes	Sister	15	no			Sister Vennuto Giuseppa 1004 N Howard St Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	Carlentini
26	no	Uncle	25	no			Uncle Catania Alfio 179 Columbia St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	Lentini
27	Yes	Self	20	no			Brother in law Vaglica Agostino 347 Lincoln St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	Vizzini
28								no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
29	Yes	Self	26	Yes	no	no	Baltimore Brother Saia Domenico 610 Lochsington St Baltimore MD	no	Blind	Deaf	Blind	Deformity of partial stiffness of joint	Deformity of partial stiffness of joint	5	5	Dark	Brown	Scar on cheek	Sicily	Cefalu
30	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	Baltimore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Déchelles Master, of the S/S "Madonna", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer)

C. Déchelles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ( ) day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 53

ARRIVAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Esuaglia I, Surgeon of the 1/1 "Madonna", Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, this list containing 18 names in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Dott. Giovanni Esuaglia

Sworn to before me this ... day of February, 1911

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Esaraglia I, Surgeon of the I/I "Madonna"; Employed by owners thereof. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

this list containing 18 names

Dott. Giovanni Esaraglia

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Palermo, 21 Gennaio, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
66 1	Crisafulli	Antonino	26		m m	Laborer						Partinico			
ADMITTED 67 2	Augello	Pietro	20		m s	Farmer	yes	no	ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Castellamare	Mother di Bona Carmela Castellamare	Penn	Detroit
ADMITTED 68 3	Augello	wife Mrs Rosaria	20		m m	Farmer	no	no	ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	"	Mother as above	"	"
ADMITTED 69 4	Rizzo	child Maria	1		f s	None	no	no			Sicily	"	—	"	"
69 5	Saraceno	Francesco	33		m m	Laborer	no	no	ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Lentini	Wife Mangano Francesca Lentini	NY	Brooklyn
70 6	Grisante	Giuseppe	26		m m	Laborer	yes					Castelterminni	Wife Lo Presti Filumenata Castelterminni	Mo	St Louis
71 7	Chiseri	Francesco	30		m m	Laborer	yes					Piana	Wife Calandra Anna Piana	Pa	Easton
72 8	Chiseri	Francesco	31		m m	Laborer	no					"	Wife Verga Nunzia Piana	"	"
ADMITTED 73 9	Chiseri	Giuseppe	52		m m	Laborer	no					"	Wife Strafi Giuseppa Piana	"	Philadelphia
74 10	Graceffa	Pietro	32		m m	Laborer	yes				Sicily	Caragona	Wife Caci Rosa Caragona	Mass	Boston
75 11	Battaglia	Giacoma	28		m m	None	no					Gratteri	Father Battaglia Orazio Gratteri	Pa	Meadville
" 12	Barca	child Orazio	3		m s	None	no					"	—	"	"
" 13	Barca	Pietro	1		m s	None	no				Sicily	"	—	"	"
76 14	Maltese	Santo	26		m m	Laborer	no				Sicily	Villarosa	Wife Lo Cigno Rosaria Villarosa	NY	South Fork
77 15	Lo Casto	Vincenzo	25		m	Laborer					Sicily	Castellamare			
78 16	Grisa	Antonino	60		m	Farmer			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Caltanissetta			
79 17	Calagonia	Maria	22		f	None			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	"			
18	Grisa	Francesco	9		m s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	"	—	"	"
80 19	Grisa	Giuseppe	23		m	Laborer			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	"			
81 20	Criscina	Epifanio	28		m	Laborer			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Palma			
82 21	Renda	Benedetto	32		m m	Laborer	yes		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Monreale	Wife Cottone Giacoma Monreale	La	Mathers
ADMITTED 83 22	Aiello	Salvatore	32		m m	Laborer	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Licodia Eubea	Wife Bisi Margherita Licodia Eubea	NJ	New York
84 23	Spicchiale	Gaetano	19		f s	None	no		ITALY		Sicily	"	Father Spicchiale Concetto Licodia Eubea	"	"
85 24	di Martino	Rosa	22		f s	None	no				Sicily	"	Brother di Martino Sebastiano Licodia Eubea	"	"
ADMITTED 86 25	Morello	Maria	27		f m	None	no				Sicily	"	Father Morello Filippo Licodia Eubea	"	"
87 26	Alicotta	Carmelo	20		m s	Laborer	yes				Sicily	"	Father Alicotta Gaetano Licodia Eubea	"	"
88 27	La Blasco	Maria	26		f m	None	yes				Sicily	"	Father dolblanco Antonio Licodia Eubea	"	"
89 28	Morello	Vincenzo	33		m m	Laborer	yes				Sicily	"	Wife La Rocca Maria Licodia Eubea	"	"
90 29	Mori	Carlo	16		m s	Laborer	no				Sicily	"	Mother Miraro Margherita Licodia Eubea	"	"
91 30	Saladino	Giuseppe	15		m s	Laborer	yes				Sicily	Partanna	Father Saladino Pietro Partanna	"	Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
*†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th, of February, 1911

136

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	Yes	Self	$ no				Father Aquello Nicolo 282 Maxwell St Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Pale	Brown	Scar on the left Brow	Sicily	Castellamare
3	Yes	Self	17 no				Husband Rizzo Sebastiano as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pale	Brown	Scar on the left Brow	Sicily	5
4	Yes	Mother	$ no				Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	5
5	no	Self	15 no				Brother Saracens Sebastiano 179 Columbia St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	Lentini
6	Yes	Self	$ 30 no				Brother Grigianti Lucinno 1908 Coppan St St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	Castelterimini
7	Yes	Self	$ 22 Yes	3.01.907	Easton Pa		Brother in law Calandra Antonino 522 Canal St Easton Pa							5	4	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	Piana
8	Yes	Self	20 no				Cusin as above					no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue	—	Sicily	5
9	No	Self	$ 25 Yes	906 908	Phila Pa		Thon Chiseri Francesco 727 South 7th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey Brown	—	Sicily	5
10	Yes	Self	25 Yes	907.910	Boston Mass		Brother Saraceffa Salvatore 41 Calvary St Waltham Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Pale	Brown	Scar on nose	Sicily	Aragona
11	Yes	Self	Yes	903 908	Buffalo		Brother in law Barca Vincenzo 185 Mead Av. Meadville Pa							5	4	Fair	Brown	Freckled	Sicily	Prizzi
12	Yes	Mother	$ 20				Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	5
13	Yes	Mother					as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	5
14	Yes	Self	$ 25 no				Brother in law La Rizzo Agato Box 821 South Fork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	Villarosa
15								no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
16								no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
17								no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
18							as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	5
19								no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
20								no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	
21	Yes	Self	$ 25 Yes	905.910	Chicago		Brother in law Trimmo Andrea Maltese Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Ruddy	Brown Grey	Freckled	Sicily	Marsala
22	Yes	Self	25 no				Cousin Bromolino Rosario 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	Ruddy	Brown	—	Sicily	Vizzini
23	Yes	Self	26 no				Cusin Sprocciale Agostino as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	Ruddy	Brown Blue	—	Sicily	Caccamo Enna
24	Yes	Self	25 no				Cusin Patarino Antonina as above 174 Hester St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy	Brown	Mole on nose	Sicily	5
25	Yes	Self	$ 23 no				Husband Lomonaco Sebastiano as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	—	Sicily	5
26	Yes	Self	20 no				Cusin di Rosi Vincenzo as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead	Sicily	5
27	Yes	Self	15 no				Husband Nanfara Silvestro as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	Brown	—	Sicily	5
28	Yes	Self	$ 23 no				Brother in law Lomonaco Sebastiano as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	Darck	Brown	Scar on cheek	Sicily	5
29	Yes	Self	$ 13 no				Father Caruso Rosario as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Brown	Scar on the left	Sicily	Caltagirone
30	no	Self	9 no				Brother Saladino Andrea 215 North St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Scar on the lip	Sicily	Cortanna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Déchelles Marius, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "Madonna", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sutter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Caraglia, Surgeon of the U.S. "Madonna" Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

this list containing 41 names

Lt. Comm. Caraglia

Sworn to before me this ... day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

137

Madonna

Feb 4 1911

246
1
257 Total
52 51
47

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3/26/27 8/26/27 6/27/29

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Palermo, 2 Gennaio, 1911

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	12
92 1	Saladino	Giuseppe	23		m	s	Labourer	yes		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Partanna	Father Saladino Pietro Partanna	NY	Brooklyn	
2	Comunale	Giuseppe	1		m	s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	"	"	"	"	
93 3	Cammizzaro	Diego	25		m	m	Labourer	yes		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Giardini	Father Cammizzaro Salvatore Giardini	NY	New York	
" 4	Mesina	Carmela	21		f	m	Wife	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	"	"	"	"	
" 5	Cammizzaro	Salvatore	1		m	s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	"	"	"	"	
94 6	di Bernardo	Salvatore	31		m	s	Labourer	yes		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Mirabella Castelvetrano	Father di Bernardo Ferdinando Mirabella	NY	New York	
95 7	Siragusa	Giuseppa	16		f	s	Labourer	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	"	"	Pa	Kansas City	
96 8	Siragusa	Giuseppe	20		m	m	Labourer	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	"	"	NY	Auburn	
97 9	Siragusa	Giuseppe	9		m	s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	"	"	Pa	Philadelphia	
98 10	Siragusa	Rosaria	17		f	s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	"	"			
99 11	Mauro	Vita	20		f		None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	"	"			
100 12	Grisalli	Salvatore	54		m		Labourer	yes		ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Mesina				
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17										ITALY	Italian (South)						
18										ITALY	Italian (South)						
19										ITALY	Italian (South)						
20										ITALY	Italian (South)						
21										ITALY	Italian (South)						
22										ITALY	Italian (South)						
23										ITALY	Italian (South)						
24										ITALY	Italian (South)						
25										ITALY	Italian (South)						
26										ITALY	Italian (South)						
27										ITALY	Italian (South)						
28										ITALY	Italian (South)						
29										ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
30												Sicily					
												Sicily					

ADMITTED — 116-15628 (505) 7-24-42

Examined by Physician

James E. Hackett Inspector in Charge

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 1st of February, 1911

138

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	9 yrs	910 Brooklyn	Husband Terracole Giuseppe 215 North 5th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Ruddy	Grey	—	Sicily	Partanna
2	Yes	Father					Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	S
3	Yes	Self	$ 30	Yes	9	03906 N.Y.	Father in law Mosiso Domenico 2099. 2nd Av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown		—	Sicily	Giardini
4	Yes	Husband	no				Father Visitor 1 yr	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	S
5	Yes	Father					as above Grand Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	S
6	Yes	Self	$ 25	no			Brother di Bernardo Nicolo 322. 325 East 108 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	Ruddy	Brown		Scars on the Right Eye	Sicily	Mirabella
7	Yes	Self	15	no			Brother Siragusa Domenico 300 Holmes St Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fair	Brown		Blackish	Sicily	Castelvetrano
8	Yes	Self	$ 24	no			Brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown		—	Sicily	S
9	Yes	Self	12	no			Brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	S
10	Yes	Self	15	no			Brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown		—	Sicily	S
11	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother Marco Marco 213 State St Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Fair	Brown		Blackish	Sicily	Campobello
12	Yes	Self	$ 400	Yes	3	Chicago	Son Cristetti Guselmo 1033 Federal St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Brown		Scar on right side	Sicily	Mezzara
13								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
14								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
15								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
16								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
17								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
18								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
19								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
20								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
21								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
22								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
23								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
24								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
25								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
26								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
27								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
28								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	
29								no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Deckelles Master, of the S/S "Madonna", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Deckelles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1911,
at New. York

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Esnaglia, Surgeon of the MADONNA, Employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Dott. Giovanni Esnaglia

Sworn to before me this ... day of February, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED .

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples January 20th day, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maio	Violante	38		f	m	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelpato	husband Pasquale Caravalona Castelpato	Penn	Kempton
2	son Miraglia	Salvatore	4		m					"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Antonio	6		m					"	"	"	"		"	"
4	daughter "	Pasqualina	2		f					"	"	"	"		"	"
2 5	Miragale	Pasquale	38		m	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Giovanni in Fiore	husband Anna Torella	W. Va	Fairmont
3 6	T Talarico	Giovanni	35		m	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	husband Antonia Torella S. Giovanni in Fiore	W. Va	Wolton
4 7	De Nuono	Giuseppe	40		m					"	"	"	"			
5 8	Talarico	Paolo	45		m	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	"	S. Giovanni in Fiore	wife Rosa Ruggeri	W. Va	Watson
ADMITTED 6 9	Germanio	Giovanni	29		m	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pietracatella	husband Donangelo Debro S. Giovanni in Fiore	N. Y.	Mt Vernon
ADMITTED 7 10	Masia	Giadonardo	44		m	M	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	"	husband Filomena Caravano Pietracatella	N. J.	Landsville
8 11	Napolitano	Felice	25		m	M	shoemaker	no	no	"	"	Lucania	Lucania	wife Angela Fodrice Pietracatella Lucania	N. J.	Schenectady
9 12	Santoro	Dante	21		m					"	"	"	"			
10 13	Santoro	Alejandro	22		m	S	barber	y	y	Italy	Italian	"	Melfi	husband Giuseppe Santoro Melfi	N. J.	Babylon
11 14	Abbruzzino	Vincenzo	31		m					"	"	"	"			
2 15	Camilia	Pardo	42		m	M	farmer laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	"	Larino	husband Emilia Abbruzzino Larino	N. J.	Jersey City
3 16	Bisaccia	Rocco	33		m					"	"	"	"			
4 17	La Capra	Filomena	16		f					"	"	"	"			
4 18	La Sala	Matteo	22		m					"	"	"	"			
6 19	Marra	Domenico	22		m					"	"	"	"			
7 20	D'Amico	Angelo	24		m	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	"	S. Valentino	wife Palmarosa 25	N. J.	Newfoundland
8 21	Cappetta	Federico	25		m	S	barber	no	no	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Marco husband Giovanni Cappetta S. Valentino	"	Bayonne
9 22	Magliaro	Giuseppe	23		m	S	tailor	y	y	"	"	Italy	Prata Sorra	husband Angelo Magliaro Prata Sorra	N. J.	Newfoundland
10 23	Di Palma	Giovanni	30		m					"	"	"	"			
1 24	Lucchese	Gelsomino	31		m	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	"	Verbicaro	wife Rosaria Rinaldi Verbicaro	Col	S. Francisco
2 25	Cordone	Domenico	20		m	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pietracatella	husband Paolina Giuseppa	Conn	Middletown
3 26	Barberio	Antonio	18		m	S	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	S. Giovanni in Fiore	husband Salvatore Barberio Pietracatella S. Giovanni in Fiore	W. V.	Watson
4 27	De Cicco	Sebastiano	30		m					"	"	"	"			
5 28	Maiorano	Giuseppe	34		m					"	"	"	"			
6 29	Sacco	Domenico	17		m					"	"	"	"			
2 ADMITTED 30	Marcello	Mariantonia	28		f	S	Domestic servant	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caccavo	husband Giuseppe Marcello Caccavo	N. J.	Schenectady

67

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th of February, 1911

140

No. List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes—Year or period of years.	16 If Yes—Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Husband	10	no				(Husband Gelsomino Salvatore 770 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	dark		Italy	Castellorte
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	no	husband	38	no	1904	Germany	Brother Emanuele (request upon being set at land, change to going to Brooklyn) Box 25 Watson N.Y.												
6	no	"	26	yes	1906	Washington N.Y.	his brother Salvatore						5	6	fair	grey	dark	scar cheek	S. Giovanni in Fiore
7													5	8	"	brown	"	—	"
8	no	husband	30	yes	1902	Italy	At Watson Box 28 his brother Salvatore Talarico						5	8	"	"	"	—	"
9	yes	his cousin	29	yes	1906	Italy	West Canada his cousin Luigi Pikarella						5	5	"	"	"	—	"
10	yes	his cousin	24	yes	1906	Castorville	his cousin Jnab Pangrazio 22-4th Ave New Vernon N.Y.						5	5	"	"	"	scar forehead	Pietracatella
11	yes	husband	18	yes	1907	Schenectady	Box 65 Landsville N.Y. his brother Domenico Napolitano N.Y. Room 24 Schenectady						5	4	"	"	dark	—	Macaia
12																			
13	—	Wife	24	yes	1906	Italy	his uncle Antonio Paladino 74 Forest Ave Brooklyn						5	6				—	Melfi
14													5	4	"	"	"	—	"
15	—	his brother in law	29	no			his brother in law Alfonzo Luigi Jersey City 423 2nd St						5	5	fair	brown	brown	—	S. Giovanni in Fiore
16													5	7	"	"	"	—	Lavino
17													5	4				—	Vaglio
18													5	5	"	"	"	—	"
19													5	2	"	"	"	—	"
20	no	husband	28	yes	1908	Italy	husband father Dominico Camillo 91 Mulberry St New York						5	5	"	"	"	—	"
21	no	husband	24	yes	1910	Italy	his cousin Eduardo Coppetta 126 Main St Brooklyn						5	7	"	"	"	scar forehead	Lancellara
22	—	husband	25	yes	1905	Italy	his uncle Vito de Cores 159 Mott St New York						5	5	"	"	"	scar eye brow	Abbateggio
23													5	4	"	"	"	—	Taverna
24	yes	husband	24	yes	1904	Italy	his cousin Angelo Renato 2401 - 23rd St San Francisco Cal.						5	4	"	"	"	—	Pratola Peligna
25	no	husband	25	yes	1908	Italy	his cousin Domenico D'Amico 93 Mulberry St New York City						5	4	"	"	"	scar forehead	"
26	no	"	38	no	—	—	his cousin Antonio di Marco Box 25 Watson N.Y.						5	6	"	"	"	—	Pietracatella
27													5	4	"	"	"	—	S. Giovanni
28													5	5	"	"	"	—	Pratola Peligna
29													5	2	"	"	"	—	Taviano
30	no	husband	29	no	—	—	her sister Eleonora Marcello Box 32 Schenectady N.Y.						5	4	"	"	"	scar neck	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Déchelles Master, of the S/S MADONNA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Déchelles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Tenaglia, Surgeon of the [illegible], Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Giovanni Tenaglia

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1901

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

141

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples January 20th day, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Durante	Raffaele	44		M M				Italy	Italian	Italy				
2	Piccirillo	Nicola	29		M M	farm laborer	now		"	"	"	S. Giovanni e Paolo Nunziata	Leonardo	Italy	Schenectady
3 ADMITTED	Sostritto	Stefano	32		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caiazzo	Giuseppa	Debbiase	Conn Bridgeport
4	Tarantino	Domenico	36		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carinaro	Maria	Pecore	N J Jersey City
5	Addiego	Giuseppe	42		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cammaro Verbicaro	Ruggero	Geloomina	Cal S Francisco
6 ADMITTED F 314072 - 9/29/10	Guscaldo	Alessandro	38		M M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Verbicaro Serrapedace	Giovanna	D'Ambrosio	Wash Tacoma
7	Rizzuti	Marietta	22		M M				"	"	"				
8	brother	Donato	16		M M				"	"	"				
9	Pilusso	Eugenio	24		M M				"	"	"				
10	Rizzuti	Raffaela	31		M M				"	"	"				
11	daughter Laura	Serafina	12		S M				"	"	"				
12	"	Felici	8		S M				"	"	"				
13	Abbruzzino 917 671	Leonardo	18		M M	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Serrapedace	bro father	Santo Abbruzzino	Ore Portland
14	Obiveris	Luigi	26		M M	Cigar merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Portland Ore	Serrapedace	bro mother	Caterina Laura	" "
15	wife Castiglione	Maria	18		M M	home wife	yes	yes	"	"	Portland	Serrapedace			" "
16	Sister	Rosina	18		S M				"	"	"				
17 ADMITTED	Ciarlo	Pietro	13		S M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Serrapedace	bro mother	Rosaria Massimino	Ore Portland
18	Lauro	Giovanni	17		S M	mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Serrapedace	bro father	Antonio Lauro	Ore Portland
19	Leonetti	Teresina	21		S M	domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	her father	Serrapedace Gennaro Leonetti	Wash Tacoma
20 ADMITTED	Iazzolino	Concetta	15		S M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	her mother	Serrapedace Giovanna Serafini	Wash Portland
21 ADMITTED	Iazzolino	Rosina	17		S M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		Serrapedace	" "
22	De Luca	Salvatore	31		M M	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"		bro wife	Maria Vigna	Wash Tacoma
23	Vigna	Alessandro	17		S M		22-136499-	10/6/13	no	no	"		bro father	Serrapedace Giuseppe Vigna	Calif Weed
24	Demorato	Carmela	24		S M	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Meraldalom	bro father	Serrapedace Pietro Demo Meraldalom	Ill Syracuse
25	Lombardi	Teresa	27		M M				"	"	"				
26	Durante	Cosimo	18		M M	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Macchia Valfortore	bro father	Damiano Durante	Pa Pittsburg
27	Lestieri	Domenico	23		S M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Botetrecan	bro father	Macchia Valfortore Ferdinando Lestieri Boretrecan	Pa Hyforge
28	Bitonti	Antonio	28		M M	laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	Mexico	bro wife	Maria Vela	W Va Newton Brook
29	Di Sabatino	Sabatino	25		S M		yes	yes	"	"	"	Corropoli	bro father	S. Giovanni in Fonte Emmanuele Di Sabatino	Ill Newyork
30	Lelli	Antonio	27		M M		no	no	"	"	"		bro wife	Corropoli Maria Di Bemo Corropoli	Pa Martins Creek

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th, of February, 1911

142

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or idiot, or imbecile, or epileptic, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous, or who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previous, or who is coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	no	himself	29	y	U.S.	Schenectady	his wife Maria Piccirillo		No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	brown chestnut	—	Italy	Riviano
3	no	"	18	no	—		410 Nanzan st Schenectady							5 5	"	" "	—	"	Caiazzo
4	no	"	20	no	1908		uncle in law Raffaele Durante							5 6	"	" "	—		
5	y	his brother in law	40	y	1902	Jersey	54 Hamilton st Bridgeton N.J.	136						5 7	"	" "	—	"	Carinaro
6	y	himself	28	no	—	—	his brother in law Angelo Ruffini							5 8	"	" "	—	"	Verbicaro
7							1203 Geary st San Francisco Cal							5 7	"	" "	scar left cheek	"	Serrapedaca
8							passenger upon being questioned							5 6	"	" "	scar chin	"	
9							claims to be going to nobody							5 5	"	" "	—	"	
10														5 7	"	" "	—	"	
11														5 7	"	" "	mar forehead	"	
12																	—	"	
13																	—	"	
14	y	himself	29	no	—	—	his uncle Cristiano Pezza							5 4	fair	brown chestnut	—	"	
15	y	himself	200	y	1904 1910	Oregon	Front st 610 Portland Or.												Serrapedaca
16							his brother Vincenzo Pezza												
17							225 Main st Portland Ore							5 6	"	" "	—	"	
18	y	himself	25	no	—	—	his father Domenico Ciarlo							5	"	" "	—	"	
19	y	himself	25	no	—	—	125 Arthur st Portland Or.							5 4	"	" "	clear forehead	"	Serrapedaca
20	no	"	20	no	—	—	his brother Bruno Laurito							5 5	"	" "	—	"	
21	no	"	20	no	—	—	641 Fourth st Portland Or.							5 4	"	" "	—	"	
22	y	"	25	y	1906	Colorado	his uncle Felice Jazzolino							5 5	"	" "	—	"	
23	y	"	30	no	—	—	641 Fourth st Portland							5 4	"	" "	—	"	
24	y	his promised wife	20	no	—	—	his father Jazzolino Francesco							5 4	"	" "	—	"	
25							641 Fourth st Portland Or.												
26							friend							5 4	"	" "	—	"	
27	y	his brother	40	y	1902	Colorado	passenger upon being questioned							5 5	"	" "	scar right cheek	"	
28	y	himself	30	no	—	—	claims to be going to nobody							5 7	"	" "	scar forehead	"	
29	y	himself	25	no	—	—	his brother Salvatore Pignatelli							5 4	"	" "	—	"	Maddaloni
30	y	his brother in law	25	no	—	—	Reed California												
							his promised Giuseppe Delmore												
							533 538 Baker st Lyrauma												
26	no	himself	25	y	1906	Pittsburg	his Giuseppe Mazzaro							5 4	"	" "	—	"	
27	y	his brother	40	y	1902	Colorado	28 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa							5 4	"	" "	—	"	Maccina
28	no	himself	38	y	1902	Meadow Brook	his brother Giuseppe Antieri							5 8	"	blond light	—	"	Vallefrine
							P.O. Forge Pa												Casalvieri
29	—	"	25	no	—	—	his brother Ferdinando Di							5 6	"	brown chestnut	—	"	
							Britanti Box 14 Meadow Brook												S. Giovanni
30	y	his brother in law	25	no	—	—	his cousin Pasquale Ciavattini							5 2	fair	brown grey-blue	scar left visage	"	in fine
							114 Hezzer st Newport												Corropoli
							his brother in law Ciarfelli Luigi							5 6	"	" "	—	"	
							Box 231 Martins Creek Pa												Tortoreto

U.S. District Court Dist of Oregon Aug. 3, 1910

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Déchelles Master, of the S.S. DONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Tenaglia, Surgeon of the 11 MADONNA, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Dott. Giovanni Tenaglia

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

811

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples January, 20th day, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5 1	Pedicini	Carmine	28		M Carpenter	y	y		Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Omero	his father Raffaele Pedicini	Del	Wilmington
4 2	Lucci	Antonio	33		M Laborer	no	no		"	"	"	Chienti	his wife Mariadomenica Saracina	Pa	Pittston
5 3	Cirimele	Giuseppe	29		M Woman wife	no	no		"	"	"	Terlizzi	his cousin Vincent Chionti	Cal	S. Francisco
4	Celia	Carmine	9		S none				"	"	"			"	"
5	"	Luigi	8		S none				"	"	"			"	"
6 6	Rinaldi	Francesco	18		S Laborer	no	no		"	"	"		his father Felice Rinaldi	"	"
7 7	Caprezzo	Alfonso	37		M "	no	no		"	"	"	Bonito	his wife Amalia Belmonte Terlizzi	Ny	Bklyn
8 8	Gaintì	Battista	32		M Laborer	y	y		"	"	"	San Vito	his sister Maria Gaintì Bonito	Pa	Bayonne
9 9	Puglia	Adamo	23		S Farm Laborer	yes	no		"	"	"	Colonnella	his father Berardino Puglia San Vito	Ny	New York
10	Spinozzi	Silvio	17		S "	y	y		"	"	"	"	his father Vincenzo Spinozzi Colonnella	Pa	Martins Creek
1 11	Graziaplena	Rosalia	20		F S 4.3.11 Domestic	no	no		"	"	"	"	his father Giuseppe Graziaplena Colonnella	Md	Baltimore
ADMITTED 5 12	Massetti	Cristina	28		F S "	no	no		"	"	"	"	her father Michele Massetti Colonnella	Pa	Martins Creek
3 13	Graziaplena	Vito	27		M S Laborer	y	y		"	"	"	"	his father Giuseppe Graziaplena Colonnella	Md	Baltimore
X 14	Puglia	Palma	25		F S Domestic	no	no		"	"	"	"	her mother Puglia Giuseppina Colonnella	Ny	New York
5 15	Iaderaia	Giuseppe	28		M Laborer	no	no		"	"	"	Durazzano	his wife Ciriell Nora Durazzano	Nj	Jersey City
6 16	Roberti	Vincenzo	23		M				"	"	"				
7 17	Mazzei	Francesco	18		M				"	"	"				
ADMITTED 5 18	D'Amiano	Francesco	23		M S Laborer	no	no		"	"	"	S Gregorio Magno	his father Gregorio D'Amaio S Gregorio Magno	Ny	New York
9 19	Mordinoia	Angela	26		F M Farm wife	no	no		"	"	"	Carneto	her mother Rosa Mordinoia Carneto	Calif	San Francisco
20	Donato	Giuseppe	6		M S none				"	"	"			"	"
10 21	Juliano	Maria	30		F S Domestic	no	no		"	"	"	Terlizzi	her mother Giuseppa Capo	Cal	S. Francisco
ADMITTED 5 22	Vaccari	Vito	24		M Shoe maker	y	y		"	"	"	Valle	his father Francesco Vaccari Terlizzi	Ny	Bronxville
2 23	De Luca	Raffaele	33		M Laborer	no	no		"	"	"	Vaccarizzo	his wife Cristina Civaro Valle Lucana	Pa	Mapountown
3 24	Larocca	Felice	30		M Laborer	no	no		"	"	"	Pietrafitta	his wife Maria Cimato Vaccarizzo Pietrafitta	Ny	Newark
25	Carocci	Salvatore	25		M				"	"	"				
X 5 26	Aceto	Palma	27		F M Domestic	no	no		"	"	"	Viesti	her cousin Vincenzo	Ny	New York
X 27	Sciarra	Giuseppe	8		M S none				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5 28	Mancino	Giovanni	29		M M Laborer	no	no		"	"	"	Carbonara	his wife Giuseppina Sabatino	Iowa	Council Bluffs
7 29	Di Emilio 342-529 8/11/39	Maria	25		F M Domestic	no	no		"	"	"	Lentella	her father Carbonara	Ny	Rochester
30	Di Emilio	Giuseppe	1		M S none				"	"	"	"	her father Antonio Di Emilio Lentella	"	"

7-130783-9/27/42-505-60 9/11

7-103845-8/11/39

Scarlet fever

69

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th of February, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or alms-house or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$30	no	his friend Tavani 41 Cedar	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	dermit	—	Italy	Sant'Onofrio
2	no	"	$25	1903 Cleveland	his brother in law Giorgio Pistarello 1911 Mignon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Cheanti
3	to brother in law	$60	1904 1908 1909	Commenced	his brother in law Celia Giuseppe Parmenas 486 Clifton 338 Union st San Francisco Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	near forehead	"	Verbicaro
4	no	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—			—		—	"	
5	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—			—		—	"	
6	—	himself	25	no	—	his brother Giuseppe Rinaldi 779 Eleventh st San Francisco Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	dermit	near nose	"	Verbicaro
7	to Vredville	himself	$30	1907	R'Hoyes	his father in law Belmonte Michele Navy st 167 B'Hoyes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Bonito
8	to cousin	$25	no	—	his cousin Carlo Iacci Byrnedale Va Box 134	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Senerbi
9	—	himself	$25	1905 1906	Wyoming	his D. Marcandonio Gabriele 48 Mulberry st Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	Colonnella
10	—	"	$30	no	—	his cousin Leopardi Stefano Box 268 Martins Creek Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"
11	to Easton	his brother	$25	no	—	his brother Luigi Graziaplena 1810 Clarmont st Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	sky-blue	—	"	"
12	to	his promised	$25	no	—	his promised Moretta Pinardmont Box 197 Martins Creek Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	dermit	—	"	"
13	to	his brother	$25	1906 1907	Baltimore Md	his brother Luigi 1810 Clarmont st Baltimore MD	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	sky-blue	—	"	"
14	—	his promised	$25	no	—	his promised Maria Antonia Gabriele 48 Mulberry st Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	Woman of No. 9	5		"	brown	chestnut	—	"	"
15	no	himself	$25	no	—	his friend Carmine Abbatiello 3855 Westside Ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	Limatrano
16							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	Lanciano
17							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	"
18	no	himself	$15	no	—	his brother Angelantonio Ditmais 34 Levy st Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	S. Gregorio
19	to husband	$25	no	—	his husband Pietro di Mauro Nissori st 3422 San Francisco Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	Casneto
20	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—			—		—	"	
21	to brother in law	$25	no	—	his brother in law Ignazio Salvatore 528 Jackson st San Francisco Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown	dermit	—	"	Verticaro
22	—	brother	$25	no	—	his brother Guido Vaccaro 191 Mont Vernon st Mont Vernon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	"	—	"	Vallo
23	to Mississippi	his brother in law	$25	no	—	his brother in law Francesco Filippelli Mazzonstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	Montalto Uffugo
24	no	himself	$15	1905 1909	Newark N.J.	his brother Francesco Iarocci Warren st 33 Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	Filandari
25							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Vaglio
26	her husband	$25	no	—	—	her husband Leone Oreste Carmine st 26 Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	Viesta
27	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—			—		—	"	
28	to Canada	his brother	$25	1906 1908	Commit Bluff	his brother Francesco Mancini N 1017 Gay st Jonas Commit Bluffs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown	brown	dermit	—	"	Gioia del Colle
29	to	her husband	$25	no	—	her husband Leandro Giustino Frankfort st 34 Schuylkill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	near forehead	"	Pianella
30	—			—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—			—		—	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Déchelles Master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1901,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Tenaglia, Surgeon of the MADONNA Employed by owners there (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Dott. Giovanni Tenaglia

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

211

S. S. *Madonna* sailing from *Naples* *January*, *20th day*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
78 1	Luciarini	Giovannini	26		M M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Villa S Stefano	his wife Luisa Rosa Villa S Stefano	Pa	Wilkesbarre
79 2	Lucarini	Giuseppe	46		M M		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife Massarola Maria Villa S Stefano	"	"
3	son	Angelo	17		M S	"	no	no			"			"	
4	Polimeni	Severa	41		F										
5	daughter Barnea	Domenica	2		F										
6	"	Maria	7		F										
81 7	D'Angelo	Salvatore	24		M S	farm labr	y	y			Italy	Conclusi	his father Luca D'Angelo	Pa	Pittston
8	wife	Di Nobile Maria Grazia	26		F M	farm wife	no	no					Conclusi	"	
9	son	D'Angelo Luca	1		M	—	—	—						"	
82 10	Cicciari	Giuseppe	34		M M	laborer	y	y				Terzilio	his wife Vincenza Terzilio	N.J.	Newport
11	Notaro	Domenico	34		M M	laborer	no	no			Italy	Caraffa	his wife Maria Mancuso Caraffa	Pa	Pen Argyl
83 12	Marrini	Domenico	32		M M	"	y	y			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Celleri	his wife Francesca Cicchirini Celleri	Pa	Hudson City
84 13	Morelli	Lamberto	32		M M	"	no	no			"	"	his wife Novenia Bizzarri Celleri	"	"
6 14	Bucci	Giovanni	37		M S	farm labr	y	y			"	Buri	his mother Luisa Natarello Buri	Pa	New Castle
7 15	Magnotta	Maria	37		F M	house wife	no	no			"	Rocchetta	his brother Francesco Magnotta Rocchetta	N.Y.	Binghamton
16	son Corbo	Nicola	5		M S	no	no	no			"	"		"	
17	Stepson Crispino	Boradese	8		M S	7-148002	5-3-41	(10c)			"	"		"	
85 18	Federici	Domenico	18		M S	laborer	y	y			"	Castel di Toro	his father Isidoro Federici	Pa	Phila
86 19	Federici	Clemente	32		M S	"	y	y			"	"	his father Ferdinando Federici Castel di Toro	N.J.	Williamston
90 20	De Angelis	Michele	30		M S	"	y	y			"	"	his brother Domenico di Angelis Castel di Toro	Pa	Phila
21	Maestri	Luigi	34		M M	"	no	no			"	"	his wife Angelina Federici Castel di Toro	N.J.	Williamston
87 22	Franchi	Amedeo	18		M S	DISCHARGED IN HOSPITAL	y	y			"	"	his father Liviano Franchi Castel di Toro	"	"
4 23	Scocello	Alessandra	30		F M	house wife	no	no			Italy	Andretta	his father Francesco Acculla Andretta	Ill	Chicago
24	son Tellone	Angelo	10		M S	none	no	no			"	"		"	
25	"	Giuseppe	8		M S	"	no	no			"	"		"	
5 26	Tellone	Pasquale	28		M M	laborer	y	y			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago Ill	his father Angelo Tellone Andretta	"	"
6 27	wife Stiso	Carmina	23		F M	house wife	no	no			Italy	Andretta		"	"
7 28	Lazzarini	Salvatore	33		M M	sailor	y	y			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Ill Chicago	his wife Annunziata Cabellarini Elena	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8 29	Di Fusco	Pasquale	42		M M	"	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	his wife Giovanna Lanzarini Elena		
88 30	Licciardi	Erasmo	44		M M	Lab.	no	no					his wife Elisabetta di Tommaso Italy		

† Corsican Race except 4/6, 47 11

73

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th of February, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, whether from birth or accident, and what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	[illegible]	25	1905		Brother Ulderico Lucarini Hudson st 24	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown chestnut	scar left eye	Italy	Villa S. Vel [illegible]
2	no	"	30	4 1905/1910	Wilkes Barre	his brother Wilkes Barre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
3	—					Ulderico Hudson st 24 Wilkes Barre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
4							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Pedarzani
5							"	"	"	"	"	"	—				—	"	
6							"	"	"	"	"	"	—				—	"	
7	yes brother	25	4 1904/1908	Rittstown	his brother Antonio D'Angelo River st 236 Rittstown Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown dermot	—	"	Centurri
8	"	"	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—				—	"	
10	—	himself	30	no	—	—	his cousin Giuseppe Minnas 34 Mulberry st Newark	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	brown	pale	—	"	Trivilico
11	yes	brother in law	25	no	—	—	his brother in law Francesco Amaro [illegible] Main st Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	Caraffa
12	no	himself	30	4 1903/1907	Indiana Pa	his cousin Ermido Ricci Box 44 Indiana Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	[illegible]	—	"	Valentano
13	no	"	46	no	—	— his cousin Luigi Nerestti Indiana Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scar eyebrow	"	Cellere
14	no	"	25	4 1906/1906	New Castle Pa	his father Camillo Bucci Box 8 New castle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Busti
15	yes	herself	30	no	—	— his husband Giuseppe Corbo 137 Court st Binghamton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	Borletta
16	—	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—				—	"	
17	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—				—	"	
18	no	himself	24	no	—	— his friend Adolfo Federici 927 South 4th st Easton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	blond ruddy skin	—	"	Castel di Sboro
19	no	"	14	no	—	— his uncle Angelo Simei Box 27 Williamstown NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown dermot	—	"	"
20	no	"	34	no	—	— his cousin Adolfo Federici 927 South 4th st Easton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"
21	no	"	20	yes	—	— his uncle Angelo Simei Box 27 Williamstown NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	—	"	"
22	no	"	14	no	—	— his uncle Angelo Simei Box 27 Williamstown NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"
23	no	herself	25	no	—	— his husband Antonio Cellere 522 Wood st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar forehead	"	Andretta
24	—				—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				—	"	
25	—				—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				—	"	
26	no	husband	32	4 1905/1910	Chicago	his brother Antonio Cellere 502 West Polk st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	dark light	—	"	Andretta
27	—			no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	" dark	—	"	"
28	—	his brother	28	4 1907/1910	B'Klyn	his brother Giuseppe Lazzarini 45 President st B'Klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	scar forehead	"	Elena
29	—	him self	28	4 1907/1909	B'Klyn	his brother Vincenzo di Jusco Hamilton Av 45 B'Klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	—	"	"
30	no	"	6 [illegible]	[illegible]	B'Klyn	his nephew Cosimo dell Anno President st 45 B'Klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray gray	scar, nose	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Déchelles Master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1901,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Tenaglia, Surgeon of the [illegible], Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Dott. Giovanni Tenaglia

Sworn to before me this 4 day of February, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples January 20th day, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
93 1	Tellone	Giovanni	24		M	M	laborer	Y	Y	American	Italian	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Mr. Justin Angelo Tellone		
126 2	Carangio	Francesco	37		M	M	"	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen	"	Lorena	Mr. Mrs. mother	Guiretta Guerrisa Rosario	Ill.	Chicago
172 3	Frank	Ernst	32		M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen	"	Naples	Farmers			Madonna
173 4	Lanza	Antone	21		M	S	"	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen	"	"	he leaving home		N. York	
5															"	"
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

46

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th of February, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or hospital or asylum for care and treatment or for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	no	himself	30	y	1910	Chicago Ill	wife Teresa Salvo 902 West Polk St Chicago							5	6	fair	brown	blue	scar left eye
2	no	"	30	y	1910	Vienna	last home							5	6	"	"	"	
3	—	"	25	y	Citizen USA	last home	Born Honduras						July 2	5	6	"	"	"	
4	—	"	25	y	Citizen USA	last home	Born Honduras							5	10	"	"	"	

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Italy	Augusta
"	Vienna
USA	[illegible]
"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Déchelles Master, of the ATLANTIC, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1901,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cenaglia, Surgeon of the [illegible], Employed by owners thereof. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Giovanni Cenaglia

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1901

at New-York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Madonna* sailing from *Naples* *January* , 20th day , 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
100 1	Dell'Anno	Cosmo	31		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Elena	his wife Vincenza Parone Elena	NY	N'Keyn
1 2	Vaccinte	Cosmo	32		M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Cristina Petagna Elena	"	"
2 3	Trotta	Pasquale	34		M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Caterina Spinelli Elena	"	"
3 4	Dell'Anno	Damiano	28		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Rosa Errichello Elena	"	"
4 5	Caramanico	Angelo	23						"	"	"				
5 6	Fusco	Filippo	18			2 yrs Mason			"	"	"		Mistress his mother Concetta Caramanico Mistress	Newyork	
6 7	Caramanico	Nicola	18						"	"	"				
8			23												
8 9	Vitolo	Giovanna	32		F	M. house wife	no	no	"	"	"	Sarno	his father Amello Vitolo Sarno	NY	Newyork
10	in Siniero	Carmine	4			at home	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Giuseppe	2			-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
9 12	Ferraro	Giacomo	25		M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Via Iguano	his father Andrea Ferrone Via Iguano	NY	N'Keyn
13	Caramella	Innocenza	44		F				"	"					
14	daughter Francantonio	Chiara	17		F				"	"					
15	"	Luigi	12		M				"	"					
16	"	Guerino	7		M				"	"					
111 17	Basile	Palmerino	28		M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Monteforte	his wife Pasqualina Caruso	NY	Newyork
2 18	Leone	Anna	21		F	Domestic	no	no	"	"	Italy	Naples	his sister Raffaela Leone Monteforte	NY	Newyork
3 19	Colella	Pasquale	19		M	laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Goriano Sicoli	his mother Loreda Cofano Naples	Ct	Eglis
4 20	De Nutris	Giuseppe	38		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Salma Goriano Sicoli	"	"
ADMITTED 21	Guagliata	Pasquale	28		M		yes	yes	"	"	"	Balvano	his father Saveris Guagliata Balvano	Conn	Confirmation
ADMITTED 22	wife Casena	Lucia	20		F	M. house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
6 23	Barese	Donatantonio	21		M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Pedrella	his wife Maria Luigia Fermino	NY	Schenectady
7 24	Merlo	Carlo	28		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Cellere	his wife Assunta Pizzello Cellere	Pa	Pittsburg
8 25	Musa	Amedeo	18		M	shoe maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ferentino	his father Ambrogio Musa Ferentino	"	Yonkers
9 26	Ugolitti Bice	Ermenegildo	20		M	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father Filippo Ugolini Ferentino	NY	Yonkers
20 27	Ugolinis Ettore		18		M	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
1 28	Zeppieri	Salvatore	21		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his mother Annunta Meruinno Ferentino	"	"
2 29	Benedetti	Giuseppe	28		M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cascia	his mother Carmina Agnese Cascia	Ct	Brendly
123 30	Benedetti	Amedeo	17		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his mother Carmina Agnese Cascia	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th, of February, 1911 [150

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. of List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Himself		16	y	1903 1911	N.Y.	his friend Paolo Simone Pres. Street # 124 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown chestnut	scar forehead	Italy	Elena
2	"	"	18	y	1906 1910	"	stranger upon being questioned / declare to be going to nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	~	"	"
3	"	"	18	y	1905 1911	"	his brother in law Giuseppe Esposito Pres. Street # 48 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" "	scar right cheek	"	"
4	"	"	18	y	1907 1909	Brooklyn	his friend Paolo Simone Pres. Street # 104 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	scar neck	"	"
5								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	—	"	Monturno
6	Himself	36	no	—	—		his brother Carlo Fusco 91 Mulberry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	scar forhead	"	"
7								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	scar nose	"	"
8								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black		"	"
9	his husband	150	no	—	—		his husband Alberto Sirmen C/ Ferrone 60	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	" "	mole cheek	"	"
10								"	"	"	"	"	"					—	"	
11								"	"	"	"	"	"					—	"	
12	his brother	15	y	1903 1907	Brooklyn		his brother Carlo Ferrone 43 Sackett St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown chestnut	~	"	Vico Equense
13								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	~	"	Lotta d'Angelo
14								"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	" "	—	"	"
15								"	"	"	"	"	"					—	"	
16								"	"	"	"	"	"					—	"	
17	himself	25	y	1904 1907	New York		his friend Carlo Fusco 91 Mulberry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown chestnut	scar left eye	"	Minturno
18	his aunt	50	an	—	—		her aunt Carmela Leone 182 Houston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	—	"	Napoli
19	himself	36	no	—	—		his brother Luigi Stella Epi. Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	—	"	Goriano Sicoli
20	"	46	y	1907	Epi. Col.		his brother in law D'Angelo Nicola Epi. Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" /	—	"	"
21	his brother in law	15	no	—	—		his brother in law Carmine Galante 253 Front St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	—	"	Balvano
22	—							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	—	"	"
23	his uncle	36	no	—	—		his uncle Geramia Carmine Front St. # 309 Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	" "	—	"	Lucito
24	himself	20	no	—	—		his cousin Luigi Moretti 182 Houston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	—	"	Cellere
25	his brother	25	no	—	—		his brother Sebastiano Virgilio 256 Van Mans St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	scar cheek	"	Ferentino
26	his mother	50	no	—	—		his mother Laura Ugolini 256 Van Mans St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	~	"	"
27	—		no	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	scar forhead	"	"
28	his cousin	25	no	—	—		his cousin Sebastiano Virgilio 256 Van Mans St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	~	"	"
29	himself	30	y	1910	Brooklyn		his cousin Maria Giulio Brooklyn ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	scar forhead	"	Carcia
30	"	24	no	—	—		his brother Giuseppe Benedetto Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	~	"	Isoleto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Déchelles (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Déchelles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1901,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cenaglia, Surgeon of the MADONNA, Employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Ett. Giovanni Cenaglia

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Madonna* sailing from *Naples* January 20th day, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
124 1	Primerano	Vincenzo	24		M S	farm labor	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rosario	Wife Concetta Serrova Rosario	Pa	Germantown
2	Galleto	Cosmo	28		M M	12-1821 10-4-38(505)	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Lucia Rosario	"	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		M W	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	Palazzo	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8 4	Borrà	Giovanni	26		M W	laborer	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Palazzo	bro Salvatore Alamo Palermo	Pa	Bt Klyn
9 5	Accetta	Giuseppe	30		M S	"	y	y	"	"			bro [illegible] Accetta Palermo	"	"
30 6	Neri ✓	Serafino	31	✓	M M	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro wife Geraci Vincenza Palermo	"	"
1 7	Nuccio ✓	Mariano	17		M S	"	y	y	"	"	"	"	bro father Pietro Nuccio Palermo	"	"
2 8	Federici	Amedeo	22		M S	"	y	y	"	"	"	Castel di Tora	bro brother Antonio Federici Castel di Tora	Pa	Shelton
9	[illegible]	Pietro	26		M [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	bro father Antonio [illegible] Castel di Tora	"	"
4 10	Esposito	Carmine	55	✓	M M	merchant	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newark	bro leave now	NJ	New York ✓
4 11	D'Ambrosio	Gregorio	21	✓	M S	barber	no	no	"	"	Italy	Crispano	bro father Vincenzo D'Ambrosio Crispano	"	"
6 12	Caso	Giuseppa	18	✓	F S	domestic	no	no	"	"	"	S. Antimo	bro father Giuseppe Caso San Antimo	"	"
7 13	Puco	Filippo	20		M M	farm labor			"	"	"	"	bro wife Vincenza Verde Sant Antimo	NJ	Trenton ✓
8 14	Paparo ✓	Emilia	26	✓	F S	domestic	y	y	"	"	Italy	Cerola	bro father Paolo Paparo Cerola	NJ	Newark ✓
9 15	Grimaldo	Giuseppe	22	✓	M S	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Caserta	bro sister Ida Grimaldo Caserta	Md	Baltimore
16	Zocarte	Francesco	25		M M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	bro wife Raffaela Zocarte Caserta	"	"
1 17	Aprea	Antonino	33	✓	M S	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Torre Annunziata	bro father Aniello Aprea Torre Annunziata	NJ	Hoboken ✓
2 18	Piccirillo	Donato	32		M S	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Casalnuovo	bro mother Nicola D Martino Casalnuovo	NJ	Newark ✓
3 19	Pagano ✓	Nazaro	21		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Grignano	bro father Giacomo Pagano Grignano	"	" ✓
20	Padula	Umberto	23		M [illegible]	[illegible]	y	y	"	"	"	Forli	bro wife Filomena Jacovelli Forli	"	"
5 21	Marcovici	Maria	30	✓	F M	house wife	y	y	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe Vesuviano	bro father Vincenza Marrone	MA	Montgomery
22	Castapano ✓	Francesco	1	✓	M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe Vesuviano	"	"
6 23	Parisello ✓	Carmine	32		M S	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Marcone	bro father Giuseppe Parisello Marcone	NJ	Boston ✓
7 24	Santucci	Carmine	16		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	bro father Pasquale Santucci Marcone	"	" ✓
8 25	Lippolis	Giacomo	19		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Mesagne	bro father Francesco Lippolis Mesagne	Pa	Phila ✓
9 26	Largherza	Francesco	28		M M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	bro wife Maria Brai Largherza	"	" ✓
50 27	F Ferrare	Pietro	35	✓	M M	"	y	y	"	"	"	Ferentino	bro wife Adele Liberatore Ferentino	Pa	Connellsville
1 28	Calicioffi	G. Battista	25	✓	M M	"	y	y	"	"	"	"	bro wife Maria Bonni Ferentino	"	" ✓
2 29	Sosta	Domenico	35		M [illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"	Castro	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3 30	Errico	Salvatore	20	✓	M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	bro father Nicola Errico Castro	Iowa	Des Moines ✓

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th, of February, 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	W	himself	20	no			bro cousin Antonio Pacquarello Germantown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	dark	scar right eye	Italy Potenza
2	Wo	"	28	yes	1905	Germantown	bro brother in law Angelo Antonio Germantown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	brown	dark	nose deflected	" Rosano
3																				" Carbonara
4		himself	30	yes	1902	B'klyn	bro nephew Stefano Polvtri Union st 446 B'klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12				scar temple	" Palermo
5		"	25				bro cousin Polvtri Stefano 446 Union st B'klyn							5						" "
6		"	20	yes	1908	Ky	bro brother Nic. Pietro 211 E 105 st nyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	90					" "
7		"	15	no	—	—	bro brother Antonino Rocco Thompson st 725 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					" Castel di Tora
8	Wo	"	30	no	—	—	bro brother Adolfo Federici 727 South 7th st Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			blue		
9							[illegible]													" Napoli
10		himself	30	yes	1901	Ky	bro wife Maria Nardi 216 East 3rd st nyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7			dark		" Crispano
11	no	"	18	no	—	—	bro brother Nicola D'ambrosio 50 Cherry st nyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8			dk brn		" S. Cristino
12	no	"	15	no	—	—	bro sister Angelo Caro Attorney st 112 nyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					" "
13	W	bro brother	18	yes	1903	Trenton	bro brother Antonio Picca 280 Clinton ave Trenton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				scar cheek	" Ercole
14		bro in law	25	no	—	—	bro brother in law Garzola Alessandro 220 East 110 st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2					" Marcellina
15	W	"	50	yes	1908	Jamaica	bro brother Antonio Grimaldo Jamaica N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6			tn		" Castellammare
							bro in law Gaetano Bracci Jamaica N Y							5	4			black		" Sorrento
16			40	yes	1905									5	8			brn dark		" Pasquale
17		bro in law	25	yes	1907	Ky	bro sister Agnesa Agnea Hoboken Weehawken st 1223	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2			dk brn		" Frigiano
18		"	20	yes	1907	"	bro cousin Antonio Fabozzi Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					" Gioia
19		"	25	no	—	—	bro in law Nicola Pagano Mulberry st 64 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					" Nicito
20			20	yes	1906	Ky	bro brother Giuseppe Pacelli 62 10 st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"
21		brother	15	yes	1908	Ky	bro husband Giovanna Catapano Box 263 Montgomery	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"
22																				" "
23	W	himself	25	yes	1906	Vermont	bro friend Michele Santucci North square Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6			black		" Morrone
24	W	"	26	no	—	—	bro brother Michele Santucci North square Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8					"
25	W	"	40	no	—	—	bro cousin Donato Salamita 220 - 7th st W 37 st Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6			Brn		"
26	W		32	yes	1905	Delaware	bro brother in law Donato Salamita 432 W 3 st Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					" Ferentino
27	no	"	30	yes	1905	Phila Pa	bro brother Ambrosio Ferro 311 North st Cornellsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"
28	no	"	38	yes	1904	Cornellsville	bro brother Luigi Calciotti 311 North st Cornellsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8			Brn		"
29																				Citro
30	no	himself	50	no	—	—	bro brother Domenico 27 Elm st Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	dark		— "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Déchelles Master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cenaglia, Surgeon of the [illegible] Employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Giovanni Cenaglia

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North). 6	Turkish.
Italian (South). 15	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiserin* sailing from *Naples*, *January* 20th Day, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1541	Racchia	Pietro	20		M S	farmer laborer	no	no	Austria	Italian	Italy	Alberobello	his mother Giuseppa Palmisano	N.Y.	Harding
2	Longo	Vincenzo	17		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his mother Rosa Apoli Alberobello	"	"
1683	Infantino	Vincenzo	21		M Married	stone mason	y	y	"	"	"	"	his wife Rosa Marchisano Spinoso	Pa	Newport
9 4	Cassalaro	Anna	38		F M	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father in law Domenico Sommarunno Monteleone	Pa	Pittston
5	agitto	Teenie	Teresa	12	F S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	Angiola	10	F S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	Raffaela	7	F S	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	Giuseppe	5	M S	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	daughter	"	Carita	2	F S	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Colonna	Paolo	21		M M	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Cedro	his wife Raffaele Aguzzo Cedro	Ohio	Dayton
11	Oliveris	Giuseppe	17		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his mother Fetonnina Luongo Cedro	Pa	Des Moines
12	Baroni	Domenico	42		M M	"	y	y	Austria	North Italian	Austria	Terno	his father Pietro Baroni Terno	Pa	Indiana
13	Baroni	Emma	32		F M	domestic	y	y	"	"	"	"	his father in law Pietro Baroni Terno	"	"
14	Bagozzi	Paolino	22		M S	"	y	y	"	"	"	"	his father Domenico Begozzi Terno	"	"
15	Zaboni	Vittoria	30		F M	house wife	y	y	"	"	"	"	his brother Ennio Zanon Terno	"	Meyersdale
16	daughter	Veglia	1		F S	—	y	y	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Castellini	Paolo	27		M M	mason	y	y	"	"	"	"	his father Castellini Emmenglido Terno	"	"
18	Moscato	Gregorio	32		M M	laborer	y	y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gallina	his wife Antonina Tenebone Gallina	Pa	Rochester
1803 19	Orlandi	Orazio	31		M M	"	y	y	"	"	"	Montepagano	his wife Angelina Chiappino Roccaraso	Pa	Pittsburg
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York the 4th of February, 1911

154

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled; if so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		himself	25	no	—	to friend bro. Carmelo Harding N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Alberobello
2		"	15	no	—	to father Carmelo bro Harding N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	"
3		"	28	y	1905 1908 Rochester	to uncle Rocco Infantino Thompson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar left cheek	"	Sperone
4		husband	22	no	—	to husband Giovanna Racine Pittston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	—	"	Torrione
5				no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—					—	"	
6				no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—					—	"	
7				—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—					—	"	
8				—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—					—	"	
9				—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—					—	"	
10		himself	25	y	1905 1907 Conners	to friend Giuseppe Vetere Dayton ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	dermit	scar forehead	"	Cutro
11		"	60	no	—	to brother Liberio Vito S22 Elm st Fts Wayne Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"
12		"	40	y	1905 1907 Indiana Pa	to friend Merotti Cesare Indiana Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	Austria	Fiumara
13		"	25	no	—	to friend Merotti Cesare Indiana Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
14		"	25	no	—	to friend Merotti Cesare Indiana Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"
15		"	20	no	—	to husband Saverio Giuseppe Box 37 Meyersdale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"
16							"	"	"	"	"	"	—					—	"	—
17		himself	40	no	—	to friend Saverio Giuseppe Box 37 Meyersdale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	dermit	—	"	Castiglione
18		to cousin	25	no	—	to cousin Paolo Sabato 391 stah st Rochester ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	Italy	Gallina
19		himself	32	y	no 1910 Pittsburg	to brother Francesco Orlando Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	Montepagano
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. Dockelles Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MADONN..., from Simplon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of February, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Tenaglia, Surgeon of the MADONNA, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

An interlineation containing 4 names

Dott. Giovanni Tenaglia

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples January 20th day, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1861	Catechi	Pedro	38		M	M	Sailor	y	y	Greek	Greek			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
1862	Constantino	Demetra	24		M	S	"	no	no	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
1863	Arvanitas	Pasquale	21		M	S	Laborer	y	y	"	"			Sister Maria Catechi	Ft. W. Orange	
1864	Patriotis	Jean	18		M	S	"	y	y	"	"	Greek	Greek	Cousin Georgia Papanasto Arvanitas	"	"
~~1865~~	Nair													Father Georgia Lekadia	West Seattle	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th of February, 1911

156

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]													
2	do	"	30	no			[illegible]													
3	do	"	40	no	—	—	to friend Constantine Apostolopoulos 82 de la Rue Orange	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	Greece	Corfu
4	do	"	25	no	—	—	to friend Constantine Apostolopoulos 82 de la Rue Orange	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Xerochori
5	do	"	25	no	—	—	to friend Harry Papadopoulos 223 2nd Ave Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	Levadi
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Déchelles (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1911,

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cenaglia, Surgeon of the MADONNA, Employed by owners thereof.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Dott Giovanni Cenaglia

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hadonna sailing from Naples January 20th day, 1970

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Gandorian	Ghevonte	50	M	M	laborer	Y	Y	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Van	bro wife Adlien Van	Penn	Scranton
DETAINED 2 A	Baghsarian	Aghpian	32	M	M	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	bro wife Rebeca Van	"	"
3	Kaidaglogor	Alexandro	27	M	S	tailor	Y	Y	"	Greek	"	Constantinople	bro wife father Caralumbos Caryo	"	Buffalo
6 4	Naoum	Libraro	24	M	M	laborer	Y	Y	"	"	"	Varnick	bro wife Vana Kazaron Varnick	"	"
4 5	Abraam	Antonades	21	M	S				"	"	"	Procopi	bro wife Sarodon Procopi	NJ	Norfolk
5 6	Anastasiou	Kitsonides	21	M	M	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	bro wife Smela Procopi	"	"
ADMITTED 6 7	Nissar	Agopian	50	M	S	"	Yes		"	Russian	"	Russia	bro mother Marika Nuna	NY	Granite City
8	Xanoutas	Joseph	31	M	S	Merchant	Y	Y	"	Syrian	"	Hasnboje	bro uncle George Montas Hamtage	Ohio	Toledo
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED

William Zoll
Inspector

95

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 4th *of* February, 1911

158

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a ticket, or passage paid for, by any person, society, corporation, or government, and if so, whether by relative or friend, or otherwise (state which).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Jmm'd 35		—			Gen. Revolution Committee Box 124 Madison Sq Station New York	no money no good						5	8				—	Turkey	Kavala
2	5	"	25	—			Jm friend Committee A. Box 124 New York	" " "						5	9				—	"	"
3	no	"	25	—			Jm friend Orhan Bonyan	" " "						5	3				—	"	Comá
4	no	"	45	—			Jm uncle Anton Nicolas 90 Wm Bongerer St Buffalo NY	" " "						5	4				—	"	Parnik
5	/	"	25	1908	Yes		Jm friend Nicholas Bros 317 Main St Buffalo	" " "						5	6				—	"	Nicopoli
6	/	"	25	no	—		Jm uncle Christo Velavan 317 Erie St Buffalo	" " "						5	5				—	"	"
7	no	"	20	no	—		Jm cousin Jean Dremides 317 East 2nd St Buffalo	" " "						5	2				—	"	Musci
8	no	"	80	1903 1909	Yes	Toledo	Jm brother Ivan Hagopi Granite Ill	1878 " "						5	10				—	"	Harmlaje
							Jm wife Baaden Sardal 835 Summit St Toledo Ohio	" " "													
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Dethelli Master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1911,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Teraglia, Surgeon of the U. "Madonna" "Employed by owners thereof."
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Dott. Giovanni Teraglia

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1-a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Madonna" sailing from Ponta Delgada (Açores) January 27th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1.	d'Andrade	Manoel	27		M M	farm hand	no	no	Portugal	portuguese	S. Maria	Villa Oporto	With his parents José d'Andrade S. Maria. Açores.	Cal.	San Lucas
2.	Freitas	Thereza Cordeiro	23		F M	domestic	no	no	Portugal	portuguese	S. Michaels	Arrifes	With her aunt Jacintha Braga Rua do Cerco, S. Miguel, Açores	Mass.	Fall River
3.	Freitas	Manoel	9	12	M								With his mother Thereza Cordeiro Freitas, S. Michael's Açores		
ADMITTED 4.	Salles	Antonio Medeiros	59		M M	farm hand	no	no	Portugal	portuguese	S. Michael's	Agua de Pau	With his daughter Epifheria da Ressurreição Agua de Pau, Açores		
ADMITTED 5.	dos Ressurreição Salles	Quiteria	30		F S	domestic	no	no	Portugal	portuguese	S. Michael's	Agua de Pau	With her father Antonio de Medeiros Salles, Agua de Pau Açores		
6.	Lourenço	José d'Oliveira	23		M S	farm hand	Yes	Yes	Portugal	portuguese	S. Michael's	Feteiras	With his father Joao di Oliveira Lourenço Feteiras, Açores		
7.	dos Santos	Augusto Paulo	22		M S	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Portugal	portuguese	Lisbon	Algodres	With his father Joao Paulo dos Santos Lisbon, Algodres		
8.	Antunes	José Diniz	39		M M	fireman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	portuguese	Lisbon	Folques	With his wife Maria Trindade Lisbon, Folques		
ADMITTED 9.	da Costa	Antonio Nunes	24		M S	farm hand	no	no	Portugal	portuguese	Lisbon	Lisbon	With his grother José Nunes, Lisbon, Portugal		
ADMITTED 10.	d'Oliveira	Joaquim	34		M M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	portuguese	Lisbon	Folques	With his wife Maria dos Anjos Lisbon, Folques		
ADMITTED 11.	Dionisio	Manoel da Costa	30		M M	farm hand	Yes	Yes	Portugal	portuguese	Lisbon	Folques	With his wife Maria Rosa Dionisio, Lisbon, Folques		
12.	Couto	Maria	33		F M	domestic	no	no							
13.	Couto	Maria	14		F S	domestic	no	no							
14.	Couto	Roza	11		F S	domestic	no	no							
15.	Couto	Josephina	9		F	~	no	no	Portugal	portuguese	S. Michael's	Fen. d'Ajuda	With her Cossifa Antonio de Medeiros, Fenaes d'Ajuda, Açores	Mass.	New Bedford
16.	Couto	Marianno	5		M	~	no	no							
17.	Couto	Virginia	3		F	~	no	no							
18.	Couto	Jacintho	1		M	~	no	no							
19	Moura	Joaquim	17		M S	farm hand	no	no	Portugal	portuguese	S. Maria	Villa Oporto	With his father Joaquim Francisco de Moura	S. Maria, Açores		Cal.	San Lorenzo
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1-209237 4/22/37

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1-328463 2/16/11

2-780790 1/30/10

1-112356

22-20733-10 1/6/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

160

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 4th *of* February, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf or dumb, or blind, or crippled, or otherwise physically or mentally defective; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which a crime involving moral turpitude is a necessary element, or by reason of any admitted attempt to commit such crime, or by reason of any admitted commission of such crime, or by reason of any admitted commission of any act which constitutes the essential elements of such crime, or by reason of a conviction in a foreign country of such crime, if such conviction is evidenced by the judgment or other official record of the court before which such conviction was had, or by a confession of the alien before a duly authorized immigration officer, or by a certificate and report by a duly authorized immigration officer, setting forth the admission of the alien, after full examination and due consideration, that he has committed such crime, or by a report of the facts of such conviction or admission by a duly authorized immigration officer to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	Himself	$20	no			To joine his brother Antonio d'Ave-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	S. Maria	Sao Teteu Azores
2	Yes	Husband	$10	yes	1910	Fall River Mass.	blade, Mercht. Cuyahoga County Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	S. Michael's	Azores
3	Yes	Father	$12	yes	12	Fall River Mass	To joine her husband Jose de Frei- tas 482 Pleasant St. Fall River, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	U.S. of A.	Fall River, Mass
4	Yes	Himself	$40	yes	20	San Francisco Cal.	To joine his father Jose de Freitas 482 Pleasant St. Fall River, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	S. Michael's	Agua de Pau
5	Yes	Father	$50	no			To joine his son Manoel de Medeiros Conceição-Mt. View-Clas-Hawaii	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	S. Michael's	Agua de Pau
6	Yes	Father	$10	yes	7	Bristol R.I.	To joine his brother Manoel de Me- deiros Conceição Mt. View Clas. Hawaii	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	S. Michael's	Fenteiras Ajões
7	Yes	Himself	$35	no			To joine his brother Jose d'Oliveira Lourenço 121 Bay View St. Bristol RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	S. Michael's	Fenteiras Ajões
8	Yes	Himself	$65	yes	21	Boston Mass.	To joine his cousin Jose Sandinho Napa, Jugution Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	Scar left thumb	Portugal	Algodres.
9	Yes	Himself	$25	no			To joine his friend Jose Chaves 358 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Folques
10	Yes	Himself	$25	yes	2	Boston Mass	To joine his friend Jose Chaves 358 North St. Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Lisbon
11	Yes	Himself	$35	no			To joine his friend Jose Chaves 358 North St. Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Folques
12							To joine his friend Jose Chaves 358 North St. Boston. Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Folques
13								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	none		
14								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Brown	Brown	Brown	none		
15	Yes	Husband	$30	no			To joine her husband Jacintho Couto 209 Coggeshall St New Bedford, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	S. Michael's	Fenais d'Ajuda Azores
16								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	none		
17								no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	none		
18								no	no	no	no	good	no	3		Brown	Brown	Brown	none		
19	Yes	Father	$16				To joine his brother Manoel de Moura, S. Lorenzo Alameda C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Sta. Maria	Vila Cpoth, Az
20																					
21																			1		
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Walter Lambert
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Déchelles Master, (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer.) of the S/S "Madonna", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of February, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

SS. S. Madonna arrived Feb. 4, 1911. , 190 , M., , from [illegible] 361

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
58m	26	Salles, Antonio	9	4/5	2	L.P.C	Med Cert.							2/6 38 M			3 45									4 4 4
30f		De Loscirrocap, Guitera																								
19m	427	Musso, Calogero	50	15-16	2	"								2/15 5 D			11 30									
54f		Cutelli, Antonia																								
23m	28	Vascari, Vito	3	22	1	"	2;35 Scarlett							2/ 22			3 29									3 3 3
4om	29	Gandorian, Chargando	10	1	1	"	2;15 Book							2/7 119			Jan 2 30									6 4 6
52m	30	Sortino, Guiseppe + dau	50	5-6	2	"	2;30 Detwiller	2/ 5 86						2/7131	HGH		12									
14f		" Maria																								3 3 3
52m	31	Chiesi, Guiseppe	53	9	1	"	2;27 Browne	2/ 6 [illegible]						2/7149			Jan 4 05									13 12 14
22m	32	Federici, Clemente + Cousin	1	19,22	2	"	2;20 Cowen	2/ 5 88						2/7129	HGH		11 50									3 2 3
15f	33	Di Blasi, Maria	50	10	1	"	2;30 Detwiller																			49 48 49
20f	34	Siragusa, Guisseppe	54	8-11	4	"	2;05 Hackett																			
9m		" "																								
17f		" Rosaria																								
36f		Mauro, Vita												2/ 5 90			Jan 11 45									
54m	35	Gimelli, Salvation	54	12	1	" Dr. Cett.	2;55 Hackett	2/ 6 59						2/6 90	HGH		10 05									2 1 2
55m	36	LoDuca, Vincenzo + w + 2 ch	52	20	4	" " "	2;50 Di Miceli	2/ 5 76						2/9 63	Elm		3 10									20 20 20
47f		Lentina, Carmela																								
23f		LoDuca, Antonina																								
16m		" " Guiseppe																								1 — 1
27f	37	Monello, Maria	53	25	1	"	2;00 Johnson							2/ 5 69			Jan 10									38 76 38
23m	38	Guagliata, Pasquale + wf		21/22	2		2.15	Baner 2/12 15 Elm 2/ 5 [illegible] 7147						Landell 2/8 11 0 30 am												
7of		Catena, Lucia		153																						15 14 3 15

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 182

S. S. Mandonna, arrived FEB. 4, 1911., 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28f 1	Marciello, Matiantonia	1	30	1	L.P.C.	Macatee.																			
13m 2	Ciarlo, Pretia	2	22	1	L.P.C. Under 16	Mann.																			
20f 3	Agnello, Pietra	5	2/4	3	"	2;20 Browne																			
25f "	Maria Soccossa																								
1f	Rizzo, Maria																								
29m 4	Germano, Giovanni	1	8	1	"	2;20 Macatee																			
25f 5	Massetti, Cristina	3	12	1	"	2;20 Scarlett																			
26m 6	Pellitteri, Vincenzo + 3	50	29-30	2	"	2;10 Detwiler																			
24f "	Maria																								
19m 7	Lamia, Guiseppe	50	28	1	"	2;15 "																			
18m 8	Federici, Domenico	4	18	1	"	2;15 Cowen																			
30m 9	Agopian, Missac	10	7	1	"	2;10 Book																			
32m 10	Mopelli, Lamberto	4	13	1	"	2;05 Cowen																			
39m 11	Fuscaldo, Alessandro	2	6	1	"	2;00 Mann																			
36m 12	Sciangula, Domenico	51	21	1	"	2;00 Brown																			
23m 13	D'Amiano, Francesco	3	18	1	"	2;00 Scarlett																			
51f 14	Alfano, Grazia	51	26	1	"	1;55 Brown																			
15f 15	Iazzolino, Concetta + 3	2	20/21	2	"	1;55 Mann																			
17f "	Rosina																								
32m 16	Marini, Domenico	4	12	1	"	1;55 Cowen																			
37m 17	Ciopozzi, Alfonso	3	7	1	"	2;05 Scarlett																			
49m 18	Licciardi, Erasmo	4	30	1	"	2;12 Cowen																			
32m 19	Aiello, Salvatori	53	22	1	"	2;12 Browne																			
43m 20	Massa, Giallonardo Gionhenardo	1	10	1	"	2;15 Macatee																			
32m 21	Agopian, Baldasar	10	2	1	"	2;10 Book																			
34m 22	D'Oliveira, Joaquin	9	10	1	C.L.	2;00 Newburn																			
24m 23	Da Costa, Antonia	A	9	1	C.L.	2;00 "																			
30m 24	Dionisio, Manuel	A	11	1	C.L.	2;10 "																			
~~Tarentino, Domenico~~																									
35m 25	Tarantino, Domenico	2	4	1	L.P.C.	2;42 Mann																			

1/29

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MADONNA FABRE arrived Feb. 4th 1911., 19...., ...M., ..., from .....

F 163

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Papara	Emilia	7	14		1	To bro in law	2: Cons. Carlia Yung 306 Ann, nyc	P	4	3 31	—	—	—
2	Albanese	Rosalia	52	1		1	" brother	Bro. Randolfo 50 Christie St, nyc	P	4	2 30	—	—	—
3	Monello	Maria	53	25		1	" husband	made S. Q.	P	4	3 10	—	—	—
4	La Bruna	Gaetano	52	11		1	" tel $	Father Santo Rod 110 Vanstead nyc	B	6	4 05	2	2	2
5	Leone	Anna	6	18		1	" aunt	Cons. Epfe. Staffa 132 - N. Houston St	P	4	3	—	—	—
6	D'Ambrosio	Gregoris	7	11		1	" brother	Bro. Paola 50 Cherry St nyc 12th Jacob St, nyc	P	4	3	—	—	—
7	Mose	Carlo	53	29		1	" father	Foster father Rosario Carnes nyc	P	4	2 45	—	—	—
8	Vitolo	Giov'a & 2 ch	6	9/11		3	" husband	Husb Alberto Rumeri, 357 E 11th nyc	P	4	2 45	—	—	—
9	Casp	Giuseppa	7	12		1	" sista	Sist. Angela 151 - Attorney St Bklyn	P	5	11 40	1	—	1
10	Saladino	Gius'a & ch	54	1/2		2	" husband	Husb Epfe. Trincale, 215 Mulberry	P	4	2 46	—	—	—
11	Cicciari	Gius.	4	10		1	" cousin	Rlio Ric Epfe Minasi, Blk 16, Wellers Pl. Balto. Md.	P	8	7	H	H	H
12	Altomare	Colagera	50	4		1	" tel $	R.R. Bro. Fabrino 1031 - Light St	P	4	3	—	—	—
13	Puglia	Palma	3	14		1	" int husband	St. Raphael Italian Soty	P	5	11 30	1	—	1
14	Demorato	Carmela	3	24		1	" int husband	St. Raphael Italian Soty Cons - Ammendt Bklyn	P	5	11 30	1	—	1
15	Pavone	Santa	50	1		1	" son	Son Marone Menella Bristol, R.I.	P	5	9 47	1	—	1
16	Aceto	Palma & ch.	3	26/27		2	" husband	Husb Leone Austi, 22 Bradford St	P	4	3 05	—	—	—
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

17

10 6 10

MADONNA. MADONNA FEB 4/11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon employed by Government or by Steamship Company), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 4 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Trinidad, 27th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2	Neal	Charles	42	M	M	Physician			U.S.A.						
3	Neal	Annie wife	38	F	M	Housewife			U.S.A.						
4	Pereira	Henry	37	M	M	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	Latin American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Printed S. Japan		own address H. Cheney Esq Ironsides	Lark	Nottingham England
5	Jackson	Lewis B	38	M	M	Merchant			U.S.A.						
6	Stout	John	40	M	S	Travelling Salesman			U.S.A.						
7	Fiens	Joseph	50	M	S	Mining Engineer			U.S.A.						
8															
9															
10															
11															
12													New York		
13													4th February 1911		
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *4th February*, *1911*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or either paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 (Having paid own passage or assisted immigrant to land, or otherwise.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Visiting Friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 10	Dark	Blue	Dark	None	Caracas	Distrito Federal	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Kadoyan master, of the S.S. "Vasari", from Trinidad, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1921,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Dupeyrat, Surgeon of the S. S. Lucania, ... (State whether "Surgeon," "Acting-Surgeon," "Acting-Assistant-Surgeon," "Surgeon in charge thereof," or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Say that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's Uni[illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1911

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3
B. a

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "VASARI" sailing from BUENOS AIRES, 8th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Taylor	William	32	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes.	England	English	Argentine Rep.	Buenos Aires	none	Penn.	Norfolk
2	Jacobs	Lucy Alice	39	F	S	Trained nurse	Yes	Yes	Argentina	Argentine	Argentina	B. Aires	Friends, Miss Mawson 540 Avenida Quintana	Mass	Boston
3	Pistrelli	Luisa M. de	38	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	Argentine	do	do	none	Pa	Philadelphia
4	do	Atilio	7	M	S	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
5	do.	Maria	5	F	S	none	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
6	do.	Emilio	4	M	S	none	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
7	do.	Roberto	2	M	S	none	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
8	Bjornstad	Margaret.	26	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Danish			brother & children		
9	Bjornstad	Elva Campbell (Child)	3	F	S	none	no	no	U.S.	Danish					
10	Gibson	Aurelius	18	M	M	Independent means			U.S.	American					
11	Gibson	Sarah (Mrs.)	60	F	M	Housewife			U.S.	do					
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

New York
4th February 1911

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *4th February*, 1911

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	yes No				none
2	No	Self	yes Yes	1900		N. Y.	Sister. Mrs Crenshaw. 1054. Washington St Bath. Me
3	No.	Argentine Government	Yes	No			Husband. Mr Estrella. Camden. N. Jersey
4	no	do	-	no			Father do
5	no	do	-	no			do do
6	no	do	-	no			do do
7	no	do	-	no			do do
8							
9							
10							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

No. on List	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the practice of polygamy, or a polygamist, or supported by polygamy? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	none	England	Norfolk
2	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue.	none	Argentina	B. Aires
3	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Dark Blue	none	do	do
4	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	6	Fair	Light	Blue	none	do	do
5	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	4	do	do	do	none	do	do
6	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	4	do	do	do	none	do	do
7	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	4	do	do	do	none	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Eulogan Master, of the S S Vasari, from Buenos Aires, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Buenos Aires, 8th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hall	Walter B	30		m	m				U S A	do					
2	Ladd	Benjamin	29		m	m				U S A	do					
3	Finke	Henry C	37		m	m				U S A	do					
4	Foreman	Elmer	28		m	s				U S A	do					
5	Carter	Vernon	26		m	m				U S A	do					
6	Bellows	George	37		m	s				U S A	do					
7	Bixler	Wallace D	40		m	m				U S A	do					
8	West	Frank E	34		m	s				U S A	do					
9	Barth	Adolf C	44		m	m				U S A	do					
10	Boylan	Peter M	34		m	m				U S A	do					
11	Burnett	John H	52		m	m				U S A	do					
12	Danner	Irwin	25		m	s				U S A	do					
13	Norton	Orlo	29		m	m				U S A	do					
14	Jansen	Tom	21		m	s				U S A	do					
15	Norton	Corry	22		m	s				U S A	do					
16	Burks	Reed	24		m	s				U S A	do					
17	Wasson	Harry	33		m	s				U S A	do					
18	Johnson	Fred	23		m	s				U S A	do					
19	Westhouse	Herman	52		m	m				U S A	do					
20	Kirk	Benjamin	31		m	m				U S A	do					
21	Erwin	Ira	24		m	s				U S A	do			New York		
22	Farley	John	26		m	s				U S A	do			1st February 1911		
23	Kearney	Frank	29		m	s				U S A	do					
24	Jeschke	Gus	39		m	m				U S A	do					
25	Noyes	Edgar	61		m	m				U S A	do					
26	Oder	George	42		m	m				U S A	do					
27	Brown	Arthur	28		m	s				U S A	do					
28	Johnston	James C	30		m	m				U S A	do					
29	Griffin	Oscar	39		m	m				U S A	do					
30	Miller	Charles A	49		m	m				U S A	do					

30 cts

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* , *4th February* , *1911*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, by father, husband, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or a steamship or railroad contract, and if so, is it direct to the place of your destination?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					If Yes														
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, A. Cadogan Master of the S.S. Cesare from Buenos Ayres do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Buenos Aires, 8th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Siversen	Alex	31	M S					U.S.A.	do					
2	Waller	William	53	M M					"	do					
3	Henke	Daniel	47	M M					"	do					
4	Wallace	Tom. S.	31	M S					U.S.A.	do					
5	Baker	Harry. E.	46	M S					"	do					
6	Goody	John	24	M S					"	do					
7	Darmody	James	24	M S					U.S.A.	do					
8	Eulemeyer	Carl	33	M S		Exchange Maker	W	Yes	Germany	German	Argentine R.	Buenos Aires	None.	Ill.	Chicago
9	Brakefield	John. W.	47	M M					"	do					
10	Funke	Michael	48	M M					U.S.A.	do					
11	Andrew	Randall	44	M					U.S.A.	do					
12	Brick	Paul	20	M S					U.S.A.	do					
13	Cooley	Ford	22	M S					U.S.A.	do					
14	Giesomann	Charles	37	M M					U.S.A.	do					
15	St Clair	Joseph	48	M M					"	do					
16	Foley	Thomas	48	M S					"	do					
17	Ford	Fred.	45	M M					"	do					
18	Hack	Henry	24	M S					U.S.A.	do					
19	Finke	Christian. H	24	M M					"	do					
20	Rogers	Benjamin	34	M S					"	do					
21	King	George	40	M M					U.S.A.	do					
22	King	Emma	40	M M					U.S.A.	do					
23	Pownall	Thomas. G.	32	M M					"	do					
24	Hulbert	Thomas	54	M					"	do					
25	Barrett	Johnson	46	M S					U.S.A.	do					
26	Smith	Claude M	33	M M					"	do					
27	Braden	Mary	54	F S					"	do					
28	Buchanan	Albert E.	44	M M		Traveller		Yes	England	English	Canada	Toronto	Mrs.	Canada	
29	Loberg	Gus.	36	M W.					U.S.A.						
30	Murray	Marie	26	F M					U.S.A.						

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* , *4th February* , 1911

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was prepaid by the person himself, or by other persons, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or a person coming for an immoral purpose. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, prepaid or otherwise, by or on behalf of any person or corporation, association, society, municipality, or government in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8	1	no	International Navigation Co	yes	yes	1/08	Chicago	visiting relatives a short time.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Germany	Bremberg
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28		no	Massey Harris Co	yes	yes	11	N. Y.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Canada	Montreal
29																				
30																				

New York
4th February 1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Cadogan Master of the S.S. "Vasari", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

172

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Tsaru" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, 16th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age	Sex Male or Female	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Waters	James &		M			U. S. A.				
2	Grandall	Robert	16	M			U. S. A.				
3	Grandall	Lucille	8	F			U. S. A.				
4	Magruder	Palmer	27	M			U. S. A.				
5	McDermott	George R	25	M			U. S. A.				
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12										New York 8th February 1911	
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, or blind, or crippled, or insane, or idiotic, or epileptic, or helpless, or destitute, or under contract to perform labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, prepaid ticket, or other agreement by which he or she may be induced to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Galoyan Master of the S S Cesare from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911.

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. [illegible], (state whether Surgeon Employed by the Company or Owners thereof, or Contract Surgeon, etc.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Tasari" sailing from Santos, 13th January 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came. State.	City or Town.
1	Windels	John Henry.	33	m	M				Great Britain					
2	Schurr	Henry, W	36	m	S				United States				Sender Brother	
Landed at Barbados	Cross	Victor	23		S				Not Known					
4	Mulqueen	Josephine	40	f	M				England					
5	Mulqueen	Dora	19	f	S				England					
6	Mulqueen	Lilo	17	f	S				England					
7	Mulqueen	Bruce	8	m	S				England					
8														
9														
10														
11														
12													New York	
13													4th February 1917	
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of New York 4th February, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own possession; if not, whether in possession of friends or relatives, and their names and addresses, or of what concern.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity. (Write "yes" or "no" as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or assistance of any kind, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. (Write "yes" or "no" as the case may be.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Carlogan Master, of the "S.S. Vasari", from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this (day of February, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Basil" sailing from Barbados, 28th January, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to. Read.	Able to. Write.	Nationality (Country of which a citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hutchinson	Dudley	27	9	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	N. Scotia	Vancouver	Wife Mrs Hutchinson 429 Pender St. W. Vancouver B.C.		
2	Mattson	William	25	2	M	Steward	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	N. Scotia	Halifax	Children 156 Neponset Av. Dorchester Boston	Mass.	Boston
3	Mattson	Ernest	2	2	M	Servant to 2	Yes	Yes	England	English	do	do	do	do	do
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

New York
4th February 1911

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *7th February*, 1911

No. en list.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or Period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	Self	yes	yes	1911	Passage through N.Y	Wife Mrs Hutchinson 429 Pender St. B.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	Fair	Dark Grey	no	B.C. Vancouver
2	no	Self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y	Family 156 Represent as Dorchester	no	no	no	no	Poor	no	5	8	Fair	Grey Grey	no	Sweden Malmo
3	no	Husband	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Grey Blue	no	Newfoundland St Johns
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master, of the S.S. Vasari, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
(Officer).

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1914,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1. ____

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Z. Dejarnard, Surgeon of the S. S. Veron, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's Hosp. (A. C. P. S.) & N. Y. Licentiate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Z. Dejarnard, M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

178

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "VASARI" sailing from BUENOS AIRES, 8th January, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Moscovitch	Sofia	35	7	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires.	none	N.Y.	New York
✓ 2	Datz	Guillermo	34	—	M	M	Accountant	"	"	German	German	"	"	none	Mo.	St. Louis
3	do.	Anna wife	28	7	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	Mo.	St. Louis
4	do.	Guillermo	4	—	M	S	none	no	no	Argentine	"	"	"	—	Mo.	St. Louis
5	do.	Elena	3	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	Mo.	St. Louis
ADMITTED 6	Amar	Jacob	22	—	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Gibraltar	Spanish	"	"	mother in Law. Antonia Cos, Sagasta Pena. 171. B. aires mother.	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 7	do.	Jacinta wife	32	7	F	M	housewife	"	"	Spanish	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
8	Wischnevsky	Luisa	22	7	F	S	none	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	"	father Jacob Wischnevsky 1st. Class, Entre Rios, Arg. Rep.	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Iglesias	Miguel	23	—	M	S	Merchant	no	no	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	none	Nev.	Elko
10	Perez	Aristo	30	—	M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	none	Nev.	Elko
11	Cantone	Argentina	38	—	F	M	housewife	"	"	Argentine	Italian	"	"	Brother. Luis Cantone. 1220 Independencia B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
12	Hatfield	Arthur Singleton	47	—	M	M	Sailing Master of Vessel	"	"	Canadian	Canadian	"	"	none	Ohio	Brookbrook
13	do.	Caroline wife	43	7	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	Ohio	Brookbrook
14	Ferera	Ricardo	21	—	M	S	Grocery Clerk	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	none	Ill.	Chicago
15	Chircosta	Jerome	31	—	M	M	Photographer	"	"	Italian	Italian	"	"	none	Pa.	Connellsville
16	do.	Macrina	26	7	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	Pa.	Connellsville
17	do.	Mary	3	7	F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	Pa.	Connellsville
18	Villela	Francisco	33	—	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	do	N.Y.	New York
19	Fleischmann	Sarah	33	7	F	M	Housewife			U.S.A.	Hebrew			Mother. Mary Rosin 1020. Rio Bamba. B. aires		
20	do	Charlie	2	—	M	S	none			do	do			Grandmother		
21	Kaplan	Becko	16	7	F	S	none			do	do			do		
22	Kaplan	Barnette	4	—	M	S	none			do	do			do		
23	Hickey	Michael	42	—	M	S	Cigarmaker			U.S.A.	American					
24	do	Frank	24	—	M	S	do			do	do			none		
25	Murphy	Charles	8	8	M	S	Miner			U.S.A.	American			none		
26	Trapica	Natale	34	—	M	M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian			Brother. Jose Trapica. Capilla de Senor. B. Aires		
27	do	Rose	28	7	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	do			do		
28	do	Vincente	4	—	M	S	none			do	do			do		
29	do	Margarita	2	4	F	S	none			do	do			do		
30	Gordon	Maurice	36	—	M	S	Cigarmaker	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Polish					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

New York 4th February 1911

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *4th February*, 1911

F 179

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Father, Sam Moscovitch 48 Essex St. New York.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	Mole on left cheek	Russia	Covna
2	No	"	$500	Yes	1908	St. Louis	Mother, Helene Katz 2625 Virginia Ave, St. Louis	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Dark	Black	Blue	none	Germany	Mainz
3	No	Husband	—	Yes	do	do.	do.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Fair	Auburn	Hazel	none	do	Konetberg
4	No	father	—	Yes	do	do.	do.	no	no	no	Good	no	4		Fair	Fair	Dark Blue	none	Argentine	Santa Fe
5	No	"	$100	Yes	do	do.	do.	no	no	no	Good	no	3	6	do	do	Dark Blue	none	do	do
6	Yes	self	$100	No			None	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	none	Gibraltar	Gibraltar
7	Yes	husband	—	No				no	no	no	Good		5	6	do	do	do	none	Spain	Barcelona
8	No	self	50	Yes	1901 to 10	New Jersey	Sister, Rose Cohen 2304 Wylie Ave. Pittsburg	Failed to embark												
9	No	"	$150	Yes	1906 to 10	Elko	Brother, Juan Spila Elko, Nevada.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	none	Spain	Navarra
10	No	"	$150	Yes	1907 to 10	do.	Friend, do.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	do	none	Spain	Navarre
11	yes	"	$50	Yes	1904 to 10	N. York	Husband, Angelo Brambilla 7776 W. 31st St. New York.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Argentina	Tandel
12	No	"	$100	Yes	1900 to 10	do.	Brother, James Hatfield Broadbrook, Conn.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Fair	Grey	Blue	Stiff tattoo mark on left Hand	England	Liverpool
13	No	husband	—	Yes	do	do	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Dark	Dark	Grey	mole on neck	Nova Scotia	Tusket.
14	No	self	$100	No			None	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	Dark	Black	Black	Scar on left forehead	Spain	Asturias
15	No	"	$100	Yes	1902 to 08	Connellsville	Brother, Frank Churcato 310 Pittsburg Ave, Connellsville	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	none	Italy	Portigliola
16	No	husband	—	Yes	1906 to 08	do	do.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	do	do	Hazel		do	Reggia
17	No	father	—	Yes	from there	do	do.	no	no	no	Good	no	3	4	do	do	Dark Brown	none	U.S.A.	Connersville
18	Yes	self	$100	No			None	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	Cast in left eye	Spain	Castagine
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Vasari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1911,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Dugard, Surgeon of the S.S. Varari, ____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Say that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Pasari" sailing from Barbados, 28th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paul	Rev Thelp E	44		M M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	U S A	Barbadian			Wife Mrs Eudocia Wilkie		
2	Wilkie	Emmet Archabald	36		M M	Manager	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian			Middle Lattese Lunenburg Nova Scotia Mrs Sister Mrs Sister Letters		
3	D Terboog	Adriaan A.	35		M M	Manufr	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch			Wife Reba Terboog Sacramento United States		Sacramento
4															N.Y. N.Y.
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

New York
14th February

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th February, 1911

181

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?												
1																	
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 on British Str. Friends. Mrs Weerings.	Rose Lubyre Lunenburg Nova Scotia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6	Dark	Dark Brown	✓	Nova Scotia Lunenburg
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905 N.Y. 1908.	307 Carlton Av. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 10	Dark	Dark Blue Brown	✓	British Guiana Georgetown
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Leadsman Master, of the S.S. "Vasari" , from Barbados , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of February , 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

L 182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Bayard, Surgeon of the S S Ivaran, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's Hon R C P S Ch [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Bayard

Sworn to before me this 1 day of _____, 190

at [illegible]

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Trinidad, 27th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thomas	Albert	19	8	M S	Clerk (Married 3/5/64)	Yes	Yes	C.O. 2/27/42 England	West Indian	West Indies	San Fernando	Step mother Mrs Daniel 2nd y Gordon St Trinidad	N.Y.	N.Y.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

New York
4th February 1911

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

183

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th February, 1901

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support of paupers or public charges; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Friends. Charles Lynch 475 Lenox Av. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blue	Dark	Scars on Face	Trinidad	San Fernando
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master, of the S.S. Vasari, from Trinidad, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan Master
~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1904,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. E. Maynard, Surgeon of the S.S. Victoria, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's Laws of the United States; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. E. Maynard

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, 16th January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eshart	Raymundo	22		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	France	French	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	none		
2	Juhaz	Julia	33		M. S.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kecskemet	none	N.Y.	New York
3	Szalay	Alexandre	33		M S.	Engineer	yes	yes	do	Magyar	Hung.	do	none	do	do
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3

New York
4th February 1911
[illegible] master

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th February, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Dark / Black	Blue / Light	none	France	Brest
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			1908 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair / Brown	Brown / Light	Scar on right thumb	Hungary	Keschemoy
3	Yes	do	Yes	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Dark / Blue	none	do	do
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "Vasari", from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
(Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Z Dayeard, Surgeon of the S.S. Huron, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Say that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's Navy R.C.V.S. & N.Y. Statutes, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Z Dayeard

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kasari" *sailing from* Montevideo, 9th Jany, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lowe	Stephen Sb.	47	m	s.	Fur dealer	yes	yes	American	American	Uruguay	Mde	Brother Geo Lowe Sept 28 — 1860		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

New York
4th February 1911
A Cuddigan
Master

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

[187

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th February, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane persons; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1							Returning home												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master, of the S. S. "Vasari" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Monte Video, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this) day of February, 1911,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Z Dayvaud, Surgeon of the S.S. Iroquois, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's Rules U. S. A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Z Dayvaud MD

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

188

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Barbados, 28th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	King	Ethel	30	7	F S	Laundress	yes	yes	British	Barbadian	B. West Indies	Christchurch	Blanche King, Christ Church.	B. West Indies	N.Y. City
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

New York
4th February 1911
W Carlofan Master

69

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 189

Arriving at Port of New York, 14th February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes $10	—	—	—	Friend. Miss J Hewson 56 Oakwood av. Orange N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Black	Dark	—	B. Aires	St Joseph
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master, of the S.S. Vasari, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Cadogan
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B Dumond, Surgeon of the S.S. Juneau, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sary that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's Hon R.C.D.S. U.T. Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A B Dumond MD

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1, 19 .

at Buffalo

F Bamford
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

F 190

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Bahia, 19th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~7-112054~~ 7-112054 Mendonca	Francisco de Jesa	28		M. S	Laborador	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Telagraceos	Cousin Jacks Janeiro Mendonca Telagraceos Portugal	Mass	Boston
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9													New York		
10													4th February 1911		
11															
12													W Cadogan master		
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

91

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

F 191

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?													
1	no	Self	35	no		Cousin Manoel Lourenco 269 St. Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black Brown	none	Portugal	Selagraeroi
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master, of the S.S. "Vasari", from Bahia, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] U.S. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, 16th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sardinha	Izabel Fraga	34		F M	Housewife	no	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	none	Mass	New Bedford
2	do	Francisco	12		M M	Son	do	do	do	do	do	do	none	Mass	do
3	do	Antonio	9		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	none	do	do
4	do	Joaquim	7		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	none	do	do
5	Freitas	Francisco Gomes	25		M S	Farmer	do	no	do	do	do	do	none	N.H.	N.Y.
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

New York
4th February 1911
[illegible]
master

92

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 14th February, 1911

[illegible] 193

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept under restraint by reason of mental defect; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Husband	Yes No				Brother-in-Law Manuel Rodrigues 209 Caggeshall St New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Madeira	Fayal
2	No	Self	$20 No				Brother. do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	Brown	None	do	do
3	No	Self	$100 No				do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	Black	None	do	do
4	No	Husband					do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Brown	None	do	do
5	Yes	Self	Yes No				[illegible] 54 Alexandra St Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	None	do	Funchal
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cacogan Master, of the S.S. Vasari, from Rio de Janeiro, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Dupuard, Surgeon of the S.S. Varon, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's Hon
R.C.P. & S. U.K. Lecentiat, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. B. Dupuard M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1911

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

194

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Santos, 13. January, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arone	Francisco	36		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Brazil	S. Paulo	none	Mass	Watertown
2	Esposito	Pasqualena	33		f	m		no	no	do	do	do	do	"	"	"
3	Arone	Guiseppina	6		f	s		do	"	do	do	do	do	"	"	"
4	Arone	Concetta	1	8	f	s		do	"	do	do	do	do	"	"	"
5	Gaas	Anton	46		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	do	Santos	"	Miss	Mt. Hermon
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

New York
4th February 1911
W. Cox et al
Master

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th February, 1911

No. 195

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	Brother	Yes	No		Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark (Black)	Dark (Grey) Brown	None	Italy	Terregerio
2	"	"	"	No		Luigi Arone	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	Dark Brown	Scar on Forehead & Neck	do	Calabrese
3	"	—	"	No		Mount Auburn St 817	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	—	do	Dark Brown	None	Brazil	San Carlos
4	"	—	"	No		Watertown. Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Fair	Light Brown	None	do	do
5	"	Self £22				none	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Dark	Gray	None	Germany	Rustadt
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master, of the S.S. Vasari, from Santos, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

F 196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A B Maynard, Surgeon of the S S Navarro, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N Y
R C P & S, & M C of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A B Maynard M D

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1901

at Galveston Texas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "VASARI" sailing from BUENOS AIRES, 8th January, 1911

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Migrone	Leonardo	32	-	M	S	Coachman	Yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires	none	Iowa	Desmoines
2	Green	Ernest Afflin	33	-	M	M	Stone Cutter	"	"	Argentine	English	"	"	Brother, Henry L. Green, 264 Reconquista, B Aires.	N.Y.	New York
3	Sachinuk	Andrey	30	-	M	M	Laborer	No	No	Russian	Russian	"	"	none	Mass.	Peabody
4	Fofleger	Leyzer	20	-	M	S	butcher	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend, Bernardo Geilman 546 Junin, B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
5	Chupek Farnick	Silvestre	24	-	M	M	Laborer	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	"	"	none	N.Y.	Piermont
6	do.	Maria	23	-	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	N.Y.	Piermont
X	Vesely	Antonia	25	-	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	N.Y.	New York
X	do.	Josef	4	-	M	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
X	do.	Anton	1	-	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
ADMITTED DO	Pavlicek	Jaroslav	18	-	M	S	locksmith	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
ADMITTED DO	do	Louis	11	-	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
12	Cuda	Jose	31	-	M	M	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
13	do	Aloisa	20	-	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
14	Deibele	Johann	44	-	M	M	Laborer Farm	"	"	Russian	Russian	"	"	none	"	"
15	do.	Regina	42	-	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Custrache, Campo Central	R.D.	Bismarck
16	do.	Florian	20	-	M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"
17	do.	Anton	17	-	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"
18	do.	Joseph	15	-	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"
19	do.	Anastasia	11	-	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"
20	do.	Peter	10	-	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"
21	do.	Stanislaus	7	-	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"
22	do.	Alexandrina	1	6	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"
23	Belker	Chaim	28	-	M	S	Wood turner	Yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Rosario	Sister, Amalia Belker 130 Balcarce, Rosario	N.J.	Paterson
24	Woodelman	Charles	25	-	M	S	Cooper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Sara Woodelman 60 Dorrega, Rosario	Minn.	Minneapolis
25	Cantone	Luigi	35	-	M	M	Soda water factory hand	"	"	Italian	Italian	"	B. Aires	Brother, Domenik Katelanczmas c/o P. Missler, S. Martin, B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
26	Katelanczmas	Aniela	21	-	F	S	housewife	"	"	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
27	do	Anna	18	-	F	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 28	Heimann	Adolfo	20	-	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	"	"	Cousin Maria Richieri 1680 Azcuenaga, B.A.	N.Y.	New York
29	Caringelli	Rosa	38	-	F	M	midwife	"	"	Italian	Italian	"	"		N.J.	Newark
30	Finlayson	John McRae	36	-	M	S	Stockman	Yes	yes	British	British	"	"	none	Montana	Glendive

New York, 1st February 1911

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *4th February*, 1911

157

11—1115

13 No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$50	yes	1903 05	Dermonee	Cousin Pietro Leo 522 Elm St Dermonee	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	(Grey) Black	Grey	none	Italy	Cocencia
2	yes	self	50	no			Friend, Brunel Bianchi 228 Thompson St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Grey (Sandy)	Dark Grey light	Scar on left eyebrow	Argentine R.	Buss
3	No	"	50	no			Friend, Macario Latika 16 Washington St. Rahody	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Grey	none	Russia	Prondin
4	yes	father	50	no			uncle, Joseph Weissmann 157 Hudlow St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Dark Brown	none	Russia	Yadrick
5	No	self	50	no			Cousin, Tom Kacko Box 72, Piermont.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Austria	Chercham
6	No	husband	-	no			Husband, do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Fresh	Black	Dark Brown	none	do	Slavee.
7	No	father	10	no			Father, Rudolf Vyzek Gerhma Jonas, 1396 2nd Ave, N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	do	Slavee
8	No	"	Dues	no			do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	6	Fair	Light	Dark Brown	none	do	do
9	No	"	-	no			do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Light	Dark Brown	none	do	do
10	No	self	10	no			B. in law, do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	do	do
11	No	brother	-	no			do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	Fair	Light	Blue	none	do	do
12	No	self	30	no			Uncle, Jan Bednicek 82 East End ave, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	Fair	Light	Blue	none	do	do
13	No	husband	-	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Light Dark Brown	none	do	do
14	No	self	$1000	yes	1909 / 910	Bismarck	B. in law, Gabriel Wetak Bismarck, N. D.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Fair	(Grey) Black	Brown Dark	none	Russia	Coterenderk
15	No	husband	-	yes	"	"	do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue Light	none	do	Schwelz
16	No	father	-	yes	"	"	do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Hazel Dark	none	do	Coterenderk
17	No	"	-	yes	"	"	do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	do Dark	Scar on forehead	do	do
18	No	"	-	yes	"	"	do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	do	Black	do	none	do	do
19	No	"	-	yes	"	"	do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	do	do	do	none	do	do
20	No	"	-	yes	"	"	do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	2	do	do	do	none	do	do
21	No	"	-	yes	"	"	do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	-	do	do	do	none	do	do
22	No	"	-	yes	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	2	Fair	Fair	do	none	do	do
23	No	self	40	no	1907	Minneapolis	Friend, Morris Feiner, 165 2nd & 3rd St Paterson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Dark	Black	Grey	none	Russia	Lodz
24	No	"	30	yes	10		Brother, Harris Rodelsky 718 Lindley Ave, Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	Scar on left cheek	Russia	Odessa
25	yes	"	50	yes	1896 / 10		B. in law, Angelo Frantilla 776 W. 3rd St, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	Scar on right cheek Scar on left small finger	Italy	Piemont
26	No	"	$100	no			Husband, Anton Katalaczynas 56 18th St, Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Light Blue	none	Russia	Riga
27	No	mother	-	no			Father, do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	do	none	do	do
28	yes	self	50	no			Brother, M. L. Geringann 323 E. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	none	do	Moleff
29	No	"	42	yes	6y		Nephew, Joseph Pagnole 16½ Wood St. Newark.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	none	Italy	Salerno
30	no	"	yes	yes	1910 / 1906	Montana	Brother John Dinlayson Terry, Montana	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Rosshire

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master of the S. S. "Vasari", from Buenos Aires, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,

at D. G. Stewart

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Z Lapeyard, Surgeon of the S.S. Voran, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Dep that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's Hon R C P & S. + U.S. Executive, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Z Lapeyard M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

198

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VASARI" sailing from BUENOS AIRES, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Luca	Gaetano	38	-	M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Rep. Arg.	B. Aires	Brother, Michele De Luca, Calle Balcarce, Mar del Plata,	N.Y.	New York
2	do.	Anna Maria	32	-	F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"
3	do.	Caterina	10	-	F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"
4	do.	Francesco	7	-	M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"
5	do.	Paolo	5	-	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"
6	do.	Innocenzo	3	-	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"
7	do.	Michele	1	-	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"
8	Jack	Salomon	19	-	M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	"	"	Father, Volko Jack 2649 Cangallo B. Aires	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Deutsch	Joe	18	-	M S	house painter	"	"	Austrian	"	"	"	Friend, Isaac Feinstein 1480 Viamonte, B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
10	Volks	Edmund	26	-	M S	Gardener	"	"	German	German	"	"	none	N.Y.	New York
11	Segal	Elias	31	-	M M	Hat maker	"	"	Armenian	Armenian	"	"	none	Ill.	Chicago
12	~~Zuldek~~	~~Teodor~~	19	-	M S	Carpenter	no	no	Austrian	Austrian	"	"		N.Y.	New York ~~Paris~~
13	Samlack	Ishia	50	-	M M	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	"	none	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	do.	Meier.	23	-	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	James	Henry	40		M S	Labourer			U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mo.	Caruthersville
16	Beroshia	Albert	29		M S	Engineer			U.S.A.						
17	Hoffman	James	31		M S	Marine Fireman			U.S.A.						
18	Schneider	Isidor	31		M M	Cap. maker			U.S.A.						
19	do	Lisa	25		F M	Housewife			U.S.A.						
20	Schlapp	Otto	42		M S	Chemist			U.S.A.						
21	Stolz	Grover	26		M S	metal worker			U.S.A.						
22	Du Brutz	Edward	25		M S	oilworker			U.S.A.				Brother, Domingo Zurssio c/o Pacific Railway, B. Aires	N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Miarigio	Pietro	27		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Repiatine	B. Aires	none	Pa.	Carnegie
24	Michelangelo	Lombardo	25		M S	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	do	do			
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

New York
February 1911

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

199

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *4th February*, 1901

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	50 yes	yes	09	N. York	B. in law Michele Ingraia 121 E. Houston St. New York
2	yes	husband	— yes	do	"		do.
3	yes	father	— yes	from there			do.
4	yes	"	— yes	"			do.
5	yes	"	— yes	"			do.
6	yes	"	— yes	"			do.
7	yes	"	— yes	"			Friend W. Volynisky 230 Ellery St. Brooklyn
8	yes	Self	40 no				Mother Elia Deutsch 53 E 2nd St. New York
9	yes	brother	25 no				Uncle Paul Jark Richmond Hill L. York
10	yes	Self	30 no				Brother in law Joseph Kaminski 1082 Frank St Chicago
11	no	"	40 no				
12	no	"	35 no				Freind A. Benison 153 Watkins St. Brooklyn
13	yes	"	50 no				
14	yes	"	50 no				
15	no	"	90 yes	yes	1900	Montana	
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22	yes	Self	50 no				Cousin J.W.C. Pattison 520 Aspinwall Ave Carnegie Pa.
23	no	Self	30 no				
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse or took public support or assistance of the latter, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	Scar on left Temple	Italy	Salandra
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar on Forehead	Italy	Salandra
no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	6	Dark	Black	Black	none	U.S.A.	N.Y.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	2	do	do	do	none	"	"
no	no	no	no	Good	no	4		do	do	do	none	"	"
no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	10	do	do	do	none	"	"
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Dark	none	Russia	Jagorvich
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	none	Austria	Snattiew
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown Light		German	Bonn
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Black	Brown	Scar on Forhead	Roumania	Yames
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Dark Blue	none	Russia	Minsk
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Russia	Ladiskoff
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	do	Black	Light Blue	none	Ireland	Londonderry
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	none	Italy	Sebastiano
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Light Brown	Scar on Forehead	do	Soferno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Ladogan Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. "Vasari", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Durand, Surgeon of the S.S. Jason, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's Hosp R.C.D.S. & N.L. Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. Durand

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

80
13
93 Total

5 S.L.
3 T.C.

Feb 4 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "VASARI" *sailing from* BUENOS AIRES, 8th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rossi	Roque	39	-	M	M	Laborer	No	No	Italian	Italian	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires	Friend, Jose Lagrampe 761 Talcahuano, B.A.	N.Y.	New York
Admitted Sec 1 Imm Act	Salesnack	Sara	21	-	F	M	housewife	Yes	yes	Russian	Russian	"	"	Friend, Salesnack 215 Humahuaco, B.A.	"	"
Admitted Sec 1 Imm Act	do.	Susana	2	-	F	S	none	No	No	Argentine	"	"	"	Friend, Sr. de Jerri 428 Cuyo, B. Aires.	Mont Great	Falls
4	Cingi	Dragutin	19	-	M	S	Laborer	Yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian	"	"			
5	Drachic	Ewan	25	-	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, do. Alsina		
6	Ladican	Gabriel	[illegible]		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	Syrian	Syrian	Arg. Rep.	Montevideo	571 Paraguay, B.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	do.	Bahia	[illegible]		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.		
8	Barra	Giuseppe	25	-	M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	Italian	Italian	Arg.	Rep. B. Aires	none	Ill.	Roanoke
9	De Maria	Chiafredo	28	-	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill.	Roanoke
ADMITTED 10	Cokow	Magomet	25	-	M	M	"	20-32503 5-4-38	N.G.A. Affidavit Name	Russian	Russian	"	"	none	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 11	Dziedaew	Kuzarchan	25	-	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	none	N.Y.	New York
F 12	Tolotti	Battista	29	-	M	M	"	Yes	yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	Sister, Stefanina Tolotti Loberia, F.C.S.	Ill.	Paya
13	do	Margherita	19	-	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	Ill.	Pana
14	Mosso	Fortunato	34	-	M	S	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, Francisco Baggallo 342 Moreno, B. Aires.	N.Y.	New York
15	Estrin	Salomon	31	-	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	"	none	N.Y.	New York
16	do.	Fani	25	-	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	N.Y.	New York
17	Katsikas	Constantino	21	-	M	S	Laborer	"	"	Greek	Greek	"	"	none	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	Giarobbe	Mossini	28	-	M	S	"	"	"	Italian	Italian	"	"	Friend, Cesar Gabizelone 308 Reconquista B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
~~19~~	~~Khristoff~~	~~Stepano~~	28	-	M	M	Laborer	No	No	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	"	"	Friend, Jorge Apalasoff 337, 25 de Mayo, B.Aires.		Failed to
~~20~~	~~Anoroff~~	~~Pasato~~	22	-	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, Miser Kacoff 346, 25 de Mayo B.Aires.		
~~21~~	~~Cyeman~~	~~Fundo~~	24	-	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend, Natalio Kalcovich		
22	Poposich	Cristofolo	22	-	M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	yes	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	"	"	252 Aristobulo del Valle, B.Aires	N.Y.	New York
23	Petzch	Paul	23	-	M	S	Gardener	"	"	German	German	"	"		Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Modric	Giovanni	28	-	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	"	"	none	N.J.	Hoboken
25	Contenta	Filiberto	39	-	M	M	Tailor	"	"	Italian	Italian	"	"	none	N.J.	Jersey City
26	Petraiolo	Roberto	26	-	M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Conn.	New Haven
27	Sancormed	Hermenegildo	20	-	M	S	left-han	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Cousin, Jose Blanco 468 Cerrito, B. Aires.	N.Y.	New York Florida
28	Tarolli	Domenico	33	-	M	S	Laborer	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	"	"	none	Pa.	Meadowlands
29	Karpovich	Ivan	38	-	M	M	Bricklayer	No	No	Russian	Russian	"	"	none	Md.	Baltimore
30	do.	Berta Bisler	40	-	F	M	housewife	Yes	yes	German	German	"	"	none	Md.	Baltimore

96

New York 4 February 1911

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

i 201

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *4th February*, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ho	Self	$50	ho			Son, Arguino Rossi 15 Richmond St, Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark Black	Brown	none	Italy	Rome
2	ho	"	40	ho			husband, Jacobo Shapiro 224 E. 99 St, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	dark	Black	Brown	mole on left cheekbone	Russia	Odessa
3	ho	Mother	—	ho			do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Dark Fair	Blue	none	Argentine	B. Aires
4	ho	self	50	yes	no	Canada	Friend Antonio Tatro 782 Washington St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	Austria	Trieste
5	ho	"	50	ho				no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Dark light	Brown	none	do	do
6	ho	"	80	ho				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown Dark	Scar on right cheek	Syria	Tripoli
7	ho	husband	—	ho			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown Light	none	do	do
8	ho	self	50	ho			Cousin, Giuseppe Regleto Roanoke, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown Light	Scar on left eye brow	Italy	Bocenzo
9	ho	"	50	ho			Cousin, Lycia di Maggio Roanoke, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	Fair	Dark	Blue Light	none	Italy	Brosezo
10	ho	"	35	ho			Cousin Giovanni Rossi Canon City, Colo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair	Black	Brown Dark	Scar on left Thumb	Russia	Koseffi
11	ho	"	35	ho				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	Fair	Black	Brown Light	none	Russia	do
12	yes	Brother	40	yes	1904 08	Pana	Brother, Francesco Tolotti Pana Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown Dark	none	Italy	Manova
13	yes	b. in law	—	ho			Brother in Law	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Fair	Brown Light	Blue	none	do	Bargi
14	ho	self	40	yes	1903 05		Brother, Luigi Mappo Hotel Keeper Civil, 29 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	do	Brown Light	Blue Light	none	Italy	Monkaleri
15	yes	"	60	ho			Nephew, Dario Abramov 62 E. 4th St, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Red	Black	Brown Dark	none	Russia	Dvornal
16	yes	husband	—	ho			Cousin Mike Lambrinides 39 E. Robinson St, Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	~~Good~~	no	5	4	Freckles	Brown	Blue Dark	none	do	do
17	ho	self	75	ho			Dr. C. Bonticat. Got in Cuba	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Dark	Black	Brown Dark	none	Greece	Granada
18	ho	"	50	ho				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Italy	Senbenito
19	ho	"	50	ho			Brother, Alekso Rozeff 167 North Ave, Dayton, Ohio														
20	ho	"	50	ho																	
21	ho	"	50	ho			do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	none	Montenegro	Cettend
22	yes	"	50	ho			Friend, Ernst Gutzmann Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Dark	Red	Blue	none	Germany	Borne
23	ho	"	35	ho			Friend, George Ferdinando 229 Jackson St, Hoboken	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Dark	Black	Brown Dark	Pit marks on face	Austria	Yuisk
24	ho	"	100	yes	1906 08	Hoboken	Brother, Vincenzo Fontenta 484 Central Ave, Jersey City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	—	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Scar on forehead	Italy	Naples
25	ho	"	50	ho			Brother, Antonio Petagnolo, 103 Wallace St. New Haven	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue Dark	none	do	do
26	ho	brother	50	yes	1907 08	New Haven	Brother, Placido Sanvenned Marathon, Region Key	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown Light	none	Spain	Logo
27	yes	self	50	ho			Cousin, Silvio Farolfi Meadowlands, Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Black	Brown	none	Austria	Catillo
28	ho	"	50	yes	1901	New York	Sister in Law, Elise Hieber 521 Kenwood Ave, Baltimore	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Grey	Brown	none	Russia	Teetars
29	ho	"	250	ho			Violet, do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Germany	Berlin
30	ho	husband	—	ho																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A badogan Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. "Vasari", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Badogan Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. F 202

ELM S. S. Vaseri arrived Feb. 5,1911 , 190 , M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	Pavlicek, Juan [illegible]	1	10,11	3	H.E.D.	9;45 Brown							Landed 2/14											18	20 18
11m	" Louis																								
25m 2	Dziedan, Amarchan	2	11	1	"	11;00 Foster							Landed 2/11/11											5	6 5
20m 3	Heimann, Adolfo	1	28	1	"	9;55 Brown							Landed 2/11.11											5	6 5
23m 4	Cokow, Mayomet	2	10	1	"	10;00 Forster																			
22m 5	Amar, Jacob + Jacinta	1-B.A.	6/7	2	"	Med. Cert. 9;30 McGregor 2d Cab.																			
21f 6	Salesnak, Sara & Child	2	2/3	2	"	10;00 Schwartz																			
7/12f	" Susana																								

4

72

30 3 30

N. Y. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. VASARI L & H arrived Feb. 5th 1911., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

213

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Salesnack	Sara & ch	2	2/3		2	To husband	10:00	made S. C. ~~me~~	S	5	11.25	—	—	—
2	Vesely	Antonia & 2 ch	1	7/9		3	" husband		Husb. Franacek 1396 2nd Ave	S	6	1.30	"	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															

VASARI FEB. 5/11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. O'Neal, Surgeon of the S. S. Colon, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Geo. O'Neal

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C. Z. Jan 29. 1911

11—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos												
1	Santas	Alberto	39	M	M	U.S. Consular Agt.	Y	Y	Ecuador	Sp. Am.	Ecuador	Manta	Mrs. A. Santas, wife Bahia, Ecuador	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Barreto	Marcus	44	"	S	Merchant	"	"	"				E. Barreto, brother Manta, Ecuador		
3	Kauffman	Pauline	20	6	7	Servant	No	No	Russia	Caucasian	U.S.		None.		
4	Daly	Edward	25	9	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ecuador	Tabernilla	H. Stoltam, friend Tabernilla, C.Z.	Penn.	Phila
5	Luckwalder	Marie	22	7	"	Maid to Mrs Lockwood passenger	"	"	Switzland	Switz.	Ecuador	Quito	Mr B. Lockwood, Employer Quito, Ecuador	Ireland	Dublin
6	Lockwood	Mrs B.	34	"	M	H.W.	"	"	U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Anderson	J G.	34	M	"	Chanel Engr	"	"							
8	Avery	Chas F	43	"	"	Tel Oper	"	"							
9	"	Mrs Chas F	28	F	"	H.W.	"	"							
10	"	William	11	M	S	—	"	"							
11	Armstrong	J. D	22	"	"	Enlisted U.S.N	"	"							
12	Bartholamai	Mrs a	32	F	M	H.W	"	"							
13	Clemens	Arthur C.	27	M	S	Policeman	"	"							
14	Connally	Emma C	38	"	"	Railway Engr	"	"							
15	Collins	Harry a	29	"	M	Carpt	"	"							
16	Davis	Mrs Wm.	35	F	"	H.W.	"	"							
17	"	Mildred	14	"	S	—	"	"							
18	"	Thelma	11	"	"	—	"	"							
19	Eggleston	John a	22	M	"	Lumpman	"	"							
20	Eldridge	Miss Clara	30	F	"	Nurse	"	"							
21	Fonda	Geo H.	37	M	M	Oper	"	"							
22	Forman	Mary M	28	F	S	Nurse	"	"							
23	Gnau	Mrs Harriett	23	"	M	H.W	"	"							
24	"	Eva	3	"	S	—	No	No							
25	Garver	John A	25	M	"	Conductor	Y	Y							
26	Gaethals	Col. Geo W	50	"	M	Chairman I.C.C.	"	"							
27	Harward	Robert	40	"	"	Carpt	"	"							
28	"	Mrs R.	28	F	"	H.W	"	"							
29	Hinton	Robt C.	35	M	"	Loco Engr	"	"							
30	"	Mrs R. C.	27	F	"	H.W	"	"							

See Manifest B. Nos. 23-24 for children

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

385

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Feb 24, 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane, or supported or has been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	Yes	1908	Phila	H. Santos, brother, 16 Broadway, Nyc	No	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Clr	Br	Br		Ecuador	Bahia
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	15 years	Phila	L. Johnson, 1 Ch. Phila	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓		✓	Charaktz
3	Yes	Friedmen	✓	✓		Penna	Mrs. Jennie Kauffman 337 Queen St Phila	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓		Russia	Kerkraff
4	No	Self	✓	No	No	No	Mrs. S. Carrol, mother 6 Arnaot St, Dublin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl		Ireland	Dublin
5	Yes	Employer	✓	Yes	1908 1909	S. Orange N. J.	Mrs B. Lockwood, Employer Netherlands Hotel, Nyc	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Clr	Brn	Br		Switzland	Carnal
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hammond, Master, of the "Colon", from Cristobal ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(...)

... Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...,

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. H. Leech, Surgeon of the S. S. Colon, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N. Y.
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. H. Leech

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

Feb 4 1911

11—111

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal C. Z., [illegible] 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kerns	Rudolph	34		M	S	Lineman	y	y	U. S.	Citizen					
2	Beckman	Mrs H. L.	40		F	M	HW	✓	✓		✓					
3	Kornfeld	Karl	40		M	✓	Carpt	.	✓		✓					
4	Lewis	Mary C.	24		F	S	Nurse	✓	✓		✓					
5	Laird	James	37		M	S	Shovel Craneman	.	✓		✓					
6	Lynch	Wm M.	22		✓	✓	Clerk	✓	✓		✓					
7	Miltmore	Mrs Wm	37		F	M	HW	✓	✓		✓					
8	✓	Mabel	17		✓	S	—	.	✓		✓					
9	Marstrand	Otto	31		M	✓	Clerk	✓	✓		✓					
10	Mason	Howard M.	26		✓	✓	Operator	✓	✓		✓					
11	Montgomery	Wm P.	45		✓	M	Sergt Engr.	✓	✓		✓					
12	McElery	Frank J.	40		✓	S	Postal Clerk	✓	✓		✓					
13	Plunkett	Miss K B.	34		F	✓	Saleslady	✓	✓		✓					
14	Redd	Wm F	23		M	✓	Cableway Engr	✓	✓		✓					
15	Rumrill	Walter H	29		✓	M	Carpt	✓	✓		✓					
16	Ray	Thomas	27		✓	S	Conductor	✓	✓		✓					
17	Smith	Daniel W	25		✓	✓	Loco Engr	✓	✓		✓					
18	Spencer	John	57		✓	M	Elect	✓	✓		✓					
19	✓	Mrs S.	21		F	✓	HW	✓	✓		✓					
20	Wehmeier	Theo A	24		M	S	Collector	✓	✓		✓					
21	Ward	Geo B.	30		✓	✓	Draftsman	✓	✓		✓					
22	Yates	W H.	30		✓	M	Hostler	.	✓		✓					
23	Collins	Earl	9		✓	S	—	.	.		✓					
24	Collins	Merle	11		F	✓	—	.	.		✓					
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. *Feb 4*, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hammond, Master, of the "Colon", from Cristobal, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Hammond
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo A Leech, Surgeon of the U.S. Colon, _____, (State whether "regularly attached thereto" or "employed by contract thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y. _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo A Leech

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1907

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLON sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., [illegible] 24, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Readon	Mike	50		M	M	Seaman	Y	Y	GrB	Irish	Ireland	Various	None		
2	Bell	Ray	22		M	S	Machinist	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"		
3	Canfield	Raymond	53		M	M	Cabin Steward	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"		
4	Crawford	Harry	28		M	S	Fireman	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"		
5	Frick	Chas E.	36		M	M	Engineer	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"		
6	Fox	Wm E.	22		M	S	Conductor	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"		
7	Hammerman	Jno H	19		M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"		
8	Kerrigan	Chas	43		M	M	Maker	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"		
9	Sullivan	Michael J	51		M	M	Carpenter	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW York, Feb 4, 190

209

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	U.S. Govt	No.	yes 1880 1911	nyc	Mrs. J. Hedders sister 766 E. Mehrlen Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Br Bl		Ireland Cork
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hammond, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Colon, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo Alech, Surgeon of the S.S. Colon, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo Alech

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

No passengers

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., Jan 29, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
									Members of Ships Crew.				Signed at Cristobal		
1															
2															
3	Edwards	Harry	31		M	S.S. Steward	Y	Y	GtB.	Eng	U.S.	Brooklyn	Mrs Barcellos, friend, Brooklyn, NY	NY	
4	Griffiths	"	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Not to be Printed

Steerage

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

S[illegible]TES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11

1. [illegible], 19

13 riving at Port of New York.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
	[illegible] having a ticket [illegible]ach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or [illegible] that are anti-revolutionary in [illegible] or supported by money [illegible] by which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	/						Mrs. Barcellos, friend	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Lt Cl			
3	/	Em player	No	yes	1895	fe	Brooklyn, [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Br			
4		Seaman		2-2	1900		Seamans Institute													
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eng Cheshire
" London,

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hammond, Mstr, of the S. S. Calun, from Cristobal, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Hammond
Mstr
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Allan S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Moeraki New Zealand* sailing from *Melbourne, Australia, about July 13*, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	*Nicol* (Alexander [illegible] Nicol)								*New Zealand*	*English New Zealand*	*New Zealand*	*Waitara*	*Mrs Thomas Nicol* *Waitara, New Zealand*	*La*	*New Orleans*
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined and admitted by
Lanning. Jan 31/11.

(Copy)

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

man

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 213

Arriving at Port of New York, NY, Oct 26, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
													25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Under Self	110		Since arrival on various	States	Mother (Cal Hans Sara in Big House	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	No marks	New Zealand	New Plymouth
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

IM. NON.
SEX SEX
L & P R & R
R & A R & A
R & I R & I
MARRIED MARRIED
R & T R & T
R & D R & D
R & C R & C
R & E R & E

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

C 1

214

Mo Alertha

Feb 4/1911

Sept 24 1909

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bertha sailing from Kiel, June 8th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stephan	Otto	23		M S	Waiter	Y	Y	German	German	Germany	Baker on the Kiel	Mother Augusta Stephan 51 Wilhelm St. Baker on the Kiel	N.Y.	N.Y.
2															
3	Voluntarily appeared on Ellis Island was examined														
4	by U.S. ~~Immigrant~~ Marine Hospital Surgeon and registered														
5	by me paid head Tax in statistical division														
6	February 9th 1909														
7	Karl Bauer														
8	U.S. Immigrant Inspector														
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

215

Arriving at Port of ~~September~~ New York, September 24th, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Transfer of ship's ticket	Self	$36	Yes	1905	Charleston as seaman	Friend John O'Neil #314 W. 43d St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Grey	none	Germany Stralsund
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* .....
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewit*
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

OR SPECIAL IN[illegible]

, 1911 , M., , from [illegible] 216

Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry.										Departmental and Executive Orders.			Deported.				
	Def.—Excl.			Rehearings.			Admitted.											
	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Bkgs.	Pkgs.
Dyckes	2/6	164	6															
Kauff[illegible]											11 30 am	2/16/11	Alsace				12111	
"							2/6	160	C	11 20			Seaman				212	
Pardo[illegible]																		
																	14/2/14	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3577

Feb. 3-4-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 1 1 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 1 1 1944
Date

Tina Roman
Camera Operator

